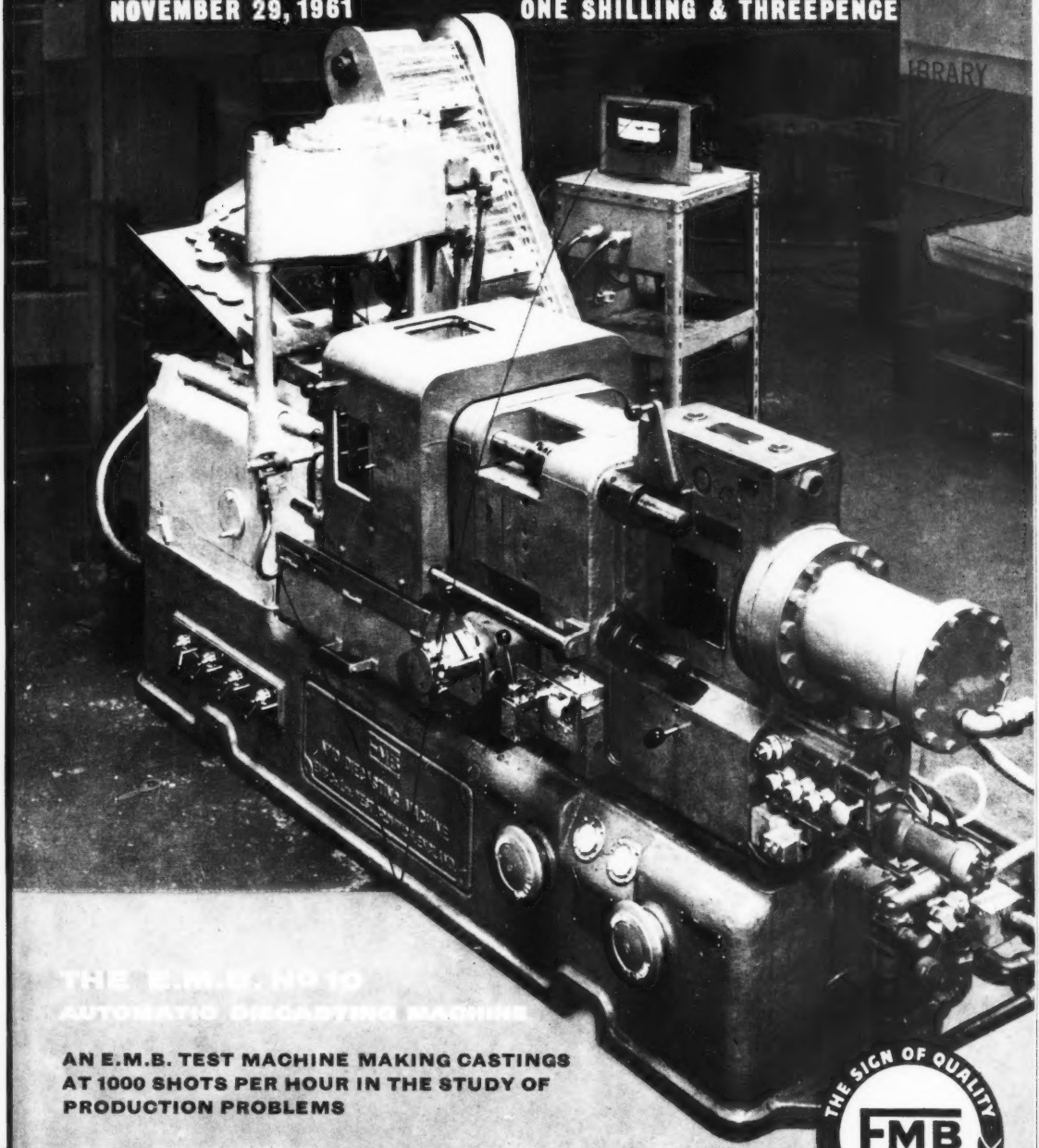
MACHINERY

NOVEMBER 29, 1961 ONE SHILLING & THREEPENCE

LIBRARY



THE E.M.B. NO 10
AUTOMATIC DIECASTING MACHINE

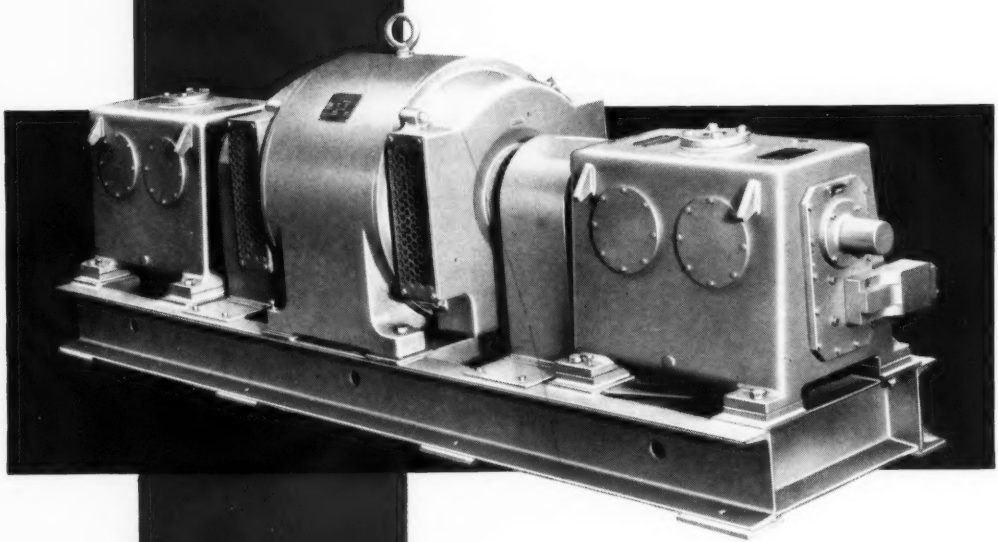
AN E.M.B. TEST MACHINE MAKING CASTINGS
AT 1000 SHOTS PER HOUR IN THE STUDY OF
PRODUCTION PROBLEMS

E.M.B. CO. LTD. West Bromwich, England

Phone: WEST BROMWICH 1171 (6 lines)

THE SIGN OF QUALITY
EMB
ESTABLISHED 1908

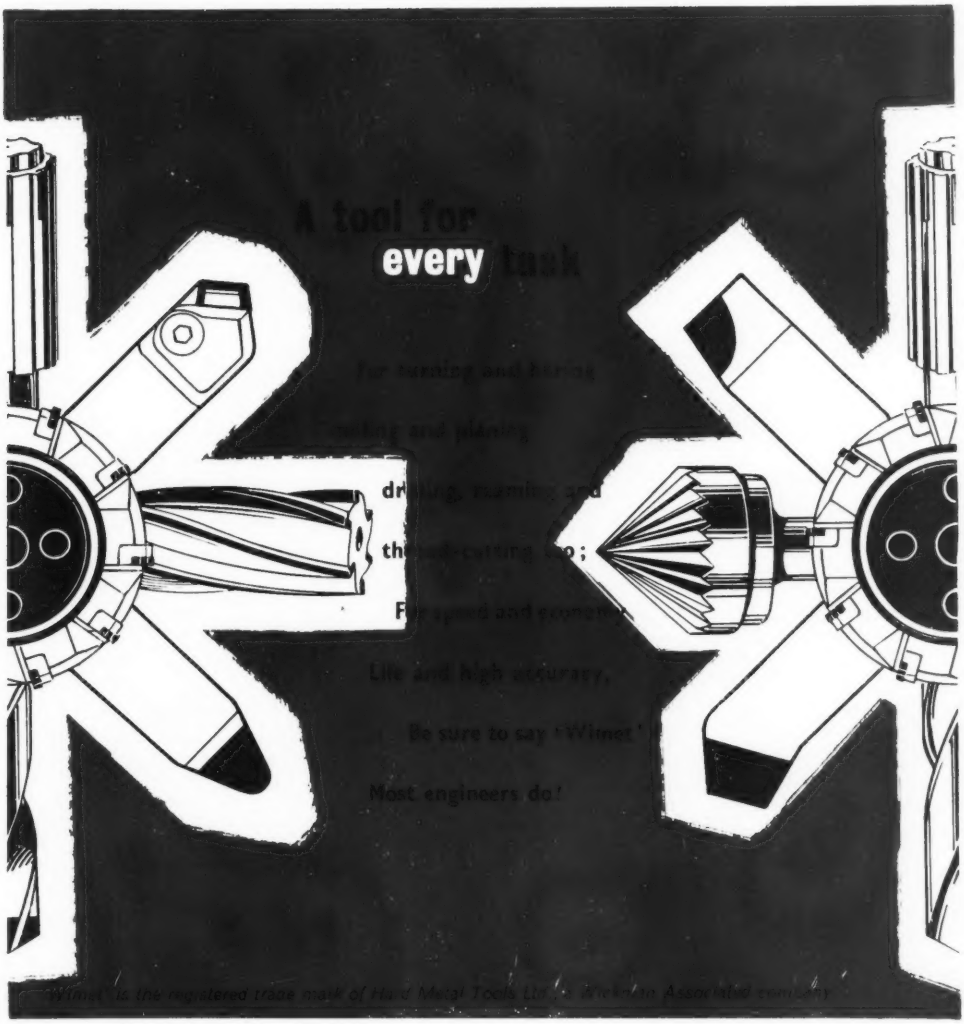
RELIED UPON THE WORLD OVER



TOWLER HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS

ELECTRAULIC
AUTODRAULIC

TOWLER BROTHERS (PATENTS) LTD.
RODLEY, near LEEDS, ENGLAND
Tel: Pudsey 3125/6/7 Grams: "Electrolic" Rodley



Wimet

CEMENTED CARBIDE CUTTING TOOLS

WICKMAN LIMITED

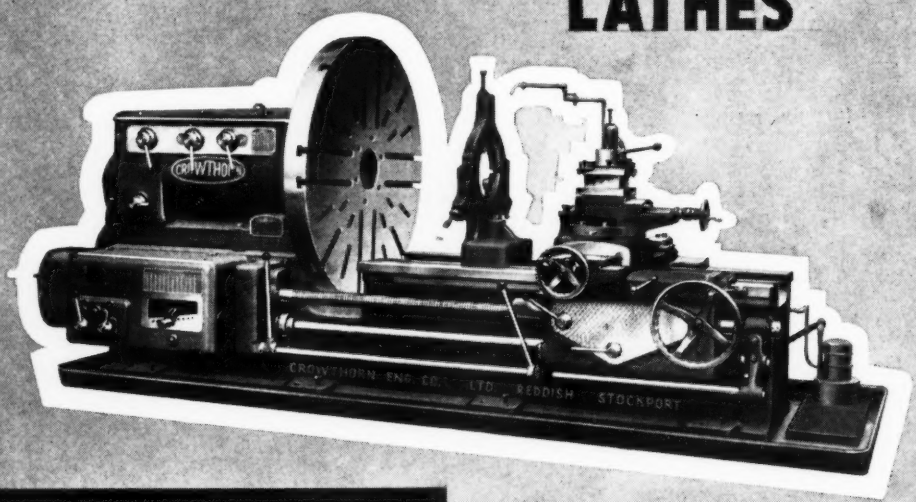
Wimet Division, Torrington Avenue, Coventry. Tel. Tile Hill 66621

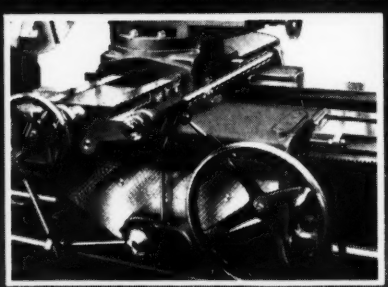
592

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

CROWTHORN

HEAVY DUTY BORING AND FACING LATHES





The illustrations are of a Crowthorn 36 in. swing Boring and Facing Lathe with, inset, detail of the automatic feed trip mechanism.

Features include:

1. Heavy design for rigidity and accuracy.
2. Square or hexagon turrets.
3. Tailstock available if required.
4. Large capacity gap 57 in. swing × 21 in. width with two removable gap pieces.
5. 30 in. swing model also available.

CROWTHORN ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED

Makers of High Class Machine Tools for over half a century

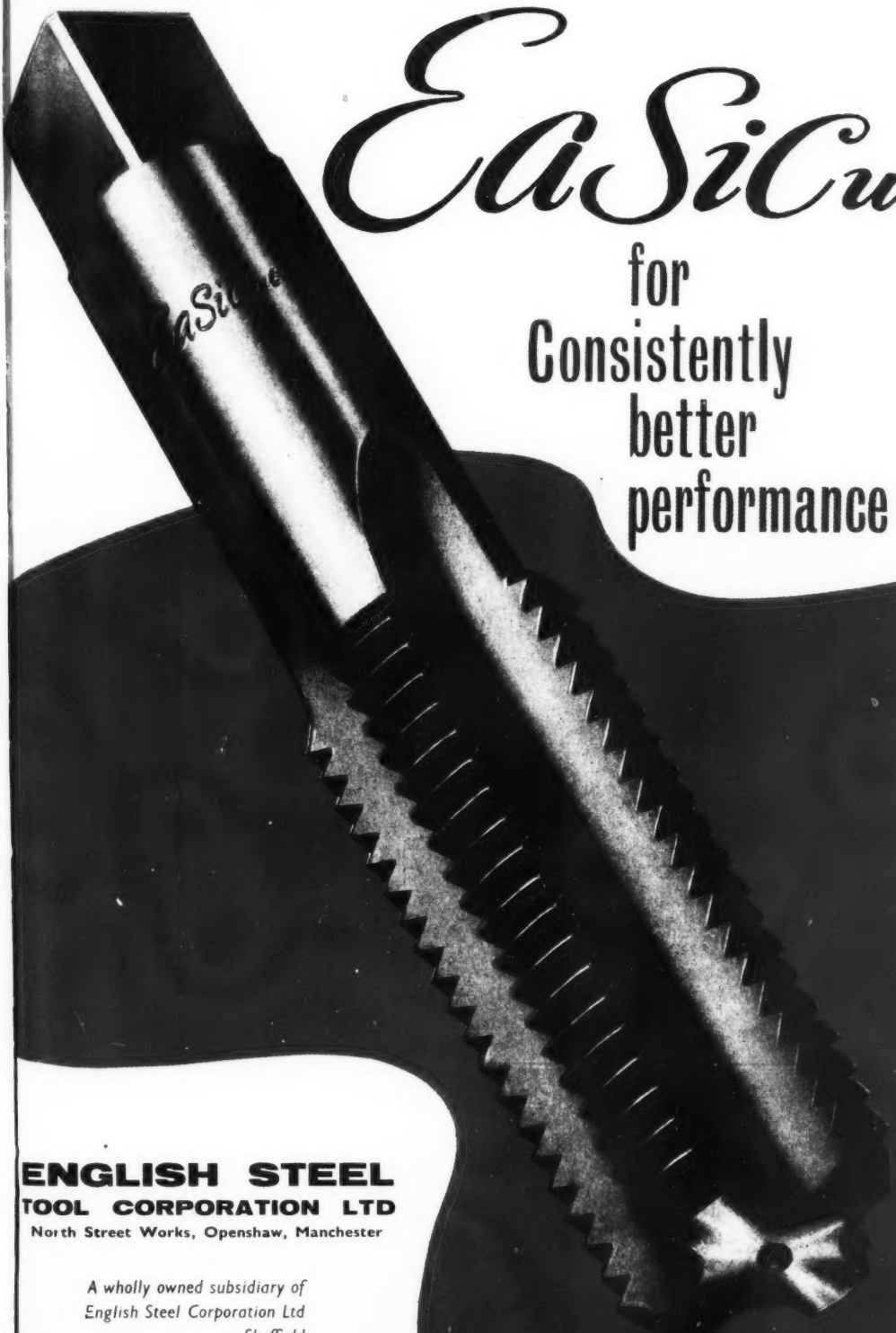
REDDISH · STOCKPORT · ENGLAND

Phone: STOCKPORT 7271-2-3 *Grams: CROWTOOL, REDDISH*

CL 99

EaSiCut

for Consistently better performance

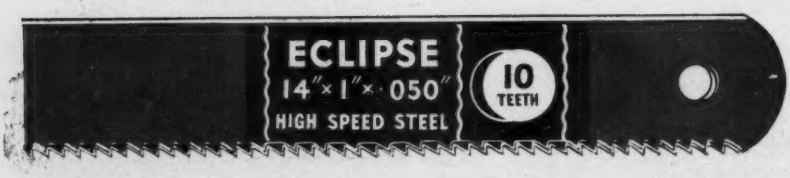


ENGLISH STEEL
TOOL CORPORATION LTD
North Street Works, Openshaw, Manchester

A wholly owned subsidiary of
English Steel Corporation Ltd
Sheffield

I agree... for speed and long life

order Eclipse



Made by James Neill & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd., and obtainable from all tool distributors

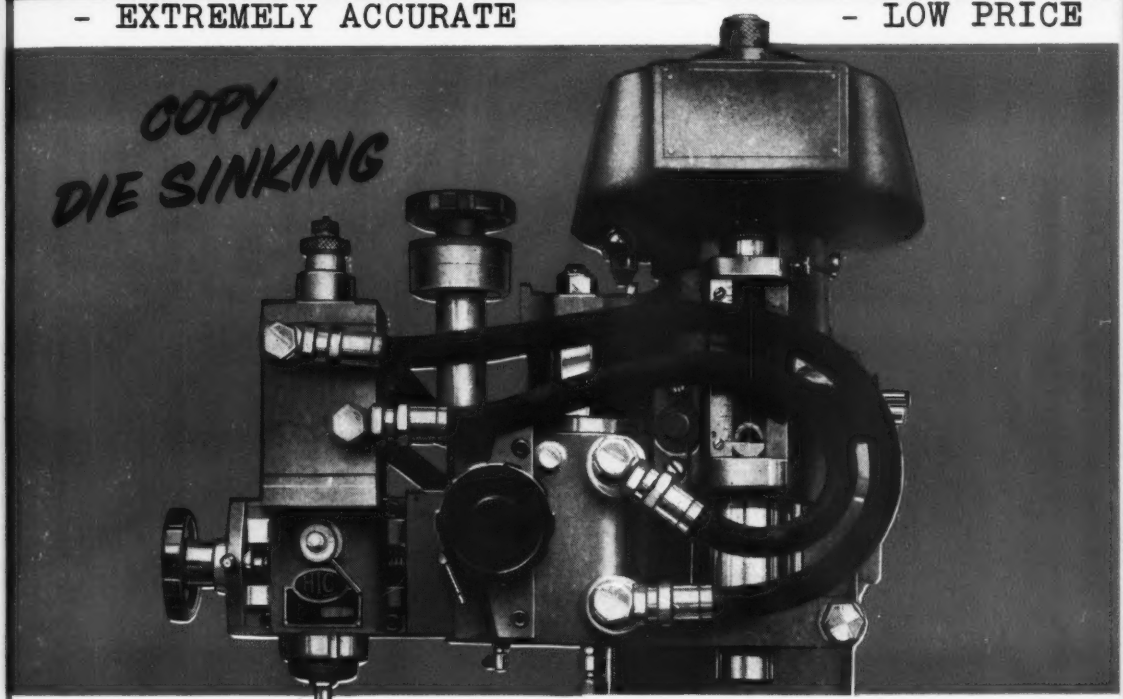
UH53

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

SPECIALLY FOR VERTICAL MILLERS - NEW HEPWORTH

HYDRAULIC COPYING ATTACHMENT - FITS MOST TYPES

- EXTREMELY ACCURATE - LOW PRICE

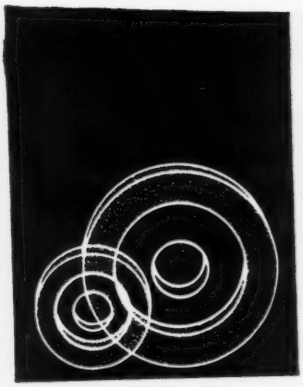


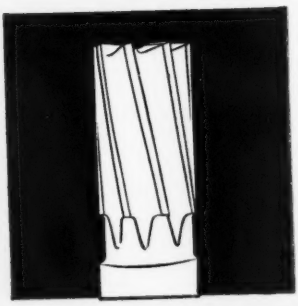
- Can be fitted in approximately fifteen minutes.
- Can be removed for normal machining.
- Does not impede the normal use of the machine in any way.
- Light stylus pressure.
- Adapted to any quill type machine.
- Suitable for all types of die sinking work.
- Can be fitted to both new and old machines.
- Unequalled accuracy.
- Many users claim ±.001in. accuracy.
- No additional parts required. Price includes pump unit, pipes, etc.

Type 600 D.S.....£310
Type 250 D.S.....£275

HEPWORTH
hydraulic copying equipment

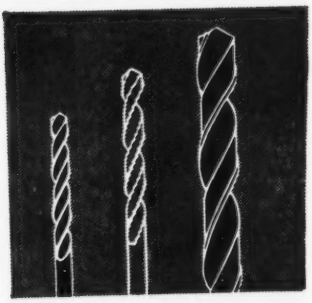
THE HEPWORTH IRON COMPANY (Engineering) LIMITED
industrial hydraulic mechanisms
Hazlehead Nr. Sheffield
telephone Penistone 3342 3 telegrams Carlecotes, Penistone





Engineers'

Tools

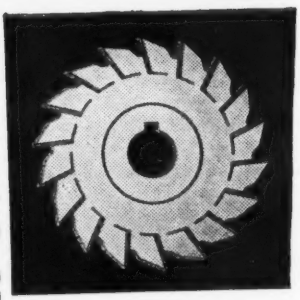


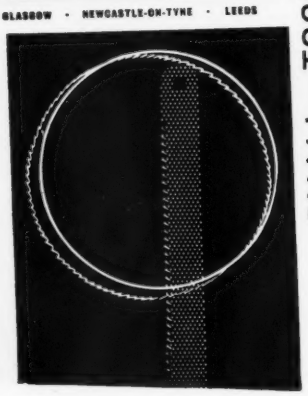
Monks & Crane Ltd

BRITAIN'S FOREMOST DISTRIBUTORS

BIRMINGHAM · LONDON · MANCHESTER · GLASGOW · NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE · LEEDS · BRISTOL ·

SMALL TOOLS DIVISION





SM/MC 6598

N

S

One Vauxhall cluster gear blank handled automatically and machined for gear cutting every 45 seconds!

Ryder

does it this way . . .

At Vauxhall Motors Ltd., Luton, a RYDER 8-station No. 10 Verticalauto completes all exterior machining of cluster gear blanks automatically in two distinct sequences. The two loading arms work simultaneously, lifting the components from the conveyor and returning them on completion of each stage. Here is all the speed, precision and control associated with special equipment—achieved on a standard machine fitted with auto loading and unloading. The versatile No. 10 Verticalauto, with its great work capacity and ability to reduce labour costs can surely solve a production problem for you. Six-spindle and twin-six-spindle models are also available and are equally flexible in their adaptability.

THOMAS RYDER & SON LIMITED,
TURNER BRIDGE WORKS,
BOLTON, ENGLAND.

See *Ryder*

about automatics and auto-handling

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

new SIP jig boring machine

specially designed for YOUR tool room and production shop

To meet the varied requirements of the engineering industry
SIP have developed the new MP-5E jig boring machine.
Modern, robust, containing many advanced features,
it makes SIP precision and enduring accuracy
available at very low cost.
Incorporating the proven Double Column frame design,
automatically corrected leadscrews,
powerful Spindle Head containing SIP taper roller bearings,
the MP-5E is a dependable and versatile machine,
easy to operate, economical to maintain.
The SIP guaranteed accuracy for all displacements of
Work Table and Spindle Head is 0·0002".

Specifications and full information available from
SOCIETE GENEVOISE LTD

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

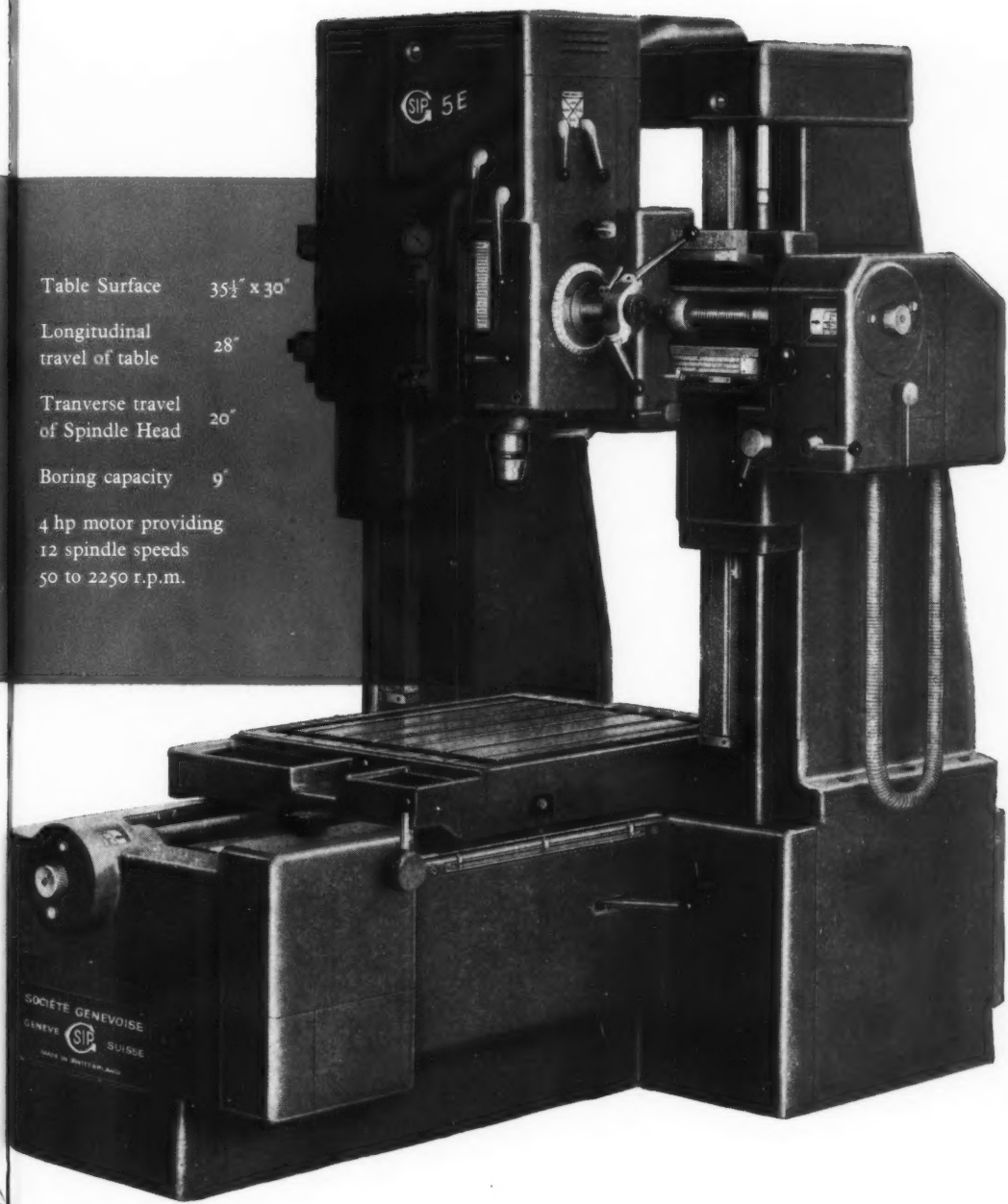
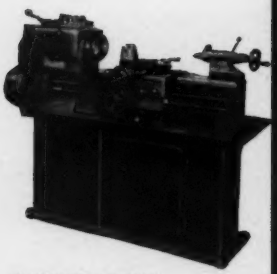


Table Surface	35½″ x 30″
Longitudinal travel of table	28″
Tranverse travel of Spindle Head	20″
Boring capacity	9″

4 hp motor providing
12 spindle speeds
50 to 2250 r.p.m.

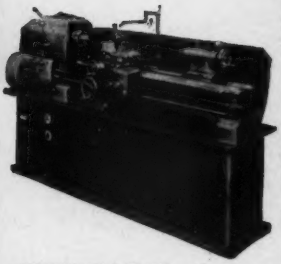
NEWPORT PAGNELL BUCKS ***Telephone: Newport Pagnell 460/1/2***

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



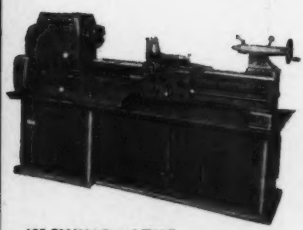
9" SWING LATHE

4½" centres. Between centres 24". 8-speed all-geared head. 1½ h.p. motor. Available with extras such as quick change gearbox with 36 speeds and feeds and bed to admit 40" centres.
Basic price £345.



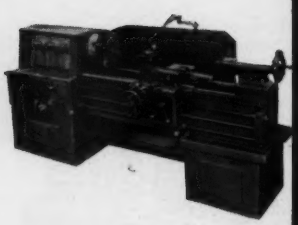
12" SWING LATHE

6" centres. Between centres 24" or 40". Speeds and feeds 36. Spindle speeds 45-1000, 34-1500 or 45-2000.
Basic price £475.
With copying equipment:
Basic price £815.



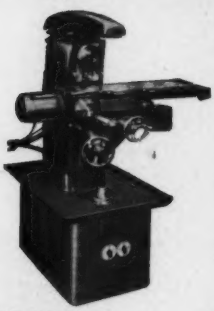
13" SWING LATHE

6½" centres. Between centres 40". Spindle speeds 9 or 18. Speed range 35-750, 59-1250, 41-1750.
Basic price £645.
With copying equipment:
Basic price £995.



17" SWING LATHE

8½" centres. Between centres 40". Spindle speeds 12. Speed range 35-1500. **Basic price £1350.**
With copying equipment:
Basic price £1800.



HORIZONTAL MILLING MACHINE

With longitudinal power to table 30" x 8". Traverse: longitudinal 15", cross 6½". All-geared drive, 2 h.p. motor with clutch and brake. Eight speeds 67-1500. **Basic price £415.**
With automatic cycle:
Basic price £500.

DOUBLE ENDED, GENERAL PURPOSE GRINDER

Can be supplied with coolant, eye shields, twist drill attachment or arranged for side grinding. Standard model 14" x 2" wheels, 3 h.p. motor.
Basic price £131.10.0.

the Harrison range – a businesslike equation of price and performance.....

Harrison policy is to provide productive capacity and reliability well above price. Ask for literature and assess this claim.

Literature available covers the Harrison range of lathes from 9 to 17 swing; Milling, Drilling, Grinding, Lapping Machines; Engineers' Accessories.

TICK THE MACHINES THAT INTEREST YOU AND ATTACH THIS ADVERTISEMENT TO YOUR LETTERHEAD.

Harrison

T. S. HARRISON & SONS LIMITED, HECKMONDWIKE, YORKSHIRE

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

NEW MODEL "S" SUPER CHUCK

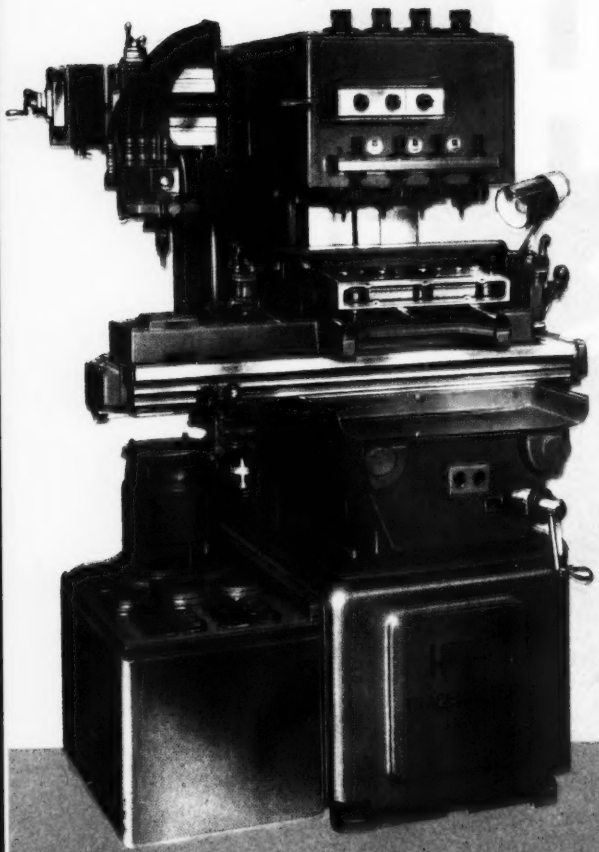
SSSSSSSS

SUPER CHUCK S CHUCK SUPER CHUCK

FASTER
STRONGER
MORE
ACCURATE

ClarkSon
S type AUTOLOCK

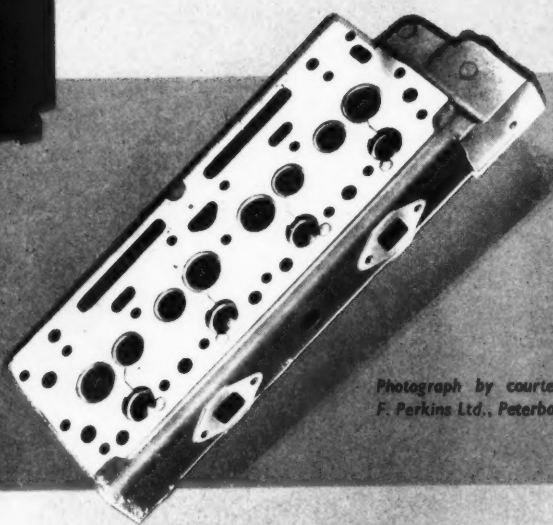
CLARKSON (ENGINEERS) LIMITED
KING EDWARD ROAD, NUNEATON WARWICKSHIRE
BRANCHES AT LONDON, CROYDON, BARKING, ENFIELD, BIRMINGHAM, BELFAST, BRISTOL, COVENTRY, LEEDS, GLASGOW, HAYES, MANCHESTER, NEWCASTLE, WOLVERHAMPTON



TYPE TM43

4-SPINDLE
TRACEMASTER

for profile milling
gas transfer grooves
in diesel cylinder heads . . .



Photograph by courtesy of
F. Perkins Ltd., Peterborough

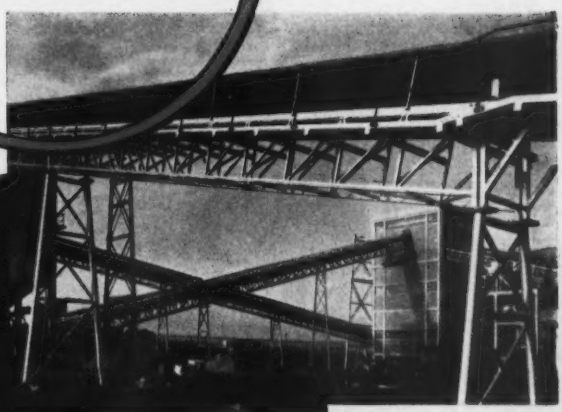
HAYES ENGINEERS (LEEDS) LTD. GELDERD ROAD, LEEDS, 12.

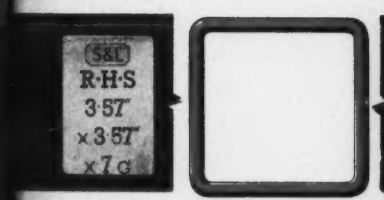
PHONE: LEEDS 30941
GRAMS: TOOLMAKER, LEEDS 12

Sole Selling Agents for Home and Overseas
ASSOCIATED BRITISH MACHINE TOOL MAKERS LTD., 17 GROSVENOR GARDENS, S.W.1.

Nove
The drau
and some

HOLLOW STRUCTURAL STEELWORK





The drawing shows one of the connections and some of the sections employed.

In these conveyor gantries, designed by Unifloc Limited and installed at Brynlliw Colliery in the South Western Division of the National Coal Board, the Rectangular Hollow Sections and tubes were supplied by Stewarts and Lloyds Limited.

The conveyor gantries built by Rees & Kirby Limited, using 22 tons of R.H.S., have spans of up to 60 ft. and a total length of 2,800 ft. The covering is supported by portal frames also made from R.H.S.

S & L technical representatives will gladly give advice where projects incorporating hollow structural steelwork are involved.

A pamphlet giving full dimensions, properties and prices of Rectangular Hollow Sections will be sent on application to Stewarts & Lloyds Limited, Structural Steel Department, Lloyd House, Colmore Circus, Ringway, Birmingham 4. Telephone: Central 3300. Telex 33333.

PRODUCT OF S&L

Manufacturers of High Quality Tools

FOR OVER A CENTURY

GEO. WALKER & SONS

(BIRMINGHAM) LTD.

WARWICK RD. TYSELEY, BIRMINGHAM, 11

Trade Mark

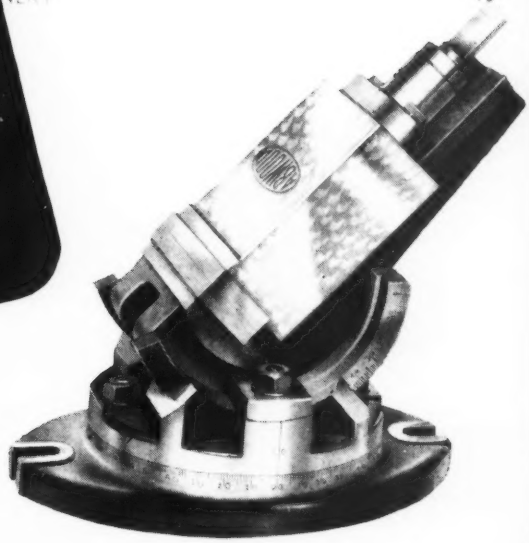
TELEPHONE:
ACOcks
Green 4161

ETC ETC

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

ABWOOD

NIVERSAL MACHINE VICES AND OMPOUND ANGLE TABLES FOR ALL ACCURATE WORK



Suitable for jig boring, grinding, milling and shaping machines. Movements are fully indexed through 360° in the horizontal plane and 90° in the vertical. Any combination of angles can be obtained.

Available with 4″ and 6″ jaw widths. Accurately indexed for angular work with spot sight and knife edge for register. Note the clean design, low height and rigid mounting. Angles cannot alter once the clamps have been locked.

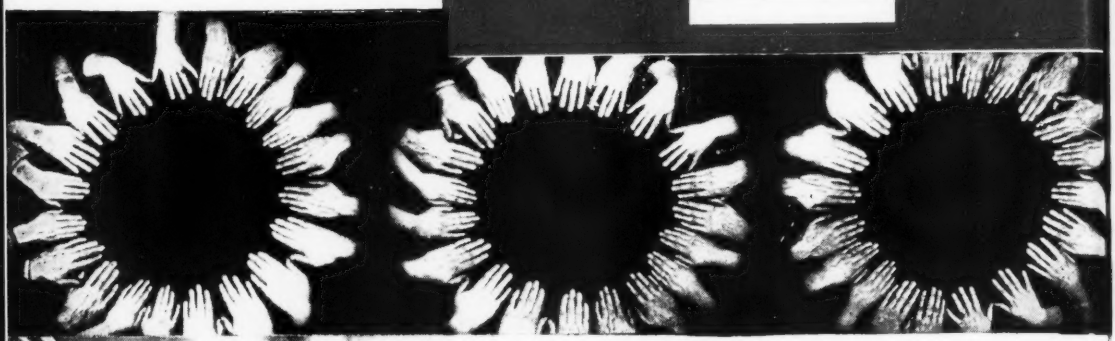
Universal table fitted with interchangeable table. Changeover from circular to rectangular table is readily effected by loosening clamping bolts.
Available in two sizes. Circular 6″ and 8″ diameter. Rectangular 8″ x 6″ and 10″ x 8″.

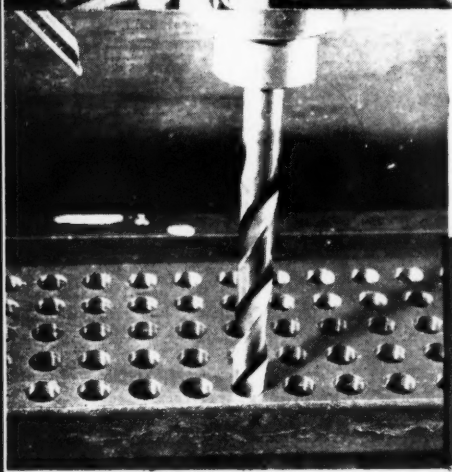
ABWOOD

BWOOD MACHINE TOOLS LTD., PRINCES ROAD, DARTFORD, KENT

Telephone: Dartford 5271/5 Telegrams: ABWOOD DARTFORD

DO YOU KNOW . . .





[redacted] It takes at least thirty people —thirty pairs of skilled hands—to make one DORMER Drill. Every operation is performed by experienced operators with the most up-to-date machinery. Careful heat-treatment and inspection are equally essential in maintaining the consistently high standard of DORMER Tools.

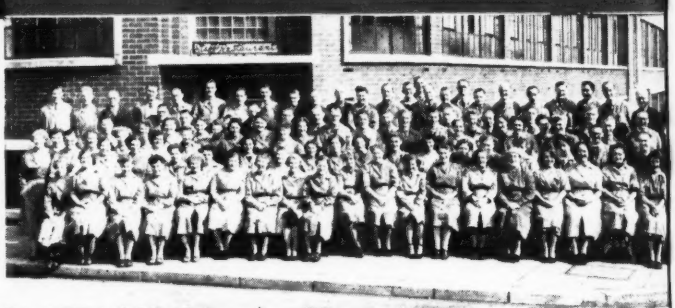
At least one in every ten people employed in the manufacture of DORMER Drills is an Inspector. Throughout production and [redacted] DORMER Twist leaves the works, every feature is

INSPECTION

checked in minute detail.

PERFORMANCE

With correct use, a DORMER Drill of 1 in. Diameter, in its lifetime on general purpose work, will remove 2,800 times its own weight in material (over $1\frac{1}{4}$ tons), and drill a total length of hole five hundred yards long!



DORMER

TWIST DRILLS

THE FINEST BY ANY STANDARD

THE SHEFFIELD TWIST DRILL AND STEEL COMPANY LIMITED
SHEFFIELD ENGLAND

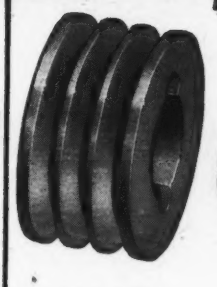
DORMER TOOLS ARE OBTAINABLE FROM YOUR USUAL ENGINEERS' MERCHANTS

61

There are no better pulleys than *Collingwood*

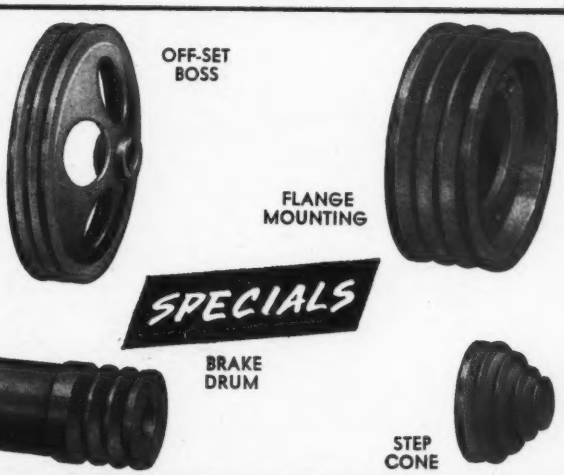
Stock Pulleys
Standard Pulleys
SPECIALS
ONE OFF OR QUANTITIES

V-BELT
COM-PAC Wedge V
LINK-V
AND SPECIAL GROOVING



Stocks of Atlas TAPER BUSHED V PULLEYS

Stock & Standard Cast Iron V-PULLEYS



Top Engineering Quality
Competitive Prices and Deliveries

The London Shafting & Pulley Co. Ltd.
COLLINGWOOD IRON WORKS
18-22 NORTHDOWN STREET · KING'S CROSS · LONDON N.1.
Telephones: Terminus 4731, 4733, 4735, 6579. Telegrams: Shaftey, Kincr, London.

Attach this cut-out to your letter heading

- *Please send NEW comprehensive V-pulley catalogue*

Name.....

.....

Position.....

NRP 5223

30in. High Production Slotter

Butler

with electric feed and traverse unit, magnetic clutches, and complete control of all movements from pendant push button switch.

The BUTLER MACHINE TOOL Co. LTD.
HALIFAX TELEPHONE 61641 ENGLAND

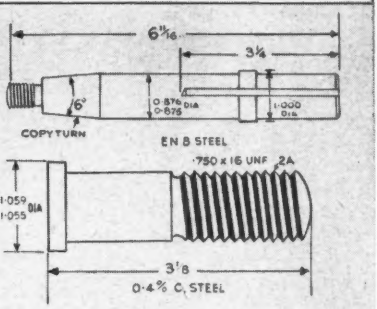
PLANERS
SHAPERS
SLOTTERS

ASSOC. BRITISH MACHINE TOOL MAKERS ABMTM LTD

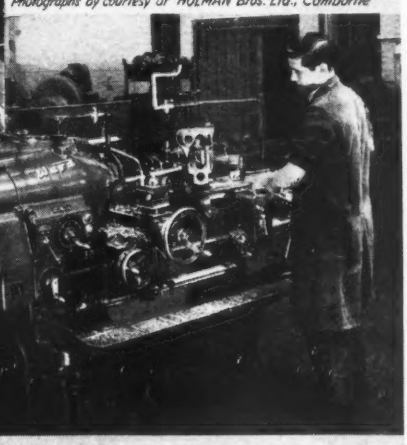
For Maximum Production

Ward 'DS'

DOUBLE-SLIDE CAPSTAN LATHES

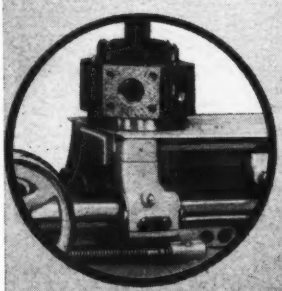


Photographs by courtesy of HOLMAN Bros. Ltd., Camborne



The New DOUBLE-SLIDE allows heavier work with higher rates of removal and provides

Greater Rigidity and Accuracy



Throughout the whole of its forward movement, the hexagonal turret is supported underneath by a sliding bridge which is in direct contact with the bed on all its working surface. This ensures correct alignment at all times, whatever weight of tools the turret carries.

SIZES AVAILABLE

	2DS	3DS	7DS
Bar Capacity with Standard Spindle	1¼ in	1½ in	2 in
with oversize Spindle	1½ in	2 in	2½ in

'PRELECTOR' No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe with Preselective speed-changing.

COMBINATION TURRET LATHES with capacities up to 35 in. swing over bed 1½ in. to 2½ in 'D-S' DOUBLE-SLIDE Capstan Lathes for heavier accurate work.

Tools, Toolholders, Chucks and Accessories for Capstan and Turret Lathes.

H. W. WARD & CO LTD

SELLY OAK, BIRMINGHAM 29

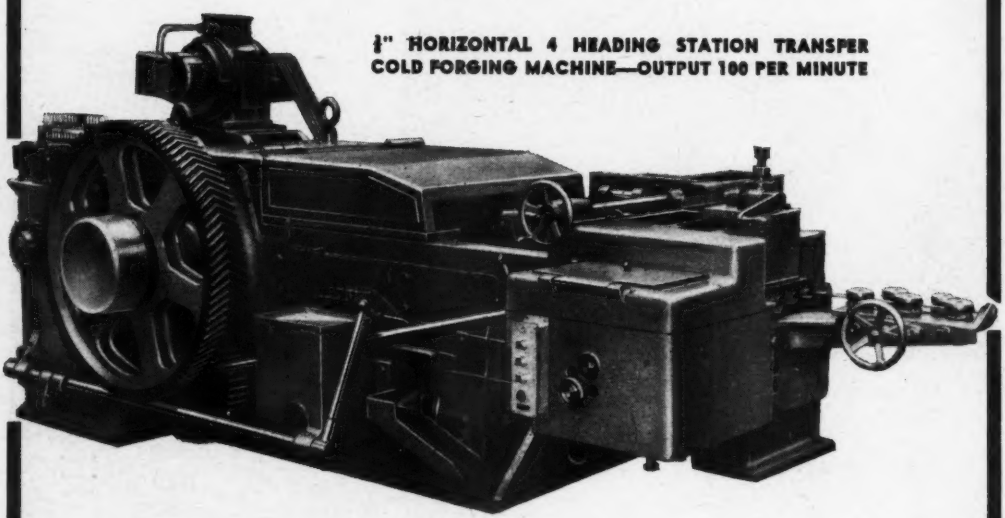
Phone: Selly Oak 1131

BRITISH MACHINE TOOL MAKERS ASSOC. LTD ABMTM

W693

B2

GREENBAT COLD FORGING MACHINERY



¾" HORIZONTAL 4 HEADING STATION TRANSFER COLD FORGING MACHINE—OUTPUT 100 PER MINUTE

This ¾" Horizontal 4-station transfer Cold Forging Machine has an output of 100 per minute. It will cut off lengths of 4½" with a cut-off capacity of 9/16" diam. on high tensile steel wire. Special features include the punch and die ejectors, fitted with electrical safety devices so that in the event of a tooling failure the machine is stopped almost instantaneously by motor plug brakes working in conjunction with a powerful band brake. The machine is fully automatically lubricated and can be supplied with a variable speed drive.

Also available is a complete range of standard and high speed, single and double blow, open and solid die cold forging machines; reheading and trimming machines; thread rolling machines, etc.

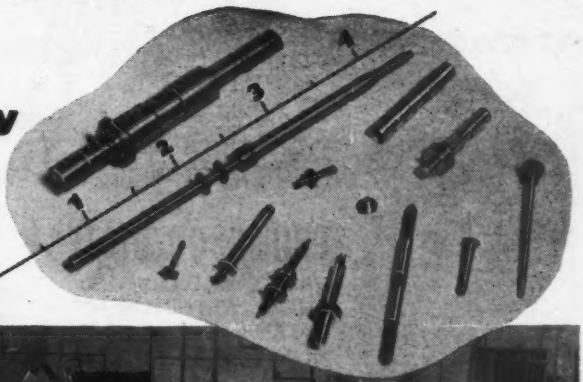
Advice willingly given on any manufacturing problems connected with cold or hot forging.

GREENWOOD & BATLEY LTD.

ALBION WORKS LEEDS ENGLAND

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

. . . for accuracy combined with large scale production



S. SMITH & SONS (ENGLAND) LTD.

use

TORNOS

***sliding head* Automatics**

Ideally suitable for the large scale production of high precision parts — both simple and complex — the TORNOS sliding head automatic with its many special features is unequalled for performance, precision and workmanship. Eight models are available with a stock capacity of 4 to 32 m.m., and details will gladly be sent on request.

TORNOS SALES COMPANY (E. M. VAUGHAN LTD.) 301 BROADGATE HOUSE, COVENTRY, Phone: 26815. Telex: TORNOS, COV. 31541

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

THOMPSON-DIATEST

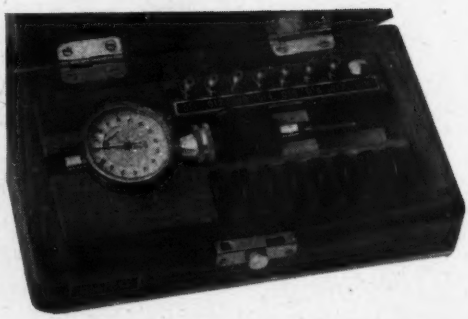
GAUGE WITH RIGHT-ANGLE ATTACHMENT
No. E100

Permits the checking of bores without removing the workpiece from the machine. Maximum space required between workpiece and tool is 1¼" plus length of measuring unit. Sideways movement of dial gauge can be extended as desired.

THOMPSON-DIATEST

GAUGE WITH UNIT DEPTH ADJUSTER
No. E107

The unit depth adjuster permits the checking of bores of any defined depth and is especially useful for checking large numbers of similar components. By the use of extension rods measuring depth can be adjusted to suit any needs.



THOMPSON-DIATEST

Electronic

BORE GAUGES

THOMPSON-DIATEST units in conjunction with electronic gauges for the basis of a complete bore gauging system. Our advice on your own gauging problems is fully and freely available.

THOMPSON-DIATEST

Complete Sets . . .

A range of nine standard sets in English or metric arranged in various combinations. A separate leaflet is available giving complete details of these sets which cover all needs from 0.038" up to 1.610" dia. (1 mm. — 40 mm.)

Write for full details of all THOMPSON-DIATEST accessories available . . . to the sole importers :

MICHAEL S. THOMPSON LTD.

TELEPHONE : RIVERSIDE 7922/3

THOMPSON-DIATEST

High Precision

SMALL BORE GAUGES

. . . . . a complete range of equipment to solve your checking problems

NO MORE TROUBLE GAUGING . . .

. . . blind bores, tapered bores, incomplete bores, barrel shaped bores, out-of round bores, where other bores interfere.

★ THOMPSON-DIATEST gauges can be operated by unskilled labour.

★ THOMPSON-DIATEST unit heads are hard chromium plated to withstand wear or can be supplied in tungsten carbide.

★ Simple adaptor converts the THOMPSON-DIATEST into an electronic bore comparator in conjunction with the MAGNA-GAGE or PARNUM.

★ Range 0.038" to 1.610" (1mm. - 40 mm.)

All Parts Interchangeable

185/187 HAMMERSMITH ROAD, LONDON, W.6.

TELEGRAMS: TOMTOOL, LONDON W.6

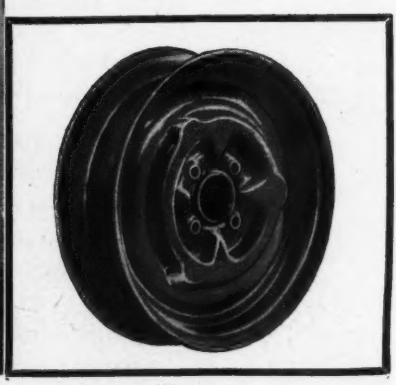
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

AJAX AJ4 RADIAL

Photographs: courtesy of Joseph Sankey & Sons Ltd, Wellington

MAINTAINS PRODUCTION AT Sankey OF WELLINGTON

This famous firm makes more vehicle wheels than any other manufacturer in Europe or the Commonwealth:—about 20,000 a day. The AJAX Radial in their maintenance shop is used to machine a wide variety of jobs on presses and rim rolling machines, thus assisting considerably in constantly maintaining this high rate of production—another example of AJAX *versatility* and *dependability*.



BRIEF SPECIFICATION

- 3" drilling capacity in steel
- 4' 6"; 5' 0"; 5' 6" arm
- Spindle No. 5 M.T.
- Rotary gear speed change
- Choice of three speed ranges
- Coolant equipment as standard

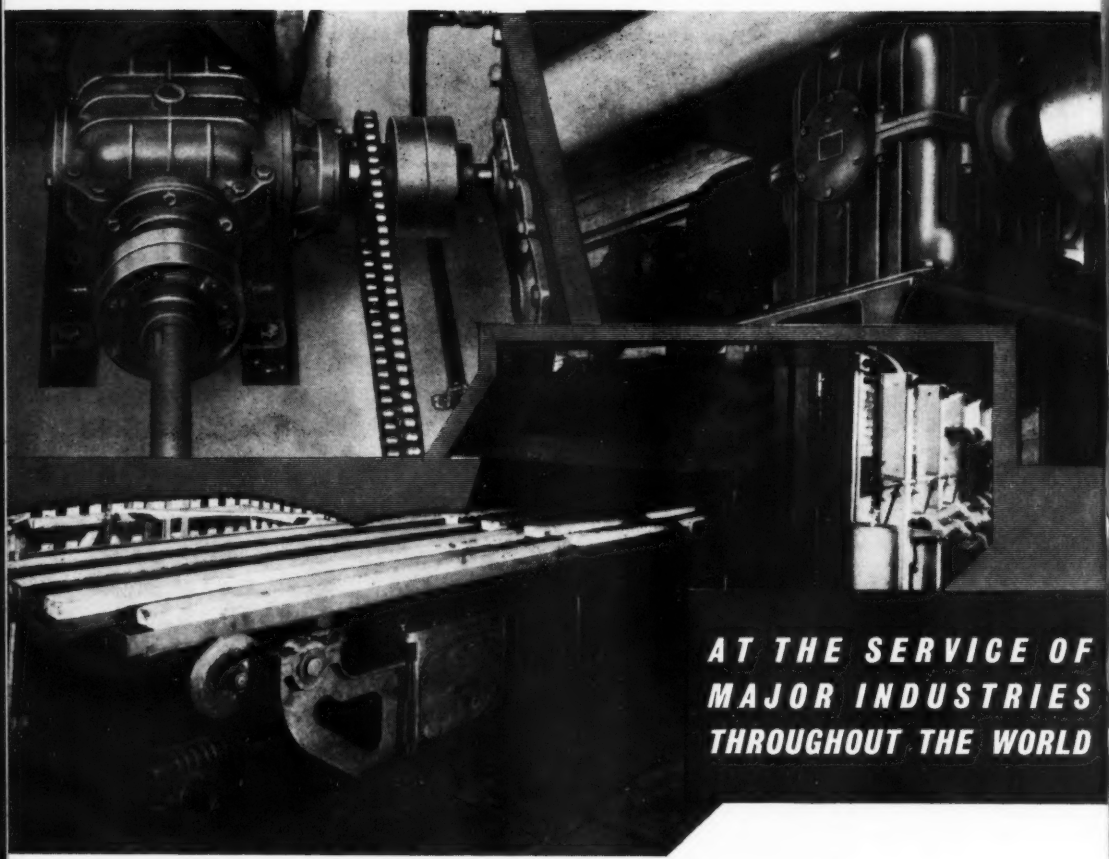
WE MAKE A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF MACHINE TOOLS DESIGNED FOR ACCURATE OPERATION AND TROUBLE-FREE SERVICE. INVESTIGATE HOW THEY CAN CUT YOUR MACHINING COSTS!

WRITE TODAY FOR BROCHURE AND NAME OF NEAREST STOCKIST

AJAX MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LTD
WEST MOUNT WORKS, HALIFAX, YORKSHIRE, ENGLAND
Telephone: 5395/9 Telegrams: Ajax, Halifax

Crofts

"RADIATION" SPIRAL BEVEL GEAR UNITS



AT THE SERVICE OF MAJOR INDUSTRIES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

Crofts 'Radiation' SPIRAL BEVEL GEAR UNITS

Please send without obligation....copy/copies of your publication 611.

Mr.....

Position.....

Company Address .....

.....

.....

.....

M

Crofts have branches at:
BELFAST
BIRMINGHAM
BRISTOL
CARDIFF
DUBLIN
GLASGOW
IPSWICH
LEEDS
LIVERPOOL
LONDON
MANCHESTER
NEWCASTLE
NORTHAMPTON
NOTTINGHAM
SHEFFIELD
STOKE-ON-TRENT

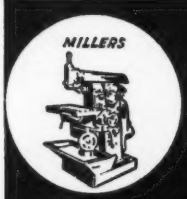
UNION

horizontal boring machines

MODEL BFT. 125/1
5in. Dia. Spindle

TABLE TYPES	BFT.63	BFT.80	BFT.100	BFT.125
Dia. of Spindle	2¾in.	3¼in.	4in.	5in.
Max. traverse of Spindle	22¼in.	28in.	36in.	44¼in.
Max. distance Spindle to table	28in.	36in.	44¼in.	55in.
Max. dia. faced	25in.	32in.	48in.	55in.
Working surface of revolving table	36in. by 28in.	44¼in. by 36in.	50in. by 44¼in.	64in. by 56in.
Max. distance between Facing Head and Outer Support	5ft. 11in.	7ft. 5in.	9ft. 4in.	11ft. 10in.
Spindle Speeds	(18) 4–1400	(18) 2.8–1000	(18) 5–500	(18) 2–360
Facing Head Speeds	(12) 4–180	(12) 2.8–125	(12) 5–100	(12) 2–60

send for this book the
W. W. PLAN —
WATTS WARRANTY
its your safeguard on
machine tool purchase
IT'S FREE



BRITISH AND CONTINENTAL MACHINE TOOL SOLE AGENTS AND DISTRIBUTORS.

WILLIAM WATTS LIMITED

CANAL STREET NOTTINGHAM TELEPHONE NOTTINGHAM 55502

Another

TWO-WAY DRILLING MACHINE

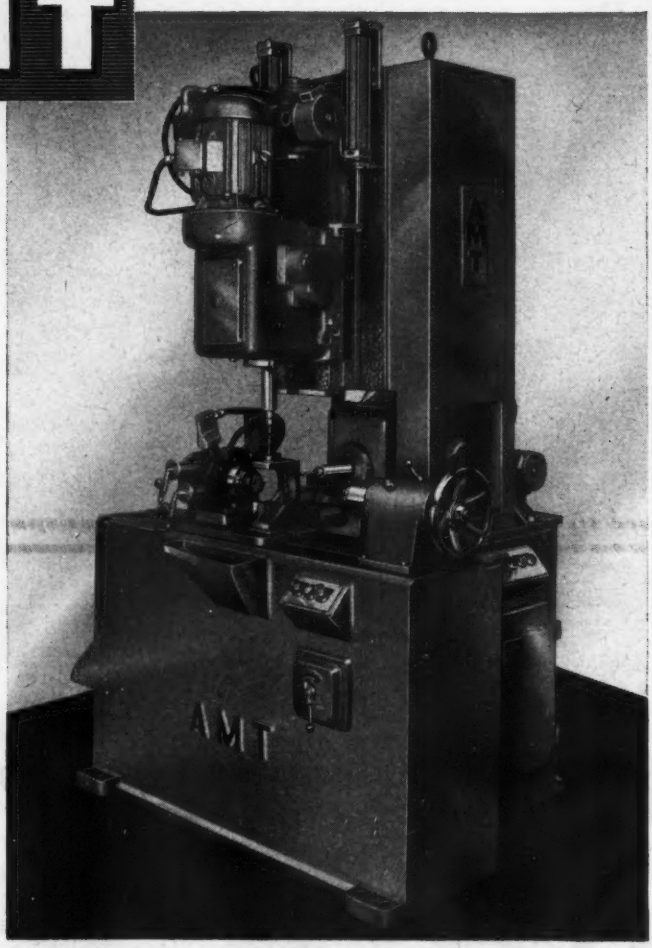
by AMT

incorporating

2 AMT/DI
2 h.p. UNIT HEADS

Fully automatic cycle giving 10 indexes, drilling 20 holes.

Machine recently installed at THE BRITISH PISTON RING CO. LTD., COVENTRY by whose kind permission this photograph is reproduced.



Operation:
20-$\frac{13}{32}$" dia. holes
Cycle time 2¼ minutes.

The range of AMT Drilling Heads comprises four sizes from 2 to 20 h.p. Brochure and full specifications will gladly be supplied on application.

A·M·T (B'HAM) LTD. BOURNBROOK, BIRMINGHAM 29
Telephone: SELly Oak 1128/9/20. Telegrams: AMTOLD B'ham

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

MMT

YOU are invited

TO VISIT THE

MACHINE TOOL EXHIBITION

AT OUR EXTENDED SHOWROOMS

DECEMBER 11-15, 1961

A FULL RANGE OF MACHINE TOOLS DEMONSTRATED UNDER POWER

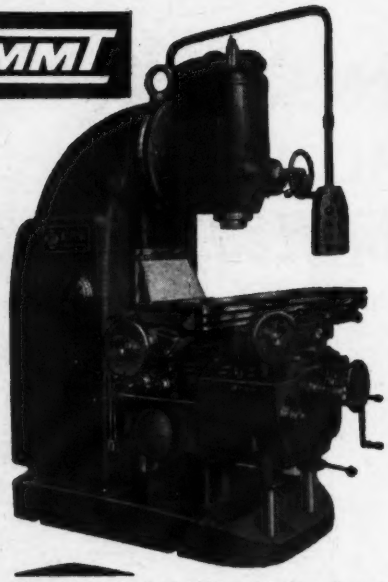
MORTIMER

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS OF THE FINEST MACHINE TOOLS

MORTIMER MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD · MORTIMER HOUSE · ACTON LANE · LONDON NW10 · Tel: ELGar 3834-5-6

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

MMT



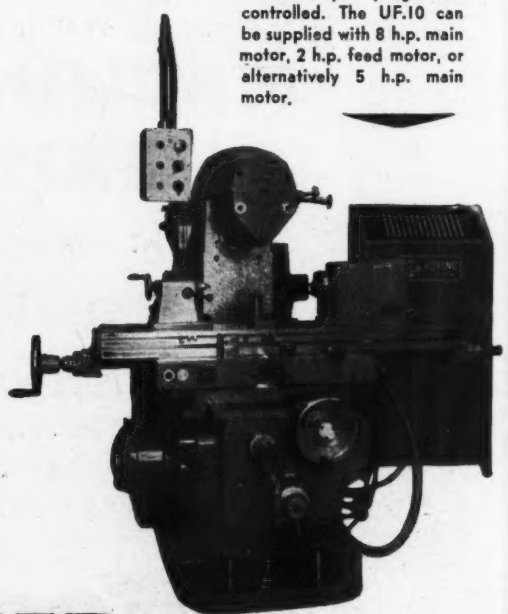
New VF.20 Vertical Milling Machine featuring the swivelling head with independent motor drive for power feed to quill, enabling power feed of quill to be obtained at any angle desired. This is a valuable feature especially in repetitive drilling and boring. Main spindle motor 15 h.p., feed motor 3½ h.p., special feed motor for spindle quill ½ h.p.

KÖPING

MILLING MACHINES

Lead the Field!

The UF.10 illustrated with automatic cycle programme control including rise and fall of knee and indexing. All machines supplied with double front support to knee giving maximum support under the heaviest cut. Range includes universal, plain, vertical, auto-cycle and auto-cycle programme controlled. The UF.10 can be supplied with 8 h.p. main motor, 2 h.p. feed motor, or alternatively 5 h.p. main motor.



Also world-renowned manufacturers of high precision heavy duty lathes, 45 models from 8" height of centres to 20" height of centres, 40" between centres to 120" between centres. Larger machines manufactured to special requirements.

MORTIMER

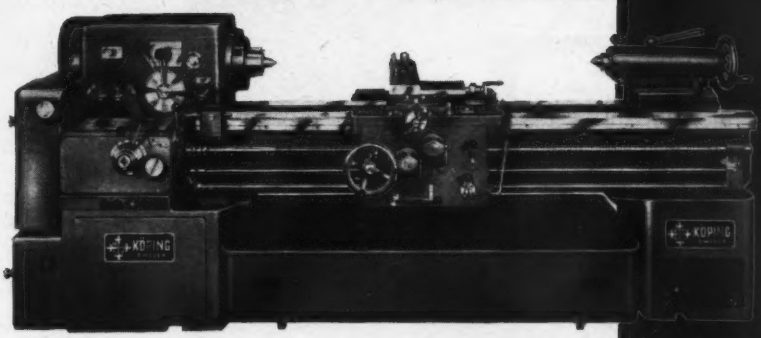
EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS OF THE FINEST MACHINE TOOLS

MORTIMER MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD · MORTIMER HOUSE · ACTON LANE · LONDON NW10 · Tel: ELGar 3834-5-6

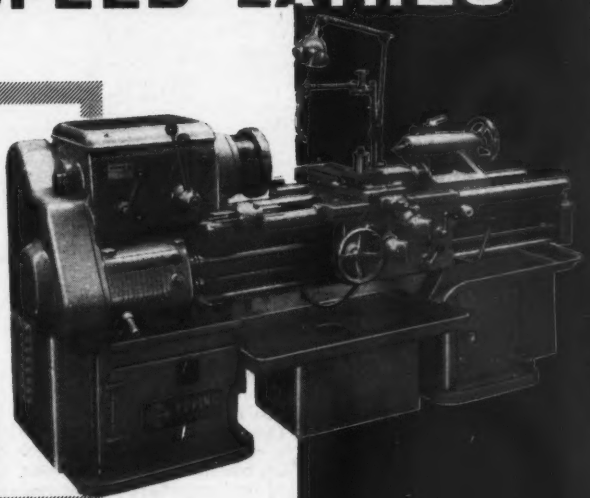
NRP3001

MMT

KÖPING



HIGH SPEED LATHES



S8C Model S8C High Speed High Precision Heavy Duty Lathe, 18 spindle speeds, 40 to 2,000 r.p.m. Frame hardened bed, totally enclosed feed box and apron, 20 h.p.

S8S Köping S8S High Speed Lathe, 18 spindle speeds 12.5 to 1,000 r.p.m. straight or gap bed. All Köping Lathes are of the highest quality built to last a life-time.

MORTIMER

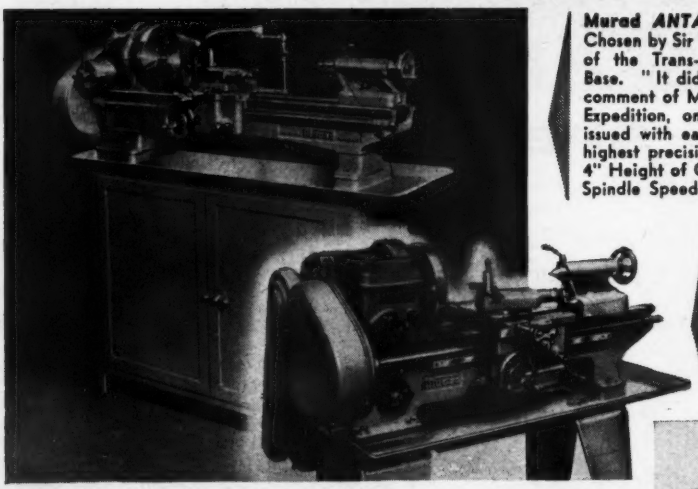
EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS OF THE FINEST MACHINE TOOLS

MORTIMER MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD · MORTIMER HOUSE · ACTON LANE · LONDON NW10 · Tel: ELGar 3834-5-6

NRP 8079

Murad

A GREAT NAME IN TURNING

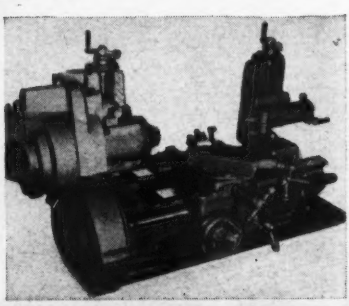


Murad *ANTARCTICA* Precision Lathe
Chosen by Sir Vivian Fuchs to service the equipment of the Trans-Antarctic Expedition at Shackleton Base. "It did everything we asked of it," was the comment of Mr David Pratt, Chief Engineer of the Expedition, on his return. A Test Certificate is issued with each machine showing it to be of the highest precision.
4" Height of Centres, 18" or 24" between Centres.
Spindle Speeds 40 - 1,600 r.p.m.

The Cadet
All geared head centre lathe. It was chosen for the R.N.Z.N. Ship "Endeavour" which serviced Sir Edmund Hillary's part of the Trans-Antarctic Expedition at Ross Bay.
4" Height of Centres, 18" or 24" between Centres.

Get the details of these well proven machines . . today

The Bormilathe
An outstandingly versatile machine, is an entirely new type of Machine Tool capable of carrying out boring, milling and turning and every type of wood-working. A Bormilathe is now on its way to the Arctic Region for the use of an Expedition by the Canadian Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources.
From Pole to Pole, men who direct great enterprises choose Murad.



MURAD · ASSOCIATE COMPANY · GROUP

MURAD DEVELOPMENTS LTD.

WHITEWAY · QUEENBOROUGH · ISLE OF SHEPPEY · KENT

Telephone: SHEERNESS 3084

NRP 9184

The World's most advanced capstan lathe

The latest MURAD capstans, successors to a well-proven range, embody many advanced developments counting towards better and faster production. Controls, for instance, are finger light and at the correct height for the operator making possible greater output every hour of every day without fatigue.

Write to-day for complete details of these unique machines.

FAVOURABLE DELIVERIES

MODEL 3Q (illustrated)

Max. Collet Capacity ...	⅜"
Spindle Nose to Face of Turret	12¼"
Swing Over Cross Slide	4½"
Swing Over Bed	11½"
Four Speed Ranges:	
'A'	350/4,800 r.p.m.
'B'	225/3,110 r.p.m.
'C'	150/1,940 r.p.m.
'D'	85/1,030 r.p.m.

MODEL 1 STANDARD

Max. Collet Capacity ...	1"
Spindle Nose to Face of Turret	12¼"
Swing Over Cross Slide	4½"
Swing Over Bed	11½"
Speed Range as for Model 3Q	

Please write for full technical details of the above and other models, including the 1A, 1B, VELOMATIC and 3C.

The Murad

UNEXCELLED THROUGHOUT THE WORLD FOR PRODUCTIVE CAPACITY, ACCURACY AND OPERATING CONVENIENCE

Write to-day for complete details.

MURAD DEVELOPMENTS LTD.

WHITEWAY · QUEENBOROUGH · ISLE OF SHEPPEY · KENT

Telephone: SHEERNESS 3084

MURAD GROUP · ASSOCIATE COMPANY

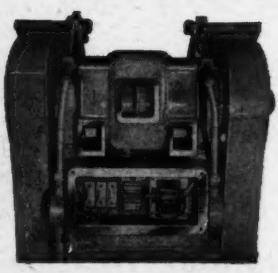
NRP 9183

THE NEW MURAD EG8 DUSTLESS GRINDER

- *Filter Resistance Halved*
- *Impeller Capacity Trebled*
- *Eye Shields and Local Lighting*
- *Now Standard*

These are some of the many improvements embodied in the new EG.8 making it without question the best off-hand Grinder in the world. The Murad Dustless Grinder is unique. It embodies its own dust inhibitor which offers protection to both worker and employer and makes the provision of a separate dust extraction plant unnecessary. It can be placed anywhere in the shop to suit the sequence of operations, even in close proximity to precision machines without endangering their slides. The repeat order is the finest tribute that a customer can pay to the efficiency and reliability of a machine tool. Britain's industrial giants have paid this tribute to the Murad Dustless Grinder.

Amongst many Users who send us a constant stream of repeat orders are such world-famous firms as Mullards, Pressed Steel, G.E.C., Atomic Energy Authority, A.E.I., British Oxygen, Gillette Industries, Skefko, etc., etc.



Control switchgear is designed into the machine and not added as an afterthought.

The above illustration shows the eyeshield swung up for ease in changing lamps, etc.

Pat. No. 674748

Murad DEVELOPMENTS LTD.

WHITEWAY · QUEENBOROUGH · ISLE OF SHEPPEY · KENT

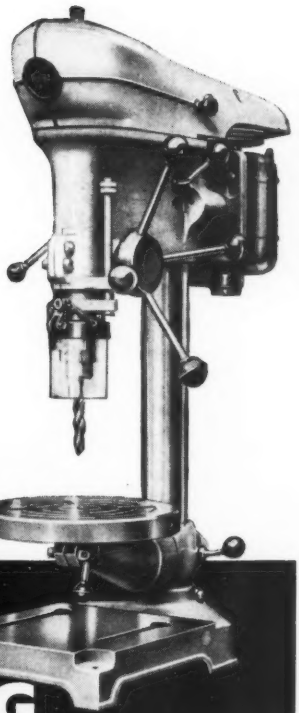
Telephone: SHEERNESS 3084

NRP 9182

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

1961

KERRY



KERRY ¾ INCH CAPACITY SUPER "8" SPEED DRILL

A production and general purpose jobbing machine, robustly constructed to ensure absolute reliability under the most arduous operating conditions. Features that have made this Super "8" so popular include a wide speed range — from 86 to 3,360 r.p.m. or 45 to 2,000 r.p.m. and adaptability for such applications as drilling, reaming, tapping, lapping, trepanning, etc. Tens of thousands are in use throughout industry today. The Super "8" is available as a bench, pedestal or line production model together with a complete selection of attachments for special application.

BENCH DRILLING MACHINES

THE KERRY "DRILLMASTER"

A ½ inch capacity production drilling machine designed for continuous operation over long periods. The "Drillmaster" can be supplied with a low, standard, or high speed range to suit customers' requirements. Each model has 4 spindle speeds ranging — in the low speed machine from 300 to 2,200 r.p.m. — the standard from 617 to 3,360 r.p.m., and the high speed machine up to 7,000 r.p.m. Bench, pillar and line production models are available in the above speed ranges.

KERRY'S

manufactured within the KERRY GROUP by
KERRY'S (Engineering) CO. LTD
GRANGE ROAD, LEYTON, LONDON, E.10

A Kerry COMPANY

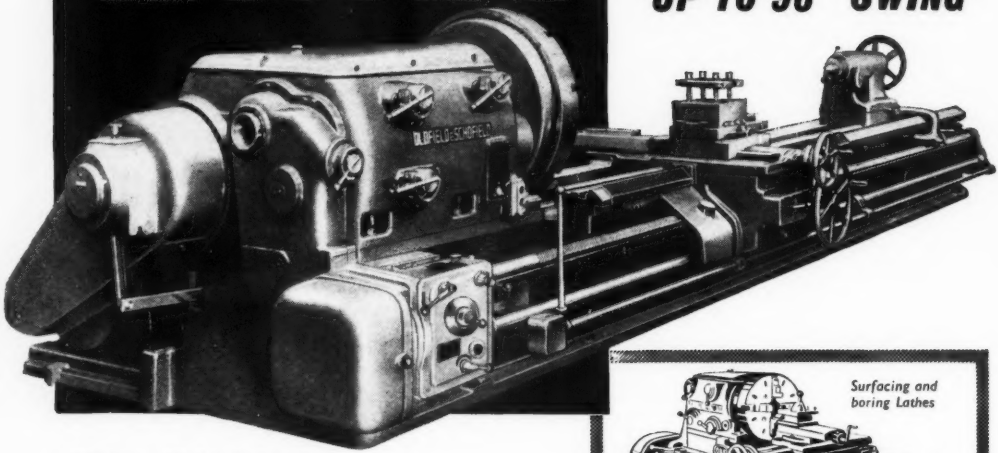
Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15. Telephone: MARyland 6611

C

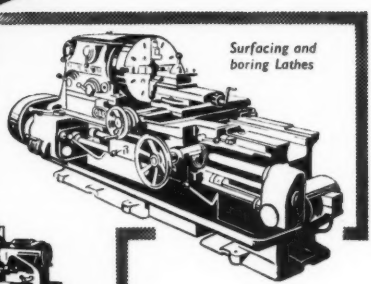
Heavy Duty LATHES

O & S

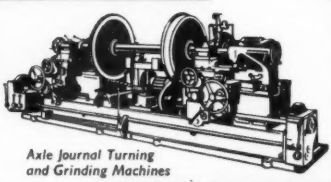
UP TO 96" SWING



18½" Centre 'D' Type Lathes. Built in sizes up to 48" swing.

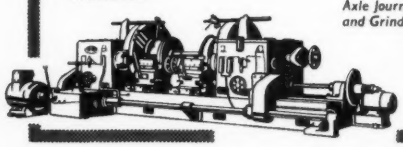


Surfacing and boring Lathes



Axle Journal Turning and Grinding Machines

Heavy Duty Double Wheel Lathe



O & S have for many years manufactured a wide variety of heavy lathes which have earned for the company a fine reputation for precision engineering and first class craftsmanship. The range includes Surfacing and Boring Lathes up to 96" swing, Brake Lathes, Axle Lathes, railway carriage and waggon wheel lathes, axle journal turning and burnishing lathes etc., all embodying the latest developments in modern lathe design.

O & S

manufactured within the KERRY GROUP by

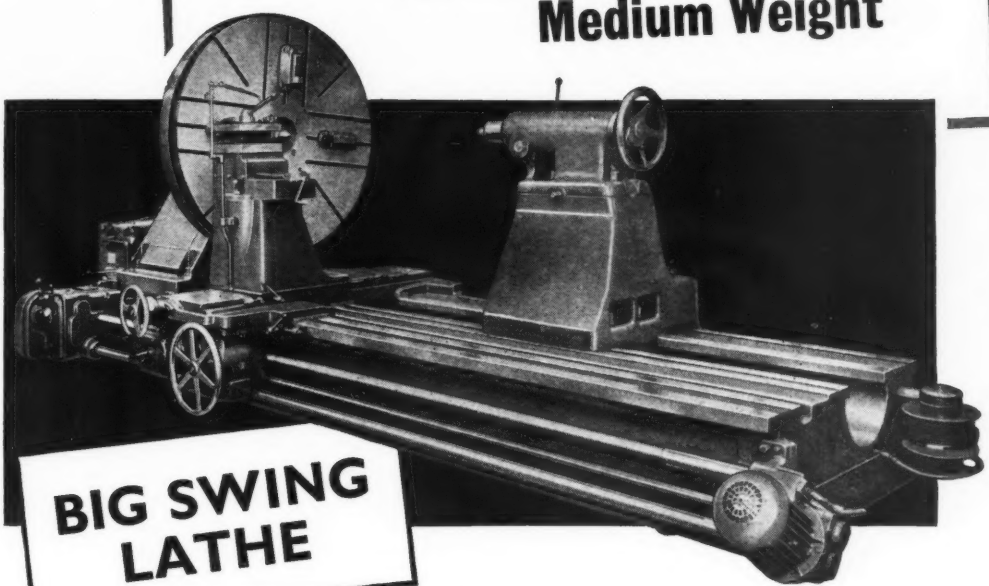
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD CO. LTD

BOOTHTOWN, HALIFAX, YORKSHIRE

A Kerry COMPANY

Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15. Telephone: MARyland 6611

For Turning LARGE Diameter Drums and Rollers of Medium Weight



BIG SWING LATHE

The O & S Range also includes:

SS & SC lathes from 10½ in. to 24 in. capacity; surfacing and boring lathes up to 96 in. swing; break lathes; railway carriage and wagon wheel lathes; axle journal turning and burnishing lathes; straightening presses.

This lathe will swing up to 6 ft. over the saddle and is specially designed for Turning Drums, Rollers, etc. It is easy to handle, economical in operation and competitively priced. The Big Swing also makes this an ideal machine for general maintenance work.

The O & S Big Swing Lathe incorporates all these features:

- Up to 6 ft. swing over saddle
- Up to 25 ft. between centres
- 12 spindle speeds
- Large hollow spindle
- Spindle bearings PB or Taper Roller
- 32 enclosed change feed and screw-cutting box
- Long lead cutting gear
- Quick power motion to saddle
- Power feed to compound top slide if required
- Power feed to loose headstock if required
- 30 or 35 H.P. motor drive

O S

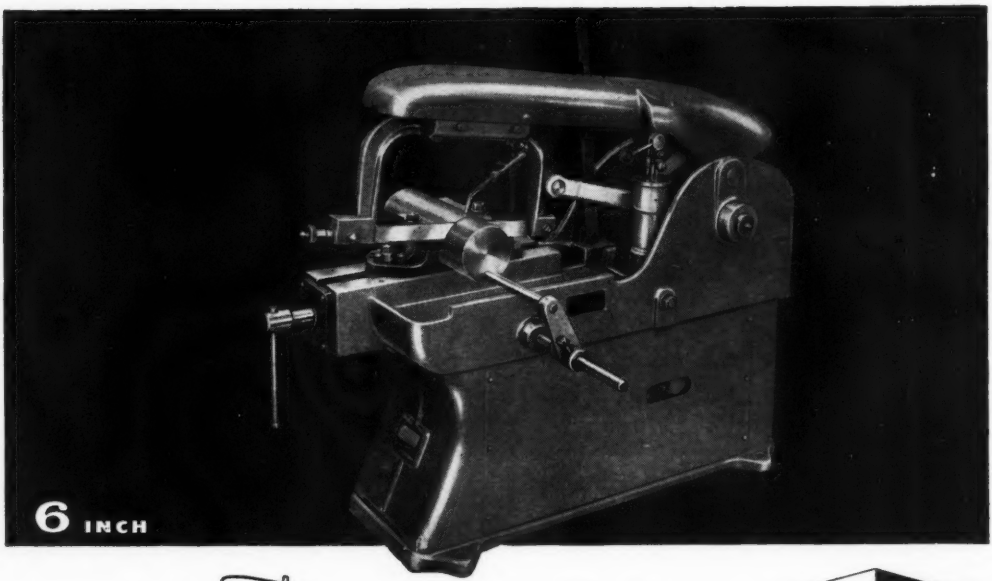
manufactured within the KERRY GROUP by

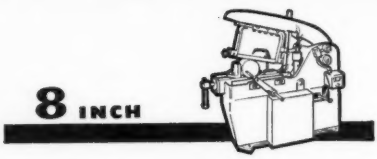
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD CO. LTD

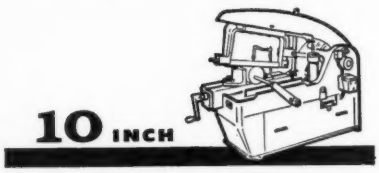
BOOTHTOWN, HALIFAX, YORKSHIRE

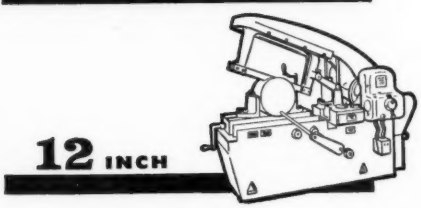
A Kerry COMPANY

Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15. Telephone: MARyland 6611









Full details from your machine tool merchant or our Sales Office

The Famous Q&S

SAWMASTERS

are the finest HEAVY DUTY HACKSAWS in the world

Modern in design, robust and precise in construction, these unrivalled machine saws cut accurately and rapidly, and offer maximum production efficiency. Refinements include totally enclosed drive, hydraulic relief on the return stroke and automatic lifting of the bowslide to loading position on completion of cut.

Instant lever selection of correct cutting speed is a feature of all but the smallest model.

—and the famous SAWMASTER Autocut Power Bandsaw.

Q&S

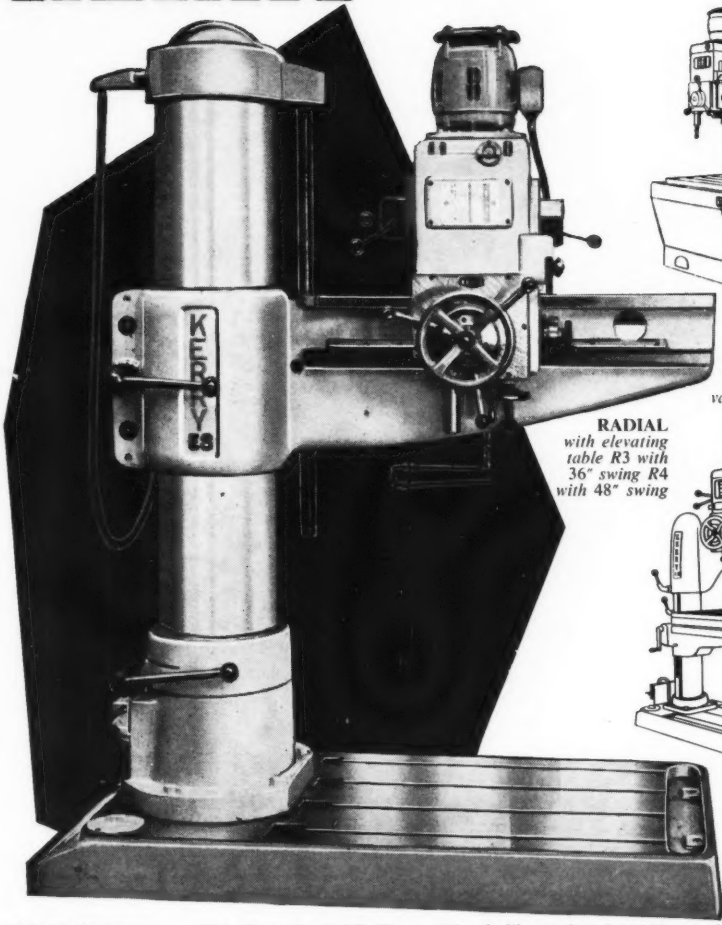
manufactured within the KERRY GROUP by
QUALTERS & SMITH BROS. LTD
BARNSLEY, YORKSHIRE

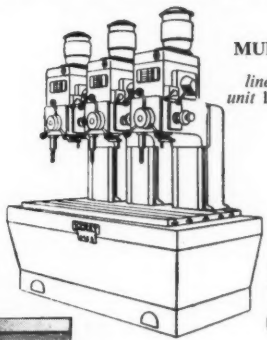
A Kerry COMPANY

Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15. Telephone: MARyland 6611
Broadway/QSB

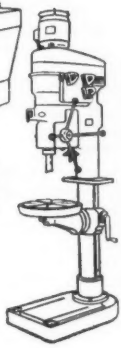
KERRY

RANGE OF DRILLING MACHINES



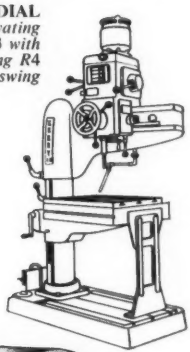


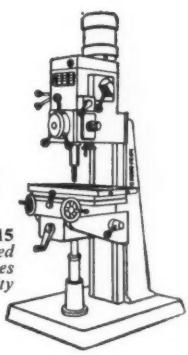
MULTI-HEAD MS 3
line production unit 1½″ capacity



TYPE 150 AG
all geared head also 150 IV infinitely variable 1½″ capacity

RADIAL
with elevating table R3 with 36″ swing R4 with 48″ swing





TYPE C15
three-speed ranges 1½″ capacity

Full details from your Machine Tool Merchant or our Sales Office

This Kerry Radial Drill type E (main illustration) is a 1½″ capacity machine with many fine features. The E3 has a 46″ swing and the E4, a 58″ swing, drilling 37″ and 49″ out from column base respectively. Both models have nine spindle speeds, quick hand traverse, fine hand feed and three rates of power feed. The massive 2 member-column solid base, and heavy rigid box section arm are all well ribbed to fully withstand stress. The wide Kerry range also includes bench, pillar and line production models.

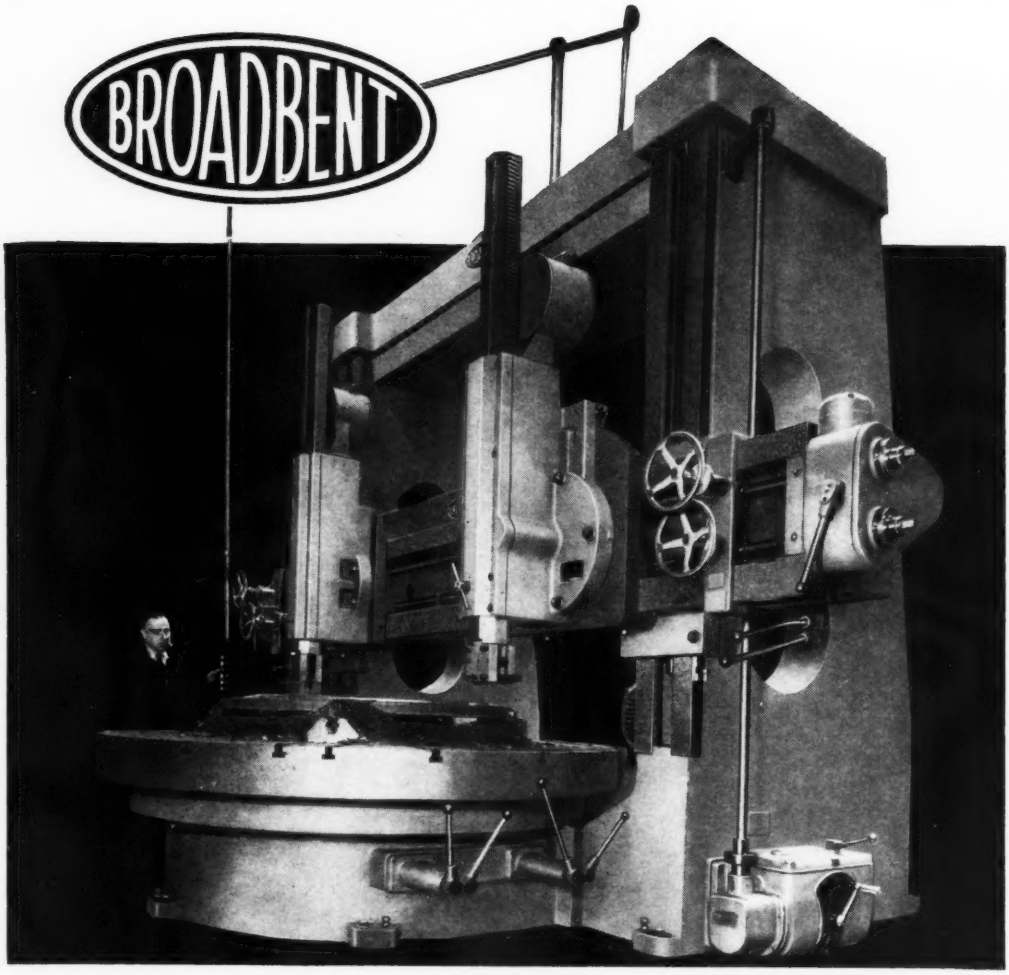
Q&S

manufactured within the KERRY GROUP by
QUALTERS & SMITH BROS. LTD
BARNSLEY, YORKSHIRE

A Kerry COMPANY

Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15. Telephone: MARyland 6611
Broadway QS10

BROADBENT



HEAVY DUTY Vertical BORING & TURNING MILLS

with 5, 6, 8 or 10 ft diameter work tables

These incomparable machines are massively constructed for years of hard service. Accuracy and dependability are of the high order that industry has learned to expect of Broadbent Machine Tools. Notable features of these Boring and Turning Mills include twelve changes of speed and six changes of feed, controllable from either side of the machine; spiral bevel and spur reduction gears driving the work table; pendant control of rams and cross slides; and rapid power traverse with independent control of the two heads.

Please write for fully illustrated brochure.

BROADBENT

manufactured within the KERRY GROUP by

HENRY BROADBENT LIMITED

SOWERBY BRIDGE, YORKSHIRE

A Kerry COMPANY

Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15. Telephone: MARyland 6611

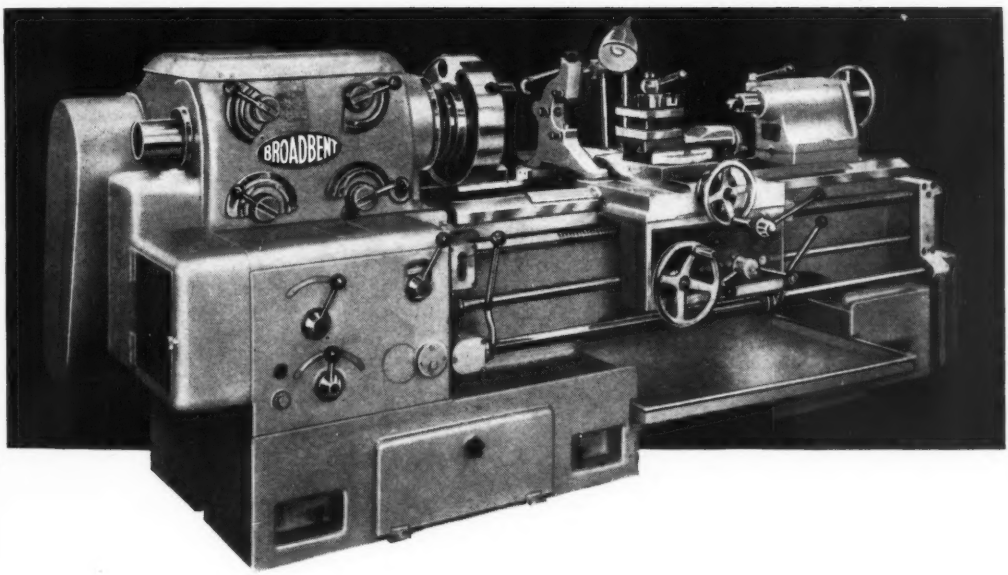
Broadway 4189

MORE output per man-hour with

BROADBENT

LATHES

Good men plus good tools equal good output. Every Broadbent lathe incorporates almost a century of machine tool building. Manufacturers know that for versatility, accuracy and reliability there is nothing quite as good as a Broadbent Machine Tool.



This 18/22″ Swing Heavy Duty Centre Lathe of modern design is a typical example of the Broadbent range. It has a 15 h.p. drive motor and spindle speeds up to 1,000 r.p.m.

The Broadbent range of Machine Tools includes Surfacing and Screw-cutting Lathes from 17″ to 72″ swing, Surfacing and Boring Lathes, Break Lathes, Crankshaft Lathes and vertical Turning and Boring Mills with 5′, 6′, 8′ or 10′ capacity.

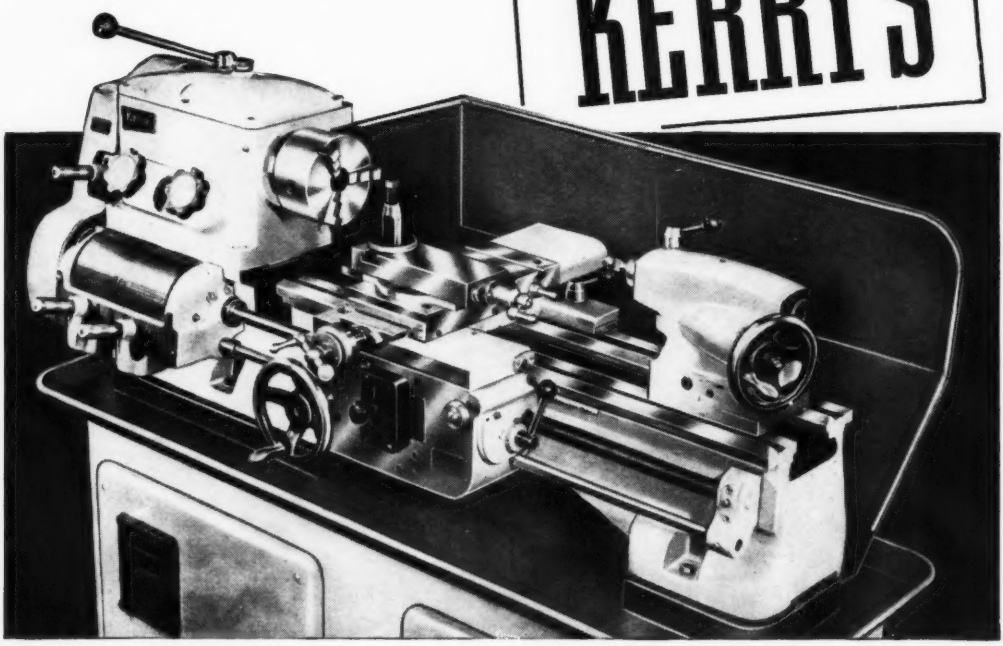
BROADBENT

manufactured within the KERRY GROUP by
HENRY BROADBENT LIMITED
SOWERBY BRIDGE, YORKSHIRE

A Kerry COMPANY

Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15. Telephone: MARyland 6611
Broadway/HBB

MORE AND MORE ARE TURNING TO KERRY'S



11" SWING LATHES

THOUSANDS in use in Great Britain and throughout the World!

★ SLIDING, SURFACING AND SCREWCUTTING LATHE

★ ALL GEARED HEADSTOCK GIVING 9 SPEEDS RANGING FROM 39-1500 r.p.m.

★ TYPE LOO PRECISION TAPERED SPINDLE NOSE

★ FEED BOX GIVES 62 PITCHES AND 7 FEEDS FROM ·0004 In.-·024 In.

★ CAMLOCK TAILSTOCK

★ BEDWAYS AND SLIDES PRECISION GROUND

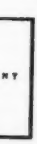
★ HARDENED BEDWAYS OPTIONAL EXTRA

KERRY'S

manufactured within the KERRY GROUP by
KERRY'S (Engineering) CO. LTD
GRANGE ROAD, LEYTON, LONDON, E.10

A Kerry COMPANY

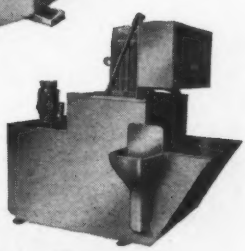
Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15. Telephone: MARyland 6611



DE LAVAL TURBO MATIC

FOR THE MOST EFFICIENT CLARIFICATION OF GRINDING AND HONING COOLANTS

DE LAVAL TURBO-MATIC CLARIFIER Type BX 215-34S



DE LAVAL TURBO-MATIC MINOR CLARIFIER Type WX 209-34

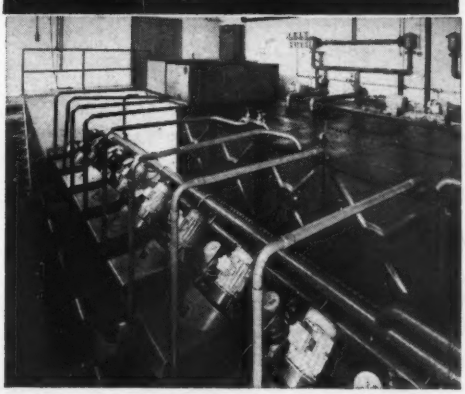
Completely automatic in operation and ensures uninterrupted flow of coolant

By the continuous removal of solids, De Laval Turbo-Matic Clarifiers ensure a coolant clarity unattainable by any other method.

The extracted solids, held in the large capacity bowl, are discharged automatically at pre-determined intervals.

De Laval Turbo-Matic Clarifiers can be used for individual requirements, or coupled up as a centralized installation.

NINE TURBO-MATIC clarifiers, automatically controlled by a timing device, installed by a large British bearing manufacturer for the centralized treatment of mineral oil.



Write now for fully descriptive literature

FACTORY EQUIPMENT DIVISION

ALFA-LAVAL COMPANY LIMITED

GREAT WEST ROAD · BRENTFORD · MIDDLESEX · TELEPHONE: ISLeworth 1221

Smee's DL-45D

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

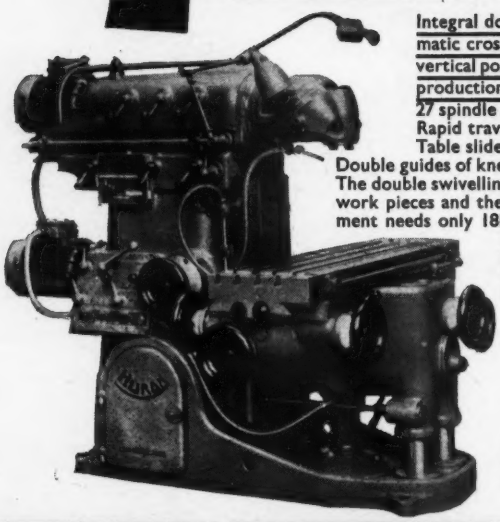
D

SLIDING RAM GIVES 27½in. AUTO CROSS FEED

HEAVY DUTY MILLING

ANGULAR COMPOUND HORIZONTAL VERTICAL

HURON SUPER UNIVERSAL MILLERS



Integral double swivelling universal head provided with 27½in. automatic cross feed by the sliding ram, can be set to the horizontal or vertical position, or to any angle instantaneously—permits the heaviest production cuts. Heads can be retracted completely from table line. 27 spindle speeds from 30 to 2,066 r.p.m., 27 feeds from $\frac{1}{16}$in. to 30in. Rapid traverses in all directions. All operating controls duplicated. Table slides directly in the knee without cross movement or swivel. Double guides of knee permit components in excess of 1½ tons to be machined. The double swivelling universal head requires an opening of only 14in. to enter work pieces and the whole sliding ram with its 27½in. automatic cross movement needs only 18in. clearance. OPTIONAL EXTRA FEATURES: Mounted spacing casting assemblies providing additional 8in. capacity under spindle. 26in. wide 8 T-slot tables and 39½in. automatic cross feed of sliding ram with special heavy duty knee and front operating position.

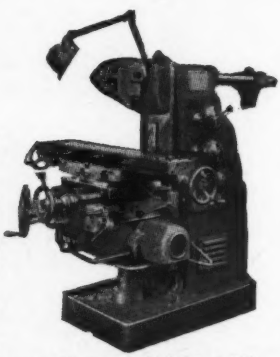
Type	Table	Automatic Feeds Long	Cross	Vert.
KU4	56½in. × 15½in.	43½in.	27½in.	19½in.
KU5	64½in. × 15½in.	51½in.	27½in.	19½in.
KU6	78½in. × 16½in.	59in.	27½in.	19½in.
KU55	64½in. × 26in.	51½in.	38½in.	18½in.
L83	157in. × 59in.	118in.	39½in.	59in.

HURON MU.6/FERRANTI 3-D MILLER

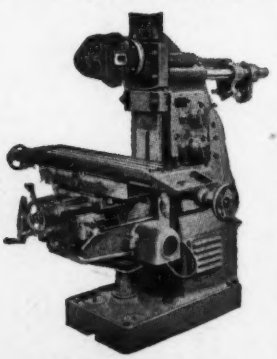
Type 'L' Open-side Traversing Head Universal Miller will mill, bore, slot and drill the largest work-pieces at one setting. The unique design permits greatest variety of operation on large work-pieces; the component remains stationary on the large work-table. Upright slides full length of base table and the sliding ram moves vertically and horizontally.

DUFOUR UNIVERSAL MILLERS

WITH DOUBLE UNIVERSAL SWIVELLING HEAD, RETRACTABLE SLIDE BRACKET AND SPACING CASTING GIVING 26" DAYLIGHT ON No. 59 AND 21" ON No. 61



FOR ALL MODELS Direct reading dial change for speeds and feeds. All parts subject to wear hardened and ground and completely interchangeable. Built to closest tolerances. Rapid traverses in all directions. Table swivels 30°. No. 40 taper for main horizontal spindle, double swivelling universal head, dividing head and rotary table. Hardened and ground centre guide for slideways. Twin overarms. Double swivelling sliding spindle heads with speeds 53-3000 r.p.m. Double swivelling universal head on retractable slide bracket providing with 5½in. Spacing Casting Drive assembly on 59 Machine 26in. daylight, and 21in. on No. 61.



MODELS 53 & 61. 16 universal head spindle speeds. 21-1600 r.p.m.; 8 horizontal spindle speeds 21-1180 r.p.m.; 8 automatic feeds ½-18½in.

MODEL 59. 36 universal head spindle speeds 14-1780 r.p.m.; 12 horizontal spindle speeds 21-1180 r.p.m.; 16 automatic feeds ½-20in.

MODEL 54. Automatic cross feed of universal head 20in.; 18 universal head spindle speeds 12-1500 r.p.m.; 36 horizontal spindle speeds 6-1500 r.p.m.; 18 automatic feeds $\frac{1}{16}$-23½in.

Type	Table	Automatic Feeds Long.	Cross	Vert.
53	43½in. × 9½in.	27½in.	9½in.	15½in.
61	47½in. × 10½in.	30½in.	9½in.	15½in.
59	51½in. × 11½in.	34½in.	11½in.	21½in.
54	67in. × 14½in.	43½in.	14½in.	20½in.

Send for full particulars of our very extensive range of these machines; ask for demonstration.

Rudolph Carne & Co. Ltd. SWAN WORKS, FISHERS LANE, CHISWICK, LONDON, W.4.

Tel. CHISWICK 0514, 6585 & 0337. Inland Telegrams: RUDCAR, CHISK, LONDON. Overseas Telegrams: RUDCAR, LONDON, W.4

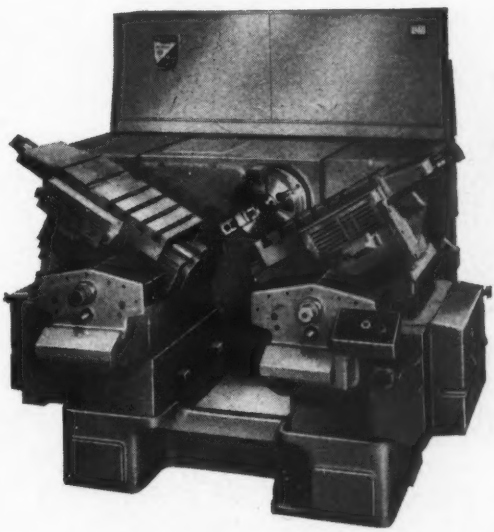
FRONTOR

Front-operated multi-tool chucking lathes

The latest development of a remarkably efficient lathe design: Ideally suited to small, medium or large batch production the FRONTOR machines offer marked advantages in both setting and operating and require a minimum of floor area.

Available with

- Semi-auto cycle
- Transfer equipment
- Constant feed facing
- Auto-cycle with magazine feed
- Copying attachments
- Automatic chip disposal



FRONTOR machines are a joint development of two leading German machine tool manufacturers:

J. G. Weisser Söhne

FRONTOR 25

Nominal turning diameter: 9¾ in.

Maschinenfabrik Diedesheim

FRONTOR 40

Nominal turning diameter: 15¾ in.

Write for full details

SOLE BRITISH AGENTS

SYKES MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

Hythe Works, The Hythe, Staines, Middlesex. *Telephone* Staines 55474 (5 lines) *Telegrams* Sytool Staines

Making the NEW

BW Automatic 35 TRANSMISSION

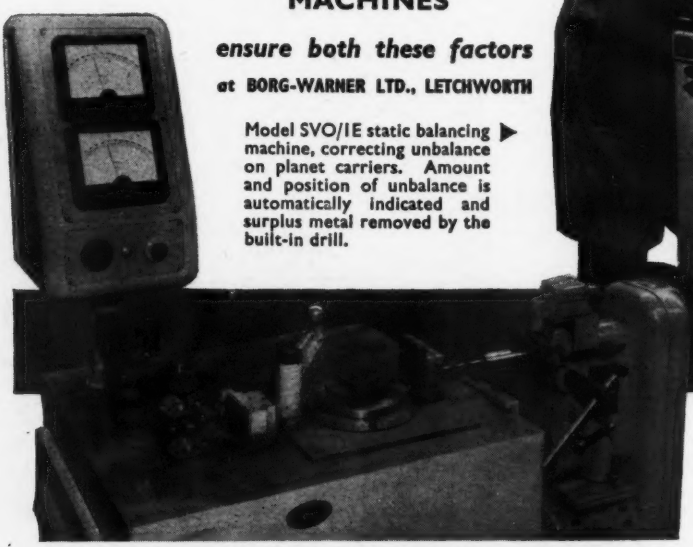
"EXACT BALANCE — OR CONTROLLED UNBALANCE"

JACKSON-BRADWELL

STATIC BALANCING MACHINES

ensure both these factors

at BORG-WARNER LTD., LETCHWORTH



Model SVO/1E static balancing machine, correcting unbalance on planet carriers. Amount and position of unbalance is automatically indicated and surplus metal removed by the built-in drill. ▶

◀ This Model SVO/E machine is used to ensure ACCURATE PREDETERMINED UNBALANCE on governors so that when a valve is subsequently fitted the balance of the assembly is restored.

There are JACKSON-BRADWELL machines for every duty to handle components and assemblies from the smallest to the largest sizes. There is a machine well suited to your own needs. Ask us for details.

JACKSON & BRADWELL LIMITED., Grove House. Sutton New Road, Birmingham 23

Telephone: ERDington 7411/2 Telegrams: Expert Birmingham 23

BALANCING FOR THE TRADE

We can offer Balancing capacity on Jackson-Bradwell Balancing equipment for weights from 5lb. to 600lb. and lengths up to 5ft. All work is carried out promptly by experts at reasonable prices. Send us your enquiries.

BALANCING & TECHNICAL SERVICES

GROVE HOUSE, SUTTON NEW ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 23

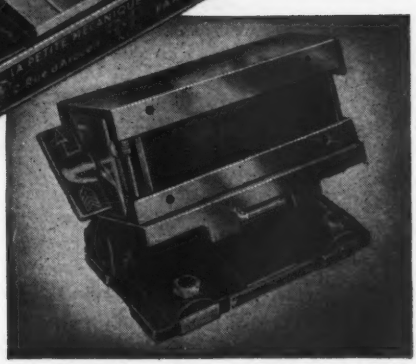
Telephone Numbers: ERDington 7411/2

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

'HABIT' REGD. MINIATURE SINE TABLE

CLOSED DIMENSIONS
5" x 2½" x 1¾"

This latest addition to the Habit range of Sine tables provides a means of accurately locating angular work of small dimensions for inspection or grinding, jig boring, drilling and other machining operations.



The table is dimensioned to accept the Eclipse Double Sided Junior Magnetic Chuck.

HABIT DIAMOND TOOLING LIMITED
LURGAN AVENUE, LONDON, W.6 : TELEPHONE: FULHAM 7944
Telegrams HABIT, LONDON, W.6

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Now...

DRILLING-BORING -MILLING on *One* Versatile Machine

FRENCH **SAUT-DU-TARN**

VERTICAL SLIDING HEAD DRILLING, BORING, TAPPING AND MILLING MACHINE MODEL J 6c 320

This multi-purpose machine has an extensive selection of speeds and feeds plus an unusually wide range of traverses. Fast approach and automatic return of the spindle head, plus quick-change tool sockets, permit rapid operation. The head slides smoothly on rollers. The 35½" x 14¾" table has longitudinal and transverse automatic feeds, and when disengaged, the table floats freely on rollers for rapid hand positioning.

Capacities: 1¾" drilling, 4⅛" boring in medium C. steel.
Spindle speeds (12) 80 to 2750 r.p.m. Spindle head traverse 19⅝".
Table traverses: 15¾" long., 9¾" trans., 14¾" vertical.

Send for illustrated brochure M/189.

DOWDING & DOLL LTD
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
Tel: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) *Telex:* 23182 *Grams:* ACCURATOOL LONDON TELEX

189

NOW-Really *FAST* Pressing

on the NEW 5, 10 and 15 ton

RG HIGH SPEED HYDRAULIC PRESSES

Built solely for 'D & D' by Rhodes, Gill & Co. Ltd., specialists in high pressure hydraulics. Entire mechanism enclosed within sturdy fabricated steel frame. High ram speeds plus positive power return. Working pressure and slow advance for setting easily controlled. Pressure gauge and isolating valve provided. Compactly housed ram guides cannot foul pillars of die sets. Perspex guards available providing unobstructed view of entire table.

5 ton bench and pedestal models. 10 and 15 ton models available with stroke limiting device (provides extremely accurate "inching"), T-slotted tables and automatic rotary indexing table.

	5 TON	10 TON	15 TON
STROKE	4"	8"	10"
TABLE SIZE	14" x 11¼"	16" x 14"	18" x 16"

Inspect these Presses at our Showrooms

Sole World Distributors

DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Tel: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telex 23182 Grams ACCURATOOL LONDON TELEX

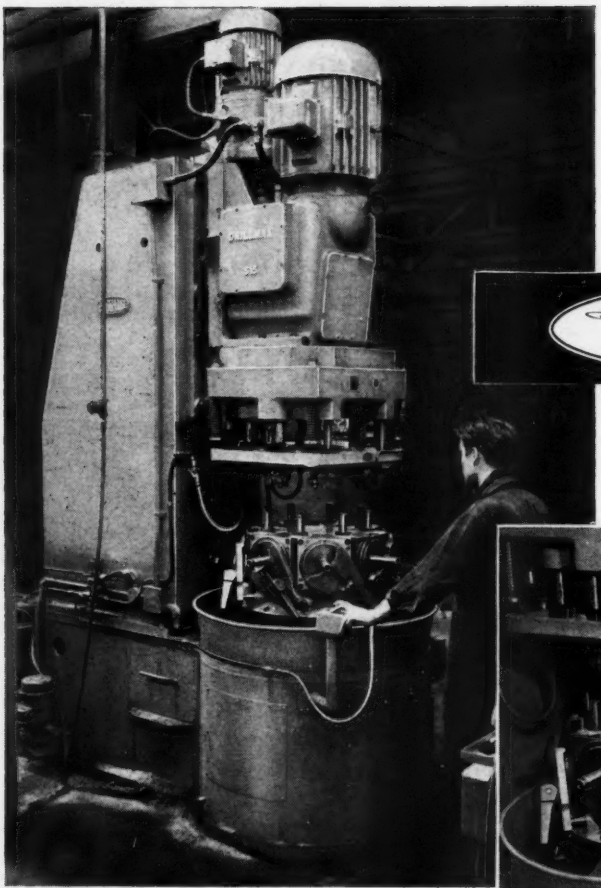
Write for illustrated brochure M/222

222

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

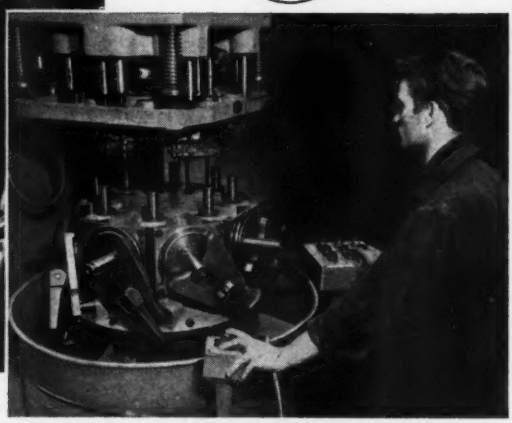
Making the NEW

BW Automatic 35 TRANSMISSION



Drillmax Machine illustrated is one of the several now in operation at the new £4,000,000 extension to the Borg-Warner Automotive Transmission factory at Letchworth, Herts.

Brasshouse DRILLMAX



Eight Station Rotary Index Machine for Drilling, Core Drilling, Recessing and Reaming various holes in malleable iron, pump adaptor.

Indexing tables are standard Drillmax equipment and can be supplied in conjunction with our range of standard Unit-Head and Multi-Head equipment.

PETER BRASSHOUSE LTD BIRMINGHAM AND ALDRIDGE

DRILLMAX DIVISION, LEIGHSWOOD ROAD, ALDRIDGE, STAFFS.

Telephone: Aldridge 52814 and 52815, and at Spring Hill, Birmingham. Telephone: EDGbaston 2114-5

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

9, 1961

N

ed is
pera-
kten-
uto-
y at

t and
ge of

M
E

FS.
14-5

Intricate FORMED STAMPINGS...

-IN ONE OPERATION!

British-built MULTI-SLIDE MACHINES

One "U.S." Multi-Slide Machine has replaced as many as eight separate press operations on the production of a complex part. Two models are available which can be supplied completely tooled for the production of one or more components. If you manufacture formed stampings from material up to 3" wide the "U.S." Multi-Slide Machine offers outstanding reductions in production costs. Substantial material savings, less parts handling, less floor space, are only some of the benefits.
Send us samples or drawings of the stampings you are producing or considering and we will be pleased to submit a detailed quotation.

For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

ROCKWELL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

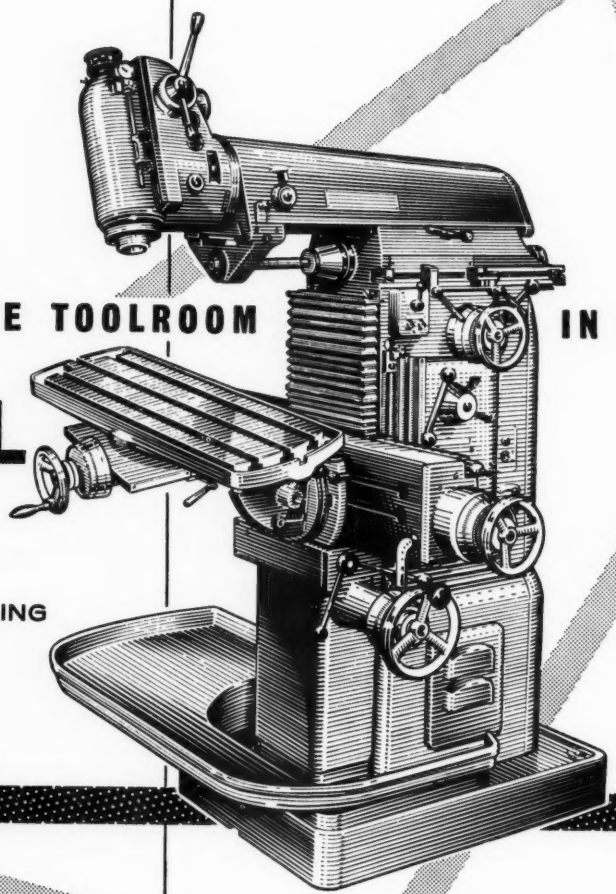
ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

U87A D★

A COMPLETE TOOLROOM IN ITSELF

THIEL 158

DUPLEX
TOOLROOM MILLING
MACHINE



This well established machine, designed for sustained accuracy, extreme versatility, simple operation and long life, is one of the Thiel range of precision toolroom machines.

Ask for 16 page catalogue

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

THIEL 9

1961

LF

e

033

022

EL 9

Making the NEW

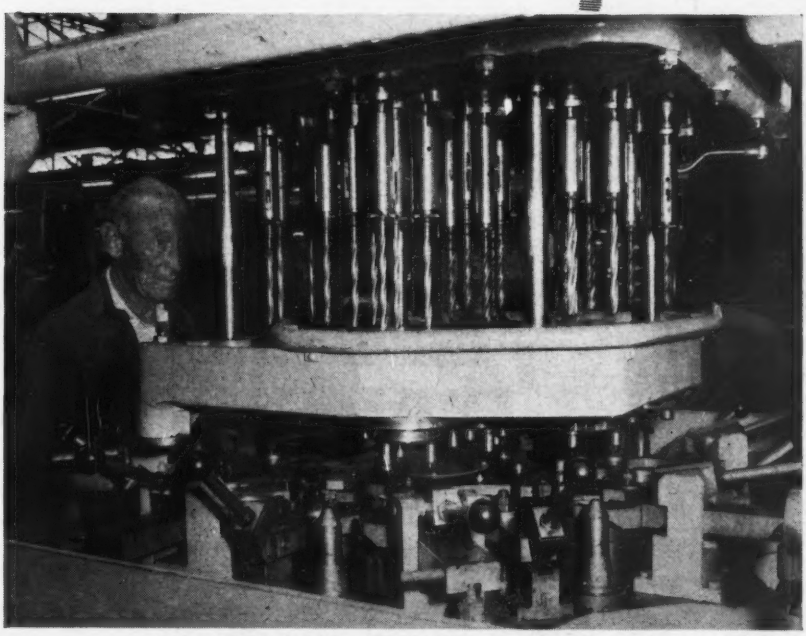
BW Automatic 35 TRANSMISSION

CLEVELAND

CLE-FORGE

fine tools... for fine products

An example of *TEAMWORK TOOLING* — a term we have adopted to best describe our basic approach to cost reduction in customer's factories. It represents the combined talents and efforts of many people serving the best interests of the metal working industries.



CLEVELAND TWIST DRILL (G.B.) LTD.

SALES DIVISION: **STRATFORD ROAD · SHIRLEY · BIRMINGHAM**

Telephone: SHirley 4551/2 Cables: CLEFORGE, SHIRLEY Telex 33-378

HEAD OFFICE AND WORKS: PETERHEAD ABERDEENSHIRE

®

SPEAR & JACKSON LTD. SHEFFIELD

improve production... reduce costs on

CARBIDE TIPPED SAWS

With DIAGRIT

RESINOID BONDED

DIAMOND WHEELS

At the Sheffield plant of Spear and Jackson Ltd., "Diagrit" resinoid wheels have been tested extensively, resulting in the maintenance of the high standards associated with the name of Spear and Jackson Ltd., at the same time increasing the output of saws ground without any cost increases

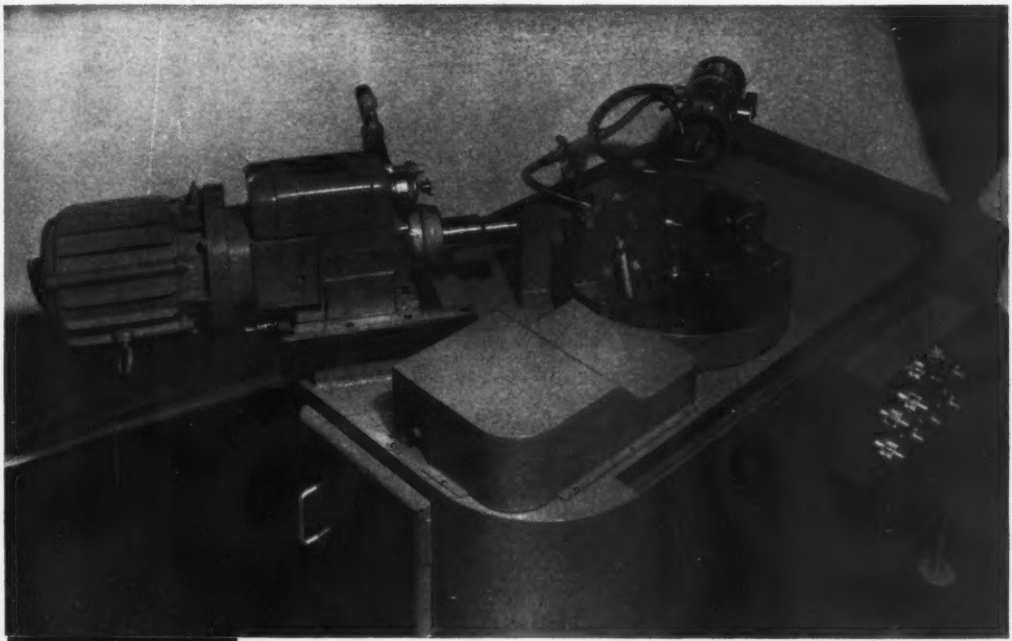
Our new catalogue post free on receipt of this coupon

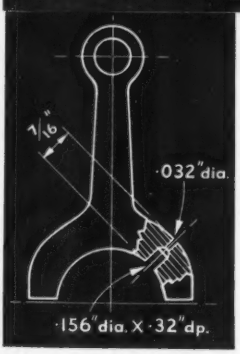
Name.....

Address.....

..... D/D2

DIAGRIT DIAMOND TOOLS LTD., Station Rd., Staplehurst, Tonbridge, Kent. Tel: Staplehurst 479. Grams: Diagrit, Staplehurst





Drilling oil squirt holes in connecting rods at 300 per hour.

This special purpose machine was designed and manufactured to drill oil squirt holes in connecting rods as illustrated.
Three station indexing table manually indexed and hydraulically clamped.
To drill 5/32" die hole model 19-150 Marbaix Air-Hydraulic Drill Unit directly driven by ½ h.p. 1440 r.p.m. was used, hydraulically operated throughout.
To drill through 1/32" dia. Series 20 Dumore Automatic Drill Head is used.
Drilling fixtures designed for two different sizes of connecting rods and incorporate foolproof pins to avoid wrong loading.
All machine sequences electrically interlocked assuring safety to operator and machine.
Modified version of this machine to suit your particular requirements, can be quoted for on request.

A MARBAIX

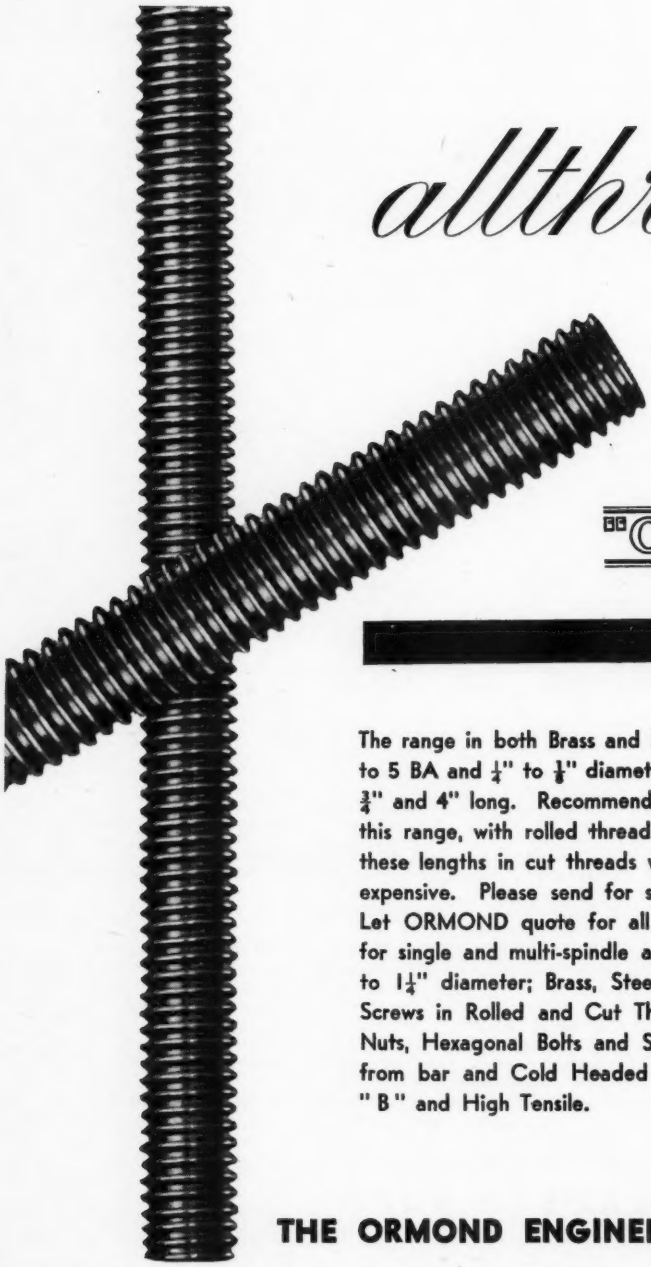
SPECIAL PURPOSE UNIT

Write to Dept. M. 3597

MARBAIX INDUSTRIES LTD.

VALIANT HOUSE, VICARAGE CRESCENT
LONDON, S.W.11. Tel: BATtersea 9593

NRP 3597



allthreads

"ORMOND" ENGINEERING COMPANY LTD

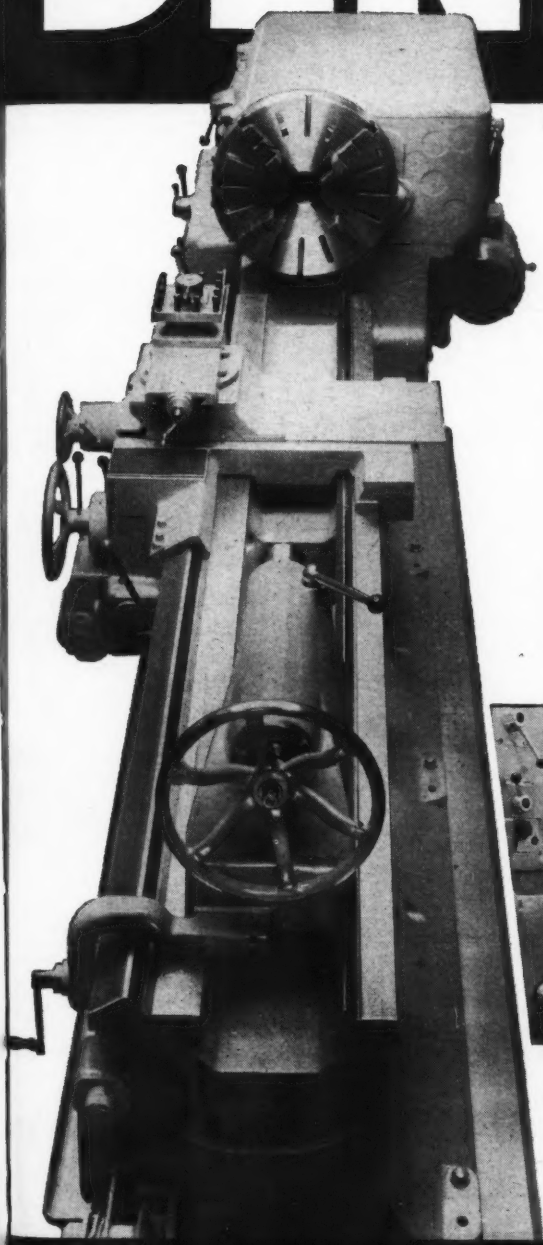
The range in both Brass and Steel is from 0 BA to 5 BA and $\frac{1}{4}$" to $\frac{1}{8}$" diameter and between $\frac{3}{4}$" and 4" long. Recommended for use within this range, with rolled threads, where studding in these lengths in cut threads would be too expensive. Please send for stock lists.
Let ORMOND quote for all Repetition Parts—for single and multi-spindle automatics up to $1\frac{1}{4}$" diameter; Brass, Steel and Light Alloy Screws in Rolled and Cut Threads, Grub-screws, Nuts, Hexagonal Bolts and Set-screws, turned from bar and Cold Headed Grades "A," "B" and High Tensile.

THE ORMOND ENGINEERING CO. LIMITED

Ormond House, Rosebery Avenue, London, E.C.1. Telephone: TERminus 2888. Telegrams: Ormondengi, Cent

DENHAM

CENTRE LATHES



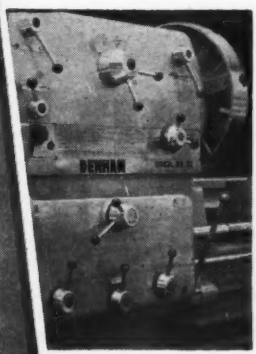
MODELS

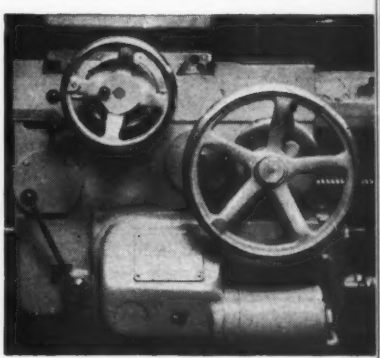
BV. 28 — 29 in
BV. 32 — 32 in *Swing over bed*
BV. 36 — 37 in

- 24 speed headstock
- 4.9-400 or 7.5-600 r.p.m.
- Helical final drive to spindle
- 48 change feed screwcutting gearbox

Optional extras include :

- 12 belt spindle speeds of 100-800 r.p.m.
- Power feed to 360 deg. swivelling tool-slide
- Quick power traverse of carriage and cross-slide





Manufacturers of :

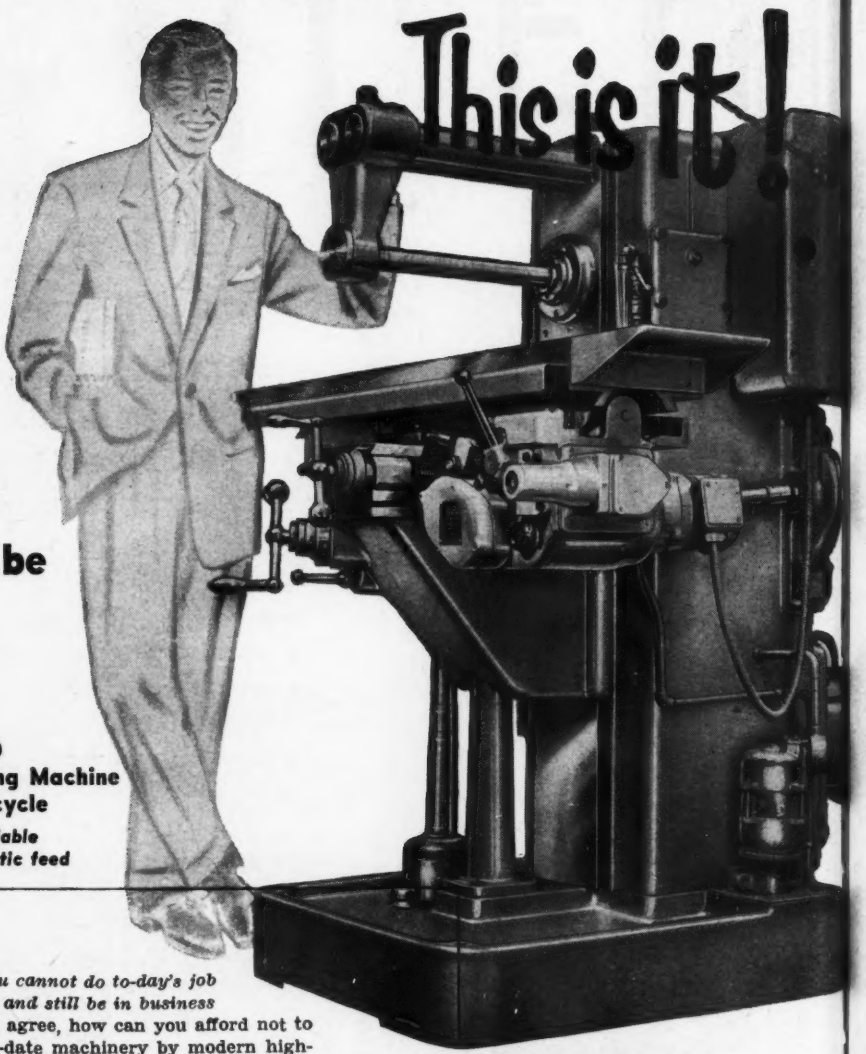
Centre Lathes from 17″ (430 mm) to 42″ (1065 mm) Swing
Surfacing and Boring Lathes of 17″ (430 mm)
and 25″ (635 mm) Swing

TAS/CC.92

DENHAM'S ENGINEERING CO. LTD., HALIFAX, ENG.

Member of the Charles Churchill Group of Companies

This is it!



the machine you can't afford to be without!

A & S Model 2D Production Milling Machine with automatic cycle

Model 2B also available with normal automatic feed

Somebody said "*You cannot do to-day's job on yesterday's tools and still be in business to-morrow.*" If you agree, how can you afford not to replace slow, out-of-date machinery by modern high-efficiency equivalents? What this country needs is simple automatic-cycle tools like our model 2D, that save money by doing more work per man-hour. Here you have a heavy, powerful miller giving you fast controlled production from a simple mechanical automatic cycle at an economic price. With its 23" automatic table traverse 20 table feeds and 12 spindle speeds it is capable of higher output per pound capital cost than either (a) a general purpose machine with its high labour wastage or (b) a too complicated and costly fully automatic machine.

Let us send you a brochure describing this machine fully.

A&S

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY LIMITE

P.O. Box 22, ASH STREET, LEICESTER
Tel. Leicester 24154-6
Telegrams & Cables: Adcock, Leicester

Built up to a standard - not down to a price

YOU CAN PUT ALL YOUR EGGS IN ONE BASKET

BECAUSE WITH **CIMENT FONDU** YOU CAN MAKE 4 TYPES OF CONCRETE

SEND FOR A COPY OF 32 PAGE BOOKLET "THE CEMENT FOR INDUSTRY"
LAFARGE ALUMINOUS CEMENT CO. LTD. 73 BROOK STREET, LONDON W.1 · TEL: MAYfair 8546

CIMENT FONDU
ALUMINOUS CEMENT

AP 120

Here's a stock leakage you can stop quite easily

Stocks of ferrous metals are not safe from rust damage even when your store is locked. Rusting influences penetrate bolts and bars. It takes an efficient rust preventative to give proper protection —that means RODOL. Available in many grades, RODOL is easily applied to any ferrous surface by brush dipping or spray, to give up to 6 months protection. Then you *know* that losses through rust are finished. The different types confer degrees of protection suited to inter-process, stores or transit needs and these are full-drying, semi-drying and non-drying forms. Write for interesting literature on this important subject.

use **RODOL** against rust

FLETCHER MILLER LTD., ALMA MILLS, HYDE, CHESHIRE.
Telephone: HYDE 3471 (5 LINES) *Telegrams:* EMULSION, HYDE
Also at LONDON, WEST BROMWICH, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, CARDIFF, GLASGOW AND BELFAST

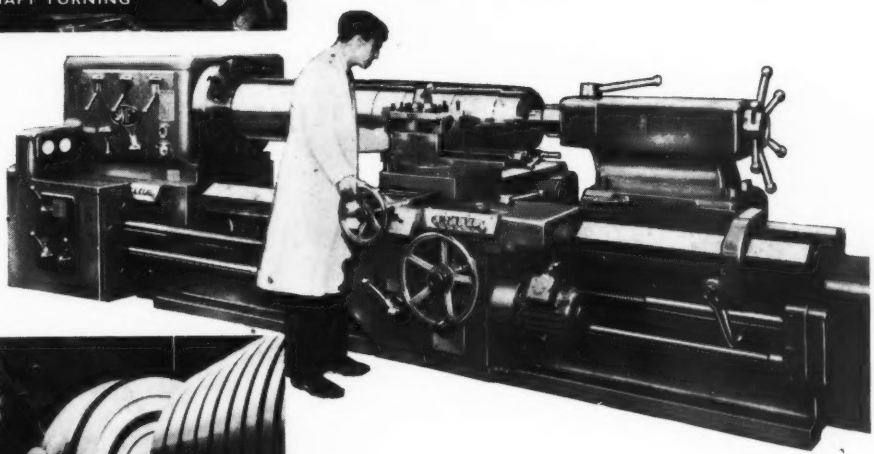
RO

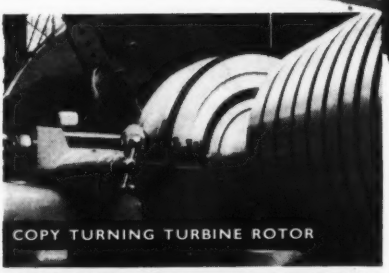
1961

CRANKSHAFT TURNING

SWIFT LATHES

HIGH QUALITY MACHINE TOOLS AVAILABLE IN A WIDE RANGE OF STANDARD TYPES




COPY TURNING TURBINE ROTOR

ROLL TURNING

These Lathes are of up-to-date design with adequate power and rigidity together with ranges of feeds and speeds that allow full use to be made of carbide tooling as well as heavy duty cutting with high speed steel tools. The large illustration shows a 'C' Type, Series 60 Lathe which has eighteen spindle speeds through gearing and a further nine fast speeds through a belt drive direct on to the spindle. This lathe, available with swing over bed 2ft. 9in., 3ft. 3in. or 3ft. 9in. and capacity between centres 7ft. 6in., 9ft. 0in. or 10ft. 6in. respectively, is capable of using up to 50 h.p.

Other Swift Centre Lathes and Roll Turning Lathes are available for a wide range of applications in capacities up to 72in. swing over bed and any bed length.

GEORGE SWIFT & SONS LTD.
HALIFAX · ENGLAND
Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

Sales and Service for the British Isles

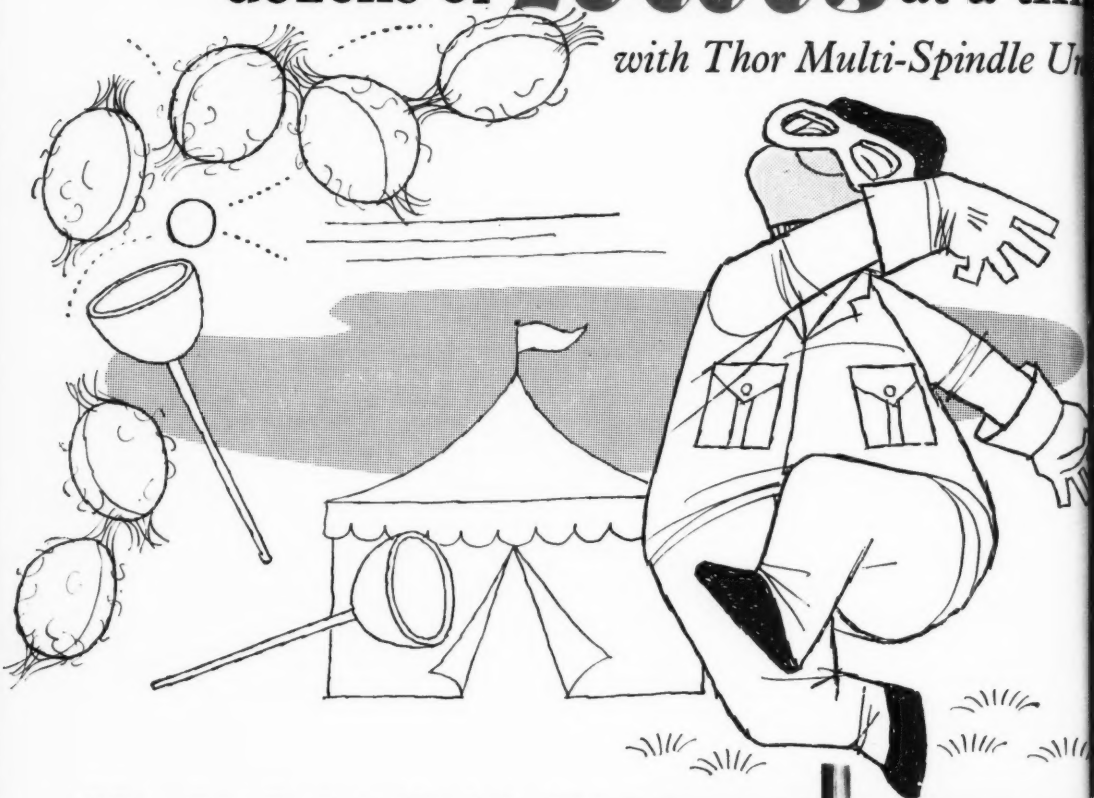
DRUMMOND - ASQUITH LIMITED
Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM *Phone: Midland 3431. Also at LONDON Phone: Trafalgar 7224 & GLASGOW Phone: Central 0922*

E

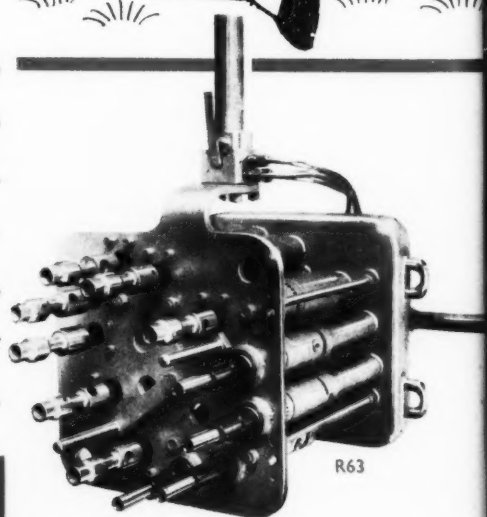
dozens of *nuts* at a tim

with Thor Multi-Spindle Un



Skill, *says Tommy Thor,* is passed from hand to hand, generation after generation. Thor Power Tool engineers have put it slap into the hands of everybody in industry.

Today any operative can tighten nuts by the dozen. Thor Multi-spindle units can incorporate screwdrivers, studsetters, drills or impact wrenches. The latter are equally useful for dismantling.



Thor POWER TOOLS

THOR TOOLS LT

NEW COMPANY NAME OF ARMSTRONG WHITWORTH & COMPANY (PNEUMATIC TOOLS) LTD

Main Sales Office: 34 Victoria St., Westminster, London, S.W.1. Cable address: Thortools, Sowest, London. Tel: ABB 3817
Factory: Tynemouth, England. Tel: North Shields 3111. Grams and Cables: Thortools, Tynemouth
Continental Branch: Thor Tool Continental Inc., Jordaenskaai 25, Antwerp, Belgium. Tel: 32, 27, 84 Cables: Thortool, Antwerp
Thor Power Tool GmbH: Koeln Braunsfeld, Stolberger Strasse 5, Germany. Tel: Koeln 51, 22, 93 Cables: Thortool, Koeln, Germany
Glasgow Office: 21 Baliol St., Glasgow, C.3. Tel: Douglas 4627 *Sheffield Office:* 51 Harvest Lane, Sheffield 3. Tel: Sheffield 24775
Birmingham Office: Fairbourne House, Oozells Street, Birmingham 1. Tel: Midland 4835

1961

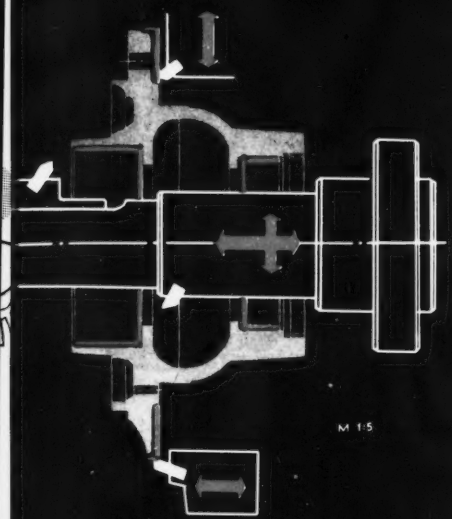
tim

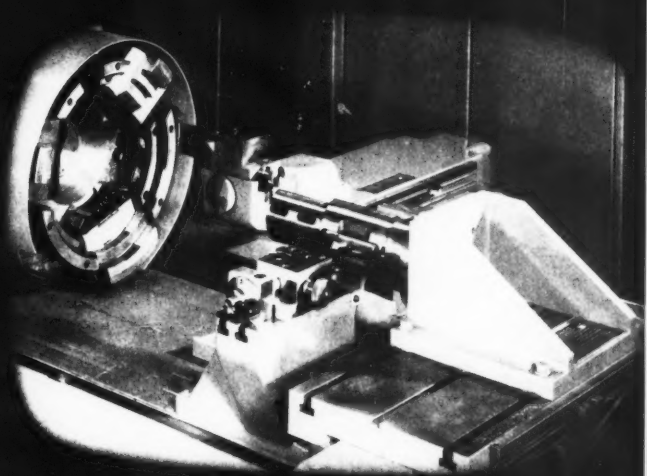
dle Un

T

Where Efficiency Counts

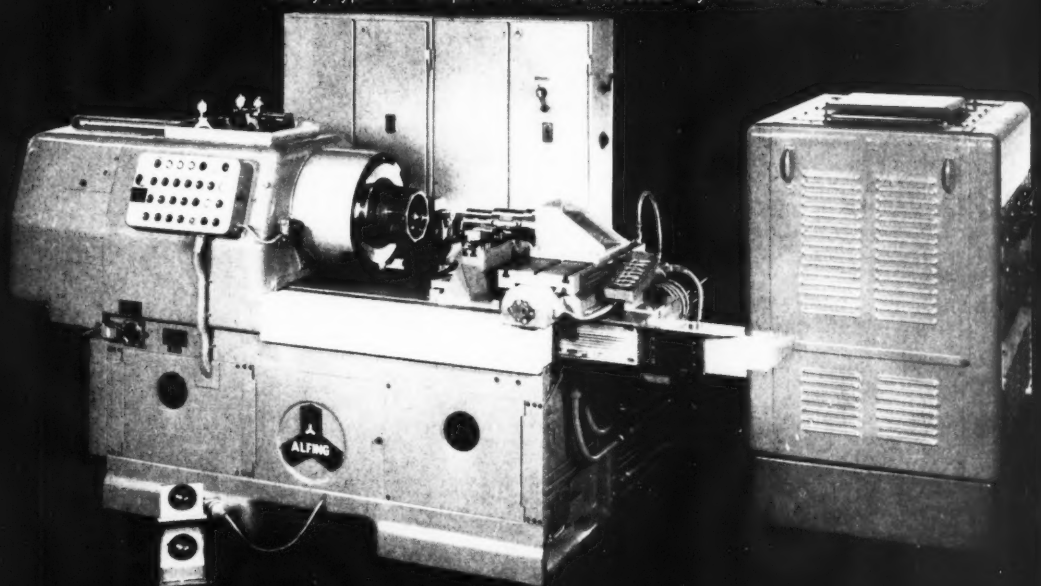
ALFING





SUPERFINISHING a range of high grade steel wheel hubs. Robust headstock with rotary component guarantees concentricity of machined surfaces.

Work supported in hydraulically operated chuck. Automatic working cycle for every type of component can be effected by means of a selection switch.



SALES-OFFICE: ASSOCIATED ALFING-KESSLER LTD. 63 A ALDERLEY ROAD WILMSLOW CHESHIRE

Telephone: Wilmslow 5344/5/6 Telex: Butler Wilmslow 66475

21/703

ALFING-KESSLER-WERKE · WASSERALFINGEN/WUERTT. GERMANY

WRIGHT

Motorised Heavy Duty GRINDING SPINDLES

. . . are readily adaptable for surface grinding and internal grinding, when used as —
ATTACHMENTS ON BORING MILLS, PLANING MACHINES AND HEAVY LATHES, ETC.

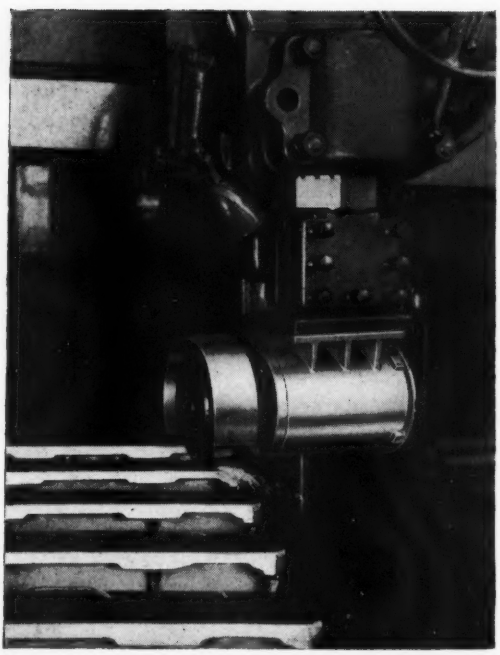
Illustrated are two Type HRF/S units fitted with slanted side flanges (feet) for slide rest mounting, having, respectively, 12in. and 18in. snout extensions.

The motors used in the construction of our Grinding Spindle units are of the heavy duty squirrel cage, totally enclosed dust proof type and are available in ratings of 2 B.H.P. at 2,800 R.P.M. and 2 and 3 B.H.P. at 1,450 R.P.M. A.C. 3-phase, any one standard voltage.

The rigid steel stator can be fabricated with any shape of FIXING FOOT (DRILLED or UNDRILLED, with or without TONGUE), SHANK, BRACKET, END FLANGE, etc., for SLIDE REST mounting, TOOL POST mounting, etc., to suit CUSTOMERS' SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS.

Snout extensions are available from 4½in. up to 24in.

This photograph shows a "WRIGHT" Motorised Grinding Spindle Type HRF/S, fitted to a Richards 18 feet Vertical Boring Mill. The Motorised Grinding Spindle develops 3 H.P. at 1,450 R.P.M., and has a 4½in. snout extension.



Photograph by courtesy of Messrs. Vickers-Armstrongs (Engineers) Ltd., Barrow-in-Furness

WRIGHT ELECTRIC MOTORS (HALIFAX) LIMITED
Manufacturing Electrical & Mechanical Engineers
ESTABLISHED 1900
Century Works · Pellon Lane · Halifax · England
Phone: 60201/2 Cable: 'Motor, Halifax
TELEX No. 51101

1961

y
S
nd
NG

its
et)
ng,
out

s)

With the pitch of teeth progressing from 29 to 18 per inch along its length, this blade takes advantage of the natural sawing action. The fine pitch lead-in reduces the effort required and minimises breakage, so often met when blades of incorrect pitch are being used. Supplied in SPEEDICUT High Speed Steel and DIE-HARD Alloy Steel in 10″ and 12″ sizes at the same price as normal blades.

SPEEDICUT

PROGRESSIVE TEETH

HACKSAW BLADES

FIRTH BROWN TOOLS LIMITED

SPEEDICUT WORKS · CARLISLE ST. EAST · SHEFFIELD

The only completely successful
COPY LATHE TOOL

Built on the Veraloy principle of clamping of hard metal they will save you more than half your tooling cost *and* increase output

VERALOY

For details and demonstration write to:

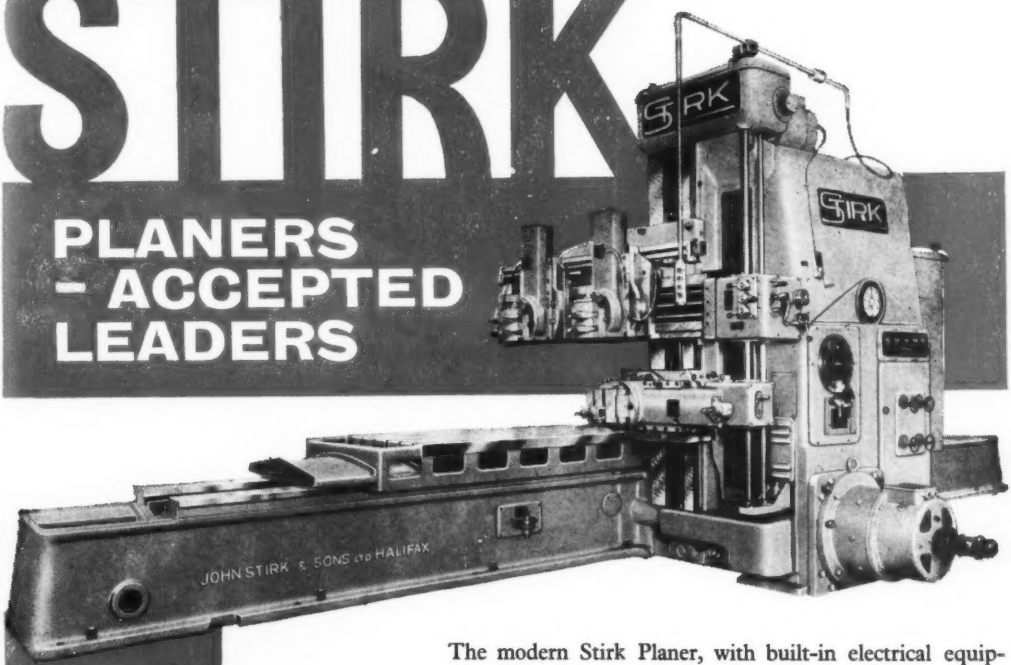
VERALOY PRODUCTS LIMITED

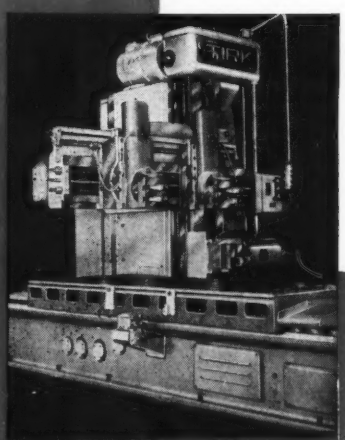
BEECH ROAD · THE MARSH · HIGH WYCOMBE · BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

Telephone: High Wycombe 2795-8 Telegrams: Veraloy High Wycombe

STIRK

PLANERS - ACCEPTED LEADERS





The modern Stirk Planer, with built-in electrical equipment, possesses many distinctive features which make it one of the world's finest planing machines. The easy control and fine accuracy of the modern planing machine is due in no small measure to the continuous development of Stirk Planers. For more than fifty years Stirk Planers have influenced the design and set the standard by which others are judged.

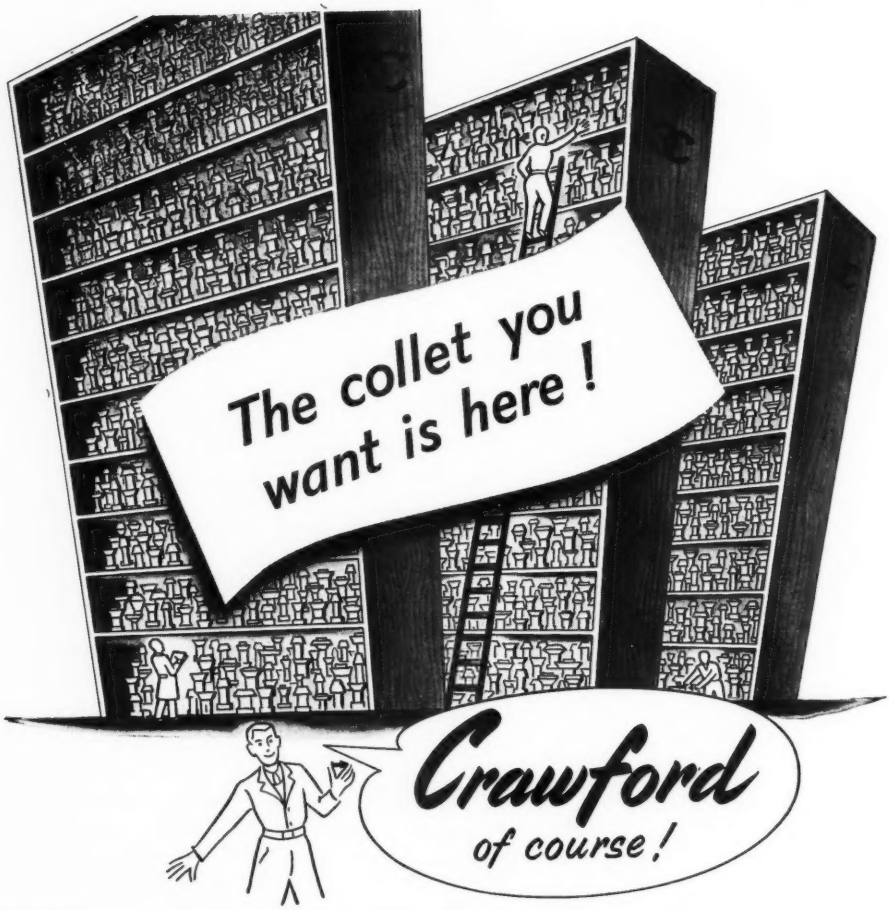
JOHN STIRK & SONS LTD
HALIFAX ENGLAND

Telephone: Halifax 3234/5 'Grams: Stirk Halifax

STIRK

OVERSEAS AGENTS

AUSTRALIA: Gilbert Lodge & Co. Ltd., 386 Harris Street, Ultimo, Sydney, N.S.W. CANADA: Williams & Wilson Ltd., 544 Inspector Street, Montreal. FRANCE: Societe Anonyme Alfred Herbert 1 and 3 Rue du Delta, Paris (9e). HOLLAND: Esmeijer & Co., Oosterkade 24, Rotterdam C. INDIA: Alfred Herbert (India) Ltd., 13/3 Strand Road, P.O.B. 681, Calcutta 1. NEW ZEALAND: Gilbert Lodge & Co. Ltd., Head Office: 55, Station Road, P.O.B. 12-063, Penrose, Auckland S.E.6. N.Z. also at Christchurch and Wellington. PAKISTAN: Guest, Keen & Nettlefolds in Pakistan Ltd., P.O.B. 819, Bank of India Buildings (3rd Floor), Bunder Road, Karachi. SPAIN: Gumuzio S.A. Gran Via 48, Apartado 920, Bilbao. KENYA, UGANDA, TANGANYIKA & ZANZIBAR: Len Cooper, Ltd. P.O.B. 3796, Nairobi, Kenya. SWEDEN: Aktiebolegat Servus, Malmskillnadsgatan 46, Stockholm



All standard types in stock

. . for precision lathes, watchmakers lathes, milling machines, drilling machines, etc. Crawfords, specialists in collets for more than sixty years, can supply collets of every size and shape, all standard types being held in stock—and specials can always be made to your specifications. Write now for further details.

CRAWFORD COLLETS LIMITED

WITNEY . OXON . TELEPHONE WITNEY 334]

London Stockists: Acbars Limited, 16-18, Macleod Street, Walworth Road, S.E.17. Tel: RODney 7191.
Midland & N.W England Stockists: Retselp Engineering Ltd., Vulcan Road, Industrial Site, Lode Lane, Solihull, Birmingham. Tel: SOLihull 2239
Agents for North East England: Messrs. Alfred Herbert Ltd., Carliol Square, Newcastle, 1. Tel: NEWcastle 28064
Agents for Scotland: R. McSkimming & Co., 65, West Regent Street, Glasgow, C.2. Tel: DOUglas 7391-2 C4

USASPEAD
Super freecutting bright steel

Produced specifically for CAPSTANS and AUTOS

BS 970 1955. EN.1A

The engineering trade has long recognised the superior quality of this freecutting steel, which has acquired a wide reputation for ease of machining, high cutting speeds, long tool life and the ability to produce components of excellent finish and accuracy. Usaspead super freecutting bright steel is closely controlled for chemical composition and mechanical properties, and responds readily to normal case hardening treatment.

A COMPLETE RANGE OF EN SPECIFICATIONS IS AVAILABLE

MACREADY'S
METAL COMPANY LIMITED

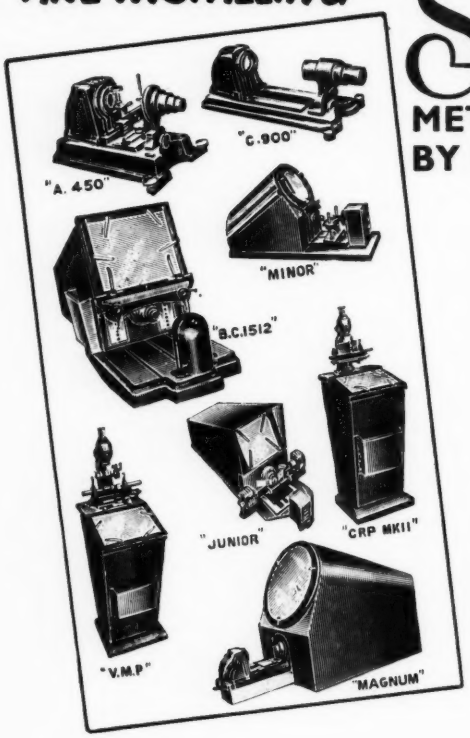
USASPEAD CORNER,
PENTONVILLE ROAD, LONDON, N.1

Telephone : TERminus 7060 and 7030 (30 lines)
Telegrams : Usaspead, London, Telex
Telex No. 22788

MORE AND MORE LEADING MANUFACTURERS ARE INSTALLING

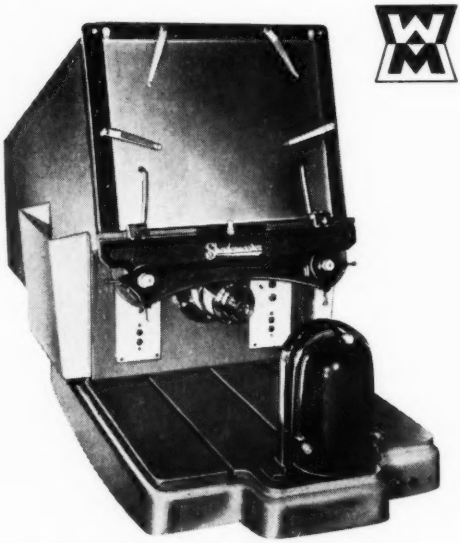
Shadomaster REGD.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT BY OPTICAL PROJECTION



So many of the best people in industry are now dispensing with old-fashioned mechanical gauging methods in favour of SHADOMASTER Optical Gauging Equipment. No more problems with checking radii, tapers, etc., and multiple dimensions inspected in a single operation.

We invite you to send for complete SHADOMASTER Catalogue . . . ask our SHADOMASTER specialist to call . . . or better still, ask that arrangements be made to demonstrate SHADOMASTERS to you.



THE NEW MODEL BC. 1512

This machine, the latest addition to the extensive SHADOMASTER range, is designed primarily for repetition gauging on mass produced component parts, but is also suitable for direct measurement.

BUCK & HICKMAN LTD.

Otterspool Way, Watford By-Pass, Herts.

Head Office

P.O. Box No. 74, Whitechapel Road, London, E.1.

Branches

Alperton ..... Birmingham ..... Bristol
Glasgow ..... Leeds ..... Manchester

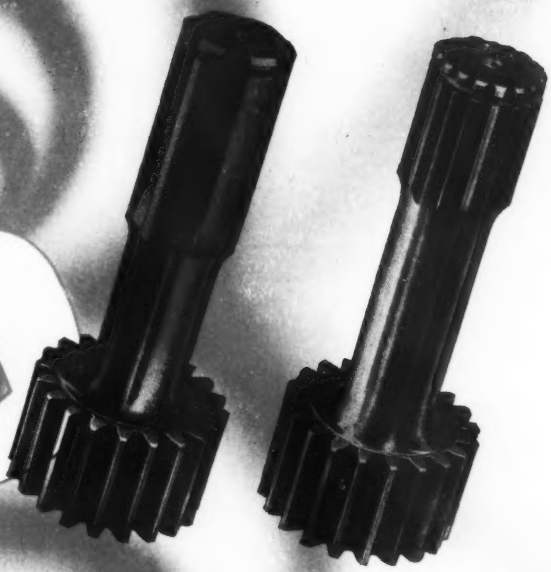
1961

GRINDING

HEAVY DUTY

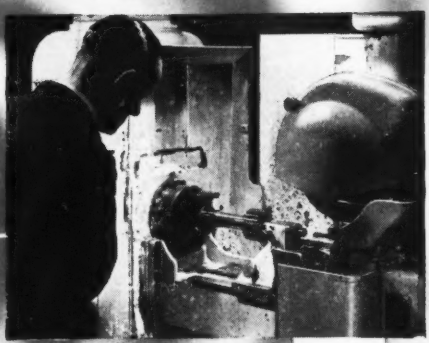
GEARS FOR

SCAMMEL

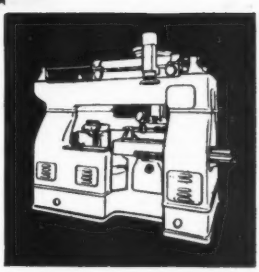


The gears on a heavy SCAMMEL vehicle have to be tough as they come, as well as accurate to a degree for the punishing duty they will have to perform.
The gears shown above are manufactured and tooth ground for SCAMMEL at our Shirley works and the photograph below shows a gear in position on an Orcutt Spur Tooth Gear Grinding machine.

Send us your enquiries.



Comprehensive Gear Grinding Service—
Gears Manufactured and Ground Complete—
Makers of the Orcutt Range of Gear and Spline Grinding Machines.

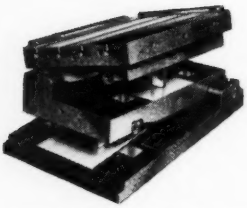


The Gear Grinding Co. Ltd.

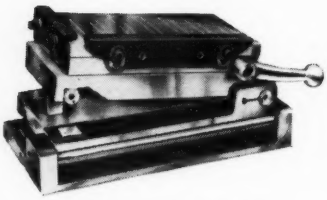
CRANMORE BOULEVARD - SHRLEY - SOLIHULL - WARWICKSHIRE

Telephone: SHIrley 2231 (6 lines) Telegrams: Orcutt, Birmingham

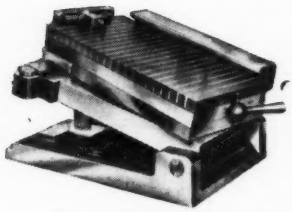
SM/GG 5630



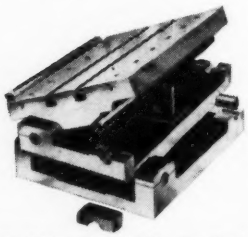
Compound Sine Table with 'T' Slotted Face: 12in. by 8in.



Compound Sine Table with Non-Electric Magnetic Face: 10in. by 5in.



Produced for Grinding Turbine Blades. Tilting and Swivelling with 14in. by 8in. Non-Electric Magnetic Chuck.

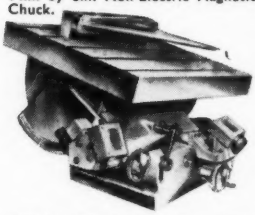


Special for Aircraft Industry. Completely Universal: 12in. by 10in.

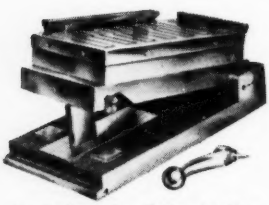
A SELECTION OF

COMPOSINE SINE TABLES

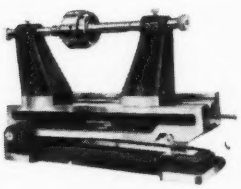
FROM THE COMPREHENSIVE WINDLEY



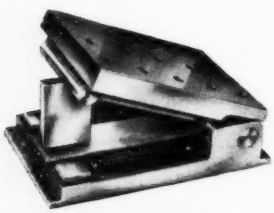
Special Compound with Super Accurate Scales and Optical Projection Micrometers.



Simple Angle Sine Table with Non-Electric Magnetic Face: 10in. by 5in.



Sine Centres, with or without extended base, surfaced parallel to the centre axis when at rest.

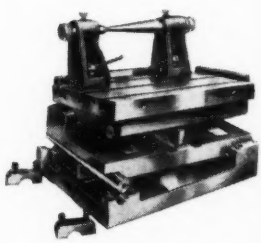


Simple Angle Sine Table with Tapped Holes for Clamping: 6in. by 4in.

CROWN

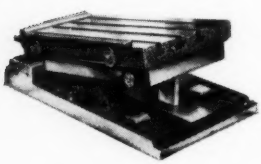
RANGE

Centres for most standard types can be supplied at extra cost.



Universal Compound Sine Table with 'T' Slotted Face: 11in. by 7in.

Manufactured in England by

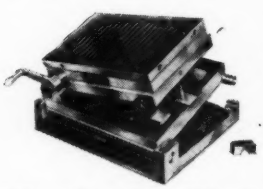


Simple Angle Sine Table with 'T' Slotted Face: 12in. by 8in.

WINDLEY BROS

LIMITED

Write for fully illustrated brochure and prices of these and other Crown products



Universal Compound Sine Table with Non-Electric Magnetic Chuck: 12in. by 8in.

CROWN WORKS · LONDON RD · CHELMSFORD · ESSEX · Chelmsford 2224

urbine
with
gnetic

Super
ection

thout
el to

with

with
12in.

BROOKE

CARDINAL

CARBIDE "ADJUSTABLE"

REAMERS

HAVE EXCEPTIONALLY LONG LIFE

THEY CAN BE RE-GROUND 5 to 10 TIMES

(according to diameter)

'CARDINAL' TIPS ARE GRADE "B.S.N." (I.S.O.-K20)

Adjustment by coned screw

SHELL REAMERS
These Shell Reamers fit our standard range of arbors.

TAPER SHANK REAMERS

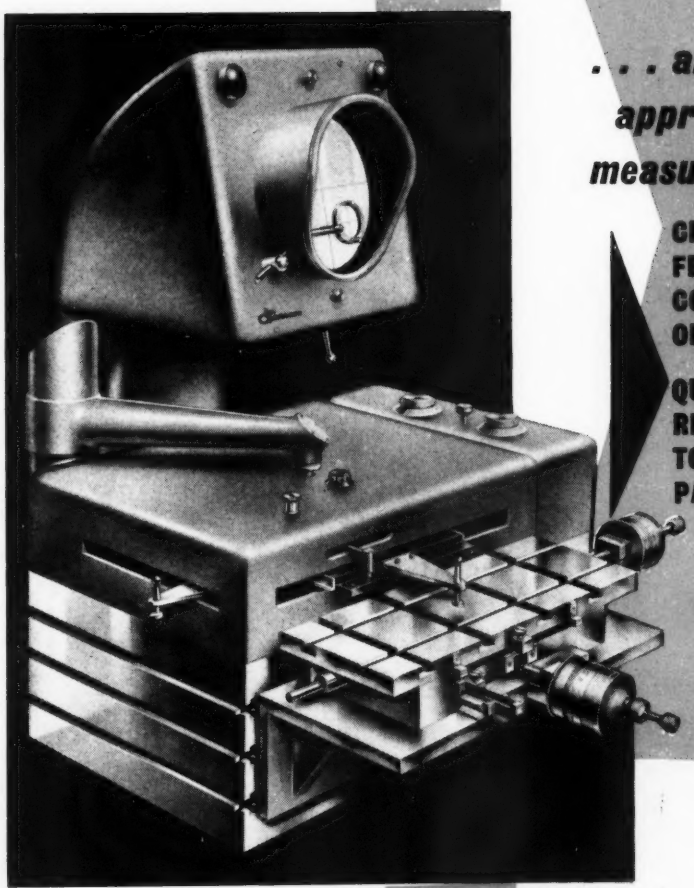
Carbide Tipped Shell Reamers are manufactured in a range of sizes from 1in. diameter upwards, and the Taper Shank type from ¼in. diameter upwards.

Our full range of standard H.S.S. Reamers is available EX STOCK from

THE BROOKE TOOL MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.

Westgate Rd.	2 St. John St., Deansgate 3,	Warwick Rd., Greet,	47 Victoria St.,	R. McSKIMMING & CO.
WCASTLE-UPON-TYNE	MANCHESTER	BIRMINGHAM 11	LONDON S.W.1.	65 West Regent St.
20419 Telex 53136	Tel. Blackfriars 7012/3	Tel. Victoria 2323	Tel. Abbey 4058	GLASGOW C.2.
				Tel. Douglas 7391/2

THE Baty Optotrace



. . . an entirely new approach to optical measuring and gauging

CHECKS ANY OR ALL FEATURES OF A COMPONENT INDIVIDUALLY OR COLLECTIVELY

QUICK OPERATION REDUCES INSPECTION TIME TO A MINIMUM, KEEPING PACE WITH PRODUCTION

This revolutionary instrument incorporates an entirely new technique and system for gauging both simple and intricate component forms, and dispenses with the cost and manufacture of special gauges, etc.

- ★ A work piece can be gauged completely in one continuous operation.
- ★ Work checked includes simple and complex forms both internal and external; hole sizes, shapes and centre distances; cams; lands; angles; relationships, etc., etc.
- ★ Eliminates costly single-purpose gauging equipment.
- ★ Capital outlay soon repaid.
- ★ Compact instrument, requiring little space.
- ★ Variable magnifications x 50 to x 500.

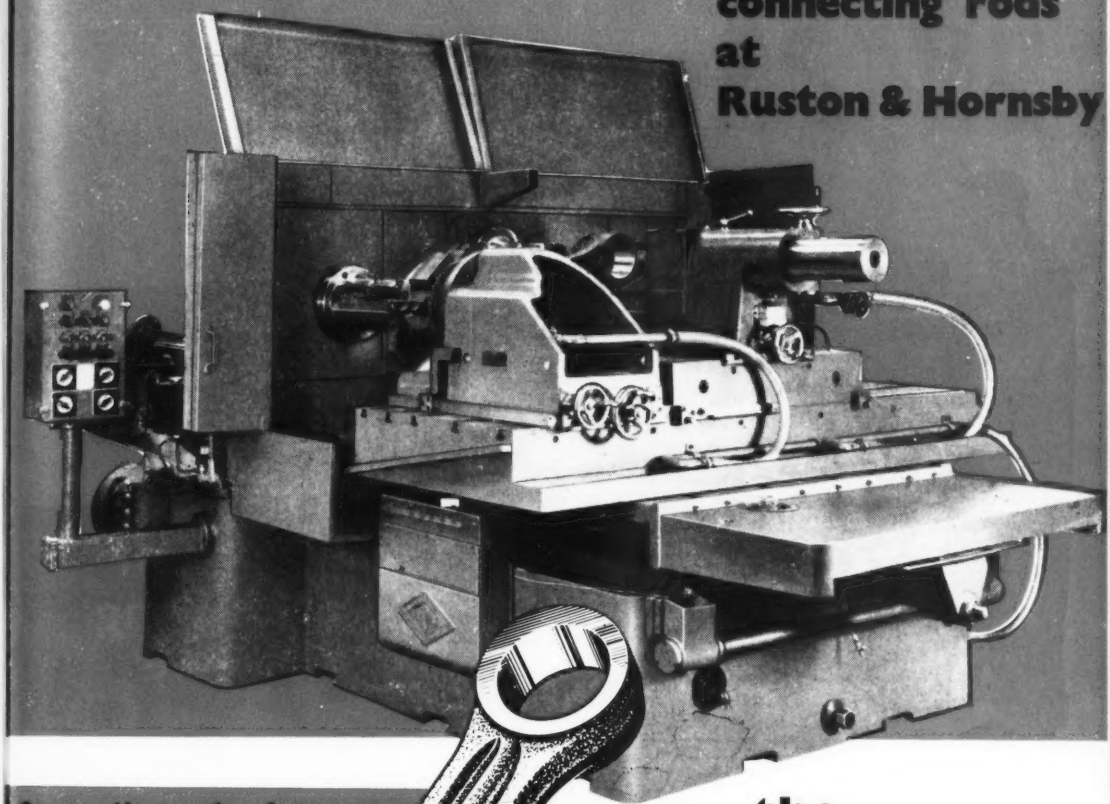
J. E. BATY & CO. LTD
BURGESS HILL SUSSEX

Telephone : BURGESS HILL 85621 (5 lines)
Telegrams and Cables : JEBATY, BURGESS HILL

We will undertake to supply an instrument tooled up ready for immediate operation on your component. Ask for literature. Demonstrations at your Works or our Works at any time

Fine boring...

connecting rods at Ruston & Hornsby



Connecting rods of the Ruston 'AT range' diesels with powers from 700 to 1800 b.h.p. Weight 370 lb.

...the PRECIMAX way

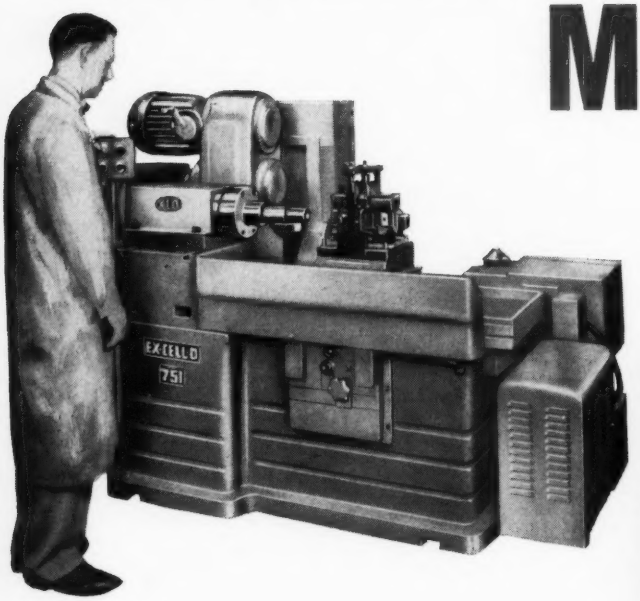
A Precimax FB1/9 special is chosen to ensure roundness, parallelism and consistent centre distance of large and small bores of connecting rods. These components, of 45 ton tensile steel, are rough and finished bored to 0·001in. with stock removal of 0·062in from each diameter, surface finished to 32 micro inches in 13 minutes. This machine with electro-hydraulic control, fine bores several sizes of rods and provides for machining of special articulated types.

LANDIS LUND LIMITED

CROSSHILLS—KEIGHLEY—YORKSHIRE

Introducing The New

EX-CELL-O MODEL 751



Precision Boring Machine

XLO
EX-CELL-O for PRECISION

EX-CELL-O Model 751 is a large sturdy single end machine capable of handling medium size and large work. It has a well ribbed table and a long stroke to accommodate heavy work and fixture. One or more standard Ex-Cell-O spindles may be arranged on a single bridge and by using a multi-station fixture, high production can be obtained at a low operating cost.

EX-CELL-O FOR PRECISION

AGENT: Ex-Cell-O Group Sales Ltd
Halford House, Charles Street, Leicester
Telephone: Leicester 26791
Telegrams: GROUPEX, Leicester

EX-CELL-O CORPORATION (ENGLAND) LTD. HASTINGS ROAD, LEICESTER

1961

RENOLD

extends stock drive range...

... by the introduction of

·625" pitch simple chain drives

to transmit up to 16 h.p. and 2,200 r.p.m.

These new drives which are available in 21 ratios between 1:1 and 6:1 offer savings in cost and space and are ideal for 5 to 15 h.p. electric motor and medium speed oil engine drives in

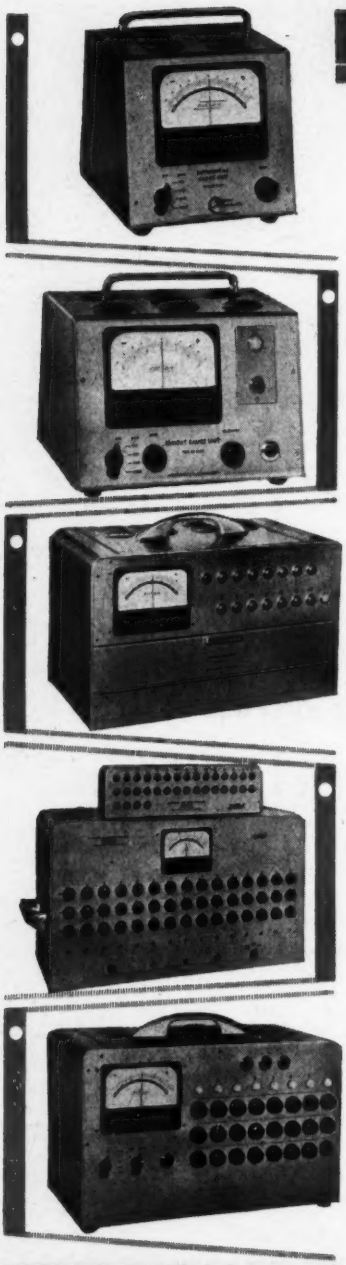
- Agricultural Machinery
- Concrete Mixers
- Conveyors
- Food Processing
- Hoisting Appliances and Winches
- Machine Tools
- Textile Machinery
- Vehicle Auxiliary Drives

Write for leaflet Ref 316/536 giving full details

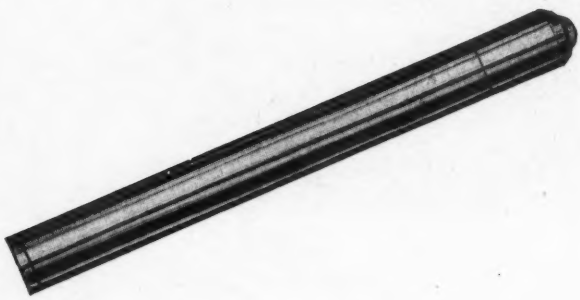
The complete range of Renold stock drives covering requirements up to 140 H.P. now totals 260

RENOLD CHAINS LIMITED · MANCHESTER

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



IF YOU DON'T KNOW WHAT THIS IS —



. . . you are missing out on the most versatile Gauging System on the market
(it's the measuring head—actual size)

The PARNUM range offers you :

- Measurements down to .00001in.
- Tolerance indication by light signals
- Measuring pressures down to 0.1 oz.
- Fast multiple gauging for mass inspection
- Automatic measurement of Runout
- Differential Gauging

Whatever your problem, this equipment can help you.

STANDARD GAUGE COMPLETE WITH PROBE.....£80

Please send for further information to

PARNUM GAUGES LTD., BRACKNELL, BERKS

Bracknell 1831

ACCURATELY YOURS—

PARNUM GAUGING EQUIPMENT

NEW!

A PHILIPS UNIVERSAL CLARIFIER FOR £57·10!

- ★ Automatic sludge removal.
- ★ Superfine finishes with far less rejection.
- ★ Increased production—less down time of machine.
- ★ Increased wheel life.
- ★ Settling tank cleaning only a few times a year.

Photograph shows Universal Clarifier fitted to a Jones & Shipman surface grinder

This new Philips Universal Clarifier has all the outstanding virtues of the renowned larger sizes. At its economy price it is just right for the small surface grinder in every tool-room. It brings the advantages of PHILIPS coolant clarification to you at the lowest possible cost.

To: Research & Control Instruments Ltd. Instrument House, 207 King's Cross Rd., W.C.1
Please send further details of the Philips Universal Clarifier
Name .....
Address .....
..... M.I.

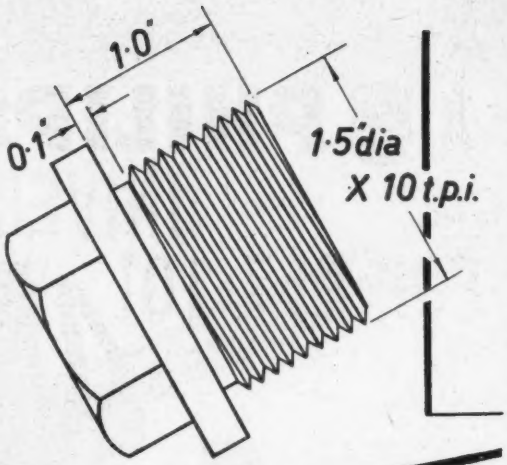
Joint Distributors in the U.K.

RESEARCH & CONTROL INSTRUMENTS LTD

Industrial Products Division, 207 King's Cross Road, London, W.C.1. Tel: TERminus 2877.
(RCL0016)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Could you screwcut this 'Nimonic 80' component in 25 secs. on a centre lathe?

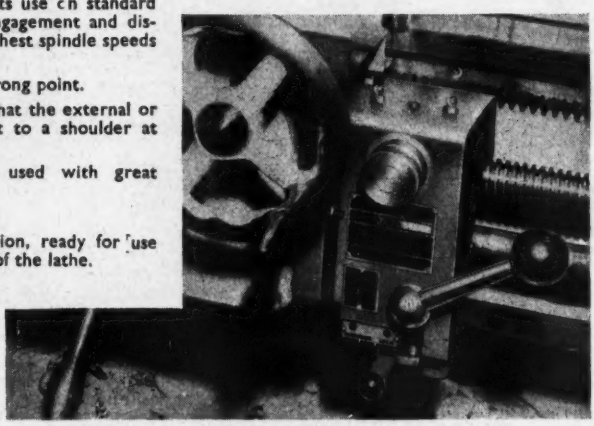


The answer is 'yes' if you fit an 'AINJEST' high speed screwcutting attachment!

For 1 off and upwards
Toolroom or Production — setting time is negligible.

In the same way that the chasing dial has superseded the old method of marking chuck, headstock, leadscrew collar and bracket; the AINJEST HIGH SPEED SCREWCUTTING ATTACHMENT has established a further major advance in screwcutting techniques. Its use on standard centre lathes allows the automatic engagement and disengagement of the leadscrew at the highest spindle speeds of which the machine is capable.

- ★ The cut cannot be started at the wrong point.
- ★ The cut is stopped accurately so that the external or internal threads can be cut tight to a shoulder at high speeds.
- ★ Tungsten carbide tools can be used with great advantage.
- ★ Chasing dial is eliminated.
- ★ The attachment remains in position, ready for use without restricting the versatility of the lathe.



AINJEST *High speed* **SCREWCUTTING ATTACHMENT**

● *stockists of "KENNET" carbide threading and turning tools*

Write for details and prices to Dept. A.S.C

SAUNDERSON & COSTIN LTD. · HIGHCLERE · NEWBURY · BERKS · ENGLAND · *Tel:* HIGHCLERE 448

1961

i.

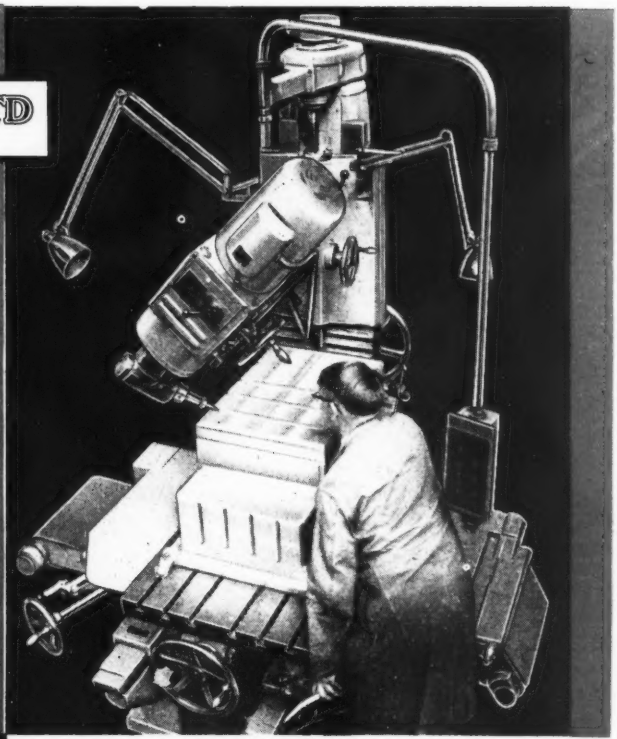
T'

e.

48

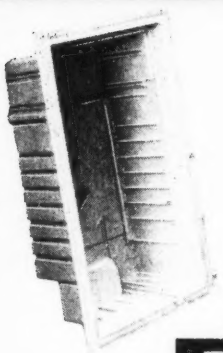
G. PERRY & SONS LTD
OF LEICESTER

leading manufacturers of Aluminium Vacuum Forming Moulds select



Bohner & Kohle

F2 UNIVERSAL HIGH SPEED MILLING MACHINES



Absolute reliability plus speed and efficiency, these are the requirements of G. Perry & Sons. They have five Bohner & Kohle F2 Milling Machines on Die and Mould production. This model is equipped with swivelling head and rotary table and has a wide speed range from 45—2800 r.p.m.

Send for details of the Bohner & Kohle range.

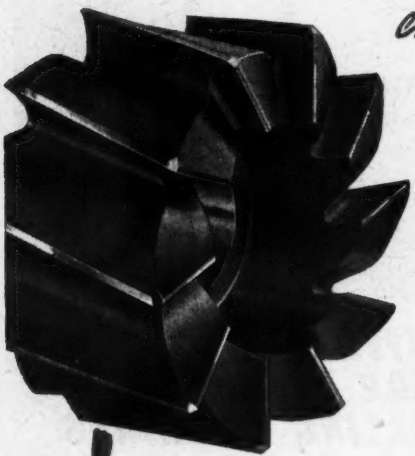
ELGAR MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

[illegible]-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555
MIDLANDS SHOWROOMS: 107[illegible] KINGSBURY ROAD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM 24. Tel: Castle Bromwich 3781/2
Sole Scottish Agents: Angus & [illegible] Ltd., [illegible] Telephone: City 4561

NRP 3613

QUALITY *plus* PRECISION

ensures higher production!



more and more
satisfied customers
are profiting by
MOORE'S continuing
search for better ways
of cutting metal
. . . are you?

MOORE MANUFACTURING COMPANY LTD.
PROGRESS WORKS, LAISTERDYKE, BRADFORD, 4.
PHONE: BRADFORD 64365/6/7 GRAMS: MOORANCO, BRADFORD

MOORE

SMALL TOOLS

MILLING CUTTERS OF ALL TYPES • REAMERS • SLITTING SAWS • TWIST DRILLS • ARBORS • SLEEVES • SOCKETS • LATHE CENTRES
Our Complete Catalogue will be sent on request

1961

Hydraulic Cylinders of all sizes supplied to leading Manufacturers in a wide range of industries. We offer either our standard "Machine Tool" or "General Purpose" types or, alternatively, Cylinders specially designed to your individual requirements.

CATTERMOLE
HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS

H. S. CATTERMOLE & CO. (HYDRAULICS) LTD.
ASTWOOD BANK, NEAR REDDITCH, WORCS.
Telephone: ASTWOOD BANK 142/3

KEARNEY & TRECKER
MILWAUKEE
★

"programmed production" savings with M

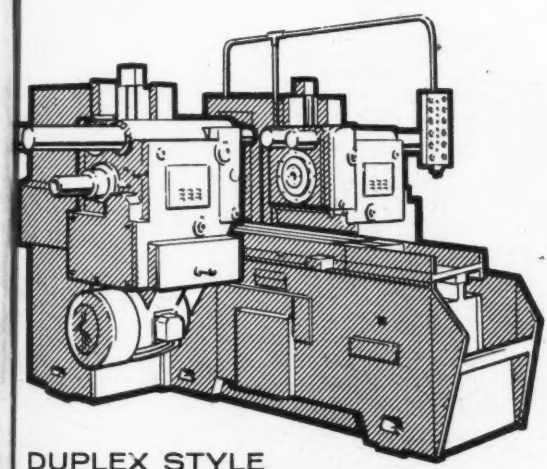
All automatic cycles are programmed on dials such as this. Each cycle is a sequence of machine functions. The operator reads the sequence of operations from the blueprint and simply dials each function on successive phase switches.

★ Registered Trade Mark in Gt. Britain

ith Mil·waukee·Mil

THE FULLY AUTOMATIC BED-TYPE MILLING MACHINE WITH *EXCLUSIVE* "dial-a-cycle"

All you do is dial automatic cycles to slash idle cutter time!



DUPLEX STYLE

Here's a remarkable machine that cuts out operator guesswork! He merely reads a workpiece blueprint and establishes machining sequence with successive phase-switch dials. From there on, dial-a-cycle programmes and controls each and every machine function — automatically.

Result—the machine is earning its keep practically every minute . . . is seldom idle while the operator stops to figure out his next move. You get more finished pieces in less time . . . faster write-off on machine cost.

There are 56 standard models (Simplex and Duplex), or by including such optional features as automatic quill retraction, vertical power feed, tracer control, etc., hundreds of combinations can be effected to produce machines exactly suited to specific milling requirements.

Write for literature to:—

KEARNEY & TRECKER·C.V.A LTD.

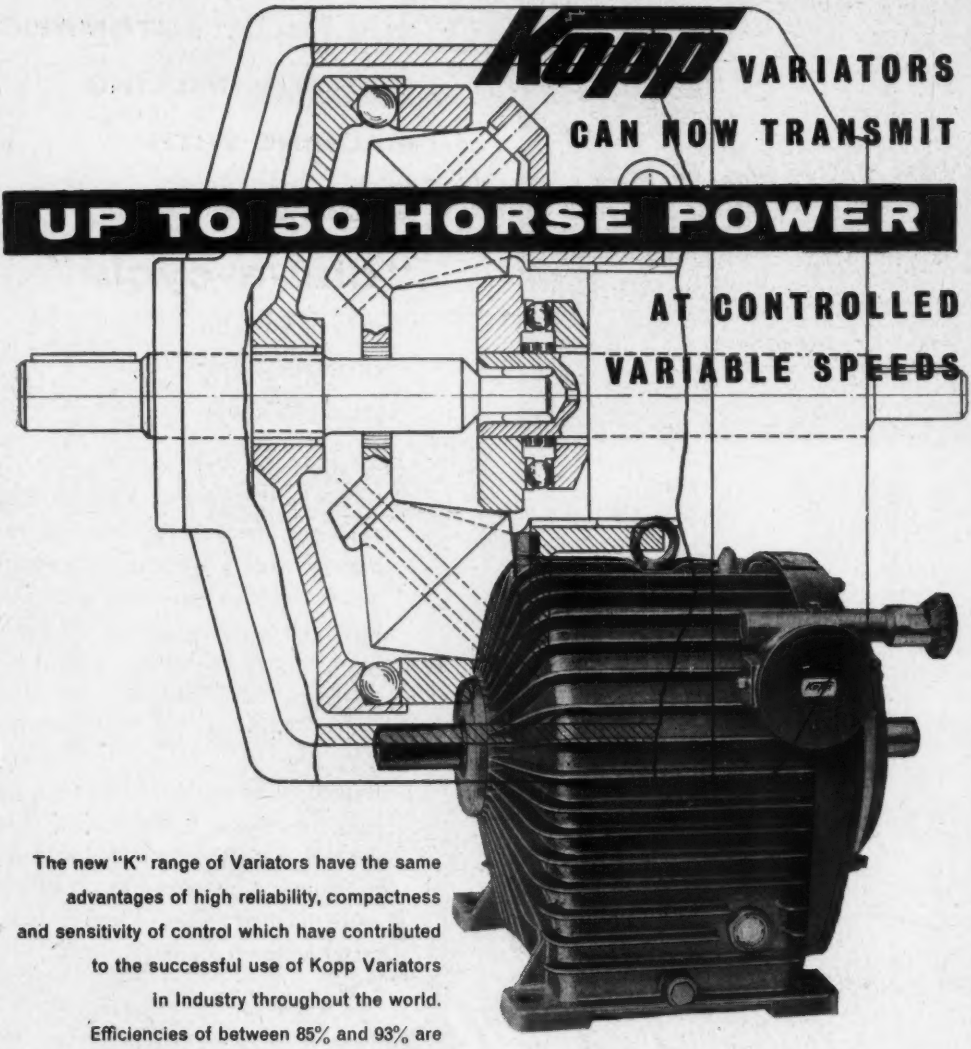
GARANTOOLS HOUSE • PORTLAND ROAD • HOVE • SUSSEX *Tel: Hove 47253 Cables: Ceveatools (Telex) Hove*

LONDON · BIRMINGHAM · GLASGOW · MANCHESTER · BRISTOL

Kopp VARIATORS CAN NOW TRANSMIT

UP TO 50 HORSE POWER

AT CONTROLLED VARIABLE SPEEDS



The new "K" range of Variators have the same advantages of high reliability, compactness and sensitivity of control which have contributed to the successful use of Kopp Variators in Industry throughout the world. Efficiencies of between 85% and 93% are obtainable over an increased speed range of up to 12 : 1. The minimum output speed has been reduced to one seventh of the input speed. Technical Representatives in London, Birmingham, Manchester, Leeds, Bristol and Glasgow, or write to the address below for full details of the advantages of controlled variable speeds.

ALLSPEEDS LIMITED

ROYAL WORKS, CLAYTON-LE-MOORS, P.O. BOX 43, ACCRINGTON, LANCASHIRE. TEL ACCRINGTON 35441 (6 lines)

1961

S

T

D

S

N
V
th

E
V

Tu

Ta

E
P R

Dri

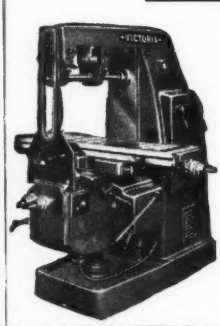
vaila
ectan
able.

RP 533

Visit the

ELLIOTT

MACHINE TOOL EXHIBITION
at Willesden 11-15 December



ELLIOTT VICTORIA

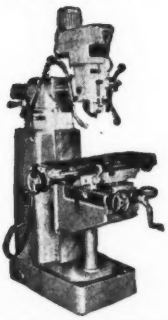
Universal Milling Machine
Rapidmil Model No. 2.
Table, 48"×11¾".

ELLIOTT VICTORIA

Vertical Milling Machine
Model V.3.
Table, 60"×12½".

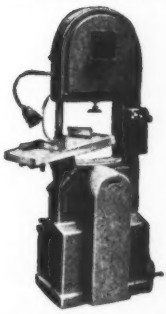
ELLIOTT VICTORIA

Turret Milling Machine
Model TR.1
Table 36"×10½".



ELLIOTT SPEEDAX

Bandsawing Machines
Models 16" and 20".



ELLIOTT EXCEL

Tool and Cutter Grinder
Model No. S
Table 10"×26".

ELLIOTT VICTORIA

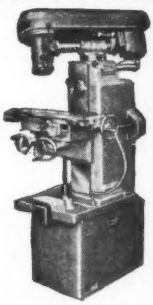
Universal Milling Machine
Model U.1
Table, 40"×11".

ELLIOTT PROGRESS

Drilling Machine
Model 5E
Available with Round, Rectangular or Compound Table.

ELLIOTT VICTORIA

Junior-Omnimil
Table, 28"×7".
Head Motor, ¾ h.p.



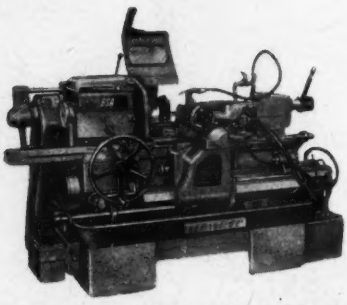
RP 5331A

B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD

(MEMBER of the B. ELLIOTT GROUP)
VICTORIA WORKS · WILLESDEN · LONDON · N.W.10
Tel: ELGAR 4050 (14 lines) Grams: Elliotone, Harles, London
Overseas Subsidiaries CANADA · U.S.A. · AUSTRALIA · S. AFRICA

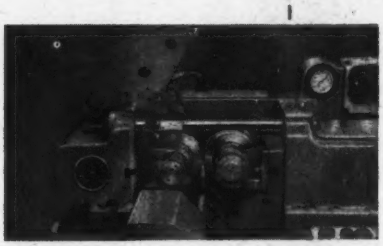
ELLIOTT OF LONDON GROUP

B·S·A production machines

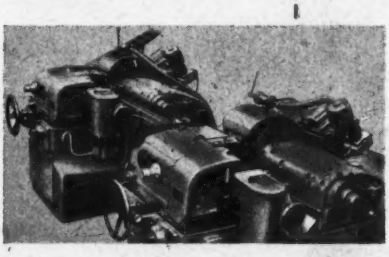


B.S.A. C.L.1 copy turning lathe. For small batch or quantity repetition copy turning multi-diameter shafts, spindles and similar forms. The tracer arm is linked through the hydraulic system to a slide carrying a single-point turning tool. An attachment for copying from a flat template can be supplied as can a rear slide for facing and grooving. Swing over tool slide 8". Distance between spindle flange and tailstock centre 28". Longitudinal travel of tool 26". Transverse stroke of hydraulic slide 2½". Diameter of Master 5½" max. Spindle speeds 217 to 1,810 r.p.m. Feed range 0.003" to 0.030".

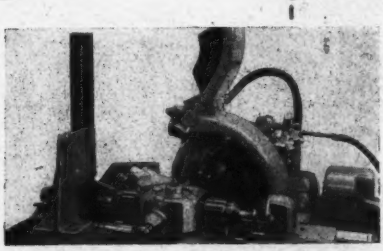
B.S.A. single-spindle automatic screw machines are made in several types including ½", ¾", 1", 1¼", 1⅝" and 2" diameter capacity. Turrets have six stations, but eight station turrets can be fitted to the larger machines. All sizes are arranged for double indexing of turret. A wide range of attachments includes screw-slotting, nut tapping, rear end drilling, cross drilling, spindle brakes and devices for automatic loading for second operation work.



B.S.A. form generator equipped for rolling threads ⅜" dia. on both ends of rod-type component. Two pieces rolled per revolution of the dies, output 90 components per minute. Components are fed from a hopper with an internal adjustable locating plate which permits feeding of parts varying from 4⅜" to 6" long and holds 1,000 workpieces.



Two B.S.A. No. 8 centreless grinding machines linked for transfer of component for two operations. A chute type magazine gravity-loads workpieces to an endless chain conveyor. On completion of grinding on the first machine the components are passed by intermediate conveyor to the workplate between the wheels of the second machine for another grinding operation.



Cup type components delivered from a magazine are received by revolving collets on the turret faces and presented to the chuck for machining from the cross slides on this **B.S.A. 5M fully automatic chucking machine.** Turret index brings a finished component to the station where it is stripped from the collet pneumatically while the succeeding component is being machined. Cycle times: 9 to 15 seconds (depending on the size of the component for which the set-up is adjustable).

B.S.A. TOOLS LTD., BIRMINGHAM, 33, ENGLAND
CABLES: MADRICUT BIRMINGHAM TELEX 33207

Sole Agents Gt. Britain
BURTON GRIFFITHS & CO. LTD.
Mackadown Lane, Kitts Green, Birmingham
Telephone: STECHFORD 4071

492

SANDVIK MECHANICAL TUBING

available for immediate delivery in 72 sizes from stock

STANDARD SIZES

Series 1					Series 2					Series 3				
O.D.	I.D.	Min. wall thickness	Theor. min. weight	Lengths	O.D.	I.D.	Min. wall thickness	Theor. min. weight	Lengths	O.D.	I.D.	Min. wall thickness	Theor. min. weight	Lengths
in.	in.	in.	lbs/ft	abt. ft	in.	in.	in.	lbs/ft	abt. ft	in.	in.	in.	lbs/ft	abt. ft
1.26	.79	.22	2.59	10—15						1.26	.63	.30	3.19	11—15
1.42	.98	.20	2.78	9—13	1.42	.79	.30	3.71	12—17	1.42	.63	.37	4.31	11—15
1.57	1.10	.22	3.38	9—13	1.57	.98	.28	4.04	11—16	1.57	.79	.37	4.97	9—13
1.77	1.26	.24	4.15	10—14	1.77	1.10	.32	5.14	7—11	1.77	.79	.46	6.72	10—14
1.97	1.42	.26	4.99	10—14	1.97	1.26	.33	6.11	9—13	1.97	.98	.46	7.79	8—13
2.20	1.57	.30	6.36	9—13	2.20	1.42	.37	7.59	7—11	2.20	1.10	.51	9.74	10—14
2.48	1.97	.22	6.09	9—13	2.48	1.57	.42	9.81	12—17	2.48	1.26	.57	12.2	7—11
2.80	2.20	.26	7.86	12—17	2.80	1.77	.45	12.5	9—13	2.80	1.42	.64	15.5	12—17
3.15	2.48	.30	10.1	11—16	3.15	1.97	.52	16.1	8—13	3.15	1.57	.69	19.9	10—14
3.54	2.80	.33	12.7	11—16	3.54	2.48	.47	17.1	8—12	3.54	1.97	.69	23.2	8—12
3.94	3.15	.35	14.9	13—18	3.94	2.80	.50	20.6	8—13	3.94	2.20	.76	28.4	7—10
4.17	3.15	.45	20.0	10—14	4.17	2.80	.61	25.5	7—11	4.17	2.20	.87	33.5	8—13
4.41	3.54	.38	18.4	10—15	4.41	3.15	.54	25.5	8—13	4.41	2.48	.85	35.5	8—12
4.65	3.54	.48	24.1	8—11	4.65	3.15	.66	31.2	6—9	4.65	2.48	.95	41.3	7—10
4.92	3.94	.43	23.3	8—12	4.92	3.54	.69	31.2	6—9	4.92	2.80	.94	43.9	6—10
5.20	4.17	.45	25.7	7—11	5.20	3.54	.76	38.6	7—11	5.20	2.80	1.06	51.3	5—8
5.51	4.41	.48	29.2	6—9	5.51	3.94	.69	39.8	7—11	5.51	3.15	1.04	54.7	5—8
5.91	4.92	.43	28.5	10—14	5.91	4.17	.76	46.6	6—9	5.91	3.15	1.21	66.7	4—6
6.30	5.20	.48	33.9	8—12	6.30	4.41	.83	54.1	5—8	6.30	3.54	1.21	72.6	3.5—5.5
6.69	5.51	.52	38.5	7—10	6.69	4.65	.90	62.0	4—7					
7.09	5.91	.52	41.0	6—10	7.09	4.92	.95	69.2	3.5—6					
7.48	6.30	.52	43.5	2.5—4	7.48	5.20	1.00	77.3	2—3.5					
7.87	6.30	.69	59.7	2.5—4	7.87	5.51	1.04	84.7	1.5—3					
8.35	6.69	.73	66.5	2.3—4	8.35	5.91	1.07	92.7	1.5—3					
8.82	7.09	.76	73.9	2—3.3	8.82	6.30	1.11	102.1	1.5—2.5					
9.29	7.48	.80	81.3	1.5—2.5	9.29	6.69	1.14	110.9	1.3—2					
9.84	7.87	.87	93.4	1.5—2.5	9.84	7.09	1.21	125.0	1.3—2					

Also STAINLESS in selected sizes

Tolerances

On outside diameter:
For O.D. max. 2": + 0.039" — 0
For O.D. over 2": + 2 % — 0
On inside diameter:
For I.D. max. 2": — 0.039" + 0
For I.D. over 2": — 2 % + 0

Eccentricity

	6—15 %	15—24 %
Series 1	O.D. max. 2.2"	O.D. 2.5" and over
Series 2	O.D. max. 2.5"	O.D. 2.8" and over
Series 3	O.D. max. 2.8"	O.D. 3.15" and over

Mechanical properties

Normal delivered properties:
Yield point: abt. 50 000 psi
Tensile strength: abt. 78 000 psi
Elongation: abt. 20 % on $11.3\sqrt{A}$
abt. 27 % on $5.65\sqrt{A}$
Brinell hardness: abt. 165

After tough hardening*
(wall thickness max. abt. 1.2")
Yield point: abt. 71 000 psi
Tensile strength: abt. 92 000 psi
Elongation: abt. 15 % on $11.3\sqrt{A}$
abt. 20 % on $5.65\sqrt{A}$
Brinell hardness: abt. 200
*Water quenching from abt. 860°C, tempering at abt. 600°C.

GRADE
SANDVIK 7L, 0.35 % C
corresponding BSI En 6

Mechanical tubing in other grades and sizes can be produced when quantities warrant special production.

Ring or write for Price List and leaflet E370

Sandvik Swedish Steels Limited
Manor Lane Halesowen Birmingham
Phone Halesowen 2121. Telex 33164

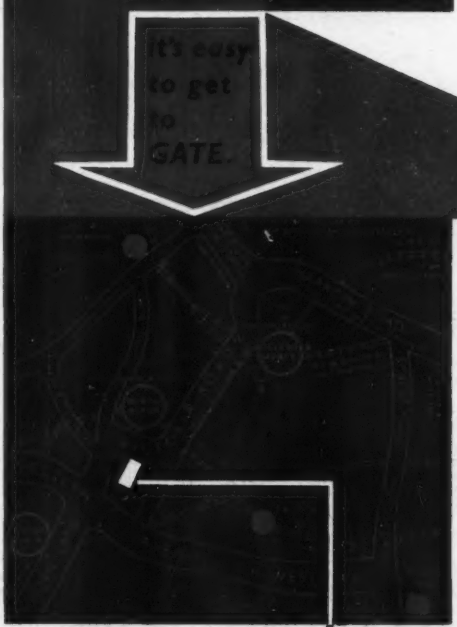
SANDVIK mine the ore, make the steel, control the quality

Please cut out
this page with
the compliments
of 'Sandvik
Swedish Steels

the GATE

exhibition of new machine tools

DECEMBER 11-15 1961

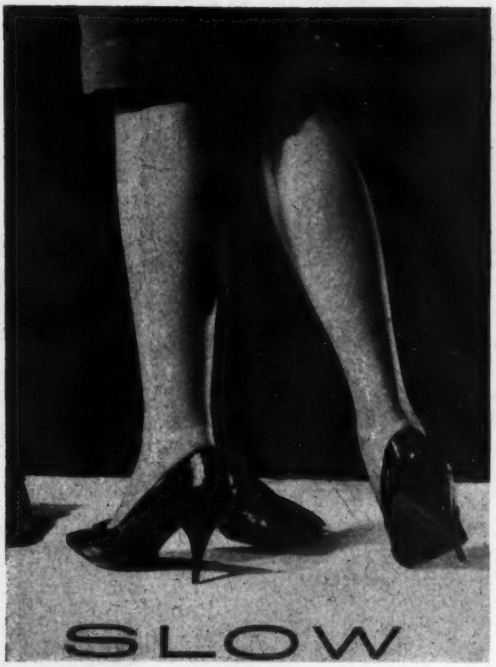


We cordially invite all our Dealer and User friends to visit us and see a range of new machines, which includes :—

Universal and Vertical Milling Machines,
Tool Room Lathes with Centre height of 5½in., 7½in. up to 50in. centre distance,
Radial Drilling Machines, 1¼in.—2in. diameter capacity,
Universal Grinding Machines,
Centreless Grinding Machines,
A range of general purpose machines.

We are easily reached by road or underground. North Acton Station on the Central line is opposite our showrooms.

GATE MACHINERY CO. LTD.
172-178 VICTORIA ROAD, ACTON, W.3.
Telephone : ACOrn 8881/2



AUTOMATIC SPEED CHANGE CONTROL

Warner Electro Cam Oil Immersed Clutch

This is a job for Warner electric brakes and clutches. They can start and stop in milli-seconds. Power is disengaged and braking force applied—almost simultaneously! Moreover, each operation, be it starting or stopping, rapid cycling or accurate positioning, coupling or indexing, is carried out evenly and smoothly.

And Warner units are extremely compact. For example, a 3in. diameter clutch can exert 54 lb./ft. Standard units for ordinary braking, clutching or clutch-brake circuits can be integrated into all types of industrial machines. Torque measurements range from 2 lb./in. to 1350 lb./ft. Modifications of standard units, or special designs, can be undertaken to meet your particular needs.

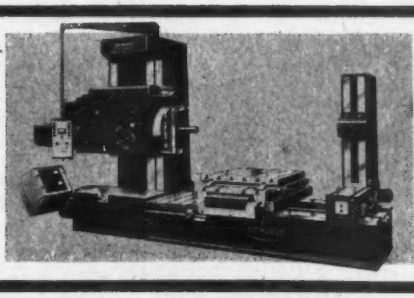
Full details of the Warner standard range on request.

SOLVING A PROBLEM FOR THE GEORGE RICHARDS CO.

The problem: to ensure that the main spindle and facing head of this George Richards boring, facing and milling machine can be speed changed, automatically, over a wide range from push button pendant controls. *The solution:* Warner Electro-Magnetic oil-immersed Clutches. Their compact design enabled at least five clutches to be incorporated. By selecting the appropriate combination of clutches any desired speed is obtained. More Warner Clutches were used for the feed control of the spindle.

This is a typical example of how Warner *electric* brakes and clutches are helping industry to improve its machine tool capacity.

Photo by courtesy of the George Richards & Co. Ltd., Broadheath, Altrincham



WARNER

Electric Brakes and Clutches

WESTOOL LIMITED

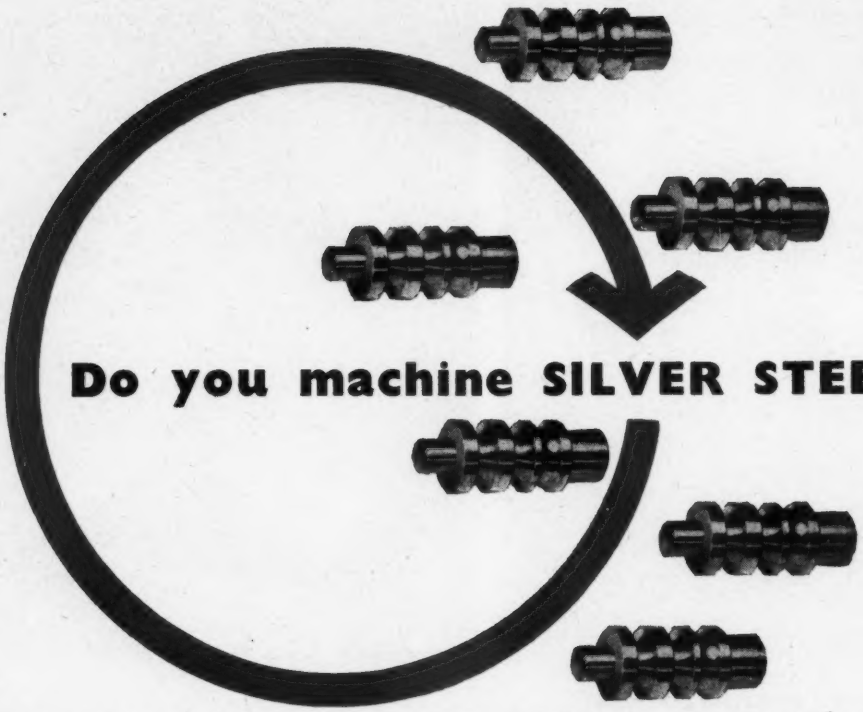
St. HELEN'S AUCKLAND · CO. DURHAM

Phone: West Auckland 551 (6 lines) Grams: Solenoid, West Auckland

London Office: 2 Ashley Place, Carlisle Place, London, S.W.1. Phone: VICtoria 7301/2

Birmingham Office: Silhill House, 2241 Coventry Road, Sheldon, Birmingham, 26. Phone: SHEldon 5121/2

TIB 197



Do you machine SILVER STEEL?

then use the free cutting type

KE A108

KE A 108 Free-cutting 1% Carbon Silver Steel has all the properties of ordinary silver steel —
and, in addition, permits users of high speed automatics to obtain :-

* **INCREASED MACHINE SPEED**
* **LONGER TOOL LIFE**
* **BETTER SURFACE FINISH**
* **INCREASED OUTPUT**

Our local Technical Representative would be pleased to call on you at any time — just phone:-

KAYSER ELLISON & CO. LTD

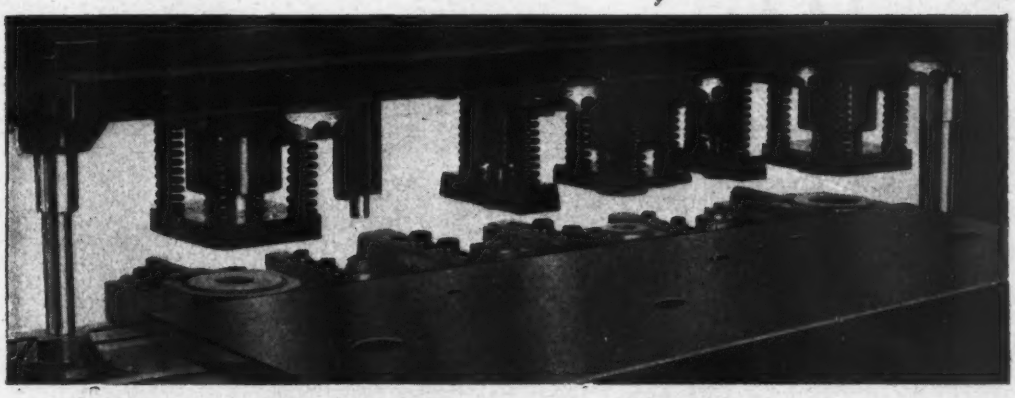
CARLISLE STEEL WORKS, SHEFFIELD, 4 ESTABLISHED 1825

Telephone: **Head Office:** Sheffield 22124 Telegrams: KAYSER, SHEFFIELD, 4.
London: BAYswater 9131/2 **Midlands:** Coleshill 2041/2

INTRODUCING...
REDMAN UNIVERSAL TOOLING
A NEW DEVELOPMENT IN THROUGH PIERCING

Incorporating the **HIGH STRIPPING** qualities and comparable capacities of Unipierce Tooling, and capable of being used alone or in conjunction with Standard Units. It also lends itself to automatic feed.

Component Setting is by Standard Redman Template in bottom bolster, by Master Template, or by linear measurement. While Punch and Die Setting is by positive Punch to Die, or by size plug to die, obviating the nipping of punches.



THE NEW UNIVERSAL

The life and accuracy of Punches, Dies and Strippers are known to users throughout the country.

Despite the obvious advantages of Unipierce Tooling, throat dimensions sometimes limits capacity.

Universal tooling is then the answer.

Castings are sturdy and streamlined and the Units themselves are backed by a Design Team having the greatest experience in **UNIT TOOLING** available in Great Britain today, while ancillary parts are up to the high standard already in use. .

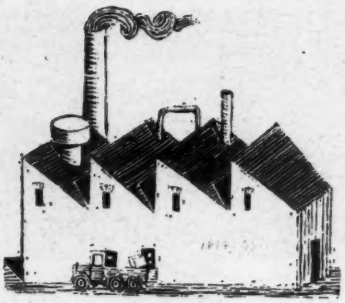
Our representative will call and show you a sample set-up and demonstrate the setting on request.

REDMAN TOOLS & PRODUCTS LIMITED

BOX No. M5, GREGORY'S BANK, WORCESTER

Tel: Worcester 26933 (4 lines) Grams: Redtools, Worcester.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY. G2



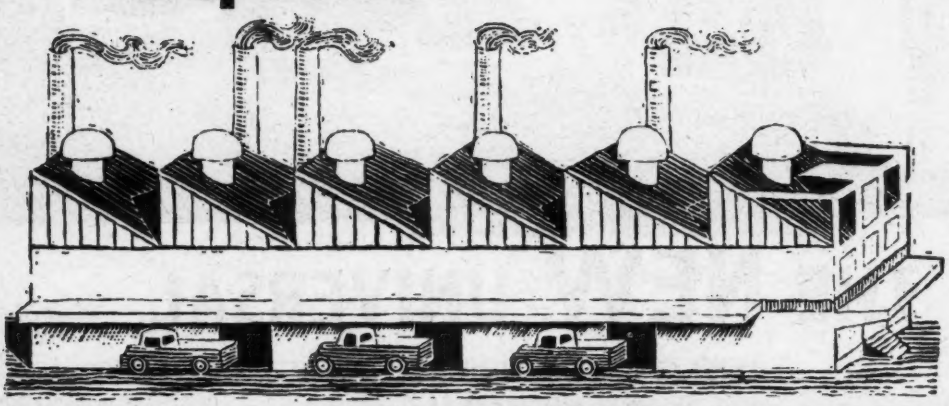
plus

M

There can be no expansion in a competitive business without the regular addition of the latest machinery and equipment. This is where Mercantile Credit facilities can prove such a vital factor in your development. They enable you to acquire the machinery or plant you need out of income and additional profits, while your essential working capital remains undisturbed.

If you would like more details, please write or telephone to your nearest Mercantile Credit branch.

equals



M

MERCANTILE CREDIT COMPANY LIMITED

Elizabethan House, Great Queen Street, London, W.C.2.
Telephone: CHAncery 1234
Member of the Finance Houses Association

There are Mercantile Credit branches throughout the United Kingdom
Please consult your local telephone directory for your nearest branch.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

NOBLE & LUND

'fluifeed'

MODEL AL/CC

COLD SAWING MACHINES

Designed out of forty years' experience, devoted to cold sawing problems, the Model AL/CC, with its proven "Fluifeed" hydraulic feed, ample power and "Insto" segmental saw, is setting up the highest standards of performance on bars, billets and sections.

7 STANDARD SIZES

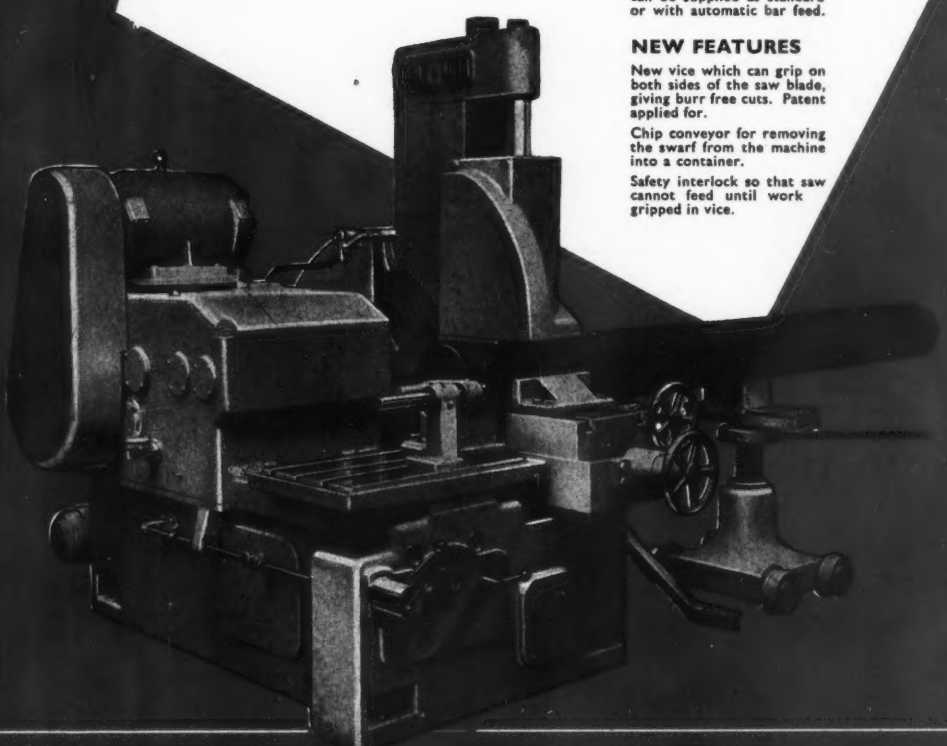
Saw blades from 11in. to 72in. dia. for sawing work 1in. to 26in. dia. Machines can be supplied as standard or with automatic bar feed.

NEW FEATURES

New vice which can grip on both sides of the saw blade, giving burr free cuts. Patent applied for.

Chip conveyor for removing the swarf from the machine into a container.

Safety interlock so that saw cannot feed until work gripped in vice.



NOBLE & LUND

NORTHERN MACHINE TOOL WORKS FELLING-GATESHEAD

TELEPHONE: FELLING 69-2272 TELEGRAMS: LATHES, GATESHEAD

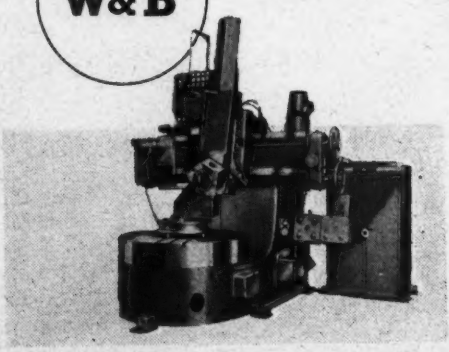
For faithful reproduction of intricate profiles

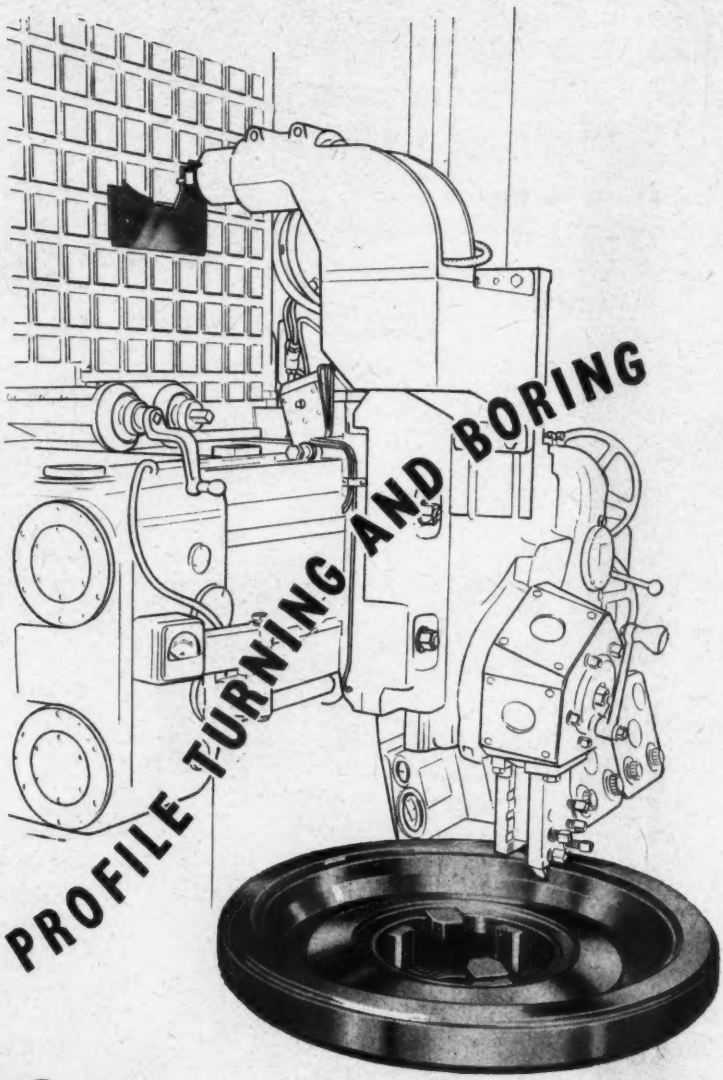
automatically

from simple quickly produced Templates

and reversion to manual control at will

W&B





PROFILE TURNING AND BORING

The application of electronic profile turning and boring equipment to the Webster and Bennett range of vertical boring mills opens up a wide new field of uses for these versatile machines. Although specifically designed for copying applications, when not required the electronic control may be disengaged and the machine operated as a standard machine under mechanical control.

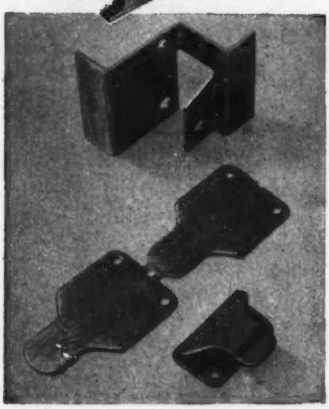
Machine capacities range from 36" to 72" chuck diameter, and machines can be supplied with or without the electronic profiling equipment.

WEBSTER & BENNETT LTD., COVENTRY, ENGLAND

HEENAN *Multiform*

S3

For forming heavy gauge parts from strip up to 3 inches wide and 12 inches developed length.



Designed with the die space 31 inches long and accommodating three individually operated diesets, if required, each 10 inches long, the Heenan S.3 Multiform is particularly suitable for the automatic forming of parts requiring substantial presswork, such as piercing, stamping, coining, blanking, embossing and trimming, using progression tooling. Press rams can be operated from front or rear, with 30 tons loading to each ram.

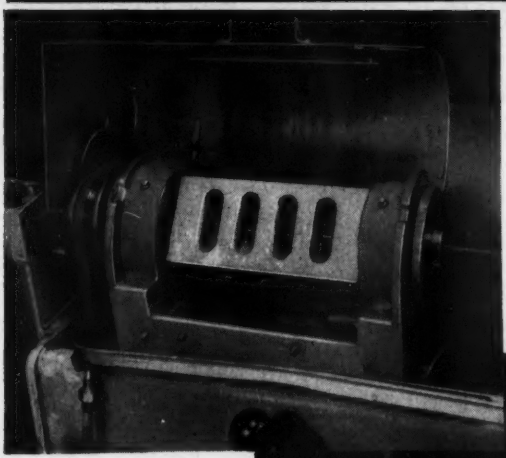
Output rates are variable from 40 to 120 parts per minute. The machine is particularly robust and has been designed to cater for the particularly heavy loads exerted when working on heavy gauge strip.

If fast multi-forming is new to your Company you may freely borrow a 16 m.m. colour film "The Heenan Multiform" which fully describes the technique. Write sole agents below.

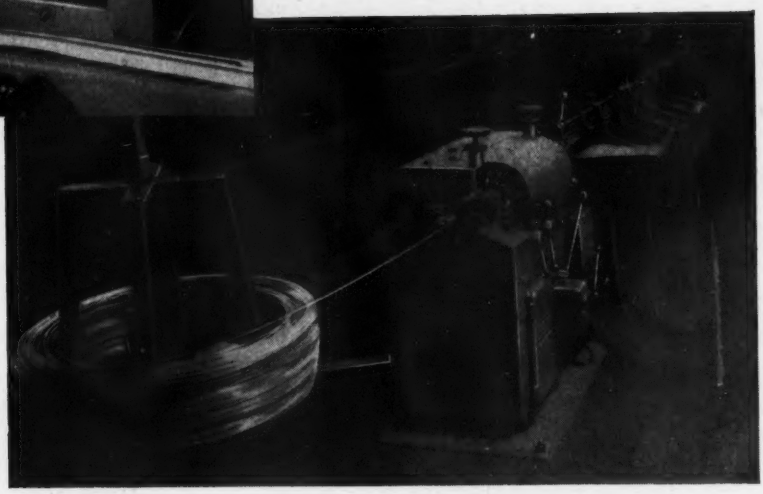
WICKMAN LIMITED

FACTORED MACHINE TOOL DIVISION, BANNER LANE, COVENTRY. Tel. Tile Hill 65231

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Accurate, High Speed Straightening and cutting off with the M.R & P Type RA machine



Photograph by courtesy of Rylands Bros. Ltd. Warrington

at Rylands Bros., Ltd

This M.R & P Wire Straightening and Cutting-off Machine Type RA4 is in continuous use on wire ranging from 8-21 S.W.G. Rylands Bros. have a number of RA machines of various sizes installed in their Works and particularly appreciate their reliability on high speed work to close tolerances.

The RA4 machine is one of seven sizes to handle wire from 0.020in. to 11/16in. dia. in a wide range of materials. Setting up is simple and quickly accomplished, therefore change-over times are short.

To ensure maximum efficiency on every type of wire, six feed rates and two spinner speeds are provided.

Two simplified models with steplessly variable drive types RB4 and RB6 are now also available.

For Electrode Manufacturers requiring the highest possible output, there is a special model RAE6, operating at up to 320 cuts per minute with the greatest precision.

RA, RB and RAE Wire Cutting-off Machines are made by Meyer, Roth & Pastor of Cologne. They are sold and serviced in the United Kingdom by the Sole Selling Agents

Write or phone:

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD

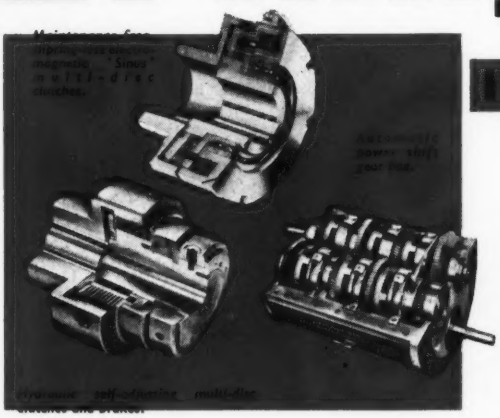
JUXON STREET LAMBETH LONDON SE11 · RELIANCE 7201

SOAG

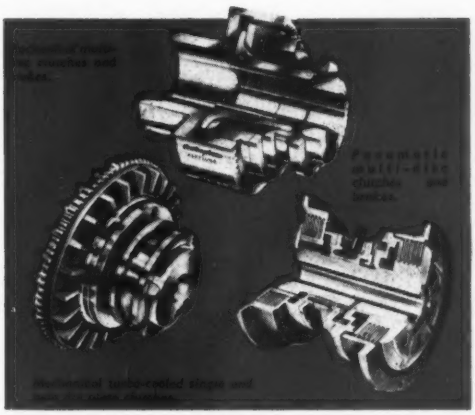
1961

Why do up-to-date Designers Specify

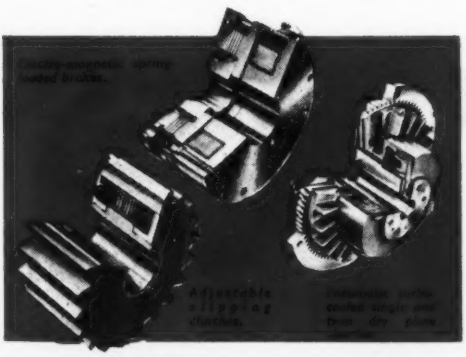
Ortlinghaus



1 Because ORTLINGHAUS give *positive* assistance to Designers and provide a short-cut to quick and complete modernisation of machinery.



2 Because the ORTLINGHAUS range of clutches and gearboxes is the most comprehensive and therefore most likely to fully meet the varied requirements of modern design.



3 Because ORTLINGHAUS reliability is unsurpassed, as proved by the *millions* of mechanical, pneumatic, hydraulic and electro-magnetic clutches, and the *thousands* of reversing, pre-selective and power shift gearboxes in use throughout the world.
Through SOAG British Designers are taking full advantage of ORTLINGHAUS' 60 years' experience in the field of power transmission. They know that no clutch or gearbox is offered unless it has been recommended by the Makers for the intended purpose.

LET ORTLINGHAUS ADVISE YOU

For further information on the "Complete Service in Power Transmission", write or phone:

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD

JUXON STREET LAMBETH LONDON SE11 · RELIANCE 7201

SOAG

Superb performance
Attractive price
Quick delivery

All models complete with Standard Equipment including :

- Ccs-par Universal Dividing Head
- Vertical Milling Attachment
- Arbor
- Front Support Braces

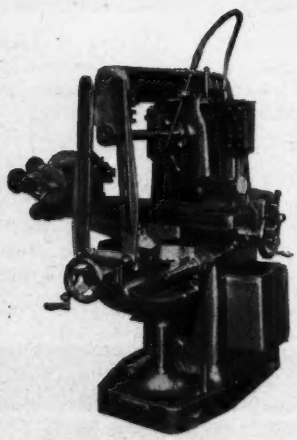
Specification :

Model	No. 0	No. 1	No. 2
Table	34" × 8¼"	39⅜" × 9"	48" × 11"
Long. Trav.	20"	26"	29"
No. of Speeds	12	9	18
Speeds R.P.M.	32-1000	60-1200	40-2000
Spindle Nose	No. 40	No. 40	No. 40
PRICE ★	£880	£1100	£1825

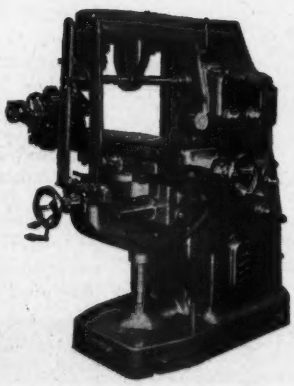
TEST

UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINES

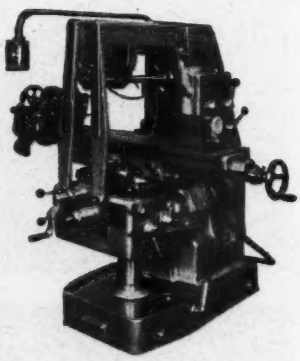
Model 0



Model 1



Model 2



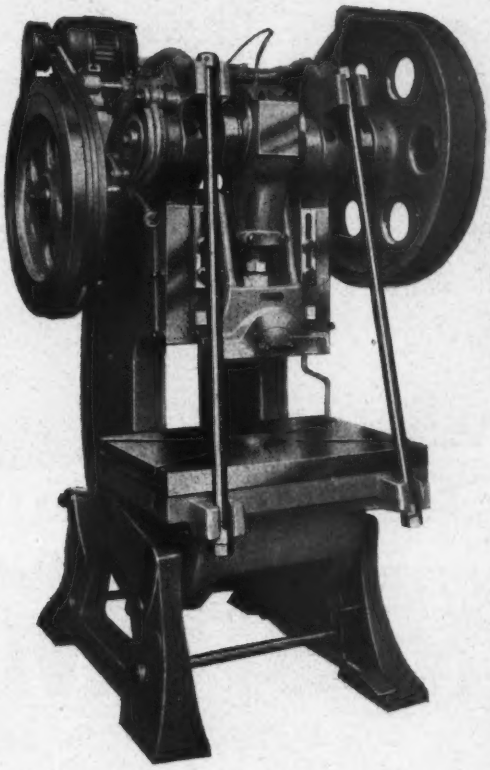
★ Special terms for members of B.A.M.T.M.

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED

Canal Street Works, Nottingham. Tel : 51891 (4 lines) Grams : TOOLS, NOTTINGHAM

HERCULES

INCLINABLE OPEN FRONT GEARED POWER PRESS WITH ADJUSTABLE STROKE



★ BODY & TABLE IN ONE HIGH-GRADE GREY IRON CASTING

★ CRANKSHAFT AND STROKE ADJUSTING BUSH OF NICKEL CHROME STEEL

★ PRESSURE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

★ FRONT TIE BARS

★ BRITISH-MADE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

SPECIFICATIONS

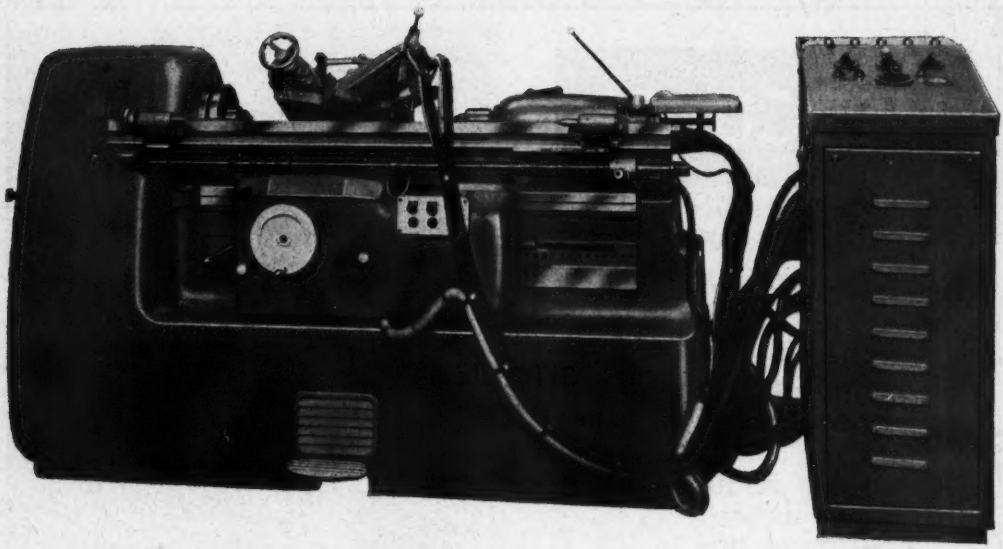
TYPE	T.180	T.120	T.100	T.60	T.40	T.40 U.G.	T.30	T.30 U.G.	T.20 U.G.
Approx. Normal Pressure	180 Tons	120 Tons	100 Tons	60 Tons	40 Tons	40 Tons	30 Tons	30 Tons	20 Tons
Strokes per Min.	30	30	40	60	70	110	90	90	100
Stroke Adj. from	½"—7"	½"—5½"	⅜"—4½"	¼"—4½"	⅜"—3½"	⅜"—3½"	¼"—3½"	¼"—3½"	¼"—2½"
Size o Bed	39½" × 27½"	39½" × 26"	35½" × 24½"	29½" × 17½"	26" × 15½"	26" × 15½"	15" × 22¾"	15" × 22¾"	13" × 18"
Depth of Throat	14½"	14"	13"	9½"	8¼"	8¼"	7¾"	7¾"	6¼"
Height of Bolster to Guides	18"	18"	15½"	13½"	12¾"	12¾"	11¼"	11¼"	11"
Max. Shut Height	12½"	11¼"	10¾"	9¾"	8¾"	8¾"	9"	9"	9"
Distance between Frames	17½"	15"	14"	11¾"	11"	11"	9"	9"	9"
PRICE:	£2,661	£1,666	£1,473	£898	£715	£656	£532	£468	£425

U.G. Signifies Un-geared Machine

SPECIAL TERMS TO MEMBERS OF B.A.M.T.M.

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED
CANAL STREET WORKS NOTTINGHAM

TELEPHONE: 51891 (3 lines) TELEGRAMS: TOOLS NOTTINGHAM



The new
SICMATIC
AUTOMATIC & SEMI-AUTOMATIC HYDRAULIC PROFILING LATHES

Duplomatic Hydraulic System.
Hardened Bed Slideways.
Auto cycling up to six depths of cut.
Hydraulic tailstock for drilling and boring.
Uses template or existing component.
Eight models to choose from.

Basic price under £2,500.

SPECIFICATION

Bore of spindle	2¼in.
Spindle nose	5in. A.S.A.
Max. swing over bed	15¼in.
Max. swing over saddle ..	9¾in.
Max. length turned	27½in.
Hydraulic traverse of copying slide	4in.
Hydraulic feed of tailstock spindle	4¾in.
Number of feed rates to copying slide	48
Max. tool pressure ..	1,300 lbs.

EARLY DELIVERY

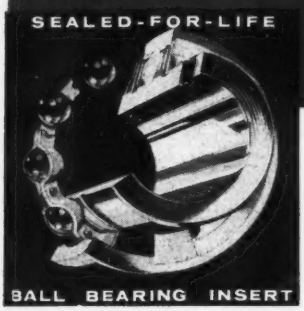
DAILY DEMONSTRATIONS AT OUR WORKS:

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED
CANAL STREET WORKS NOTTINGHAM
TELEPHONE: 51891 (3 lines) TELEGRAMS: TOOLS NOTTINGHAM

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

961

POLLARD "SELF-LUBE" PILLOW BLOCKS



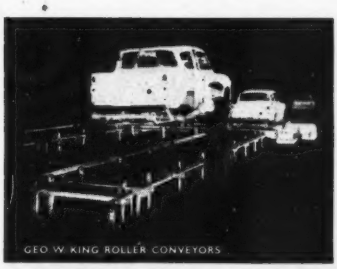
AND BEARING UNITS for all your machines

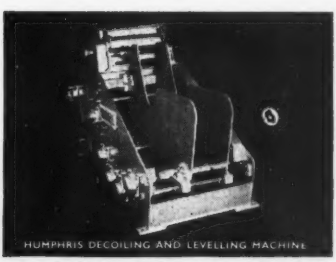
SEALED-FOR-LIFE—TO STAND THE TEST OF TIME

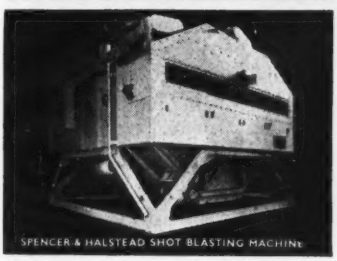
Millions of Pollard 'Self-Lube' bearing units are fitted as standard on most classes of machinery of which the illustrations are typical examples. They have proved their superiority in all fields of engineering and in every climate throughout the world.

The effective sealed-for-life design combined with the quality and refinement of the ball bearing insert and the substantial, adaptable housing give these bearing units the qualities desired by machine builders and satisfy the needs of machinery users.

A considerable variety of standard housing designs are available in cast iron, malleable iron, cast steel, pressed steel and synthetic rubber each carrying the standard fully-sealed ball bearing insert. We shall be pleased to co-operate with designers in the development of housings to suit customers own design requirements.


GEO. W. KING ROLLER CONVEYORS


HUMPHRIS DECOILING AND LEVELLING MACHINE


SPENCER & HALSTEAD SHOT BLASTING MACHINE

SHEARD CARPET SLITTING & TRIMMING MACHINE

OUR 'SELF-LUBE' CATALOGUE

HELPS TO SIMPLIFY BEARING APPLICATION. WE SHALL BE PLEASED TO SEND YOU A COPY...

PB

POLLARD BALL & ROLLER BEARING CO. LTD.

FERRYBRIDGE : KNOTTINGLEY : YORKSHIRE

TELEPHONE KNOTTINGLEY 2233 TELEGRAMS "POLLARDBEARING FERRYBRIDGE" TELEX 55164

THE
BIG
PEOPLE
for
MACHINE TOOL
REBUILDING
are...
Newman
OVER A QUARTER OF A CENTURY'S EXPERIENCE
NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED
YATE - BRISTOL - ENGLAND
Telephone: Chipping Sodbury 3311

MSE

MACHINE SHOP EQUIPMENT LTD.

DIRECTORS W.R.L. WARWICK (CHAIRMAN) E.M. FOULKES (MANAGING) M.F. JOHNSON

TELEPHONES VICTORIA 5426 & 6086 (5 LINES)

SPENSER STREET
LONDON · S·W·1

CABLES EMESETOOL, SOWEST LONDON

YOUR REF.

OUR REF.

To all Grinding Machine Users—

Dear Sir,

We think you will agree that the necessity for keeping coolant clean in grinding and similar machining operations has been amply demonstrated in recent years. Various methods of achieving this are in current use and all pay dividends, to a lesser or greater degree, in better workpiece quality and in operating and other economies.

Now, the simplest and most effective means of coolant clarification is provided by centrifugal force - and the MSE "3C" Centrifugal Coolant Clarifiers provide the simplest and most effective means of putting that force to work. The plain facts are that "3C" Clarifiers continuously remove both magnetic and non-magnetic matter from either soluble or straight cutting oils, constantly returning over 99.9% clean coolant to the machine tool. All this without filters, papers or mess and with no loss of coolant strength. And that, we submit, is about as near to Utopia as any machine operator is likely to get!

The enclosed leaflet goes into the facts rather more fully. If, after reading it, you have any questions to put or would like us to show just what sort of "3C" Clarifier installation would best suit your own specific requirements, please telephone us or drop us a line. One of our specialists would be glad to call on you to discuss the matter - quite without any obligation on your part of course.

Yours faithfully,
MACHINE SHOP EQUIPMENT LTD.

*On request—

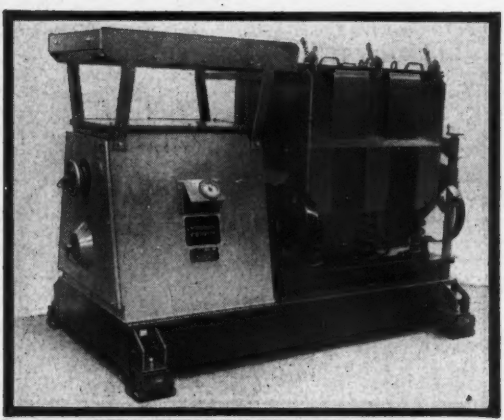
MSE

'3C'
CENTRIFUGAL
COOLANT
CLARIFIERS

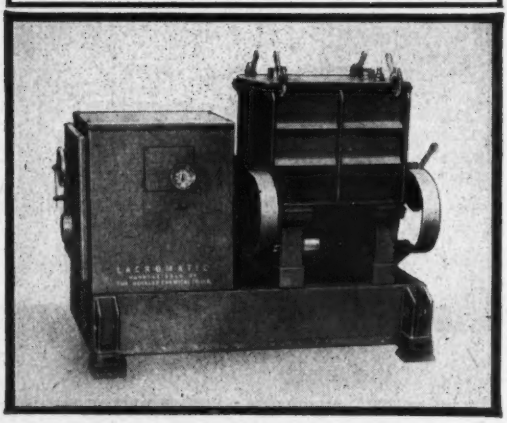
MACHINE SHOP EQUIPMENT LTD.

Spenser Street, London, S.W.1. Telephone: VICtoria 6086

* De-Burring in Record Time *with* LACROMATIC VIBRATORS



Lacromatic Vibrators are constructed of special welded steel, troughs lined with rubber. Precision hose couplings, tachometer and switchgear supplied.



Manufactured under Licence in the United Kingdom by

The HOCKLEY CHEMICAL Co. Ltd

Why not phone or write **TODAY** for Demonstration in Birmingham

a revolutionary invention in the field of deflashing and surface improvement of mass-produced articles and batches of parts

WITH ALL THESE ADVANTAGES

- ★ Wider variety of applications
- ★ Shielded areas and holes polished
- ★ Large and unwieldy pieces treated
- ★ Less chance of damage to delicate surface edges
- ★ No interlocking of awkward loads
- ★ Smaller floor area needed
- ★ Fewer machines required
- ★ No special foundation needed
- ★ Longer life of polishing media and compounds
- ★ Individual mechanisation of complete working cycle
- ★ Sampling without stopping
- ★ Continuous observation
- ★ Easier loading and unloading—without tilting
- ★ Sizes for all known applications

Capacity of Standard Lacromatic Vibrators in cubic feet.

One bowl=2·3, 5·3, 12·0, 17·0
Two bowl=5·0
Four bowl=·28 (490 cu. ins.) 2·5

VIBRATION *supersedes* **ROTARY ACTION**

Because of constant vibration the total mass of processing media and the work load is evenly distributed and oscillated, producing a greater abrasive effect than rotary action which is effective only in the shallow surface area of the processing media.

FREE CUSTOMER SERVICE includes:

- ★ Processing of customers' samples
- ★ Advice from specialised research engineers
- ★ Availability of sample machines
- ★ Regular maintenance service

ACTUAL TESTS PROVE

* **PRECISION FINISHING CAN BE UP TO 10 TIMES FASTER**

THE HOCKLEY CHEMICAL Co. Ltd., Dept. M, Hockley Hill, Birmingham 18. Tel: NORthern 6201/6 Grams: "Hocklykem" Birmingham

JW.Ad.5156

MACHINERY is registered as a newspaper at the General Post Office and is published every Wednesday by The Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd. The name is a registered trade mark.

All rights of reproduction and translation are reserved by the publishers by virtue of the Universal Copyright and International Copyright (Brussels and Berne) Conventions and throughout the World.

© The Machinery Publishing Company, Limited, 1961.

LONDON OFFICE

REGISTERED OFFICE, EDITORIAL, SMALL AND CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS DEPARTMENTS AND ENQUIRY BUREAU

CLIFTON HOUSE
83-117 EUSTON ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: Euston 8441/2
Telegrams: Machtool, Norwest, London

HEAD OFFICE

SUBSCRIPTION, ADVERTISEMENT, SERVICE, PHOTOGRAPHIC, ACCOUNTS AND BOOK DEPARTMENTS

NATIONAL HOUSE
21 WEST STREET,
BRIGHTON, 1

Telephone: Brighton 27356 (4 lines)

Telegrams: Machtool, Brighton

NEW YORK: 93, Worth Street

PARIS: 15, Rue Bleue

Managing Director: LESLIE R. MASON
Editor: CHARLES H. BURDER
Chief Associate Editor: P. A. SIDDERS
Associate Editors: A. P. LIPSCOMBE, L. WILSON, G. W. MASON, S. C. POULSEN, R. E. GREEN, A. W. ASTROP, A. J. BARKER
Editorial Representatives: F. W. HERRIDGE, J. J. MARKLEW

PRICE PER COPY:—One shilling and threepence.

SUBSCRIPTIONS:—Inland and overseas, 52 shillings per annum (and pro rata), post free. Cheques and Money Orders should be made payable to the Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.

ADVERTISEMENTS:—Copy for displayed advertisements, if proofs are required, should reach the Brighton office 21 days in advance of publication. Rates on request.
Small (classified) advertisements can be accepted, space permitting, at the London office up to Wednesday, for publication on the following Wednesday. For rates, see p. 161.

Blocks are held at advertisers' own risk; no responsibility for loss is accepted by the publishers.

MACHINERY

A JOURNAL OF METAL-WORKING PRACTICE & MACHINE TOOLS

Vol. 99, No. 2559 November 29, 1961

MEMBER OF THE AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

COPIES PRINTED	11,500 per week
CERTIFIED DISTRIBUTION	11,293 per week
CERTIFIED PAID DISTRIBUTION	9,827 per week
Copies sold at full price	9,594 per week
Copies sold at reduced prices	233 per week

CONTENTS

Editorial

PAGE

The Importance of Human Sciences 1235

Principal Articles (*For abstracts see next page*)

Making the New Borg-Warner Automatic Transmission .. 1236
Special Machine for Sorting Screws 1245
7th European Machine Tool Exhibition, Brussels 1253
(*For detailed list of exhibits see page* 1234)
Richards Type SB 35 Horizontal Boring Machine with Tape Control 1265
Some Applications of Radial Diffraction Gratings 1269
Factory Equipment Exhibition 1280

Short Articles

H.P.R. Mesh Fan 1252
Hird-Brown Super Cub Photo-electric Timer 1261
W. & M. 2-speed Drive for a Power Press 1261
Magnu-Blast Vapour Peening Machine 1262
Metalock Repair Workshop 1263
AMF Elapsed Time Indicator 1263
Renault Machine Tool Developments 1264
Pittler Pidofat Demonstration 1284

Die Casting Supplement

Some Aspects of Die Design for Gravity Casting 1271

News of the Industry

London and the South 1286
Burnley and District 1287
Industrial Notes 1290
Scrap Metals Report 1291
Machine Tool Share Market 1292

Classified Advertisements 161
Index to Advertisers 195

Abstracts of Principal Articles

Making the New Borg-Warner Automatic Transmission .. .. .. P. 1236

In this third article of a series, operations on aluminium alloy pressure die castings, which are assembled to produce the hydraulic valve block for the new Borg-Warner automatic transmission, are described. At the first operation on the larger casting, the joint surface is fine-faced on a machine fitted with a double-sided fixture, at each side of which there are two positions. Two holes to be used for dowel location at subsequent operations are then drill-reamed, and a side surface is fine-faced on another machine. Various drilling, chamfering, reaming, and tapping operations follow, and the castings are then passed to two similar machines on which six valve bores are core-drilled and semi-finish reamed at successive operations. Finish reaming is then carried out on two fine-boring machines, with stepped reamers which are held in special chucks designed to ensure that run-out is held to very close limits. Details are given of the design of the reamers and of the methods employed for sharpening them in a soundproof room in which the operator can detect contact between the diamond wheel and the tool by ear. (MACHINERY, 99—29/11/61.)

Special Machine for Sorting Screws P. 1245

A special machine has been designed and built by the Factories Department of the G.P.O. for sorting salvaged instrument screws after barrel plating. This machine handles screws at a maximum rate of 30 lb. per hour, and efficiency of sorting is within 2 per cent. There are two main units, a vibratory linear feeder and a vibratory bowl feeder. Foreign matter, such as washers and short ends of wire, are removed by sieving in the linear unit, after which the screws are visually inspected, and those outside the range of sizes required are removed manually. The screws pass to the bowl feeder and travel through a series of stages for sorting by length, next by head size, then by thread diameter. (MACHINERY, 99—29/11/61.)

Richards Type SB 35 Horizontal Boring Machine with Tape Control .. P. 1265

George Richards & Co., Ltd., have recently built a type SB 35 horizontal boring, drilling and milling machine equipped with punched tape control for positioning the spindle head and the table. The machine is generally similar to the company's table type, but has outboard supports for the saddle to prevent deflection at the extremes of the table cross-traverse. Automatic hydraulic clamping is provided for the table on the saddle ways and for the spindle head on the column. The control equipment is housed in a separate console, and the positioning system is of the type developed by the Staveley Research Department. For each motion, there is a stainless steel reflection grating which is scanned by a 4-phase cursor, incorporating four transmission gratings and associated photo-cells. Absolute accuracy from a given datum ranges from ±0·0005 to 0·0011 in. depending on the length of traverse, and accuracy of repetition is ±0·0002 in. (MACHINERY, 99—29/11/61.)

Some Aspects of Die Design for Gravity Casting .. .. P. 1271

This article includes abstracts of two papers presented at a symposium on die design held recently by the Light Metal Founders' Association in Birmingham. In the first paper, on basic principles of die design, the advantages and disadvantages of various runner layouts and venting arrangements were discussed, also core and die coating. Methods for removing runners and risers, and location of die members were also considered. In the second paper, on cost control in the gravity casting process, attention was first drawn to the factors affecting die design, and mention was made of the highly mechanized dies employed in the production of pistons in large numbers. Similar arrangements for mechanical operation of dies for other types of casting, it was pointed out, can be employed economically, and an air-operated die for an impeller casting was described. Power operation of other dies is obtained by means of hydraulic cylinders, supplied from self-contained units installed alongside the individual dies. After discussing runner and riser systems, the author described a method of runnerless pouring developed in the foundry with which he is associated. With this method, power-operated tilting equipment is employed, which enables the die to be filled through the riser without undue turbulence in the cavity. (MACHINERY, 99—29/11/61.)

Index to Exhibits at the 7th European Machine Tool Exhibition Described on pages 1253—1260 of this Issue

	PAGE
Bohner & Kohle second-operation spinning and flow-forming lathe	1254
G.S.P. type 84-2 automatic gear-hobbing machine	1256
H.P.E. universal automatic measuring machine	1255
Hurth link-line for tooth-chamfering and shaving gears	1253
Pfaff automatic turret lathe and work-feeding unit	1258
S.A.S.S. radial drilling machines	1260

Contributions to MACHINERY

If you know of a more efficient way of designing a tool, gauge, fixture, or mechanism, machining or forming a metal component, heat treating, plating or enamelling, handling parts or material, building up an assembly, utilizing supplies, or laying out or organizing a department or a factory, send it to the Editor. Short comments upon published articles and letters on subjects concerning the metal-working industries are particularly welcome. Payment will be made for exclusive contributions.

EDITORIAL

The Importance of Human Sciences

In the introduction to the latest booklet* which has been added to the "Problems of Progress in Industry" series issued by the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, it is pointed out that whereas research "into materials and products, processes and operations, is commonly accepted by forward looking firms in industry as essential to technical progress," there is no such unanimity as regards research into the human factor in production. "Many firms call in technical experts to advise them on some new equipment they are planning to install or on problems that arise in the operation of existing plant," but comparatively few "even consider the possibility of seeking expert advice on problems concerned with the men and women who operate the machines or run the plant." At the same time it is evident that although the nature of the human contribution may have changed as a result of more intensive mechanization its importance has not been lessened. "Indeed, when machines become more complex to operate and maintain, it is often the capacity of the human operator rather than of the equipment that places the limit on the productivity of the man/machine team."

The first section of the booklet is concerned with studies of human efficiency and attention is drawn to the value of the work that has been carried out in laboratories in connection with physical and mental capacities, and the ways in which they are affected by various factors. Studies have indicated, for instance, that the human brain deals with incoming information either as a single item or as groups of items received one at a time. Only a certain amount of decision-making about action can be done within a given time, and if insufficient time is spent, errors are made. The success of selection and training methods depends on careful analysis of particular tasks, and on matching the demands of those tasks and the abilities of individuals. Results of a considerable amount of research into the nature and organization of industrial skills have already been applied in industry. It is suggested, indeed, that the effectiveness of selection techniques, and "the ability of most people to adapt themselves to most situations, however difficult, have led industry in the past to neglect the improvement of efficiency by fitting the job to the man." In this field of ergonomics, however, there has also been considerable progress in the direction of developing "principles of human behaviour which, when applied to the design of equipment and the working environment, will reduce the amount of mental and physical strain, while maintaining and even improving the standard of performance."

Particular attention is drawn to the question of inspection, since decisions as regards acceptance and rejection are still frequently in the hands of men and women. Investigations have shown that there may be wide differences between the numbers of items rejected out of the same test batch of products, not only by different inspectors, but also by the same inspector on different occasions, "even when gauges and meters are used to measure the products." For the purpose of reducing such inconsistencies, "better selection, adequate training, careful definition of faulty products, provision of samples of good and bad products as reference standards, objective tests to check individual accuracy, and spells of refresher training," are recommended.

Researches of the type so far considered can show what a man is capable of doing, but "this does not mean that he will always do it." Further work has therefore been carried out to determine what it is that motivates people in industry, and how various kinds of incentives can affect them. "Research is gradually revealing patterns in human relations that themselves make for harmony or discord. It is also beginning to show how the organization of a factory can affect both the pattern of human relations and the efficiency of its operatives." Obviously the success or comparative failure of incentive payment systems as a means of increasing production may be of vital importance. In this connection it may be noted that one research team has found that the following factors, among others, may influence the results obtained: variations in flow of materials and in products, problems of setting comparable rates for different jobs, the social characteristics of the employees, trade union organizations, the history and prospects of the industry, and the state of the market for its products.

There are no known laboratory techniques which will enable research workers to determine, for instance, the impact that technical change may make on the organization and structure of a firm and on human relations within it. Consequently it

(*Continued on page* 1288)

* Human Sciences Aid to Industry, Problems of Progress in Industry, No. 12. H.M. Stationery Office. Price 2s.

Making the New Borg-Warner Automatic Transmission

Operations on Pressure Die Cast Aluminium Valve Block Components

By R. E. GREEN, Associate Editor

REFERENCE TO THE DESIGN of the new—type 35—automatic transmission now being produced at the Letchworth, Herts., factory of Borg-Warner, Ltd., was made in MACHINERY, 99/764—4/10/61. In that article attention was drawn to the enlargement of the factory to provide the necessary extra capacity for the production of 400 of the new transmissions per 8-hour shift, and some of the operations on the pinion carrier, which forms part of the epicyclic reduction gear incorporated in the transmission, were described. A subsequent article, published in MACHINERY, 99/888—18/10/61, was concerned with the production of ring gears and pinions for the epicyclic gear, and their heat treatment.

Some of the operations on aluminium pressure die castings, from which the valve block controlling the hydraulic operation of the transmission is assembled, will now be described. The valve block assembly includes two large castings, with cored oil-transfer channels, to one of which several smaller castings are attached by screws, after the machining operations have been completed. The intricacy of the channels cored in the castings will be apparent from a study of the examples of the two large castings, as shown in Fig. 1. These two castings are secured to opposite sides of a thin steel aperture plate in the finished assembly, and no seals are employed at the joint faces, which must be flat within 0·0003 in. and with a surface finish of 32 micro-in. r.m.s., to ensure leak-free assemblies under pressures up to 100 lb. per sq. in.

The larger casting has six, and the smaller casting two bores—all except two being of stepped form—in which are housed the valve spools for controlling the flow of hydraulic fluid from the gear-type pumps to the various cylinders and other hydraulically-operated members. The surfaces

within these bores are required to have a mirror finish, and strict limits are imposed for diameter and concentricity, as will be explained.

MACHINING LINES

Machining of the two castings shown, and of other aluminium die castings produced by the pressure and gravity processes, is performed on a portion of the factory floor devoted entirely to aluminium components. In this area will be installed the large Burr [Geo. Kingsbury & Co. (Machine Tools), Ltd.] automatic transfer machine for the complete series of operations on the pressure die cast aluminium main transmission case, which will form the subject of a further article in this series. Extending parallel with the space reserved for this machine are several lines devoted to operations on various aluminium parts, and two of these lines provide for machining the upper and lower valve bodies shown in Fig. 1.

The sequence of operations, and the methods employed, are somewhat similar for the two castings, and the feeds and speeds are also generally of the same order. Facing operations, for instance, are carried out at a surface speed of about 2,000 ft. per min., with a feed rate of some 10 in. per min., and for reaming the valve bores the surface speed is 550 ft. per min., and the feed, 0·0015 in. per rev. At present, all the pressure die castings employed in the new transmissions are being supplied from the U.S.A., by the Doehler-Jarvis company.

Arrangements are now being made for the production of these castings by the newly-formed company, Metal Castings Doehler, Ltd., of Worcester. Batches of castings are inspected on arrival at the factory for correct size and position of cored holes, absence of surface defects, and the presence of a minimum stock for machining. The castings are then passed from the stores to the starting ends of the two parallel lines on which the machining operations are performed. Plan and sectional views of the larger of the two cast-

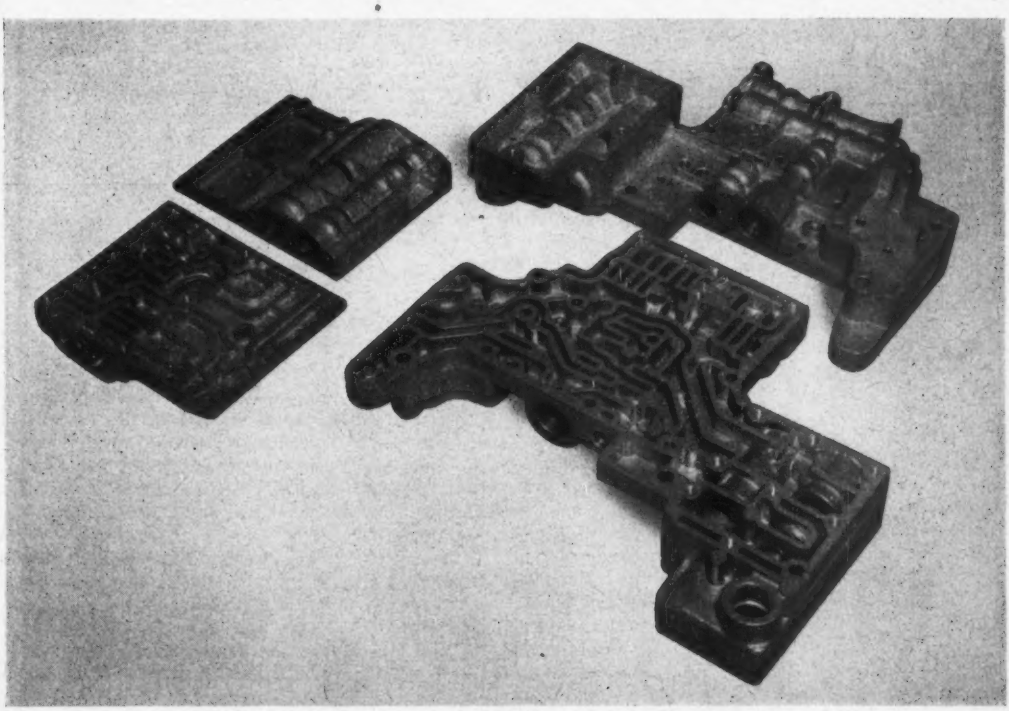


Fig. 1. The two largest castings from which the valve block for the new Borg-Warner automatic transmission is assembled are here shown fully-machined. Cored channels in the opposing faces are separated by a steel aperture plate in the assembly

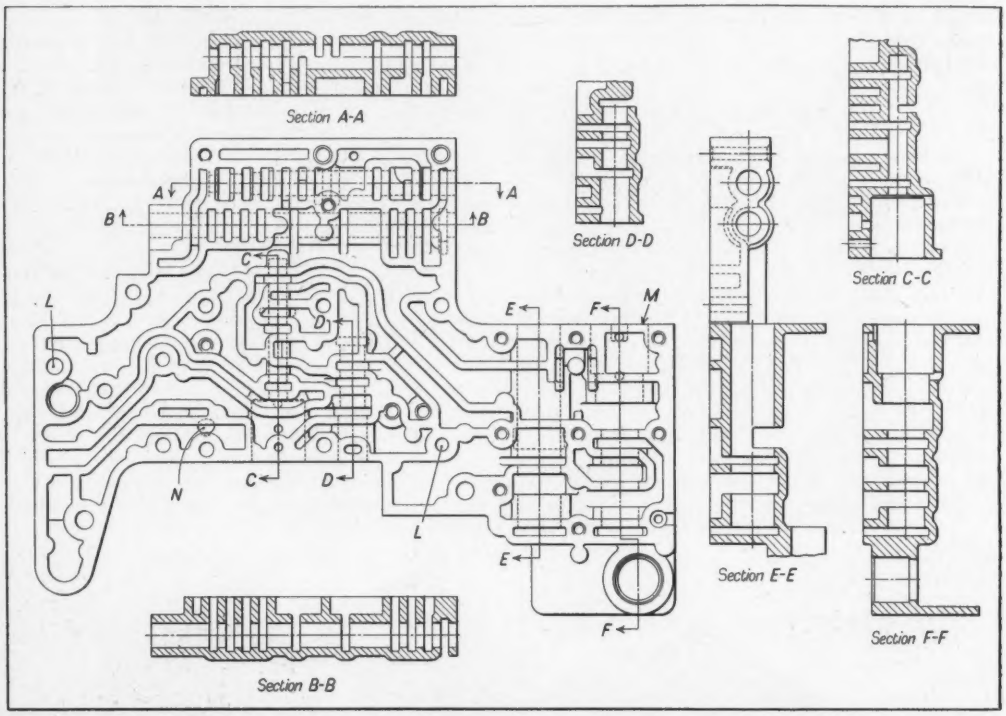


Fig. 2. Plan and sectional views of the larger of the two castings in Fig. 1, which incorporates six valve bores, four stepped and two plain, with limits of 0·001 in. on diameter and 0·0005 in. on concentricity

ings are given in Fig. 2, and it is made from LM 24 M aluminium alloy containing 3 to 4 per cent copper and 7·5 to 9·5 per cent silicon, the tensile strength being 11·5 tons per sq. in.

FACING OPERATIONS

The first operation on the larger casting is performed on a Heald (Alfred Herbert, Ltd.) type 322 Borematic, double-ended, fine-facing machine, as shown in Fig. 3. This machine is of conventional fine-borer construction, with spindle heads carried on bridge members at each side of a central hydraulically-operated table, which has compound motion to provide for approach and lateral traverse movements. The fixture on this table is of double-sided construction, and the two sides are similar, unloading and loading of one side being carried out while the workpieces on the other side are being machined.

At each side of the fixture there are two similar clamping positions, of which the nearer is seen empty, and the further loaded, in Fig. 3. Location of the casting in each fixture is taken from the opposite ends of two of the cored valve bores indicated at *B-B* and *D-D* in Fig. 2, the casting being loaded with the rectangular housing at one end downwards. In this position, the lower end of the bore *B-B* is engaged with a spring-loaded, taper-ended dowel projecting from the top face of the housing *G*, Fig. 3. Directly above this housing there is a vertical slide, operated by the hydraulic cylinder *H*.

This slide carries a second taper-ended dowel, which engages the upper end of the valve bore when the cylinder is actuated to move the slide downwards. Similar arrangements are provided for the location of the casting from one end of the bore *C-C*, Fig. 2, which is horizontal when the work is in the fixture, the small cylinder *J*, Fig. 3, being employed to advance a horizontal slide carrying a dowel for each of the two fixture positions. These cylinders, from the range made by Pratt Precision Hydraulics, Ltd., are fed pre-

ferentially with oil during the locating and clamping sequence, through a solenoid valve controlled by a switch at the front of the fixture. When the locating dowels have been advanced, pressure oil is admitted to the larger Maxam clamp-operating cylinders at the top of the fixture.

The rams of these cylinders are connected to centre-pivoted levers, as at *K*, each of which has an enlarged, forked end, projecting through a slot in the fixture wall above the upper edge of the casting. When the projecting end of this lever is moved down, force is applied to the casting to thrust the lower edge into contact with a serrated face near the bottom of the fixture. Support against the thrust exerted by the facing cutters is provided for the portion of the casting containing the bores *A-A* and *B-B*, Fig. 2, by means of a horizontal, spring-loaded plunger, in the lower part of the fixture.

This plunger can be locked, in any axial position to which it is brought during the loading and clamping of the casting, by means of a star wheel. Only one adjustment of the plunger position is usually made for each batch of castings. After the two positions at one side of the fixture have been loaded, a button is pressed to set the machine so that facing operations on the newly-loaded parts start immediately after the table has returned to the central position.

Each of the spindle heads is equipped with a facing cutter in the form of a disc, thickened at the edge to accommodate three equally-spaced single-point cutting tools. These tools are of solid Carboloy, and they are held in the disc on a pitch circle of about 11 in. diameter, each tool projecting by the same amount on a particular disc. The two disc cutters at each side of the machine are employed to take successive roughing and finishing cuts across the casting surfaces, the depth of the roughing cut being about 0·03 to 0·04 in., and of the finishing cut, 0·005 to 0·010 in. For finishing, the tools are set out by the appropriate extra amount from the face of the disc, in relation to the roughing tools.

Each spindle is driven at a speed of 350 r.p.m., and the machining cycle starts with the upper slide of the table in the rearmost position. The table is fed towards the cutters, up to a stop, and the cross-slide is next traversed to carry the castings past the tools, the table then being returned to the starting position. Approach and withdrawal of the work to and from the cutters takes place under rapid-traverse. The datum face established at this stage is employed for location of the casting in the required plane for subsequent machining.

DRILL-REAMING LOCATION HOLES

Drill-reaming of a cored hole at each end of the casting to diameters of 0·194/0·195 and 0·254/0·255 in., is next carried out on a Pollard type 15 AY pillar machine. Indicated at *L* in Fig. 2, these holes are employed for location of the casting during later machining operations, and they are finished with the aid of the simple jig seen in Fig. 4. This jig has a bush plate, supported at the corners on pillars which extend upwards from a cast base. Brackets on the base support two parallel, horizontal, cylindrical guide-bars for a travelling carriage, and a plate on this

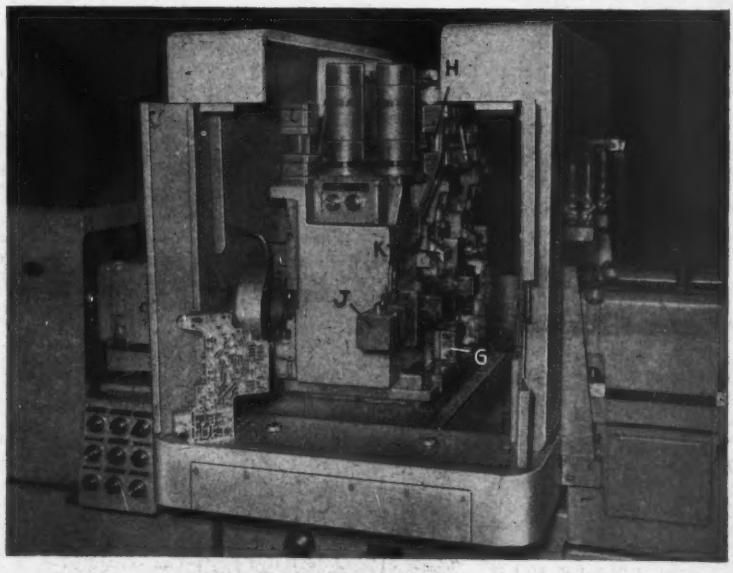


Fig. 3. The joint faces on two of the larger valve body castings are machined at one setting on this Heald type 322 Borematic machine, while the opposite side of the fixture is being unloaded and re-loaded

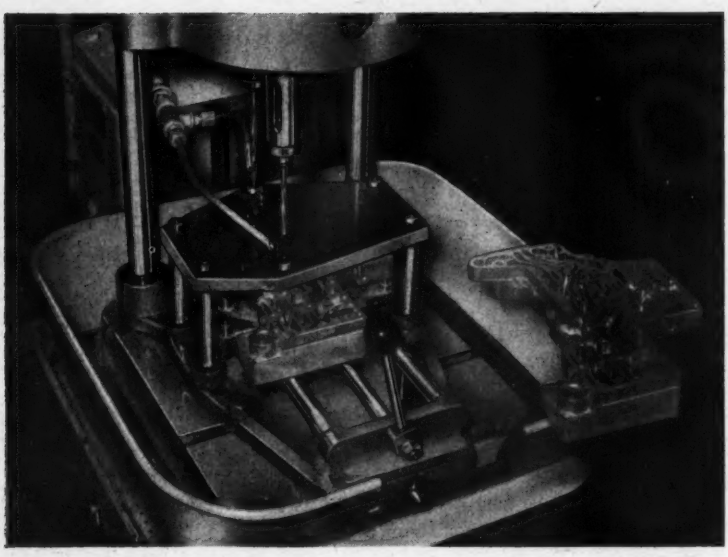


Fig. 4. For drill-reaming two holes employed for dowel-location of the casting at later stages, this jig is employed on a Pollard 15 AY machine. The casting is clamped to the under-side of the bush-plate

carriage has dowel pins to engage two holes cored in the lower surface of the casting, towards the rear.

Between the guide bars there is a shaft with a ball-handled lever at the outer end, the inner end being housed in brackets on the carriage. At this end there is a cam which raises the work-plate when the shaft is turned by means of the ball handle. When loading, the casting is placed on the work-plate with the joint face upwards, the cored holes being engaged with the dowels. The carriage is next moved forward to the position shown by means of the ball-handled lever, which is then turned to raise the work-plate on its guide pins, against the pressure exerted by coil springs. With the casting thus clamped to the under-side of the bush-plate, the drill-reamers in the 2-spindle head are fed down manually. A spindle speed of 364 r.p.m. is employed, and after the holes have been finished the casting is released from the bush-plate by turning the cam-shaft, and the carriage is withdrawn for unloading.

Next, the casting is passed to a type 222 Heald single-spindle fine-facing machine for a second face-milling operation. The set-up on the Heald machine is shown in Fig. 5, and it will be seen that the part is held with the previously-machined

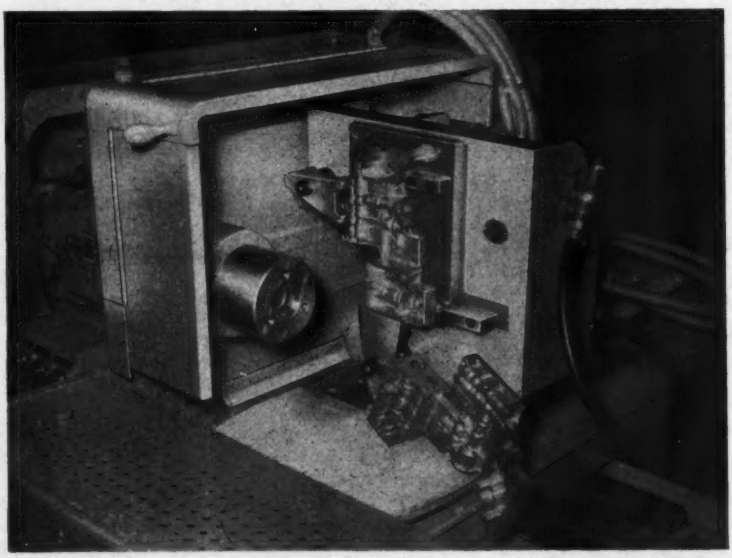


Fig. 5. A side surface on the valve body casting is faced with a single-point Ardoloy tool on this Heald type 222 machine. The triangular clamps are arranged to swivel through 90 deg. during retraction

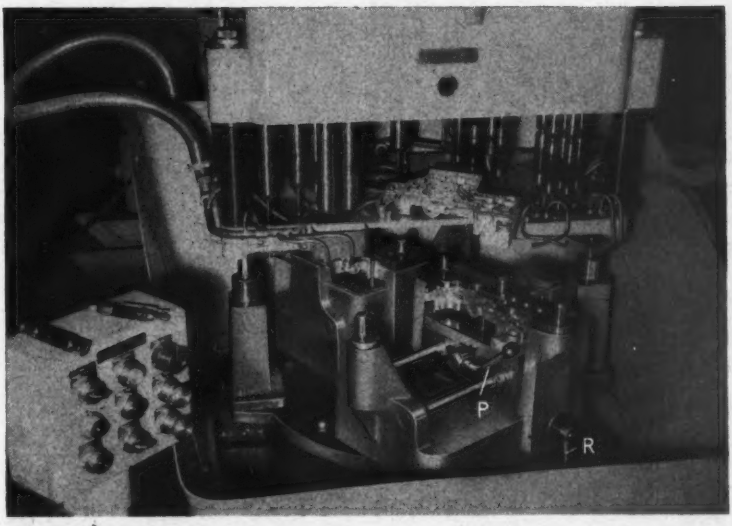


Fig. 6. Fitted with a multi-spindle head and 2-position indexing fixture, this Mulhead machine provides for drilling certain bolt and oil-transfer holes which could not be conveniently cored, and for tapping operations

joint surface in contact with a vertical face on the fixture. Location is taken from dowels which enter the two holes reamed at the previous operation, and the casting is held in position by two clamps of triangular shape, fitted with nylon pads which prevent damage to the surfaces.

These clamps are attached, near their centres, to the rams of two hydraulic cylinders, mounted on the far side of the vertical portion of the fixture, and the arrangement is such that they are swivelled through 90 deg. when the cylinder rams are energized, so that they clear the casting edges in the retracted position. Facing of the surface *M*, Fig. 2, is performed on this machine by means of a single-point Ardoloy tool, which is adjusted to leave some 0·007/0·008 in. of material for removal at a later grinding operation.

A spindle speed of 1,500 r.p.m. and a feed of 10 in. per min. are employed, and a mixture of soluble oil and water is applied.

DRILLING AND TAPPING OPERATIONS

Drilling, chamfering, and reaming operations are next performed at a single stage, on a Pollard machine, to complete the machining of the hole *N*, Fig. 2, the axis of which is at an angle of 18 deg. to the rear face of the casting. In the simple fixture employed, the casting is located by dowels on a face inclined at the required angle, and held in place by a toggle clamp, while the combination tool in the spindle is fed by hand.

Certain holes, for bolts and oil transfer passages, which could not be conveniently cored in the casting, are next drilled, and other holes are tapped, on the Mulhead Mark 5, 6-station rotary machine, shown in Fig. 6, the table of which is fitted with a two-position indexing fixture. Arrangements somewhat similar to those on the machine in Fig. 4 are employed to locate and clamp the casting at each fixture position, a finished casting being unloaded and a fresh one loaded at every third movement of the indexing table. When loading, the casting is first placed, joint-face upwards, on a work-plate on the sliding carriage, on which it is located by fool-proofing pegs and dowel pins which enter two cored holes in the under-side.

When the carriage has subsequently been moved into the clamping position, where it is held in place by a spring-loaded latch *P*, the work-plate is raised vertically by a cam, on a shaft which is turned by means of the lever *R*. In this position, the reamed holes *L*, Fig. 2, are engaged by locating dowels projecting from the under-side of the bush-plate. The machine cycle is then started by pressing a button on the control panel and the casting is indexed to the left, to positions at which seven holes of 0·118 to 0·656 in. diameter are drilled, two holes of 0·265/0·267 and 0·687/0·688 in. diameter are reamed, and ten holes are tapped No. 10 by 24 t.p.i. N.C. 2B.

Another Pollard pillar type machine, fitted with a multi-spindle head and 5-position indexing fixture supplied by the Ratcliffe Tool Co., Ltd., is next employed for drilling, countersinking and reaming operations on certain holes. Holes are then tapped both in the unmachined side and in the side face *M*, Fig. 2, on a Pollard machine fitted with a Mulhead 7-spindle head, the casting being held in two different positions, in succession, with the large and small joint faces in the horizontal plane.

Fig. 7. After the four parallel bores have been rough-drilled and semi-finish reamed, this machine performs operations on the remaining two parallel bores at *A-A* and *B-B*, Fig. 2

Core-drilling and semi-finish reaming of the four parallel valve bores at *C-C*, *D-D*, *E-E* and *F-F*, Fig. 2, two in the main part of the casting and two in the rectangular housing at one end, is next carried out on a Pollard type 28A pillar drill equipped with a multi-spindle head and 5-position indexing fixture. The castings make two complete circuits of the machine, being loaded first with the side face *M*, Fig. 2, upwards, and subsequently with this face downwards, on opposite sides of a vertical buttress which forms part of each of the five fixtures. Location of the castings is provided by dowels, and they are clamped by cam-actuated bell-crank levers.

Stepped drills are employed for core-drilling all four holes at the first two machining positions, after which the castings are unloaded. One casting is then transferred to the second-circuit side of the fixture and loaded in an inverted position, and a completed casting is transferred to the next machine. The diameters of the core drills, and of the stepped reamers, some of which are carbide-tipped, are such that some 0·020 to 0·030 in. is left on each bore diameter for removal at the finishing stage.

A similar series of operations is carried out on the remaining two bores *A-A* and *B-B*, Fig. 2, on the type 21A Pollard drilling machine shown in Fig. 7, which is equipped with a multi-spindle head and 5-position indexing fixture made by the Ever Ready Tool & Engineering Co., Ltd. In the fixture, which is of somewhat similar design to that provided for the previous operation, the casting is held in a vertical position, and located by dowels on a flat surface to which it is clamped by a cam-actuated lever. The bore *B-B*, Fig. 2, is plain, but the bore *A-A* is stepped, and correspondingly-stepped tools are provided. Vaughan's Cut-max 31 cutting oil is employed for these drilling and reaming operations.

FINISH-REAMING THE VALVE BORES

Finish-reaming of the six valve bores is carried out on two more Heald machines, one of which operates on four and the other on two of the bores. A close-up view of the first of these machines is given in Fig. 8, and the castings are washed in a water-soluble compound to remove swarf before they are loaded into the 2-position fixture. Operations are performed on two of the four parallel bores at each of the two fixture positions, a casting being thus completed at each machine cycle. The parts are located by dowels on flat-surfaced projections on the top of the fixture, the small faces of these projections being more easily kept clear of swarf.

Clamping is effected by swivelling, hydraulically-operated pads, which bear on the castings directly above the support surfaces mentioned, and carry fibre pads to prevent damage. During the automatic work cycle, the table moves first to the right and then to the left, in a straight line, to present the various bores to the tools. Special 4-bladed, carbide-tipped, stepped reamers are employed for this work, and each is held in a Hydra-lock chuck designed to ensure true running within very close limits.

Each tool has a cylindrical shank which is held in a close-fitting, thin-walled sleeve in the chuck, only a small clearance being provided to permit insertion. Surrounding the sleeve there is a second, split,

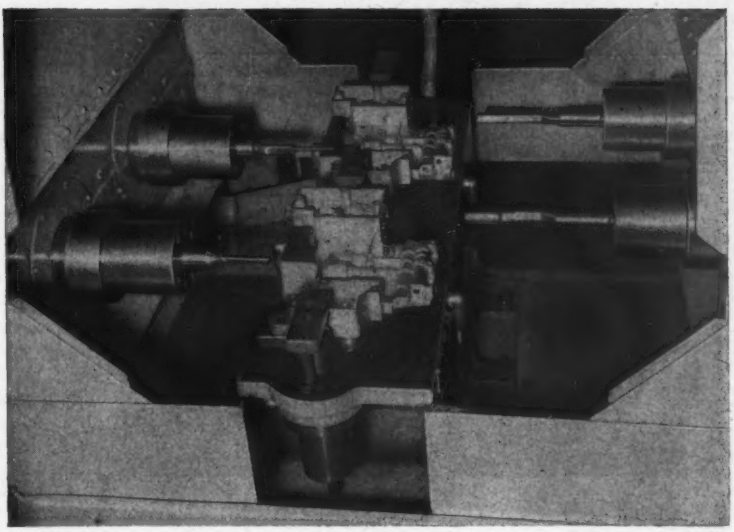


Fig. 8. Close-up view of the tooling area on the Heald type 222 machine employed for finish-reaming the four parallel valve bores to limits of 0·001 in. on diameter and 0·0005 in. for concentricity. The reamers are held in Hydra-lock chucks

sleeve, and a small space around the latter is filled with grease, to which pressure can be applied by turning a screw in the front face of the chuck. Seals at each end of the inner sleeve prevent the grease from escaping, and the hydraulic pressure is thus applied to this sleeve which is compressed to grip the tool shank. Variations in tool shank diameters up to 0·0005 in. can be accommodated, but for different shank diameters different sleeves must be employed.

The tipped reamers are driven at speeds of 2,500 to 3,500 r.p.m., according to diameter, and the table is fed at 3·75 in. per min. for these operations. Similar methods are employed for finishing the two bores *A-A* and *B-B*, Fig. 1, on the second Heald machine, which has twin-spindles and is of single-ended design.

REAMER GRINDING OPERATIONS

The bores are required to be held to a tolerance on diameter of 0·001 in., and in the four stepped bores the diameters must be concentric within 0·0005 in. total indicator reading. In addition, the internal surfaces of the bores are required to have a 50-micro-inch, r.m.s., surface finish, and to present a highly-reflective appearance. The reamers employed, a typical example of which is shown in Fig. 9, are therefore required to be finished to very close limits, the shank diameters being ground and

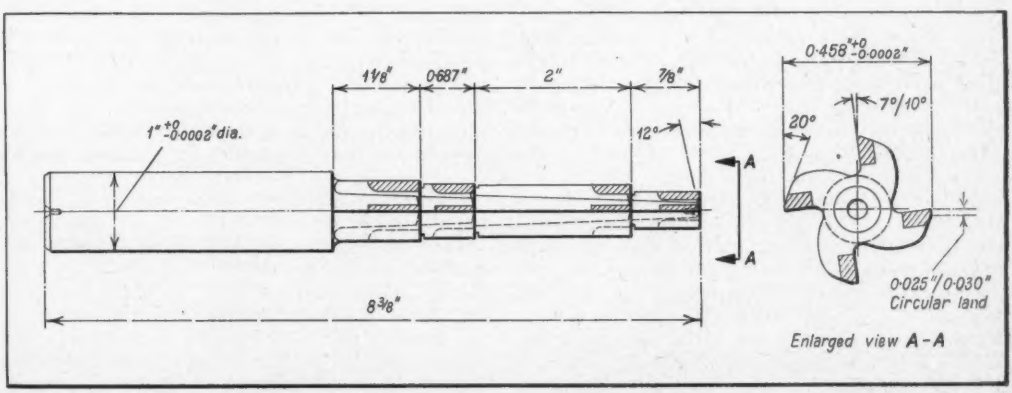


Fig. 9. Side and end elevations of a typical reamer employed for finishing operations on the four stepped and two plain bores in the valve body casting. Each diameter in the bores is machined by four end-cutting carbide-tipped teeth, as here shown

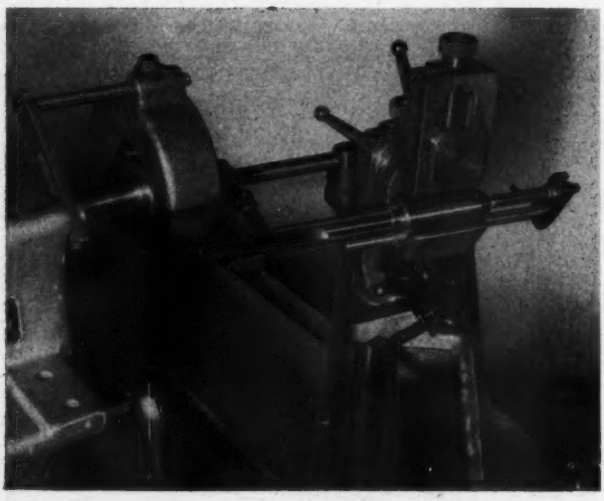


Fig. 10. The teeth of the finishing reamers used on the machine in Fig. 8 are reground on this Jones & Shipman type 310 cutter grinder, which is installed in a sound-proof room

lapped to within +0 −0·0002 in. of nominal size.

Each reamer is tipped with grade AF Ardoloy (Alfred Herbert, Ltd.) tungsten carbide, at the positions corresponding to the steps in the bore to be machined, and the four flutes are machined with a front rake angle of 7 to 10 deg. which is also applied to the carbide tips. A circular land 0·025 to 0·030 in. wide, on the outside of each flute is ground and lapped to the nominal diameter of the portion of the bore to be machined within the same limits as are maintained on the shank size, and concentricity of all the diameters is held within 0·0002 in. total indicator reading. The surface finish of these lands must be between 5 and 8 micro-inches, and the rear edge is backed off at an angle of 20 deg. It may be noted that a maximum taper of 0·001 in. per inch of length is allowed on the various portions of the tool.

With these reamers, cutting takes place only on the corners of each set of four teeth, and smooth surfaces can only be obtained if the amount of material removed is equally shared between them. The teeth are ground with an end-cutting clearance angle of 12 deg., and it is essential that their corners should all be in the same plane, normal to the reamer axis. In resharpening the reamer teeth, it is important that no more material should be removed than is necessary to restore the original condition, and some difficulties were encountered in connection with this operation in the early stages. These troubles were associated with the fact that the light cuts taken on the tooth surfaces produced no sparks and only faint sound, so that it was difficult for the operator to determine when the work was in contact with the wheel. It was decided that the sound of the wheel in contact with the carbide tip was likely to afford the most reliable indication of contact, and a sound-insulated room, part of which is seen in the heading illustration, was therefore provided in one corner of the tool and cutter grinding department. In this room are installed a Christen [G. Zwicky (London) Ltd.] and a Jones & Shipman type 310 cutter grinding machine, the latter being seen in the close-up view, Fig. 10, which also shows some details of the reamer design.

Grinding of the end-cutting faces of the reamer teeth is performed on the Jones & Shipman machine with the modified tool holder shown, which is fitted with a steel bush. The bore of this bush is ground and lapped to a very close fit on the shank of the tool, which is positioned axially by a ground centre carried on an outrigger. For angular location of the cutter, a substantial spring steel blade is arranged to bear against the flute face in the normal manner. Sharpening is carried out in two stages, for the first of which the machine spindle is fitted with a cup-shaped diamond-impregnated wheel of 150 grit size (Wellson Abrasive Products, Ltd.).

For finishing, a 400-grit diamond wheel of the same make is employed, which removes any burrs and ensures smooth cutting edges. Grinding is performed with the face of the wheel, the work axis being set at the required angle by adjustment of the swivelling table and the tool-holder unit.

Further operations on valve body castings will be described in another article, to be published shortly.

FIRE EXTINGUISHERS IN THE NEW PLUS RANGE introduced by Nu-Swift, Ltd., Elland, Yorks., are pressure-charge-operated and contain chlorobromomethane or carbon tetrachloride, with carbon dioxide added, and are stated to be of improved efficiency. The new extinguishers will supersede the present Nu-Swift Auto extinguishers, but pressure charges for the old types of extinguishers will continue to be made for a period of 10 years or longer. PLUS extinguishers have been approved by the Fire Offices' Committee, and bear the B.S.I. Kite Mark, to indicate compliance with B.S. 1721.

Special Machine for Sorting Screws

By G. HALEY, B.Sc. (Eng.), A.M.I.E.E.*, and L. P. WILSON†

ACTIVITIES OF THE FACTORIES DEPARTMENT of the G.P.O. include the repair and renovation of telephone equipment—principally that used at customers' premises—in large quantities. There are several factories within the department, and that at Cwmcarn, Mon., is devoted entirely to the repair of telephone instruments and bells, which can be handled at rates up to 500,000 per year. At this factory, flow-line methods are employed both for dismantling the complete telephone instruments on receipt, and for subsequent re-assembly.

Telephones of a number of different designs may be dealt with simultaneously, and for this reason, among others, it is not possible to maintain segregation of the various sizes of instrument screws removed on the dismantling lines. This circumstance gave rise to the problem of sorting mixed 4 B.A. and 5 B.A. screws of different types, at the rate of approximately 100 lb. per day, with sufficient accuracy to enable them to be used by the operators on the assembly flow-line, and at the minimum cost.

After some study of the problem, a sorting machine was developed which is here described. This machine has now been installed in the Cwmcarn works, and has proved capable of sorting mixed screws into seven required categories, at a maximum rate of 30 lb. per hour.

Examples of the seven types of screws involved are shown in Fig. 1. All are of electro-plated cheese-head type, with heads of various diameters and threads of 4 or 5 B.A. form, in lengths of ¼ or ⅜ in. All the screws recovered from the dismantling lines are re-plated with nickel, by the barrelling method, before they are sorted, and the batches of screws contain a proportion of waste material—comprising unwanted screws, washers, wire, connectors and other parts. Fig. 2 shows a selection of surplus items which are typical of those that are likely to be fed to the sorting machine. Fortunately, the trash is not excessive—amounting to only about 5 per cent of a batch by weight—but it must be eliminated before the main sorting process can take place.

SORTING PROCEDURE

The sorting procedure is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 3, and the first stage provides for the removal of trash by both sieving and visual examination. This stage serves to eliminate many subsequent stoppages, by preventing oddly shaped pieces of trash entering and jamming the gauges of the sorting unit.

All screws have to be sorted for length, and this operation can be performed very rapidly and is not likely to suffer from loss of accuracy due to overloading. Sorting for length was therefore made the next stage in the sequence, followed by sorting for head size. By exploiting an association of head size and length of thread, it has been found possible to limit sorting for thread size (to distinguish between 4 and 5 B.A. screws)

* G.P.O. Research Station (lately of G.P.O. Factories Department).
† G.P.O. Factories Department.

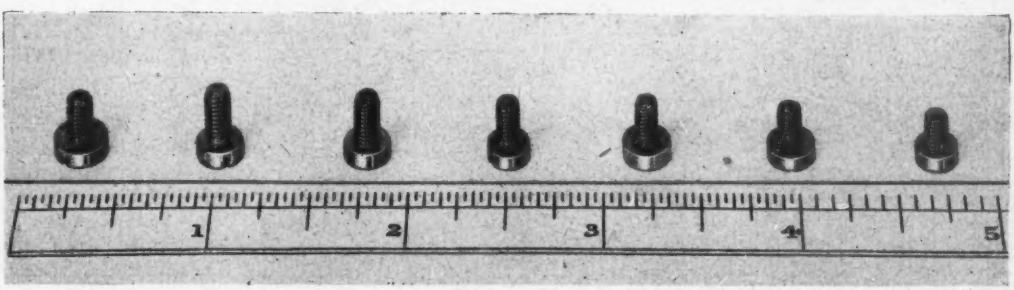


Fig. 1. Range of 4 B.A. and 5 B.A. screws that are required to be segregated by the sorting machine designed and built by the Factories Department of the G.P.O.

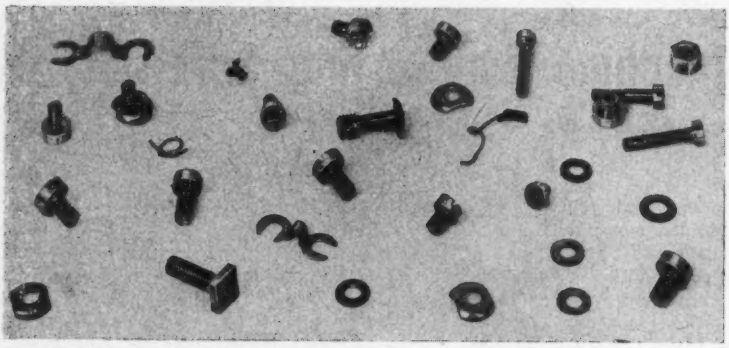


Fig. 2. A typical sample of the mixed components that are likely to be fed to the sorting machine for instrument screws

to only one length and head combination—namely, medium head, ¼ in. long. This particular sorting operation is probably the slowest in the sequence, and it has therefore been arranged that the sorting equipment for this stage is the most lightly loaded.

Fig. 4 is a general view of the screw sorting machine, and it has been found possible to arrange for all the sorting operations to be performed along the spiral tracks of a 24-in. diameter vibratory-bowl feeder *A*, and to employ a simple linear vibratory feeder *B* for in-feeding and trash removal. Segregated screws fall through guide tubes into plastics trays, as at *C*, in the lower part of the supporting framework of the machine. The tubes are mechanically independent of the vibrator. When the trays are full of screws, they are removed and delivered to the telephone assembly flow-lines.

INPUT FEEDER

The arrangement of the input feeder will be clear from Fig. 5. Screws to be sorted are loaded manually into the hopper *D*, which can accommodate a maximum charge of 10 lb. The lower end of the hopper is about ½ in. above one end of the table of the linear vibratory feeder, on to which the screws and other materials are discharged. This table is arranged in three sections, as indicated at *E*, *F* and *G*, which are mounted together, and work is fed from right to left, as viewed in the illustration.

Section *E* is in the form of a plain tray and ensures that there is a reasonably uniform flow of screws from the hopper to the sieving cascade *F*, which provides for the removal of loose washers, wire and other foreign matter. Greater difficulty than was expected was experienced in the design of the cascade. For example, it was found that many of the washers had a tendency to ride over some of the more obvious types of sieving arrangement, and were carried with the screws to the next section of the machine.

The final design, which has proved very satisfactory, comprises four layers of rods, each of

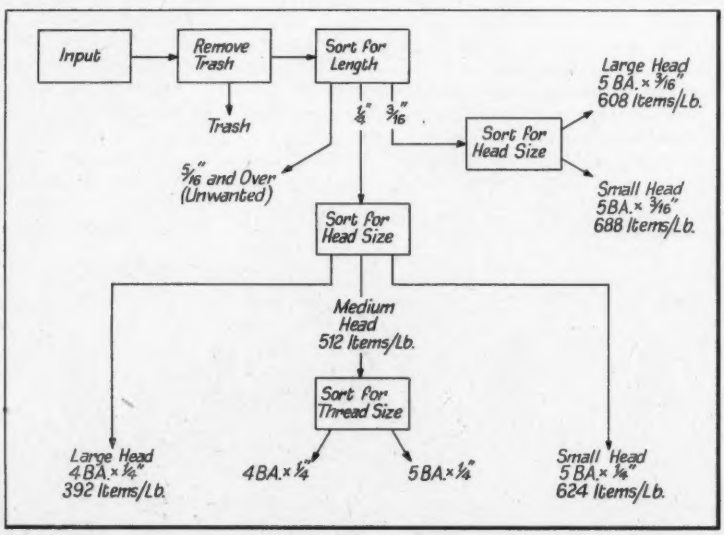

Input
Remove Trash
Sort for Length
Trash
1/8" 3/16"
5/16" and Over (Unwanted)
Sort for Head Size
Large Head 5 BA. × 3/16" 608 Items/Lb.
Small Head 5BA. × 3/16" 688 Items/Lb.
Sort for Head Size
Medium Head 512 Items/Lb.
Sort for Thread Size
Large Head 4 BA. × ¼" 392 Items/Lb.
4BA. × ¼"
5 BA. × ¼"
Small Head 5 BA. × ¼" 624 Items/Lb.

Fig. 3. The sequence of sorting on the machine is here shown diagrammatically. Trash is collected in a container for disposal

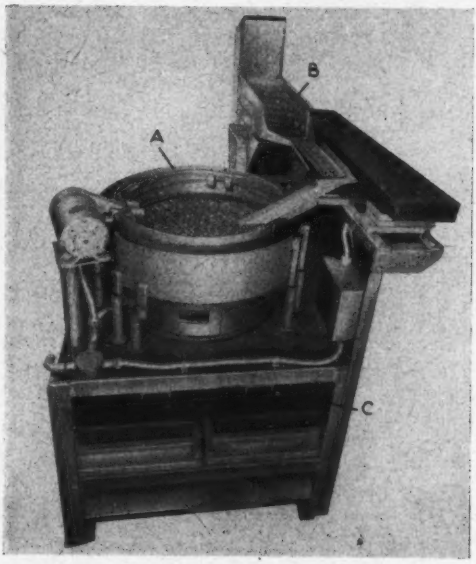


Fig. 4. General view of the screw sorting machine. The principal units comprise vibratory feeders, one of linear type and the other of bowl type

$\frac{3}{16}$ in. diameter. In each layer, the rods are arranged parallel to one another, and are spaced apart so that they are just capable of supporting the heads of the smallest screws to be segregated. The arrangement is clearly shown in the perspective view in Fig. 6, and it will be observed that alternate rods in each layer are of extended length, also that the rods in one layer are staggered relative to those in the layer below. This design gives a very effective sieving action, and ensures that when a washer, for example, lies flat and thus travels along one layer of rods, it tends to be tipped on edge on reaching the end of the layer and thus falls between the rods of the layer immediately below. Connectors, as seen at the upper left in Fig. 2, proved to be the most difficult items of trash to remove, but are effectively sieved by the arrangement shown. All material that falls through the sieving section of the machine is collected in one container for subsequent disposal.

From the end of the sieving section, the screws pass along section *G*, Fig. 5, which has lengthwise corrugations, whereby the screws are caused to travel in four separate streams. The machine is normally tended by an operator, who watches the material passing along section *G*, and removes any foreign matter that is outside the capacity of the sorting section that follows. At the side of the section *G*, there is a padded support for the operator's arms, and this support is carried on rubber mountings to eliminate the transmission of vibration, which would cause discomfort. Examples of the material removed at this stage are exceptionally long screws, screws with washers or wire-ends trapped on them, and nuts. This scrap material is merely dropped into the scrap tray by way of slots that extend along either side of the section. Screws from the end of the section fall into a chute that leads to the bowl of the sorting machine.

It is possible to feed material at a higher rate than can be accepted by the sorting section. The feed rate of the linear feeder is therefore adjustable, and the operator controls the rate to main-

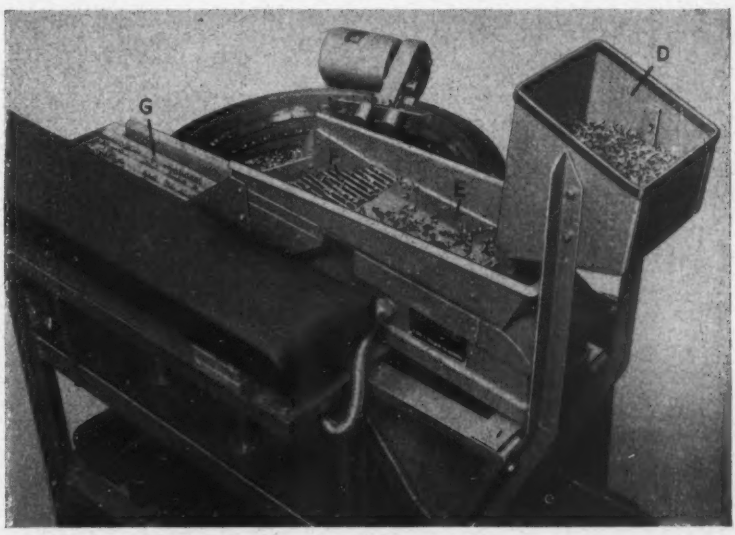


Fig. 5. View of the input end of the linear vibratory feeder, showing the hopper, sieving unit and visual inspection position

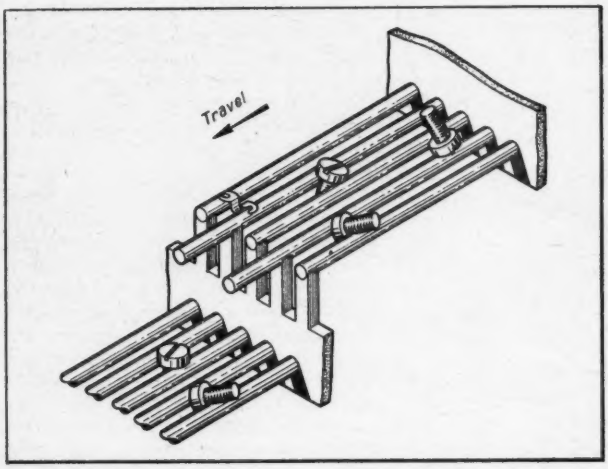


Fig. 6. Perspective view of the sieving section for the removal of trash such as washers, connectors and pieces of wire

tain a constant quantity of screws in the vibratory bowl feeder. The operator is able to stop the linear feeder when auxiliary work—such as emptying a screw tray—has to be performed. In order to avoid dead spots, along which the work would not travel, it was found essential that the vibrating members of the linear feeder should be of light but rigid construction.

SCREW SORTING ARRANGEMENTS

The screw sorting arrangements proper comprise two concentric cylindrical units mounted on a 24-in. vibrating feeder. A circular clockwise motion is imparted to the screws, which enter the centre section of the bowl by way of the chute from the linear feeder. The screws are caused to travel up the first section of a helical track, of arcuate-section sheet steel, on the inside of the inner unit. Most of the screws move with their axes in line with the direction of travel, so that they enter the next section of track correctly orientated.

This next section of track is of a rectangular channel form, and the gap between the webs is of such a width that the shanks of the correctly orientated screws can swing downwards, with the result that the screws travel with the under-sides of their heads resting on the ends of the webs, as seen in Fig. 7. Some screws enter this section with their longitudinal axes at 90 deg. to the direction of travel. Screws of ¼-in. maximum shank length which are misaligned are removed by the arrangement shown in Fig. 7. The channel section is tilted at an angle of 45 deg. to the wall of the unit, and a slot *H* is cut in one side, also in the bottom of the channel. If a screw is correctly orientated, its head bridges the slot and it passes on, up the track. The shanks of incorrectly aligned screws enter the slot, and the screws fall into the bottom of the feeder bowl.

For the removal of misaligned screws of greater shank length, it has been found necessary to provide a double sorting unit of this type with the channel tilted first to the right, then to the left. A sorting section, as described, is provided at each of three positions in advance of other types of sorting units, and forms an essential safeguard against faulty sorting and blockages. About 10 per cent of the screws that travel along the track are incorrectly disposed, and are removed by the above means.

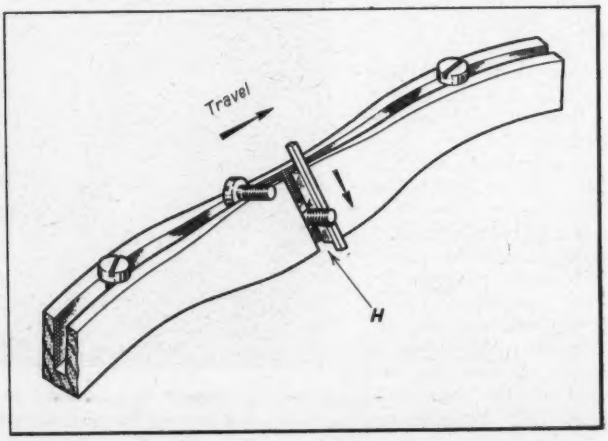


Fig. 7. Perspective view of the unit in the vibratory bowl feeder whereby screws that are not correctly orientated are rejected

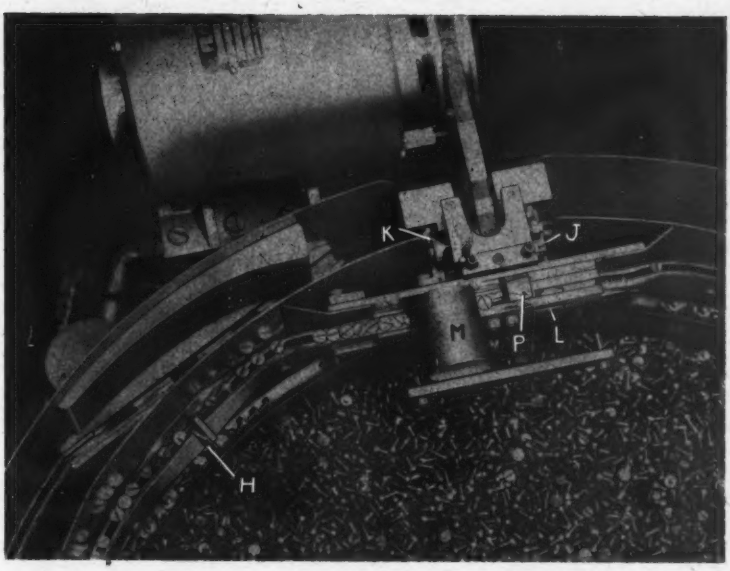


Fig. 8. In this view of the vibratory bowl, from above, may be seen the unit for rejecting misaligned screws and the motor-driven length-sorting arrangements

SORTING FOR LENGTH

In an earlier design of sorting machine, the screws were graded for length by moving them along a track with their heads downwards and their shanks vertical. Diverter arms were located above the track and each arm engaged the ends of the screws of a certain length and tipped them off the track. Although this arrangement was simple, it was inherently inaccurate, since it measured the overall length of the screw and not the threaded portion. Moreover, jamming and over-loading were liable to occur.

The present design was adopted to overcome these weaknesses, and provides for positive sorting of the work. Fig. 8 shows the general arrangement of the section and the preceding sorting unit is seen at the left. The method adopted for segregating the screws is to knock those with shanks that exceed a given length out of the track in which they are travelling, by the action of a rocker arm that contacts the ends of the shanks.

A diagrammatic view of the arrangement is given in Fig. 9, and has been lettered to correspond with Fig. 8, where applicable. There are two similar rocker arms, as at *J*, which are oscillated by ball races that are eccentrically mounted on the ends of the shaft *K*. This shaft is driven at about 7,000 r.p.m. by means of a belt from a small electric motor. The free end of each rocker arm moves in a slot cut in the feed channel *L*, and the tip of the arm, which is about ⅛ in. wide, has a travel of approximately 0·120 in. As the screws pass along the channel, those with shank lengths

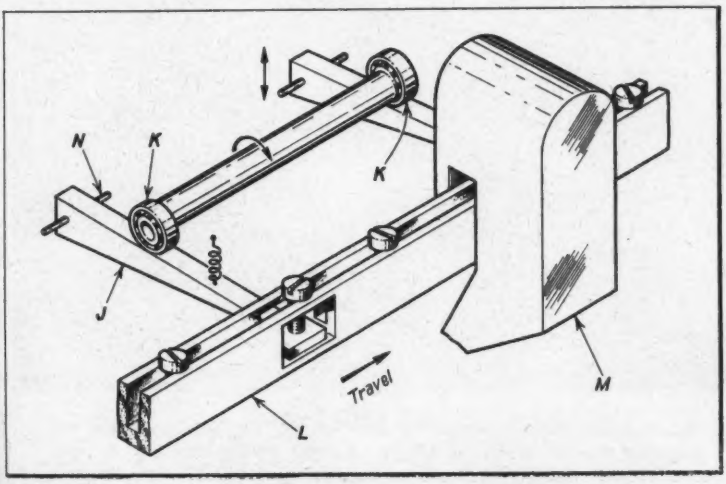


Fig. 9. Details of the arrangements for segregating screws according to their shank lengths may be seen in this diagrammatic view

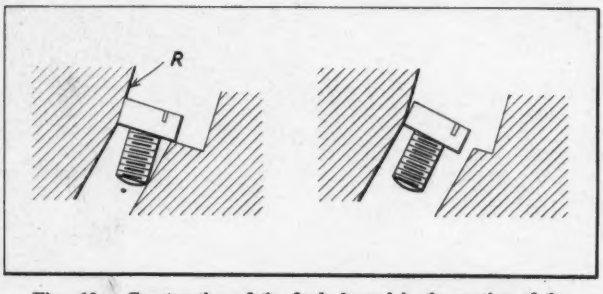


Fig. 10. Construction of the feed channel in the section of the machine for selection by head size. Each screw is supported by only a small area of the under-side of the head, and certain screws fall freely through a gap

exceeding a predetermined value are struck by the end of the rocker arm, and are knocked upwards out of the channel, into a sheet metal cover whereby they are directed into a chute. Shorter screws remain in the channel and travel to further sorting units. In Fig. 8 and 9 the cover over one ejection position has been removed, but the other cover is indicated at *M*.

The upper position of the tip of a rocker arm, and hence the minimum length of screw that is ejected, is determined by the position of the rocker arm pivot *N*, which is provided with screw adjustment. One rocker arm is normally set to eject screws with $\frac{5}{16}$-in., and the other, screws with ¼-in. long shanks. Because of the relatively high speed of the eccentric shaft, the arms have been designed to have low inertia, and attention has been paid to the lubrication arrangements for the bearings.

When the arms are correctly adjusted, it has been found that discrimination of screw length is within 0·005 in., and that flow rates of the order of 250 screws per min. can be handled. Mis-sorting at this stage has been found to average no more than 1 to 2 per cent, and there is no evidence of damage to the threads as a result of impact.

For high rates of through-put, it has been found essential to prevent the screw heads riding up on each other as they enter the section of channel containing the rocker arm. This potential source of error has been eliminated by introducing pivoted flaps, as at *P*, Fig. 8. Each flap presses down on the heads of the screws immediately in front of the rocker arm positions, and ensure that the under-sides of the screw heads are in contact with the track when length sorting takes place.

Screws ejected by the first rocker arm are at least $\frac{5}{16}$ in. long, and are not required. They are therefore fed into a tray, by way of a suitable chute. The second rocker arm ejects screws that are at least ¼ in. long, and these screws are directed into the outer unit for further sorting. The screws remaining in the channel, which are of $\frac{3}{16}$ in. shank length—and in practice form the largest proportion of the input—travel to a position where they are sorted for head size.

SORTING FOR HEAD SIZE

Screws could be sorted for head diameter by

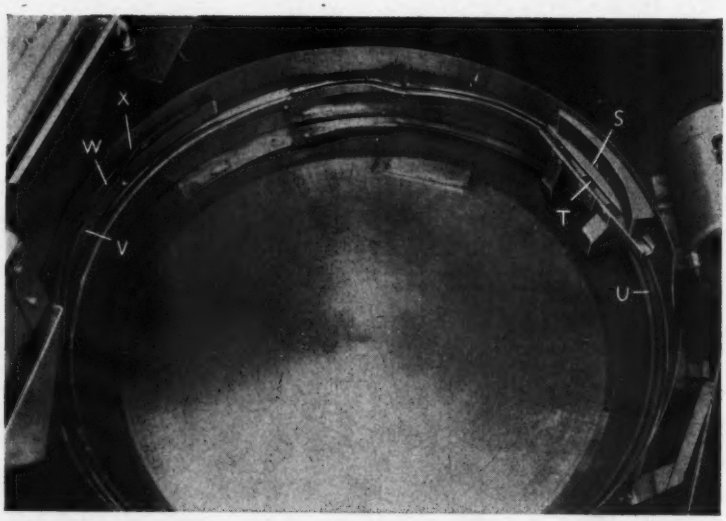


Fig. 11. The vibratory bowl feeder assembly with the inner cylindrical sub-assembly removed so that details of the outer sub-assembly can be seen. This latter assembly provides for sorting only screws with ¼-in. long shanks

the simple procedure of increasing the width of the gap between the webs of the channel. Screws of a head diameter smaller than the gap width would then fall into the bottom of the channel, whence they could be redirected by a suitably-disposed hole and chute. The larger headed screws would then remain suspended from the top of the channel webs, and could be further segregated by successive increases in track width.

Such a simple arrangement is susceptible to jamming, due to the head of a screw becoming wedged diagonally in the gauging slot. An arrangement of this type was adopted, however, and the tendency to jamming was reduced by making the channel of the shape seen in Fig. 10. The gap through which the screw shanks travel is inclined at an angle of 17 deg., with the result that the lower end of the shank bears on the web face at one side of the channel, and the screw head contacts a reference face as at *R* in the left-hand view. With this arrangement, support is given to the under-side of the head on a small area opposite to the reference face *R*, and when this support is removed, at the gauging position, the screw falls freely, as indicated in the right-hand view.

By adopting this technique of gauging against a reference face, the diameter of the screw head is used as a criterion for sorting. Most other arrangements that were investigated provided for measuring the difference in the radii of the head and the shank, and therefore had to be made to much greater accuracy.

The track is extended beyond the gauging position for the largest head, so that any screws with heads exceeding the largest required size fall back into the bowl of the feeder. This procedure was adopted as a further precaution against jamming.

As has already been mentioned, screws with ¼ in. long shanks are directed to the spiral track of the outer unit. Fig. 11 shows the feeder bowl with the inner unit removed, and the screws pass first to a head-gauging section *S*, which segregates the screws into three groups according to head diameter. Screws in the middle size-group may have threads of 4 or 5 B.A., and must next be graded for thread diameter. Screws in this group pass through the middle outlet *T* of the head-gauging section, thence on to a length of spiral track which directs them to the thread-sorting section. This track is seen at *U*, at the right, and access to it can only be gained by way of the outlet *T*. Screws which fall back into the pan immediately prior to thread sorting must therefore pass through the head-sorting section again before being re-delivered to the thread sorting unit.

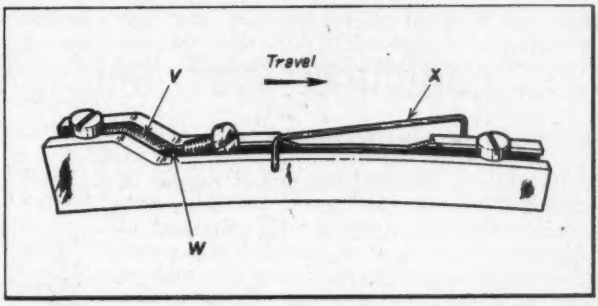


Fig. 12. This perspective view shows the arrangements for segregating 4 B.A. from 5 B.A. screws. The larger screws rest on top of the channel and are deflected by a plough wire

SORTING FOR THREAD SIZE

Before they enter the thread sorting unit, the screws pass through a misplaced screw removal section (as described earlier) to ensure that all screws are travelling with their heads uppermost, and their shanks within the webs of the channel-section track *U*. At the position indicated at *V*, the webs of the channel are machined at an angle of 45 deg. for a length of about ½ in., and this inclined portion leads to a section of track *W*. The arrangement is seen more clearly in the perspective view, Fig. 12, which has been lettered to correspond with Fig. 11.

The gap between the webs of the track in section *W* is 0·128 in. wide, and this gap will accommodate a shank with a 5 B.A. thread, but will not allow a 4 B.A. shank to enter. As the screws descend the inclined portion *V*, they travel with their heads tilted, and when they reach the section *W*, the 4 B.A. screws proceed with their shanks virtually horizontal, on top of the track, whereas the 5 B.A. screws move with their shanks within the track channel.

At the position *X*, the track is cut away at one side, and a plough wire is fitted which spans the track at an angle. There is sufficient clearance between this wire and the top of the track to permit the passage of the heads of the 5 B.A. screws, travelling in the "head up" condition, and these screws pass under the wire to a discharge chute at the end of the track. The 4 B.A. screws, however, which are riding on top of the

track, are ploughed off by the wire, and pass through another opening in line with the cut-away portion, and thence into a discharge chute leading to a container below.

MACHINE PERFORMANCE

The machine described has proved capable of handling 30 lb. of mixed screws per hour, with approximately 500 screws per lb. Removal of trash and the transport of unsorted and sorted screws can be carried out by the operator without stopping the main sorting process. The proportion of mis-sorted screws is less than 2 per cent.

In the design of the machine, attention was directed to minimizing jamming of the tracks and sorting units, and this aim has been achieved. To some extent this result is due to the technique of returning "wrong" screws to the bowl of the machine. Such screws may well include some that were missed at the visual inspection section, and, in theory, there should be a gradual increase in the concentration of such screws in the bowl until a condition is reached such that all screws are fed up the track and rejected into the bowl. Such a condition has not occurred in practice, and the need for completely emptying the machine to allow the bowl to be cleared has not yet arisen. All gauging members were made from mild steel, and were designed so that they could be readily replaced by hardened members, if necessary. Although the machine has been in operation for more than a year (during which it has handled 8 tons of screws) no wear has been apparent, and it would seem that mild steel is adequate for the gauging members.

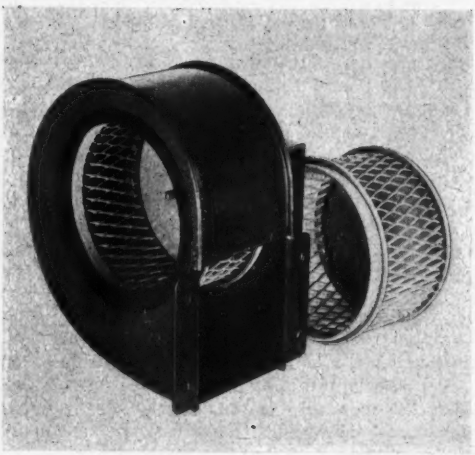
The machine described deals satisfactorily with a limited range of screws and it is interesting to consider how the lessons learnt in its construction could be applied to a machine for sorting a more comprehensive range. It is considered that a good arrangement would be to use a series of linear feeding units, each with a specific sorting function and capable of inter-connection and adjustment to select a limited number of screw sizes from the total input. The first sorting operation for a wide range of screws would undoubtedly be for thread size, and a suitable sorter can be envisaged which would combine the features of the track sieving arrangement and the thread sorting stage of the present machine.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors wish to thank the Controller, G.P.O. Factories Department, for permission to publish this article, also the laboratory staff whose patient work made this machine possible. All photographs are reproduced by courtesy of H.M. Postmaster-General.

H.P.R. Mesh Fan

Heat Pump & Refrigeration, Ltd., Landsdowne Lane, Charlton Village, London, S.E.7, have introduced a new type of fan, as shown in the figure, which is the subject of patent applications and is claimed to offer a number of advantages. The impeller, which is of mesh form, is made from expanded metal, plastics, or other material. The mesh has the usual pattern of diamond or similar-shaped openings, and the narrow strands, which become slightly inclined to the plane surface during the stretching operation in manufacture, form, in effect, numerous small scooping blades.



An H.P.R. mesh fan, with a spare impeller

The mesh, when formed into a cylinder and provided with an end plate, serves as a rigid, yet light, centrifugal-type impeller. This impeller is fitted to a motor shaft and enclosed in a scroll-type housing, and when it rotates, the air which is thrown off radially by centrifugal force, is collected and delivered by the action of the small "blades."

Because the mesh fan has a large number of "blades," and low inertia, it can be run at high speed without excessive noise.

Initially, a 4-in. diameter fan with an output of 70 cu. ft. or free air per min. will be available, and fans with outputs ranging from 25 to 200 cu. ft. per min. will be in production early next year.

7th European Machine Tool Exhibition, Brussels

Eighth Article

HURTH LINK-LINE FOR TOOTH-CHAMFERING AND SHAVING GEARS

In Fig. 1 is shown a general view of a link-line for tooth-chamfering and shaving operations on gears, which has been built by Carl Hurth, Munich, Germany, whose agents in this country are Vaughan Associates, Ltd., 4 Queen Street, Curzon Street, London, W.1. The workpiece comprises a gear with 31 single-helical teeth, of stub form, and a smaller-diameter extension on which there are 27 teeth. The latter are of standard involute form, of narrow face width, and serve as a coupling in conjunction with a sliding internal gear.

Components, with both sets of teeth already cut, are loaded on to pegs which project vertically from the conveyor at the extreme right, whereon they are delivered to the chamfering machine, indicated at *A*. The conveyor is a continuous loop, and as a gear reaches the end, it is automatically picked from its supporting peg when the latter is in the horizontal position. It is then transferred to the Hurth type ZK5 chamfering machine, and a special mandrel is advanced to engage with the bore, to support the gear and to index it to bring successive teeth to the cutters. The chamfering machine has twin cutter spindles, arranged one above the other, and they perform milling operations on diametrically-opposed teeth simultaneously.

When all the coupling teeth have been chamfered on both sides (at the outer ends) the gear is gripped by a special transfer arm, which is seen at *B* in the close-up view Fig. 2. This arm is mounted vertically, and at its lower end there is a pair of pincer-type claws. It is lowered, hydraulically, to grip the gear by the boss portion, and is then raised to the position shown in Fig. 2. Next, the complete arm is moved to the left, on slideways provided on the bridge member *C*, by means of a motor-driven endless loop of chain.

Supported by a cylindrical column, bolted to the bed of the chamfering machine, the bridge

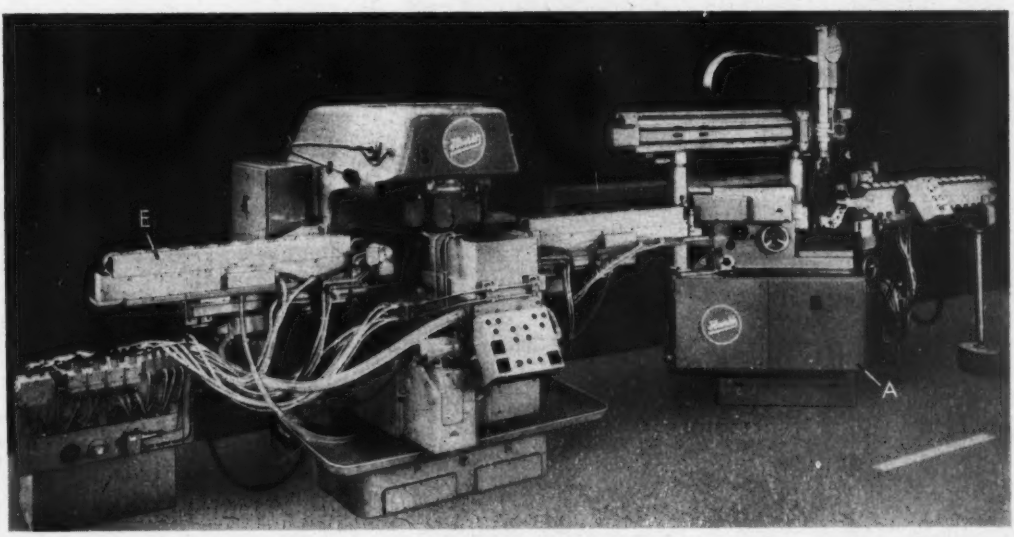


Fig. 1. General view of a link-line set-up incorporating two German-built Hurth machines for chamfering and shaving operations on a gear component

member is of sufficient length to span the gap between it and the loading conveyor of the adjacent shaving machine. When the arm reaches the left-hand end of the bridge, it is automatically stopped and is lowered, to deposit the gear in the conveyor *D*. During its journey, the transfer arm is turned through 90 deg., about a vertical axis, so that the gear is placed in the conveyor *D* on edge, and in a rolling position.

This conveyor leads directly to the Hurth type ZAS 200 shaving machine, seen at the left in Fig. 1, and a pivoting arm picks a gear from the end of the conveyor and holds it while a mandrel is advanced by the work-head. The shaving machine has a large-diameter cutter, which is mounted above the work and is automatically brought into engagement at a pre-set centre distance. The length of the shaving cycle is also predetermined. At the end of the cycle, a special transfer unit at the inner end of the conveyor *E*, Fig. 1, is advanced to a position beneath the work-piece.

This unit incorporates a C-shaped carrier which is pivoted about a horizontal axis, and is raised slightly to support the work when the mandrel is withdrawn. Subsequently, the unit returns to its starting position carrying the gear with it. As the unit comes to rest at the inner end of the conveyor *E*, the pivoting carrier is swung through slightly more than 90 deg., in an anti-clockwise direction, to deposit the gear in the conveyor *E*, once again in a rolling position. Gears can be removed by hand from the left-hand end of the conveyor, or the latter can be arranged to deliver them to another machine, if required.

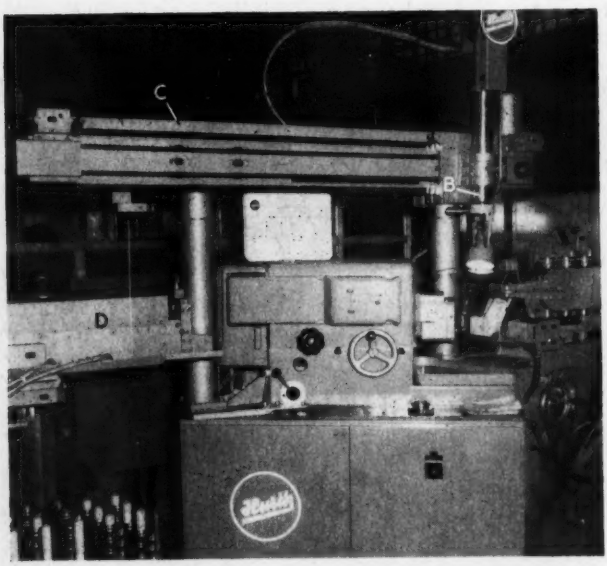


Fig. 2. Close-up view of the Hurth chamfering machine, showing the arm whereby gears are transferred to the feed conveyor of the shaving machine

BOHNER & KÖHLE SECOND-OPERATION SPINNING AND FLOW-FORMING LATHE

Designed and built by Bohner & Köhle, Essinglen, Germany (Press & Shear Machinery Co., Ltd.) for second-operation work on drums for spin-dryers, the spinning and flow-forming lathe shown in Fig. 3 incorporates three radial slides on the headstock, and a fourth slide at the rear of the bed for parting-off or trimming. The headstock spindle incorporates a large-diameter hydraulically-operated collet, and the spin-dryer drum, which has already been formed to the required shape and size, except at the mouth, at a previous operation, is loaded with the open end outwards, as can be clearly seen in the figure.

The rear radial slide, at the right as viewed in the figure, is arranged for longitudinal traverse, on guides which are parallel with the machine spindle, and the transverse movement of the slide is controlled by a hydraulic copying unit. A flat plate template, as at *A*, is employed, and the copying head and stylus can be seen adjacent to it, on the right. A number of successive passes is taken with the rear slide, to produce a reduced-diameter portion at the mouth of the drum.

A radiused shoulder is thus obtained close to the open end of the drum, with a parallel reduced-diameter portion extending therefrom, and before the next stage a steel ring of circular cross-section, as indicated at *B*, is slipped over this parallel portion and is pushed up to the shoulder. Next, the trimming slide at the rear of the bed is advanced, to clean up the end of the drum, and is retracted before the centre radial slide on the headstock is advanced.

This slide has two rollers, and the forward roller is carried on one end of a heavy pivoted arm. The other end of this arm is connected to a double-acting hydraulic cylinder *C*, and when oil is admitted to the head end of this cylinder the piston rod is extended. As a result, the lever

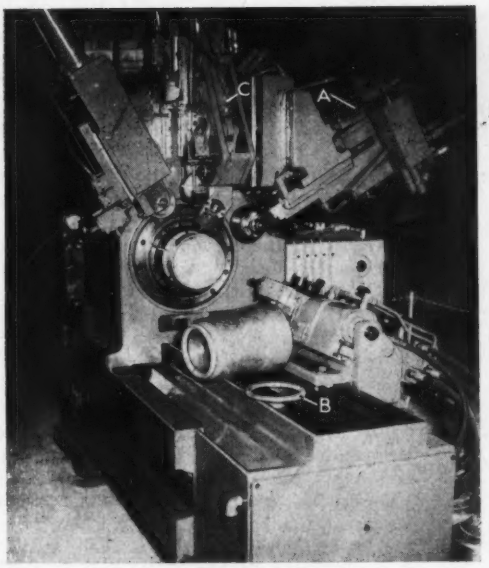


Fig. 3. Bohner & Köhle second-operation spinning and flow-forming lathe

holding the forward roller is pivoted, about a horizontal axis, for spinning the open end of the drum out—and partially round—the steel ring. The other roller on this slide is employed to back up and steady the steel ring while the mouth of the drum is being wrapped around it.

Finally, the left-hand radial slide, is brought in and its roller completes the "wrapping" stage, by turning the flared edge of the drum down, behind the ring. When the cycle has been completed, the ring is almost entirely encircled with metal from the open end of the drum, and an exceptionally smooth and rigid mouth is thus provided for the latter. The drum seen resting on the machine bed is complete, with a steel ring in position.

A fully-automatic cycle embraces the various working stages described above, the operator being required only to load and unload the drum, and to place the steel ring in position at the appropriate time. It may be noted that the machine bed is provided with heavy-section guides on the front wall, so that other slides or attachments can be fitted if required. Pressure oil for the various hydraulically-operated mechanism is supplied by a separate pump and tank unit, which can be seen standing at the rear of the machine.

H.P.E. UNIVERSAL AUTOMATIC MEASURING MACHINE

Developed by High Precision Equipment, Ltd., Bletchley, Bucks., a member company of the Associated Engineering, Ltd., Group, the type AM 7236 universal automatic measuring machine shown in Fig. 4 was originally designed for taking measurements on wind-tunnel models, but with the aid of various attachments it can be employed for inspecting and measuring a wide range of 2- and 3-dimensional workpieces. It should be mentioned that this machine was included among the exhibits on the stand of Ferranti, Ltd., since it is arranged for operation under the control of punched-tape equipment supplied by that company. The massive cast-iron base plate is provided with fixing and levelling screws and has a working surface of 72 by 36 in. Along one long side of this base there is a sub-bed, whereon a saddle can be traversed, and this saddle supports a cast-iron arm, which projects across the base at right-angles to the direction of travel of the saddle. On the arm there is another saddle, which can be traversed to cover the width of the base and

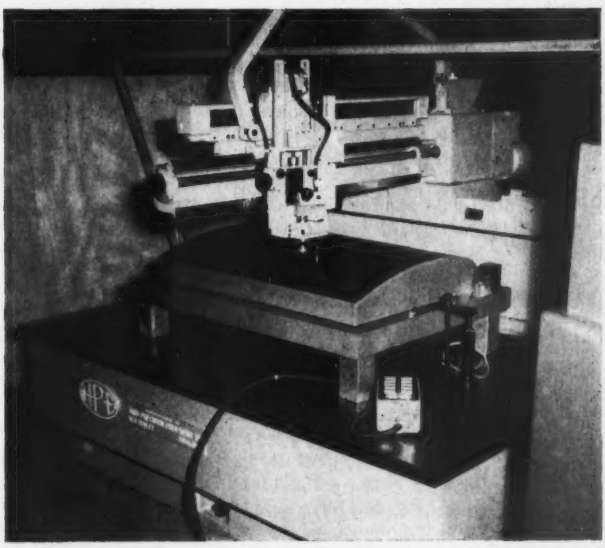


Fig. 4. The H.P.E. type AM 7236 universal automatic measuring machine

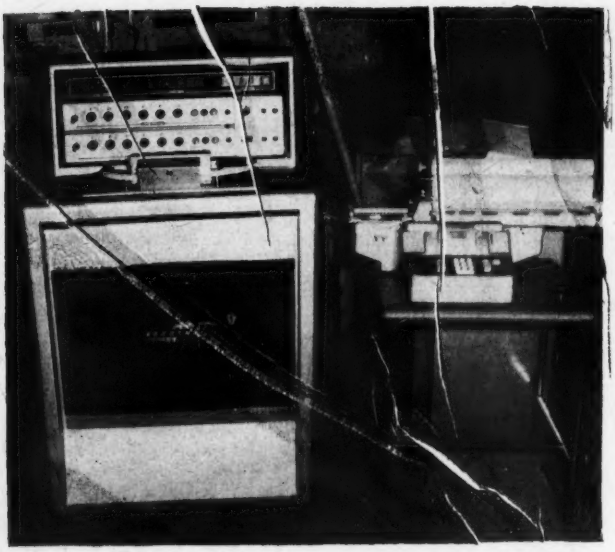


Fig. 5. The Ferranti control cabinet and ADO-X digital printer

serves to carry a probe head. The latter has a vertical movement of 6 in. on guides on the saddle, and the maximum distance obtainable between the tip of the probe and the top surface of the base is 15½ in.

In operation, the probe head is moved to preselected points above the surface of the work, by combined movements of the saddles on the arm and the sub-bed, and at each selected point it is lowered automatically until the tip of the probe makes contact with the surface to be measured. Immediately contact is made, the amount by which the probe has been lowered in relation to a datum in the horizontal plane is registered electrically, and in this manner the complete surface of the work can be covered and height readings obtained at the preselected points.

The movements of the arm longitudinally, and of the probe head saddle transversely, are controlled by a Ferranti point-to-point system, and the control cabinet for this equipment is shown in Fig. 5. Successive co-ordinate positions for the probe head can be obtained by manual settings on a series of dials, or automatically by means of punched paper tape. The manual setting dials are arranged in rows in a panel, the upper row providing for longitudinal dimensions, and the lower row for transverse dimensions. Immediately above each knob there is a small circular window, and the knob is turned until the required digit appears in this window. Recirculating ball nuts and screws, driven by servo motors under the control of the Ferranti equipment, are employed for moving the saddle on the sub-bed, also the probe head on the arm, and as the machine members come to a stop their positions in the longitudinal and transverse planes are indicated on display tubes above the setting dials. With this arrangement, the operator can readily check that the probe is in the required position.

The probe head is now lowered automatically, to contact the surface of the work, and the distance by which it has been lowered is indicated on a third group of display tubes, to the right of those for the longitudinal and transverse movements. The equipment can also be arranged to produce a print-out of successive movements, with the aid of the ADO-X digital printer seen at the right in Fig. 5. This unit is connected to the electrical circuit of the control cabinet and automatically prints the positions of the probe head in the *X* and *Y* axes, also the corresponding dimensions in the *Z* axis.

The H.P.E. machine can be used for a variety of other applications. For example, the probe head can be replaced by a centre punch attachment, and with the aid of a punched-tape incorporating the required *X* and *Y* data, flat sheet templates can be marked out. Alternatively, a flat template can be mounted on edge on the table, and the profile can be checked. For this application, successive increments of movement of the probe head in either the *X* or *Y* axis are required, according to the position of the template on the table, and for each position a *Z* axis reading is taken, and recorded.

For checking the positions of a series of holes in a workpiece, the probe head is removed and a dial gauge is substituted. The gauge is moved to each co-ordinate position, in turn, and is then lowered into the hole and rotated to check the position of the latter. For checking the positions of small-diameter holes, a microscope head is provided.

G.S.P. TYPE 84-2 AUTOMATIC GEAR-HOBBING MACHINE

Introduced by Ateliers G.S.P., Courbevoie, Seine, France (Stanhope Machine Tools, Ltd., 12/14 Wigmore Street, London, W.1), the type 84-2 automatic gear-hobbing machine shown in

Fig. 6 is provided with a rotary-type work loading and unloading equipment, and is shown set up for cutting single-helical teeth on two blanks at a time. It will accept gears up to a maximum diameter of 9·84 in., and will cut teeth up to a face width of 5·90 in., and 5 module.

As can be seen in the figure, the bed is a massive L-shaped casting with guides for the work saddle which supports the loading and unloading equipment. On the inner vertical face of the L-shape there is a horizontal pivot, about which a heavy disc-shaped casting can be swivelled, and be clamped in the required position. The outer face of this casting has flat slideways, on which the hobbing head is arranged to rise and fall, and there is provision for axial movement of the hob spindle, so that "shift" can be applied. The swivelling casting, which carries the hob spindle, is set to the required angle for cutting helical gears up to 45 deg. right- or left-hand by reference to a precision scale, and this operation is facilitated by optical equipment. When plain spur gears are to be cut, the swivel casting is set with its slideways in the vertical position.

Drive to the hob spindle is taken from a 7·5-h.p. motor, which is mounted parallel to the hob slide, at one end, and with this arrangement it has been possible to eliminate bevel gears from the transmission. A range of twelve feeds is provided for the hob slide, from $\frac{1}{16}$ to $3\frac{15}{16}$ in. per min., changes being made by pick-off gears, and for rapid approach and withdrawal from the work the speed is 112 in. per min. The slide is moved by a screw and nut and is counterbalanced hydraulically.

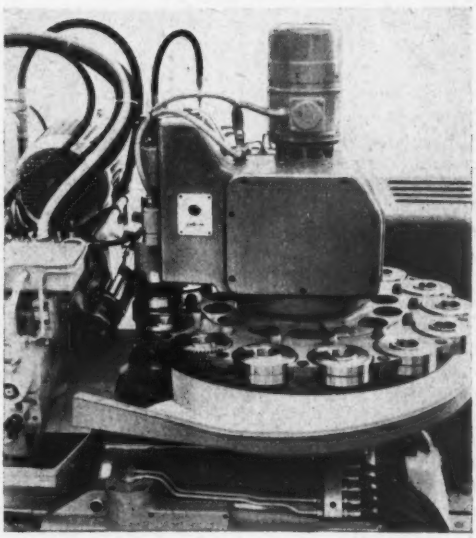


Fig. 7. Close-up view of the working zone of the G.S.P. type 84-2 gear hobber

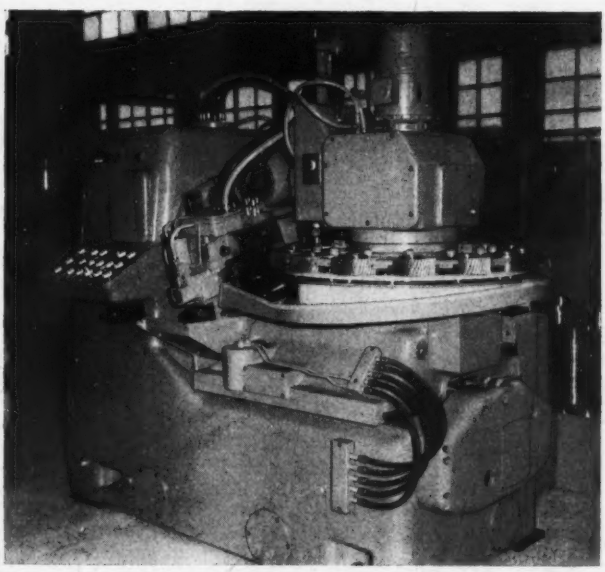


Fig. 6. The G.S.P. type 84-2 automatic gear-hobbing machine, arranged for automatic loading and unloading

The work saddle slides on flat and vee ways, and there is an additional single dovetail guide at the rear, and in the vertical plane, which engages with a slideway on a raised portion of the bed. This guide is provided with a tapered gib and avoids any tendency for the saddle to "tip" under the pressure of the cut. The saddle has a circular central portion, in which are housed the bearings for the indexing work carrier, and at the lower end of the vertical work spindle is mounted the master wormwheel. A close-up view of the working area of the machine is given in Fig. 7, where the work spindle is clearly visible. A number of blanks and cut gears can also be seen in the carrier plate, which is indexed in an anti-clockwise direction, as viewed from above. The gears are held in part-circular cut-outs in the carrier, and slide around on an

annular plate. At the working position, this plate has a cut-out, and gears in this position drop through the cut-out on to a register provided on the upper end of the work spindle.

Immediately above the spindle, and coaxial with it, there is a hydraulically-operated mandrel, which is brought down to engage the bore of the work, and to clamp it to the spindle. At the end of the automatic cycle, the mandrel is raised and provision is made for lifting the gears slightly to clear the register on the work spindle. At the next indexing movement of the carrier plate, the gears are removed, and fresh blanks substituted. The hydraulically-operated mandrel mentioned above is carried on a head member which projects from the centre of the carrier plate, as can be clearly seen in Fig. 7. This head incorporates change gears for the indexing drive to the work carrier, also the motor for this motion.

All controls for the machine, also for setting the automatic cycle, are grouped on a desk-type panel, projecting from the bed at the left, and the operator is required only to load and unload the gears from the work carrier. Alternatively, the carrier can be arranged to accept blanks delivered from a preceding machine by means of a conveyor.

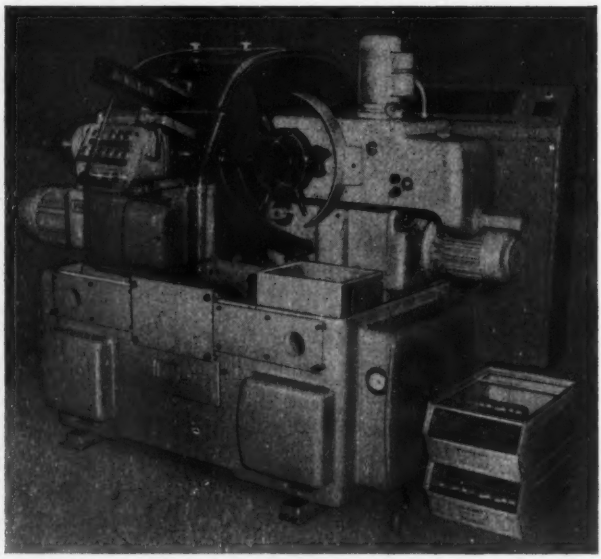


Fig. 8. German-built Pfaff type R2-b programme-controlled automatic turret lathe

PFAFF AUTOMATIC TURRET LATHE AND WORK FEEDING UNIT

The new type R2-b turret lathe for chucking work, which has recently been introduced by G.M. Pfaff A.G., Machine Tool Division, Kaiserlautern, Germany, can be operated on a semi-automatic cycle. Alternatively, a wide variety of fully-automatic cycles can be obtained by means of peg-board control equipment housed in a separate floor-mounted cabinet. Automatic work-loading equipment can be fitted which enables the lathe to be maintained in continuous operation. The lathe is shown in Fig. 8 fitted with automatic loading equipment for handling parts up to 2⅝ in. long, and a close-up view of the working zone is given in Fig. 9.

With this equipment, workpieces to be machined are loaded into an inclined magazine chute mounted on the headstock, and the leading piece is held by a fixed and a spring loaded jaw on the swivel head *A*. At each cycle, the head *A* is swung downwards to bring the component into line with the chuck, as shown, and an arcuate portion prevents other components from falling from the chute. The workpiece to be machined is now advanced into the chuck by a pusher on the tool turret, and when the jaws have been closed, the head *A* is returned to its starting position, and turning begins. At the end of the machining cycle, the chute *B* is swung upwards to the position shown, to receive the completed component when the chuck jaws have been opened.

For longer components, work-handling equipment of a different design can be supplied. This equipment incorporates a bell-crank lever mounted on the headstock, which has gripper jaws at the ends for holding workpieces. At the completion of a working cycle, the finished piece is held by the gripper jaws at one end of the lever, and the chuck is then opened. At the same time, a fresh workpiece, in a magazine at the front of the lathe, is grippped by the jaws at the other end of the lever. The latter is now swivelled on a horizontal axis, with the result that the completed workpiece is delivered to another magazine at the rear of the lathe, and the fresh part is brought into line with the chuck. At the end of the loading operation, the lever is swivelled through 45 deg. and then raised, so that its ends are held clear of the chuck and cutting tools while turning is in progress.

Interchangeable turrets of 8¾ in. diameter, with six and eight tool positions, can be supplied for the lathe. When machining has been completed on a particular batch of workpieces, the turret and cutting tools can be readily removed from the machine as a single unit, and stored. Equipment can be supplied for pre-setting cutting tools before a turret is mounted on the machine. The turret has a maximum travel of 5⅞ in. on hardened bed-ways, which are automatically lubricated, and 9 feeds from 1$\frac{13}{32}$ to 8⅞ in. per min., also rapid power traverse at rates of 75⅝ and 159⅜ in. per min. are obtainable, the drive being taken from a 2-h.p. motor, through gearing and a screw. A separate motor is provided for indexing the turret. A maximum distance of 11¼ in. is obtainable between the nose of the headstock spindle and the periphery of the turret.

Mounted in high-precision anti-friction bearings, the headstock spindle is driven by a pole-changing motor of 2½/3¼ h.p., which is fitted with a brake, through gearing and multi-disc electro-magnetic clutches. Spindle speeds from 315 to 2,400 r.p.m. are available in four ranges, and a maximum of four speeds can be brought into use automatically by means of the electro-magnetic clutches, during a programme-controlled cycle. Guideway units to take front and rear cross-slides can be mounted on the headstock. The cross-slides have a maximum movement of 1¾ in., and in-feeds from $\frac{31}{32}$ to 20⅝ in. per min. are derived from the spindle driving motor. A maximum diameter of 3$\frac{5}{16}$ in. can be turned by cutting tools mounted in the turret, and of 5½ in. by the cross-slide tools, and diameters up to 7⅜ in. can be swung over the bed-ways.

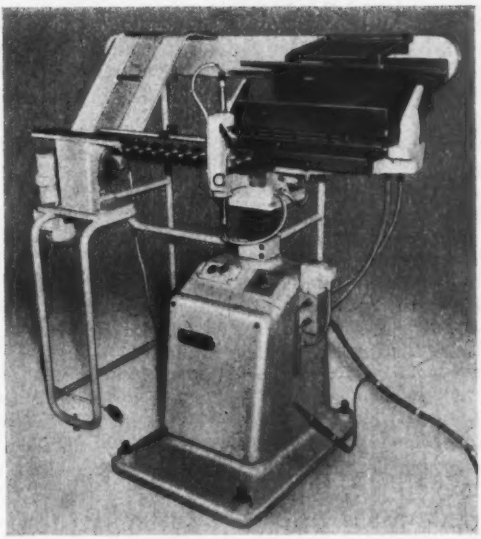


Fig. 10. This Pfaff unit is intended for use in conjunction with a centreless grinder, for example

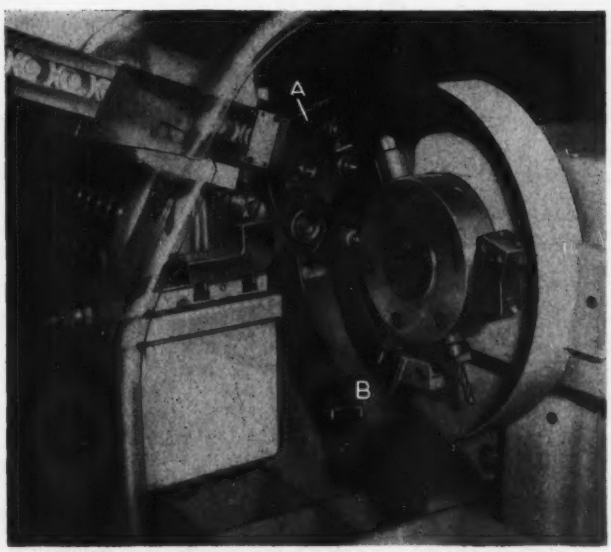


Fig. 9. Close-up view of the turret and work-loading equipment on the Pfaff turret lathe

The unit shown in Fig. 10 has recently been introduced by the company for feeding cylindrical workpieces in an axial direction, and may be used in conjunction with a centreless grinder or a roll-type straightening machine, for example. It will handle workpieces from $\frac{3}{16}$ to 1$\frac{3}{16}$ in. diameter with lengths ranging from 4 to 16 in. Workpieces are loaded into an adjustable, inclined chute, and are passed, one at a time, into a V-shaped trough, by way of an escapement mechanism which is operated by air cylinders. The part in the trough is then moved to the left by means of a number of permanent magnetic, diabolo-shaped rollers which are continuously driven by an electric motor. During the feed movement, the workpiece interrupts a beam of light from a lamp unit mounted on the bracket *C*, which is positioned between the second and

third rollers from the right-hand end. When the right-hand end of the part has been moved clear, the light rays energize a photo-electric cell, which operates the air cylinders, with the result that another piece is passed through the escapement mechanism. In this way, workpieces are fed, one after another, to the associated machine.

The working speed of the magnetic rolls can be varied in six steps, to give traversing speeds for the work from 6 to 44 ft. per min. The entire unit can be adjusted vertically on the base, and the maximum and minimum heights of the centre line of the work above the shop floor are 44¾ and 40⅝ in. For demonstration purposes at the Exhibition, workpieces were returned from the left-hand end of the unit to the inclined chute at the right-hand end, by way of an inclined and a horizontal conveyor, as shown, but it will be understood that this equipment is not normally supplied.

S.A.S.S. RADIAL DRILLING MACHINES

The radial drilling machine shown in Fig. 11 is the intermediate size in a range of three built by the Italian firm of S.A.S.S., Turin, and is known as the TRP 3000. It has maximum and minimum drilling radii of 133 and 32¾ in., and the corresponding figures for the larger and smaller machines in the range—designated TRP 3500 and 2500—are 152½ and 32¾ in., and 113 and 32¾ in. The drilling head has a traverse on the arm of 100¾ in., and the latter has a vertical movement of 52½ in.

As can be seen from the figure, the column is mounted on a saddle, and there is provision for power traverse on a cast iron bed with wide flat guiding surfaces. The motor for this motion is mounted on the saddle, and drive is transmitted to a pinion which meshes with a rack secured to the bed. By the addition of further sections, which are tenoned and bolted end to end, the bed can be extended to any required length. Alternatively, the machine can be supplied with a conventional base-plate, and the minimum and maximum distances between the latter and the nose of the spindle are 23¾ and 99 in.

Each of the machines in the range has a 29½-in. diameter column, and the arm is raised and lowered by a screw which is driven by a motor mounted at the top of the column. The spindle has a No. 6 Morse taper and is carried in a 5⅞-in. diameter quill, which has an axial travel of 23⅝ in. There are 24 spindle speeds, ranging from 13 to 1,050 r.p.m., and 18 feed rates, from 0·0024 to 0·118 in. per rev. It will be noted that a swivelling seat for the operator is secured to the underside of the drilling head, which is provided with panels whereby all functions of the machine can be controlled, and a pendant box is also provided.

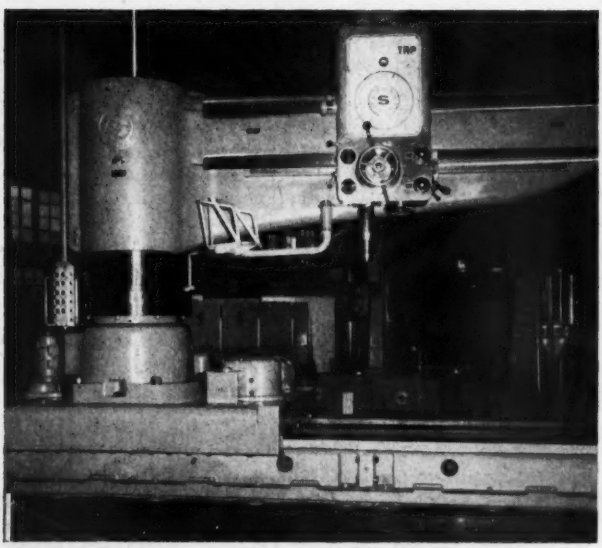


Fig. 11. This S.A.S.S. travelling-column radial drill is the intermediate size of a range of three machines

Typical working capacities for all three machines are as follows: drilling from the solid in cast iron and steel up to 6 in. and 4¾ in. diameter, respectively; boring in cast iron and steel up to 8¾ and 7⅛ in. diameter; and tapping in cast iron and steel up to 6 in. and 5 in. diameter.

Features of the machine include power swivelling of the arm, automatic clamping of the arm after vertical adjustment on the column, power rapid traverse movement of the head on the arm, pre-selection of spindle speeds, feed rates, and depth stops, and hydraulic braking of the spindle.

EXPORTS OF LATHES, of the capstan and turret types, during the nine months ending September 30, 1961, reached a total value of £2,184,314, as compared with £1,553,328 for the same period of the preceding year. Other types of lathes produced up to September 30, 1961, were valued at £3,189,642.

Hird-Brown Super Cub Photo-electric Timer

Hird-Brown, Ltd., 244 Marsland Road, Sale, Cheshire, have introduced an improved version of their photo-electric equipment for recording the time that elapses during movement of a body between two pre-determined points, which may be used for method studies, and investigations of automatic machinery. With this equipment, separate photo-electric cell units, at either end of the path travelled, serve to operate two conventional stop-watches simultaneously, to provide duplicate records of the time occupied by the movement. A single watch can be used if a check is considered to be unnecessary, and the equipment is suitable for operation at temperatures between −40 and 45 deg. C.

The photo-electric units measure 2 in. diameter by 5 in. long, and together weigh 2 lb. They can be set at distances up to 3 miles from the common control unit, to which they are connected by 2-core cable, and they are operated by separate light-source units. If required, the photo-electric cell and light units can be supplied with tripod stands as shown in the accompanying illustration.

Seen in the centre of this figure is the self-contained, battery-operated control unit which is fully transistorized, and incorporates a 3-position, neutrally-biased switch, whereby the cell units are brought into use individually, shortly before it is anticipated that the associated light beams will be interrupted. With this arrangement, there is the minimum risk of false readings being obtained, due to the beams being interrupted accidentally. Clamps for the stop watches are provided on top of the control unit, which is housed in a steel case measuring 9 by 6 by 4 in. and weighs 10 lb.

Known as the Super Cub, the improved equipment incorporates a monitoring system whereby a white signal lamp, on the control unit, flashes when the photo-electric cells are operating correctly, and this provision considerably facilitates alignment of the associated cell and light source units during setting up. A Traffolite panel has been added, as insulation against stray magnetism, and the control unit has been modified for operation by means of three Ever Ready type PP7 batteries, which are available in many parts of the world.

Hird-Brown Super Cub battery-operated photo-electric timing equipment, with separate light-source units. A flashing lamp facilitates aligning the photo-electric transmitters and receivers

W. & M. 2-speed Drive for a Power Press

The accompanying figure shows, diagrammatically, a 2-speed drive arrangement for a power press, which has been developed by Wilkins & Mitchell, Ltd., The Green, Darlaston, South Staffs.

From the flywheel *A*, drive to the ram may be taken by an electro-pneumatic clutch and the high-speed pinion shaft *B*, to provide rapid traverse movements during the non-working portions of the cycle, or by way of reduction gearing, a second electro-pneumatic clutch, and the low-speed pinion shaft *C*. At the beginning of the working cycle, the first clutch is energized, with the result that the shaft *B* is driven at the same speed as the flywheel for rapidly traversing the ram downwards. At a predetermined point in the travel of the ram, the first clutch is de-energized and the second clutch is engaged. Drive is then taken by way of the reduction gearing and the shaft *C*, to provide the required ram speed for the working part of the stroke. Upon

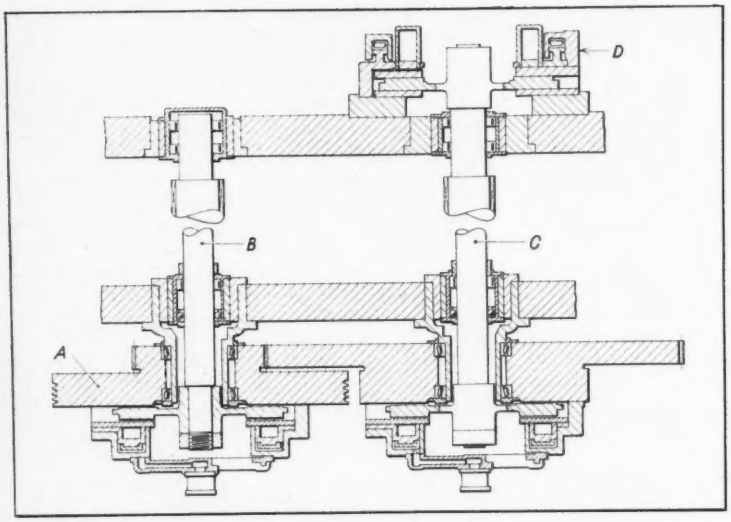


Diagram of the Wilkins & Mitchell 2-speed drive for a power press

completion of the working stroke, the first clutch is again energized and the second clutch is de-energized, with the result that the ram is rapidly returned, and the shaft *C* runs idly. When the ram has been brought to the top of its stroke, it is held by an electro-pneumatic brake indicated at *D*, which is applied to the shaft *C*, and the first clutch is disengaged.

Magnu-Blast Vapour Peening Machine

The accompanying illustration shows the Magnu-Blast vapour peening machine, which has been introduced recently by Magnus Chemical Co., Ltd., Salisbury Road, Industrial Estate, Uxbridge, Middx., and is intended for improving the physical properties of the surface layers of a wide variety of components, also for cleaning. It is designed primarily to employ a slurry comprising water and lead-free glass beads, which are smaller than 170 mesh (American), and this media ensures that no metal is removed from the surfaces of the work during peening. The slurry is atomized and discharged by compressed air from the hand-operated blasting gun, and it is claimed that maintenance costs and the risk of breakdown are virtually eliminated since a pump is not employed.

Illuminated by two externally-mounted fluorescent tubes, the blasting compartment measures 35 by 28 by 28 in., and incorporates a heavy expanded-metal platform. If required, a swivelling work-table can be supplied at extra cost. Loading is effected through a door at one side, which is sealed by an encased sponge rubber gasket and is secured by means of quick-acting, lever-operated locks. Heavy-duty gloves secured to the front of the unit provide for the manipulation of the work, and the gun during the progress of blasting, and the supply of compressed air to the latter is controlled by a foot-operated valve. A heavy-duty, air-operated windscreen wiper is provided for the 20- by 9-in. window at the front of the unit, and vapour which is released into the compartment during blasting is removed by an extractor fan, to ensure that the work can always be readily observed. From this fan, the vapour is

Magnu-Blast vapour peening machine

passed to a cyclone separator, and the recovered slurry is thence returned to a reservoir tank, which incorporates an agitator and has capacity for a mixture comprising 1 gal. of water and 4 lb. of beads.

It is stated that significant savings have been obtained by the use of the Magnu-Blast vapour-peening process for cleaning moulds for plastics materials, also for cleaning moulds for rubber, during production runs.

Metalock Repair Workshop

The accompanying illustration is a general view of the central workshop that has been established at Bow by Metalock (Britain), Ltd., Grand Buildings, Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.2, for carrying out repairs to major machinery components by their cold keying process. From their wide experience of repairing such parts on site, the company came to the conclusion that repairs could often be carried out more effectively in a central workshop. During recent months, a variety of components—including pump casings, gears, lathe aprons, press platens and diesel-engine heads—have been repaired at Bow, and the time for such repairs does not usually exceed a week. Particularly effective methods have been developed for the cold repair of internal combustion engine components.

General view of the central workshop established at Bow by Metalock (Britain), Ltd., for the cold repair of broken machinery components

AMF Elapsed Time Indicator

Leland Airborne Products Division of American Machine & Foundry Co., who are represented in this country by AMF, Ltd., 4 to 6 Saville Row, London, W.1, have introduced the Time Totalizer unit here illustrated, which indicates elapsed hours of operating time. It incorporates a mercury coulometer operated by an integral electrical network which compensates for temperature differences and supply voltage variations, and the full scale range of the instrument is 1,000 hrs.

AMF Time Totalizer elapsed time indicator which has a full-scale range of 1,000 hours

Two basic types are available for operation on a.c. supplies of 105/125 and 200/250 volts, and with frequencies ranging from 50 to 2,400 cycles per sec., and d.c. supplies of 24/32 volts, and the power consumption is approximately 0·5 watt. These units are suitable for use in a temperature range from −35 to +71 deg. C. and are stated to be accurate to ±6 per cent over the full temperature, voltage and frequency range. The overall dimensions of the indicator are 1 in. by $\frac{9}{16}$ in. by $2\frac{3}{16}$ in.

RANPLAN STANDARDIZED DRAWING STORAGE UNITS. James H. Randall & Son, Ltd., Paddington Green Works, London, W.C.2, have introduced a new range of Ranplan steel storage units for drawings. Each unit has 14 trays, 1-in. deep, and an overall height of 22 in. The width and the front to back dimensions can be made to suit requirements, and trays can be supplied with two or four compartments to take smaller drawings. The cabinets have a stove-enamelled finish, and a simple retaining lug on the back of each unit permits safe stacking.

Renault Machine Tool Developments

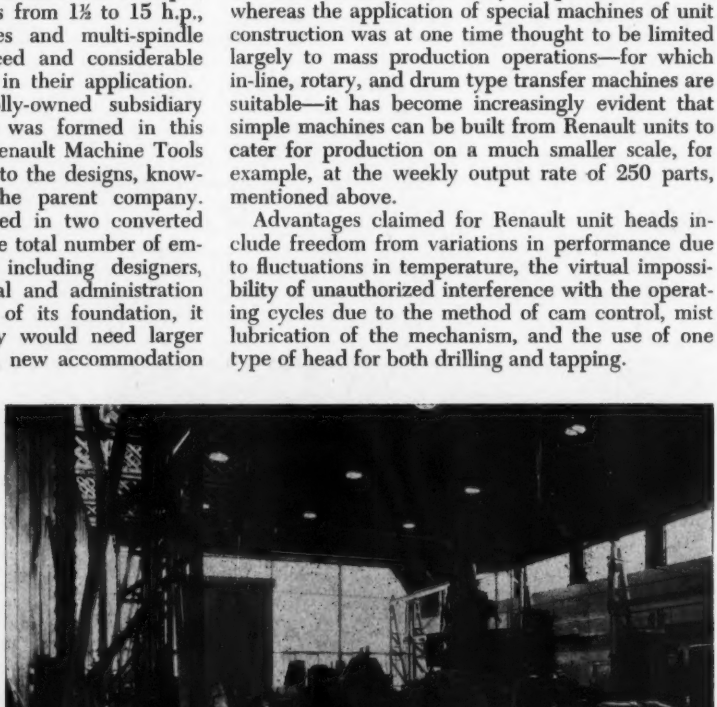
For many years, Regie Nationale des Usines Renault, the well-known French motor vehicle manufacturers, have built machine tools, mechanical handling equipment and automatic assembly machines for use in their factories, and reference to such equipment has been made from time to time in MACHINERY. In addition, the Renault organization has built machines for use in factories making a diversity of products in various parts of the world. An extensive system of standardization of machine elements—for example, electro-mechanical unit heads from 1½ to 15 h.p., columns, bases rotary tables and multi-spindle adapters—has been introduced and considerable experience has been gained in their application.

In August, 1959, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the French organization was formed in this country under the name of Renault Machine Tools (U.K.), Ltd., with full access to the designs, knowledge, and experience of the parent company. Headquarters were established in two converted houses in Shrewsbury, and the total number of employees was originally 16, including designers, draughtsmen, and commercial and administration staff. Within three months of its foundation, it was clear that the company would need larger premises, and by July, 1960, new accommodation had been arranged at Monkmoor Road, Shrewsbury, and the necessary provisions with regard to assembly workshops, cranes, and offices had been made. The drawing office now has a staff of 22 designers and draughtsmen, also a number of apprentices, and since the office is in close proximity to the workshops, liaison between the design staff and the works is facilitated. At present, the total number of employees at the Monkmoor Road works exceeds 70.

During the past year, 16 special machines have been designed, built and delivered to customers in the United Kingdom, as well as several electro-mechanical unit heads, and the company has work in hand until the autumn of 1962. Design and construction of the machines has been facilitated by the close-co-operation that exists between the French and British companies, and the flexibility and versatility of the Renault system are indicated by the fact that machines have been designed and built to handle components at output rates from 1,000 per hour to 250 per week (40 hours).

In this connection, it may be pointed out that whereas the application of special machines of unit construction was at one time thought to be limited largely to mass production operations—for which in-line, rotary, and drum type transfer machines are suitable—it has become increasingly evident that simple machines can be built from Renault units to cater for production on a much smaller scale, for example, at the weekly output rate of 250 parts, mentioned above.

Advantages claimed for Renault unit heads include freedom from variations in performance due to fluctuations in temperature, the virtual impossibility of unauthorized interference with the operating cycles due to the method of cam control, mist lubrication of the mechanism, and the use of one type of head for both drilling and tapping.



Part of the assembly shop at Renault Machine Tools (U.K.), Ltd.

Richards Type SB 35 Horizontal Boring Machine with Tape Control

George Richards & Co., Ltd., Broadheath, Altrincham, Cheshire, a member company of the Staveley Industries, Ltd., Group, have recently supplied a type SB 35 horizontal boring, drilling and milling machine equipped with tape control to Goss Printing Press Co., Ltd., Preston. The machine is shown in Fig. 1, and the tape control system is applied to the vertical movements of the spindle head and the transverse movements of the work-table.

The machine is generally similar to the Richards table type, but certain special provisions have been made to permit full advantage to be taken of the accuracy of the positioning system. Outboard supports have been provided for the saddle unit, whereon the table slides, in order to prevent the introduction of errors due to deflection of the saddle at the extremes of table traverse. The table is fully supported over the entire length of its traverse, and the outboard supports move on slideways that are grouted into the machine foundations, on either side of the bed. Automatic, hydraulically - actuated clamping arrangements are incorporated for the table on the saddle guideways and for the spindle head on the column guideways. Manually-controlled hydraulic clamping is provided for the saddle on the longitudinal guideways of the bed. In addition to the automatic co-ordinate positioning system, the machine is fitted with Hilger & Watts optical measuring equipment, with precision engraved steel scales and projection viewing screens, whereby settings can be made to an accuracy of 0·0005 in.

In accordance with the company's normal practice, the spindle head is a self-contained unit, and is fully counterbalanced by weights within the column. The main spindle sleeve is of forged steel and is mounted in preloaded taper roller bearings. Similar bearings are provided for the 3½-in. diameter inner traversing spindle, which is made from nitrided steel and precision ground. The machine was supplied without an automatic facing head and slide, at the customer's request. A total of 27 spindle speeds is available, ranging from 7 to 1,250 r.p.m., and the maximum traverse of the spindle is 36 in. Feed rates for the spindle horizontally, and the spindle head vertically, are steplessly variable from 0·05 to 20 in. per min., and rapid power traverse is at a rate of 35 in. per min. for both motions. A fluorescent lighting unit is built into the end of the head unit facing the work.

The main table measures 66 by 42 in., and is fitted with a 48-in. square, indexing table. Provision is made for locking the indexing table in the main 90-deg. settings, and for clamping it at any intermediate position. The table-saddle

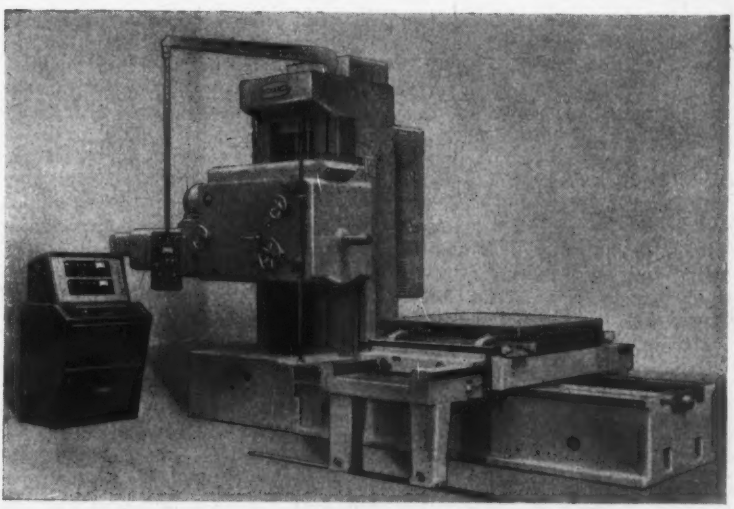


Fig. 1. Richards type SB 35 horizontal boring, drilling and milling machine which has a tape controlled positioning system developed by the Staveley Group Research Department, and provides for vertical movements of the spindle head and transverse movements of the table

assembly has maximum traverse motions of 51 in. longitudinally and 54 in. transversely, and the feed and rapid traverse rates are the same as those for the spindle head.

A boring stay of 2-piece construction is fitted to the machine, and the main stay, which carries the boring bar bearing housing, can be removed from the bed block. The top surface of the latter member is in the same plane as the main table surface, and can be used to support extra-long workpieces. A maximum distance of 99 in. can be obtained between the spindle head and the boring stay.

All motions of the machine can be controlled from the main pendant panel, and an emergency stop plunger is incorporated in the bottom of the panel. Spindle speeds are selected by a rotary switch on the panel, through electro-magnetic multi-disc clutches in the spindle head, and speed changes can be effected rapidly and smoothly while the spindle is running. It may be mentioned that, as an alternative, steplessly variable spindle speeds can be provided by means of a Ward Leonard system, the speed then being controlled by means of a rotary potentiometer on the pendant panel.

For the steplessly variable feed rates, there is a rotary potentiometer with a large dial, calibrated in in. per min., and a meter on the pendant panel, operating in conjunction with the speed control system, indicates the feed rate in terms of in. per rev. All feed changes can be made while the machine is running. Rapid power traverse motions in all directions are engaged by push-buttons on the pendant. The rapid traverse and feed drives are powered by constant speed a.c. and variable speed d.c. motors respectively, which are flange-mounted on a self-contained gearbox at the rear of the bed.

A main motor of 15 h.p. is provided for the spindle head, and this unit has a fully-automatic lubrication system, which is interlocked with the motor and is brought into operation before the main drive is started. The bed slideways are constantly lubricated by a power-operated system.

CO-ORDINATE POSITIONING ARRANGEMENTS

The co-ordinate positioning system applied to the machine has been developed by the Staveley Research Department (which formed the subject of an article in MACHINERY, 99/1309—7/6/61). Provision is made for manual pre-selection of the positions of the spindle head and table, and for automatic positioning of these members by means of a perforated paper tape. A more detailed description of the system will be given later in this article, but it suffices here to say that the position of the table or head is measured by means of a coarse-pitch optical reflection grating. This grating is scanned by a reading head, which transmits an electrical signal of modified sine-wave form. The phase of this waveform remains in coincidence with a master reference signal as long as the machine member remains stationary. When movement takes place, there is a phase shift between the two signals, and measurement of shift is employed to determine the displacement of the machine member. One complete phase shift, through 360 deg., is equal to a displacement of 0·010 in., and the arrangements are such that the displacement is measured by counting the number of complete changes of phase, and the fraction of a phase change.

Fig. 2 shows the control console, also seen at the extreme left in Fig. 1. The upper part of the console provides for manual setting and read-out, and incorporates two sets of controls and indicating units. In each set there are four electronic number tubes and a meter. Between the second and third number tubes there is a small signal lamp which represents the decimal point, and the meter has a scale calibrated from zero to 0·010 in. with 0·001-in. main divisions and 0·0005 in. sub-divisions. Movement of the meter needle over the full scale represents a complete phase shift of 360 deg., so that the tens, units, tenths and hundredths of a given movement are indicated on the number tubes, and the thousands and half-thousandths of an inch, on the meter.

Below the number tubes and the meter there are knobs for manual pre-setting of distances to be traversed. As each knob is turned, figures appear in a small window above it to show the setting. At the extreme left of each set of controls there is a signal lamp with an arrow to indicate the direction of motion. A red signal lamp, at the left of the upper unit of the console, is illuminated if the movement, as indicated by the number tubes and the meter, does not correspond to the pre-set dimension. This lamp, it may be noted, is illuminated continuously when the machine is being operated under tape control.

Tape control equipment is housed in the lower part of the console. Access to the tape reader, for insertion of the punched paper tape, is gained by way of a rectangular aperture, which is closed by a hinged transparent plastics cover, as seen in the illustration. To the left of this aperture there are two switch knobs, one of which serves for selecting tape or manual control, and the other, transverse or vertical motion (when the system is being operated manually). At the right-hand side of the aperture there are two number

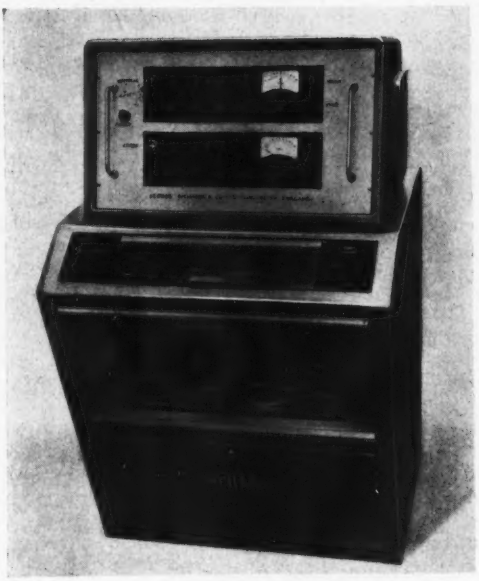


Fig. 2. The console containing the tape control equipment for the Richards machine. Developed by the Staveley Research Department, the positioning system can also be operated manually, and the distances traversed are indicated by electronic number tubes and meters

tubes and a rectangular signal lamp. The number tubes indicate the operation sequence number at the start of each movement cycle when tape control is being used, and the signal lamp is lit to show that the cycle has been completed and the machine is ready for the cutting operation.

Below the tape reader there are two plastics containers for the tape, which are accessible on opening a large transparent plastics hinged cover. The tape containers themselves are of interest, and each consists of a shallow box, which is completely closed except for rectangular openings in the top and bottom. When the container is in the working position, it is located by the engagement of the bottom opening with a wedge-shaped block, secured to the floor of the chamber. Tape is drawn out of the upper opening, of one container, and after it has been fed through the reader, it is directed through the upper opening of the other container. The tape stacks itself in layers in this container as the cycle proceeds, with the leading end at the bottom. If it is required to repeat the cycle, it is only necessary to change over the empty and full containers, invert the latter and draw the leading end of the tape through the opening which is then uppermost. By this simple arrangement, tangling of the tape is eliminated and the repetition of the machining cycles is greatly facilitated.

The electronic circuit is built up on a series of printed circuit boards for ease of maintenance. These boards are arranged in a horizontal stack in the lower part of the console, and are readily accessible through doors at the rear. The boards are separated by spacers, and any board may be withdrawn when a single clamping screw has been slackened off.

Paper tape is employed for single workpieces, and more permanent tape for batches of workpieces. There is a continuous line of small perforations for feeding the tape, and up to five holes may be pierced across the width, on a standard Creed machine. Two of the five holes are used to indicate each digit, and a complete row of five holes is punched to mark the start of each dimension group. Under tape control, the transverse movement of the table takes place first, and the table is then locked in position, before the vertical movement of the spindle head is initiated. Each unit is moved at the rapid traverse rate to approximately 0·140 in. past the required position, and it is then moved in the reverse direction at a slow rate until that position is reached. It is claimed that the system permits repetition of settings to an accuracy closer than ±0·0002 in., and that the absolute accuracy from datum is ±0·0005 in. over the first 12 in. of movement, ±0·0007 in. over the second 12 in., ±0·0009 in. over the third 12 in., and ±0·0011 in. over the fourth 12 in.

STAVELEY MEASURING SYSTEM

The measuring and control system employed on the Richards machine has been developed by the Staveley Research Department, and the equipment has been built by W. H. Smith & Co. (Electrical Engineers), Ltd., a member company of Staveley Industries, Ltd., Stainless iron reflection gratings, with 100 lines per in., are used for determining the distances traversed by the spindle head and table, in conjunction with photo-electric reading heads. These gratings, it may be mentioned, are supplied by Technicolour, Ltd.

Displacement of a reading head relative to its associated grating is converted into a phase displacement of an a.c. electrical signal in relation to a reference signal, the phase of the latter being itself adjustable by means of a datum setting control. Both the reading head and the datum setting control produce the required phase-adjusted signals by selecting and mixing appropriate proportions of

the four outputs of a fixed-frequency, 4-phase, square-wave generator, and suitably filtering and squaring the resulting outputs.

Each reading head incorporates four sections of transmission grating (also with 100 lines per in.), which form what is known as a 4-part index. Light from an electric lamp is projected on to the reflection grating, through the transmission gratings of the index, and when reflected back by the polished lines of the reflection grating it passes through the 4-part index, and falls on four photo-electric cells. The index gratings are arranged so that each is displaced relative to the next by a predetermined amount. In consequence, the intensity of the light passing through the various sections of grating varies, and if movement of the machine member takes place, the light transmitted by each grating varies cyclically between maximum and minimum values, the transmissions through the four grating sections being out of phase by equal amounts. Since the pitch of the gratings is 0·010 in., and there are four gratings in the 4-part index, the moving member travels through 0·0025 in. between the transmission of maximum light by one grating and the transmission of maximum light by the next grating in the series.

Light passing through each grating section is monitored by a photo-electric cell, and the magnitude of the resulting current is proportional to the intensity of light transmitted by that grating section. It will be clear that when movement of the machine member takes place, the current varies cyclically, and the currents generated by the four cells are progressively out of phase by ¼-cycle. The current from each cell is applied to modulate one phase of the 4-phase generator—that is, cell No. 1 modulates phase 1, cell No. 2 modulates phase 2, and so on—and the resulting four signals are summed in the reading-head amplifier to form a composite cyclic signal, which is then filtered and squared.

The datum setting control operates in a similar, but simpler, manner. The outputs from the 4-phase generator are connected to four equally-spaced tappings on a 360-deg. potentiometer. Differing proportions of the four phases are selected and combined in accordance with the setting of the wiper of the unit, and from the resulting signal, the required reference phase is again obtained by suitable filtering and squaring.

Reversible transistor counters, with associated number display tubes on the console, are used to count the completed 360-deg. cycles of phase change between the measuring signal and the reference signal, and therefore the net number of grating lines traversed from datum. The residual phase difference is applied to produce a linearly proportional voltage signal for interpolation of the remaining fraction of a grating pitch, which is indicated on the associated meter on the console.

When tape control is used, the required co-ordinate information is transferred from the tape, by way of the tape reader, to decade transistor stores. Direction sensing circuits determine the sign of the difference between the numbers standing on the counter decades and those demanded by the transistor stores, or set on the dial switches when the machine is manually controlled. When the "index" button, at the upper right on the console, is pressed, a rapid traverse a.c. motor drives the feed mechanism of the appropriate machine member in the direction required to change the sign of the number difference. As soon as the point of change is reached, the a.c. motor is disconnected and a slow-approach d.c. servo motor is engaged. At the same time, a 2-decade auxiliary reversible counter is brought into operation to count the number of grating pitches traversed during the overshoot of the machine member, and to control the direction and speed of the servo drive so as to cancel out this overshoot count. Once the cancellation point has been reached, the servo drive is continued at diminishing speed until the interpolated residual error in position is reduced to a negligible value.

As already mentioned, positioning of the machine members takes place sequentially under tape control, and, in consequence, certain of the control circuits can be employed for both axes. A "mirror image" switch is incorporated to enable a punched tape to be used for machining right- and left-hand components of similar design.

USE OF AIR-PROPANE BURNERS FOR RAIL DESTRESSING.—Air-propane burners supplied by The British Oxygen Co., Ltd., Spencer House, Cleveland Row, St. James's, London, S.W.1, are being employed by the Eastern and Southern Regions of British Railways for warming lengths of continuously welded rail before they are fastened down. The object of this treatment is to ensure that the rails will withstand the subsequent stresses of expansion and contraction due to varying weather conditions.

Heating is carried out by means of a trolley which carries four muffles and four propane cylinders, and is moved slowly along a section of track with the muffles directed against the continuously welded rail. Temperature is assessed by measuring the amount of expansion, and it may be noted that when a 500-yard length of rail is raised from just above freezing point to 70 deg. F., it expands by about 4 in.

Some Applications of Radial Diffraction Gratings*

By W. H. P. LESLIE, B.Sc., M.I.E.E.†

The work on which this paper is based was carried out at a period when the National Engineering Laboratory was mainly interested in radial gratings. Applications involving linear gratings, and combinations of linear and radial gratings, now also form part of the programme of research on machine tool control, for which a team is being formed at the Laboratory.

A radial grating, as made at NEL, comprises a thick plate-glass disc, on which is produced, photographically, a uniform pattern of opaque and transparent radial sector lines. Available gratings have from 90 to 32,400 lines and on a typical 21,600-line grating, the lines form an annulus of 11 in. major diameter, and 9 in. minor diameter. The opaque and transparent portions are approximately equal in width and the angular error between any two lines is less than ±3 sec. of arc. Each line represents the average of some 20 superimposed exposures, of 20 different selected lines on a 5-deg. ruled master sector. Errors in the master are reduced by this "averaging" process and it is therefore only necessary to inspect the final copies at, say, 5-deg. intervals.

Such gratings were first applied at N.E.L. to the measurement and subsequent reduction of errors in a gear hobbing machine.[1] The method was based on the assumption that the major source of error was the main worm and worm-wheel drive of the table. A 21,600-line grating was secured to the table and a $21,600/M$-line grating to the worm shaft. Since the worm completed M revolutions for each revolution of the table, signals of equal frequency were obtained from both gratings. The value of M, it may be noted, is normally of the order of 100. These signals were compared in a phase measuring stage, the output of which operated a pen recorder with a full scale reading of 1 min. of arc. The output of the phase measuring stage was later applied to a servo amplifier, electric motor and gear train, which applied angular corrections of the order of 1 deg. to the worm shaft rotation, through a differential gear. In this way errors in the cut gear were reduced to one quarter of the uncorrected value. This method is now being used to apply an overall correction between the hob spindle and table.

A problem arises from the large number of different ratios required between these two rotations, because if a gearwheel of N teeth is to be cut, the hob spindle must make N revolutions for each revolution of the table. It would be expensive, both in time and money, to fit the appropriate radial grating of $21,600/N$ lines for each different gearwheel to be cut. However, a technique already developed for the precision speed control of electric motors up to 350 h.p. enables the same grating of 21,600 lines, on the hob spindle, to be used for all tooth numbers. Special batching counters have been developed, which give one pulse for each N pulses from the hob spindle grating, when the counter is set to N by means of the batch setting controls. These output pulses then occur $21,600/N$ times per rev. of the hob spindle, and can be compared with those from the table grating in the phase measuring circuit.

Several phase measuring circuits have been investigated and applied. For servo control in the error-correction application, only small errors of the order of 5 deg. of phase are allowed to occur, so that a phase detector of limited range can be used. A simple pulse-sampled phase detector has been found very suitable for filtering the signal from this detector, although the circuit is only "linear" over small phase angles. When the phase detector is required to indicate uncorrected error however, some 180 deg. of phase, or more, may be involved. To obtain linearity over this range, a variable mark-space ratio output from a bi-stable stage has been found very useful, and is easy to calibrate.

It is desirable, in production machines, to operate at high table speeds, which involve the error-correcting servo in bandwidths of 20 to 30 c/s. For this type of application, hydrostatic control of the axial position of the worm which drives the worm-wheel appears promising. Moreover, there appears to be no reason for retaining the change gear train between the hob spindle and the worm shaft. Separate electric or hydraulic drives can be envisaged, for the table and the hob spindle, which

* Abstract from a paper entitled "Widening the Applications of Diffraction Gratings for Measurement and Control," presented at the Second International Machine Tool Design and Research Conference, Manchester College of Science and Technology.

† N.E.L., Machinery Group, East Kilbride, Glasgow.

1 See also MACHINERY, 96/785—6/4/60 and 96/1307—8/6/60.

would be accurately and rigidly synchronized, by means of radial gratings, and batching-counter and phase-detector circuits. Setting for various numbers of teeth would then only involve setting the number on the batching counter. The same principle could be applied to screwcutting and feed rates on a lathe. In this instance, pulses from a radial grating on the headstock, and from a linear grating on the slides, could be used to control independent electric or hydraulic drive motors, and would eliminate gearboxes, change gears, and possibly lead-screws.

SINGLE-FLANK CHECKING OF GEARS

A further application of radial gratings which is under active development at N.E.L. is for the single-flank checking of gears. For this purpose, the gearwheel in question is mounted accurately in bearings, in single-flank contact with a similarly-mounted precision master gear, the errors of which are both small and known. When the master gear is employed to rotate the gear under test, non-uniformity in the relative angular motion of the two shafts arises, due to errors in the test gear. These errors can be recorded by fitting the shafts with identical radial gratings, and using batching counters—first to multiply the frequency of the pulse train from the master generator by M, and then to divide this frequency by N, where there are M teeth on the master gear for each N teeth on the gear that is being tested.

The resulting pulse train will then occur at the same rate as that from the test gear grating, so that a phase-detector circuit can be used to indicate tooth error. In such an application, a 21,600-line grating will give a full-scale reading on the phase-detector (for 360 deg. change of phase) corresponding to 1 min. of arc on the gear being checked. Where greater errors may be encountered, one solution is to use a phase-detector capable of operating over wider ranges—for example, up to 3,600 deg. of phase—and phase-detectors of this type have been developed at N.E.L.

Where the ± 3 sec. of arc accuracy of the radial grating is inadequate, there are many possible ways of reducing the error. An obvious one is to make the grating more accurate initially, but there is a practical limit—at present about ± 2 sec.—which is set by the stability of the emulsion and the glass. In addition, there is a practical difficulty. A 21,600-line grating on a 10-in. diameter disc has a line spacing of about 0·0015 in., and an eccentricity of 0·0001 in. can introduce an 8-sec. error at a reading head. By the use of a mean signal from two diametrically opposed reading heads, this eccentricity error can be greatly reduced, provided that the eccentricity does not exceed about one-eighth of a line spacing—or 0·0002 in. There may also be some "wander" of the shaft in the bearing. Provided that the sum of the effects of eccentricity, bearing wander and line spacing does not exceed this 0·0002 in., however, it is possible to construct a system incorporating two radial gratings in which the error of the two gratings should be greatly reduced. For example, one all-round averaging system has been developed by Aitchison, whereby the effects of some 40 per cent of all the lines on a pair of gratings are averaged, to produce a signal which is related to angular position within $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ sec. of arc.

Further progress with this project will depend on finding an independent method of checking the errors. The most promising also entails the use of gratings, but in this instance, an all-round average is obtained by spinning the grating at about 1,000 r.p.m. past a stationary reading head, and a reading head arranged to move with the machine table. A time average of the effect of all the lines on the disc, which affords an accuracy higher than that of the individual lines, is thus obtained. Our aim is to start with the ± 3 sec. of arc gratings, and to obtain agreement with the static averaging method, within an accuracy of 0·1 sec. of arc.

The spinning-disc grating, it may be noted, has also been used with a linear grating, purely as a means of obtaining a dynamic readout from a stationary system. This advantage is also present with radial gratings, and may make the method doubly attractive for dividing-table applications, or for a rotating table or head on a numerically-controlled machine tool. There remains the possibility, for extreme accuracy, of combining both methods of reducing the error.

The author acknowledges that the work described involved many members of the Mechanisms, Metrology and Noise Control Division at the National Engineering Laboratory and is published by permission of the Director of the Laboratory, Dr. Sopwith.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This abstract is published by courtesy of Pergamon Press, Ltd., publishers of the *International Journal of Machine Tool Design and Research*, the joint Editors-in-Chief of which are Prof. S. A. Tobias (Birmingham University) and Prof. F. Koenigsberger (Manchester College of Science and Technology). The papers presented at the Conference will subsequently be reproduced in full, in the above-mentioned Journal.

Some Aspects of Die Design for Gravity Casting*

GRAVITY DIE CASTING DIES† are normally made from good quality cast iron, since they can be produced by casting methods with a generally uniform wall thickness of about ¾ in., with the minimum of machining. Chilling by means of thick die sections is avoided, and instead some inexpensive arrangement is employed, which permits of fine adjustment, and also fulfils some other function. The die cavities must be so arranged that the metal will fill the mould in an unbroken stream without turbulence, by careful positioning of the in-gate and the provision of adequate vents. Since most castings require risers, separate vents are not often needed, but if riser apertures are to serve as vents they must be suitably positioned in relation to the in-gate, and the latter should be so arranged that the metal rises gently, rather than falls, in the cavity. With the die layout shown in Fig. 1, there is a long runner leading to the in-gate, to provide a head of metal sufficient to ensure sound castings. Since the greatest pressure is exerted on the lowest part of the casting with this layout, this portion is likely to be the soundest, and the die should be laid out accordingly. An important aim in die layout is to ensure progressive solidification extending from the casting into the risers, and an example of such a layout is shown in Fig. 2. This die is for casting an irregular flat plate of uniform thickness, and it will be seen that the thinnest section has been placed at the lowest position to ensure soundness, solidification extending upwards from this point.

With most dies it is possible to arrange for the material surrounding the risers to be thicker than the remainder. Solidification is then delayed in the risers, and they can be of reduced proportions. Die sections surrounding the runner can also be increased, and in extra metal thus provided, a "shrink pad" can be machined as shown in Fig 2. This shrink pad is, in effect, a blind riser, and it feeds the casting adjacent to the in-gate, which takes the last of the metal to leave the runner.

* Abstracted from papers presented at a Die Design Symposium held by the Light Metal Founders' Association, in Birmingham on October 3, 1961.

† Basic Principles of Die Design. By W. Goode, Birmingham Aluminium Casting (1903) Co., Ltd.

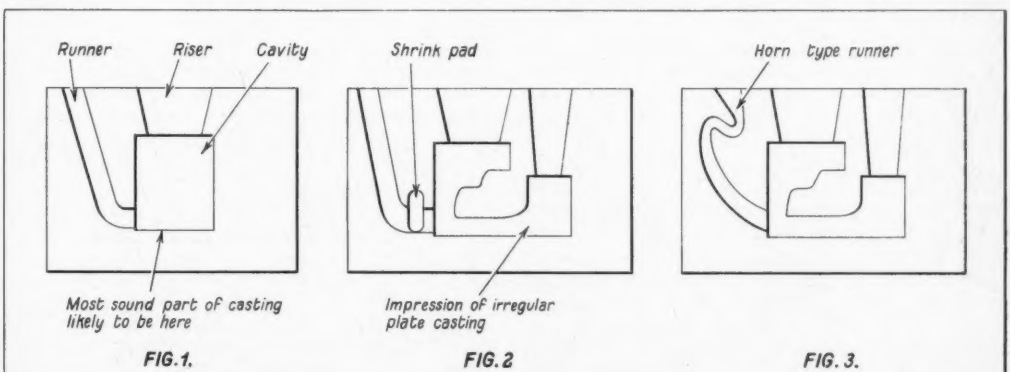


Fig. 1. A head of metal sufficient to ensure a sound casting is provided by this die layout. Fig. 2. An increase in the amount of molten metal available near the in-gate may be obtained by the use of a shrink pad, or blind riser. Fig. 3. Turbulence in the casting cavity, resulting from excessive speed of the molten metal, may be avoided by the use of a "horn runner"

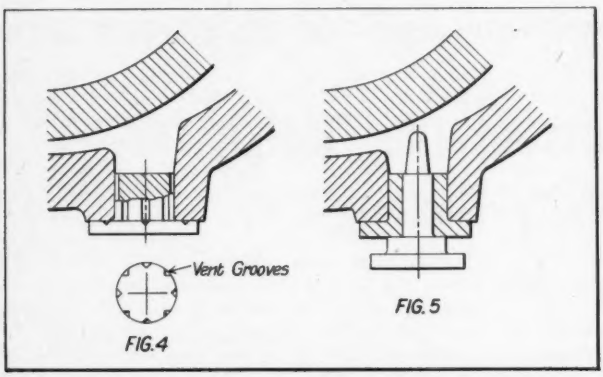


Fig. 4. Pockets in a die, in which bosses or other heavy-section projections are formed, may be vented by means of grooved plugs. Fig. 5. A plug may be used for chilling purposes, or for coring a hole in a boss or other casting projection. By reducing the diameter of the projecting end, damage to the coating, or sticking of the plug in the bush, is avoided

Although it may be possible to machine the runner to a greater depth after making a trial cast, so that it may also act as a feeder, there is a danger that greater skill in pouring may be required subsequently, to avoid turbulence. The need for a check on the pouring speed to avoid turbulence is met by placing the runner at an angle, as in Fig. 1 and 2, but better control can be obtained by the provision of a "horn runner," of the type seen in Fig. 3. This design of runner changes the direction of flow temporarily, and very satisfactory results may thus be obtained. Controlled tilting of the die, as filling proceeds, is even more effective than the horn runner, but may be costly as regards man-power or mechanical equipment, and this extra cost may not be justified except for heavy castings of long, thin, shapes, which are required in large quantities.

With complex dies, the performance of which is difficult to predict, it may be necessary to pour metal into the risers, and possibly to lag or externally heat the risers to ensure that the metal that they contain is last to freeze. Uniform die temperature can sometimes be ensured by duplicating the runner channel on the opposite side of the cavity, so that the channels serve alternately as runners and vents. Most of the heavy sections required on castings take the form of bosses which can be readily chilled to ensure that adjacent thin sections do not draw metal away, and leave them incompletely filled. Such heavy local sections, however, often necessitate pockets in the die, which must be vented to avoid trapping air.

A vent normally takes the form of a grooved plug, as shown in Fig. 4, and plugs of this type can be used effectively as chills. The insulating, protective coating applied to the internal die surfaces is omitted from the plug, so that direct contact chills the molten metal. Varying degrees of chilling can be obtained by the use of copper plugs, plugs with fins which may be subjected to an air blast, plugs arranged for controlled water-cooling, or plugs which may be removed at a predetermined stage in the casting cycle and cooled in water. An example of this last-mentioned type, which is usually employed also for coring, is shown in Fig. 5.

Normally, the type of plug shown in Fig. 5 is made in two parts, and only the centre pin is extracted. If it were made as a solid piece and subjected to the sudden heat stresses involved in die casting, early failure would be likely to occur at points of abrupt change of section. Another advantage of the two-part arrangement is that the bush portion provides an effective reaction surface against the sharp jolt required to separate the core projection from the grip exerted by the contracting casting, in spite of the taper provided on the core.

The amount of taper provided on the core may be varied within limits to suit the customer's requirements, but reductions in taper usually result in increased costs. A core of the type shown in Fig. 5 should always have a step between the portion which is surrounded by molten metal and the shank. Growth of the end portion which is in contact with the casting, caused by successive heating and cooling, will not then cause the shank of the core to jam in the bush portion. Such an arrangement also ensures that a coating applied to the projecting portion of the core is not damaged by withdrawal.

CORE AND DIE COATING CONSIDERATIONS

It is also necessary to ensure that protective coatings applied to cores are preserved intact after they have been removed from the dies. The best method of protecting such coatings is to suspend the cores, by hooks attached for the purpose, on a rig in some convenient place away from the immediate working areas until they are required for re-insertion in the dies. When a coating is applied to the entire surface of an impression, care must also be taken to ensure that damage is

not caused on opening the die. In certain instances, it may be necessary to provide a step in the joint to guard against such damage. In addition, care must also be taken to avoid application of the coating to joint faces, which are not always readily identifiable.

Since runner channels and risers pass through the joint, the application of protective material may be inadvertently extended over the adjacent joint faces, as seen in Fig. 6. The fact that increased thicknesses of protective materials are usually applied to runner and riser channels, to extend the period of fluidity until the casting has solidified, increases the difficulties. When such a die is closed and the stirrup-type clamps shown in Fig. 6 are moved over the cam forms on the opposite die half, to secure the two halves together, the die will be prevented from closing properly if there is coating material on the joint faces, and damage may be caused.

This difficulty can be avoided by moving the joint line to the position shown in Fig. 7, so that part of the cavity and the runner and riser channels are cut in both faces. In this simple example, no alteration of the casting form is required, but many die modifications necessitate some changes in the castings. Where such modifications are unacceptable to the customer, a casting may be made with the protective coating applied to the joint face. This casting is then laid in the impression to protect the coating while the material is removed with a wire brush.

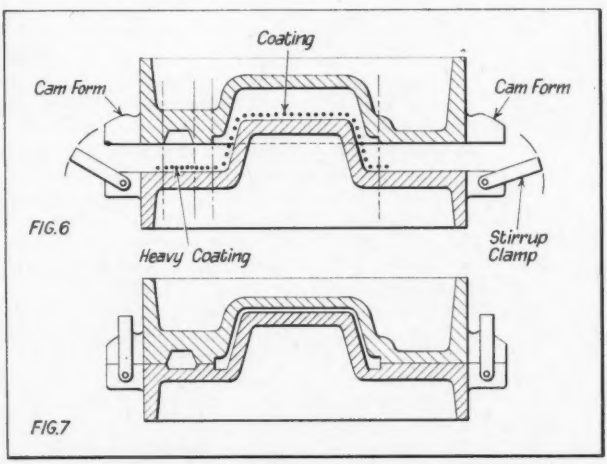


Fig. 6. Die coating inadvertently applied to the joint faces may result in damage to the die, when the stirrup type clamps are applied. Fig. 7. Clear indication of the positions of the cavity and runner channels in the die faces, to which coating is to be applied, is afforded when part of the cavity is cut in each member

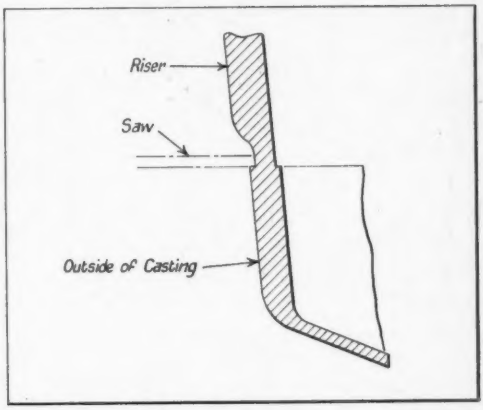


Fig. 8. A step in the riser indicates where the saw cut should be made

REMOVAL OF RUNNERS AND RISERS

Where a band saw is employed for the removal of runners and risers from castings, the parts to be severed must be of such a form that the saw blade will not be caused to wander or kick, with consequent risk of injury to the operator or damage to the casting. A suitable design is shown in Fig. 8, where it will be seen that a definite step is provided between the casting and the riser. The internal step shown is not essential to indicate the edge of the casting, but is a coating relief intended to reduce die-operating costs.

With a complex joint line, the designer may be tempted to carry the cavity form straight into the riser or runner channel without a step, for the sake of simplicity or to facilitate machining, but this course must be avoided. Since the riser cavities must be maintained at a higher temperature than that of the casting, moreover, to avoid the transfer of warpage, it is preferable to split the die at the step between the casting and the riser. In general, machining of the main cavity may be simplified by splitting the die into a number of

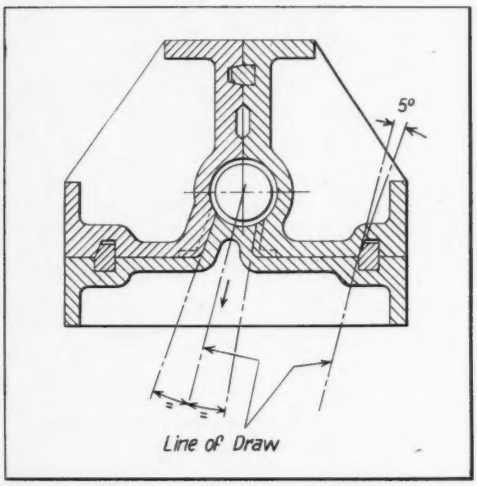


Fig. 9. Location of the various parts of a die in relation to each other may best be ensured by providing keys of approximately rectangular section, which project to a greater height than either of the sectional dimensions

pieces, which are subsequently dowelled and bolted together, and this arrangement has the added advantage of providing for excellent venting. On the other hand, rapid production of the die and subsequent maintenance operations are facilitated by keeping the number of separate pieces in a die assembly to a minimum.

DIE LOCATION AND CAVITY LAYOUT

Because both parts of a gravity die rest on the work-table, location is normally required only in a horizontal direction, and the most satisfactory arrangement so far devised is shown in Fig. 9. In the 3-part die here shown, location is taken from keys of approximately rectangular section, which project to a considerably greater height than the sectional dimensions. Sufficient lead must be provided on the flanks of the keys for easy engagement, and consideration must be given to the line of draw of the particular part of the die. This line of draw may be predetermined by the shape of the casting or the layout of the die.

Many advantages over the plain 2-part die, which is separated into two pieces when it is opened, are afforded by the book-type die. Such a die is arranged with the members pivoted on a pillar on the base, so that it can be opened and closed like a book, only one clamp being required to hold it shut. With many castings, only slight modifications to the shapes are required to permit the use of book-type dies, which give more rapid production due to reductions in the times required for applying and releasing the clamps. With such a die, since the parts are always in a fixed relationship and a set position on the base, a more definite rhythm of manipulation can be attained.

Many castings are made in dies of the type shown in Fig. 9, in which a tubular component with attachment brackets is produced. It is probable that the designer of the casting required a tube to which brackets were to be welded. Subsequently, it was decided that the numbers involved warranted the cost of a casting, and a drawing of the same part was sent out to a foundry without consideration of the problems involved. If the drawing had been considered from the standpoint of the casting method to be used, undercuts, necessitating a 3-part die, could probably have been eliminated to enable a 2-part die to be used.

Instances of this type are often encountered in the die design office, and efforts to secure modification are initiated by the supplier. If customers buying castings would adopt a policy of consultation with the die design staff of the foundry, the designers would be relieved of a considerable handicap, and much correspondence would be avoided. In addition to a component drawing, the die designer should be supplied with information concerning the position the part is to occupy in relation to other parts of the assembly, also of its function. Generally speaking, where a component formerly made by fabrication or sand casting is to be gravity die cast, features which serve no function may be omitted or modified, and others, such as strengthening ribs, may be added.

Ribs intersecting at an acute angle are to be avoided because of the resulting weakness in the

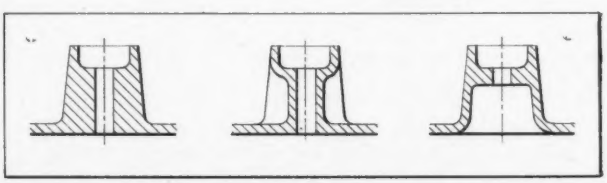


Fig. 10. Alternative methods of reducing a heavy section (left) are here shown. The method chosen usually depends on which die member can be most easily machined

die, usually accompanied by a local hot spot which is difficult to cool. Local heavy sections can often be reduced by the use of ribs or pockets in the casting, the method selected depending upon which die member may be more easily machined, or upon considerations of die operation. Two alternative methods of reducing a heavy section are illustrated in Fig. 10, the original design being seen at the left. Some examples of arrangements which may be adopted to avoid undercuts are shown in Fig. 11, the preferred designs being seen at the right. The view at the bottom right shows a design which permits the production of a window opening without the need for a moving core, the wall being disposed at an angle. Projections on the faces of the opposing die halves mate to produce the required opening.

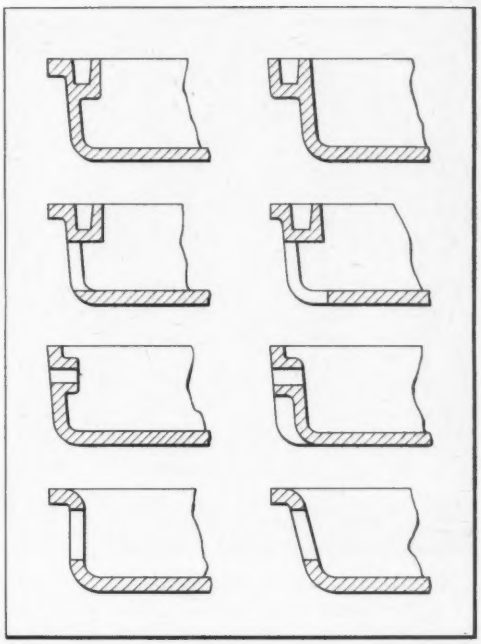


Fig. 11. Some examples of designs which may be employed to avoid undercuts on a casting. A window in a casting wall may be produced, as at the bottom right, without the use of cores

CASTING COST CONTROL IN GRAVITY DIE DESIGN*

Although the demand for pressure die castings greatly exceeds that for gravity die castings in the U.S.A., there is still a large potential market for gravity die castings in this country. *Pressure die casting is becoming highly automated, and the casting costs reflect the low degree of operator skill required, and the rapidity of production achieved. Unfortunately, gravity die casting is still an art surrounded by jealously-guarded "know-how," and much can be learned from those concerned with the pressure process for which die temperature, filling and cooling time, and metal pressure are closely controlled.

Gravity dies must frequently be designed to produce castings with undercuts, sectional changes, close tolerances, and good surface finish, at an economical price. Although the time required for the operation, and the number of casters and assistants required, usually account for the greater part of the overheads associated with a casting, many foundries have been slow to take advantage of available means for increasing the rate of output. This statement does not apply to the production of pistons by gravity die casting, for which semi-automatic machines fitted with 2-impression dies are widely employed. With such facilities, one operator, tending more than one machine, can produce up to 360 piston castings per hour.

Designers of dies employed for this purpose have been quick to adopt equipment available from specialist suppliers in the fields of hydraulics, pneumatics and electronics. As a result, gravity dies employed for the production of pistons are often equipped with solenoid-controlled, hydraulically-actuated members, the movements of which are electrically interlocked, and electronic timers are provided to control the solidification periods. It is disappointing to record that similar methods are not usually adopted for the production of other gravity die castings, even if they are required in larger quantities than are pistons.

Probably the simplest method reducing the operation cycle time for a die is by providing power assistance with the aid of a pneumatic cylinder. An example of such an arrangement is seen in Fig. 12, applied to a small gravity die for producing an impeller casting with 12 blades on one side. These blades are produced in the spaces between a corresponding number of radially-moving cores in the die, and the cores would normally be levered into and out of position manually. In the die illustrated, each of the cores is connected by a pin to a slotted cam-plate beneath, as shown diagrammatically in Fig. 13. The pins engage curved holes in the cam-plate, and they also pass through slots, radial to the die centre, in a plate in which the cores slide.

The cam-plate is connected, by a bracket at one

* Casting Cost Control in Gravity Die Design for Aluminium Alloys. By R. R. Westwood, High Duty Alloys, Ltd.

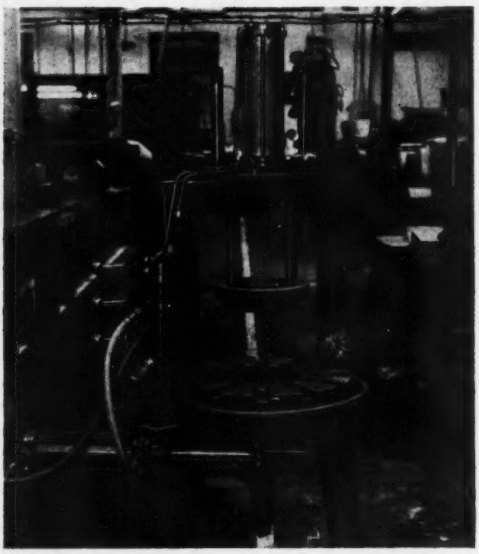


Fig. 12. One of the simplest methods of speeding up die operation is by the use of air cylinders, three of which, in this example, are provided for power movement of cores, a die member, and an ejector

side, to the ram of a pneumatic cylinder secured to the framework which supports the die, so that when the cylinder is operated the plate is turned. This action causes the pins to traverse the slots, and the cores are moved towards or away from the die centre. A superstructure above the die supports another air cylinder, and the ram of this cylinder carries the upper die member, which has an annular projection. When this die member is lowered, the projection engages steps on the advanced cores, to lock them in position for casting. A third air cylinder is connected to an ejector in the base of the die, which facilitates removal of the casting. No provision is made for interlocking the movements, the three air cylinders being controlled by separate valves at the left in Fig. 12. Such provision could easily be made, however, by incorporating pilot valves or limit switches which would be actuated by die members on reaching the ends of their respective strokes, and would control the subsequent stages in the cycle.

HYDRAULIC OPERATION OF GRAVITY DIES

An intermediate step towards hydraulic operation of die members is the use of hydro-pneumatic equipment whereby compressed air is employed as a source of power. Hydraulically-powered movements can be controlled more accurately, and the jerky action which may result when air cylinders are employed for moving heavy members is avoided. A very simple arrangement of air-powered hydraulic equipment from the range made by Maxam Power, Ltd., is employed on one large die in the gravity foundry of High Duty Alloys, Ltd., Slough. For this die, each side of the hydraulic actuating cylinder is supplied from a small air/oil cylinder mounted above.

One of the greatest advances in the mechanization of the gravity die casting process has been made possible by the availability of self-contained hydraulic pump units which are used in conjunction with non-inflammable fluids. Such a unit is shown in use in Fig. 14, where it is installed on the floor alongside a power-operated die unit to which oil is delivered at pressures up to 1,000 lb.

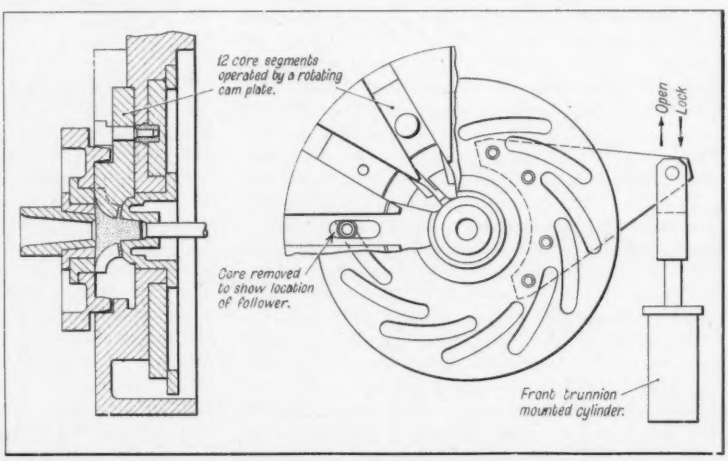

12 core segments operated by a rotating cam plate.
Open
Lock
Core removed to show location of follower.
Front trunnion mounted cylinder.

Fig. 13. Views showing the method of operating the cores in the die in Fig. 12, which is designed for the production of a 12-bladed impeller casting. The cores are moved by pins which pass through slots in a cam plate

per sq. in. Hydraulic cylinders are employed to move the various die members, and for long core movements, hydraulically-operated toggle mechanisms are provided which avoid the need for the application of levers to unlock cores. Small cylinders are employed for the application of the die clamps.

The complete sequence of movements of the various die parts is controlled by push-buttons at a central station, and the movements are electrically interlocked to prevent accidents. With such a die-operating unit, the operator has only to pour the casting and press a pedal- or push-button-switch, to start a timer whereby the solidification period is controlled. The die is then automatically opened in the pre-set sequence, and the casting is ejected so that it can be lifted out with tongs. For the largest of the die units employed in the High Duty Alloys foundry, an automatic ladle is employed, and the smaller units are operated in conjunction with automatic tilting equipment, as will be described later.

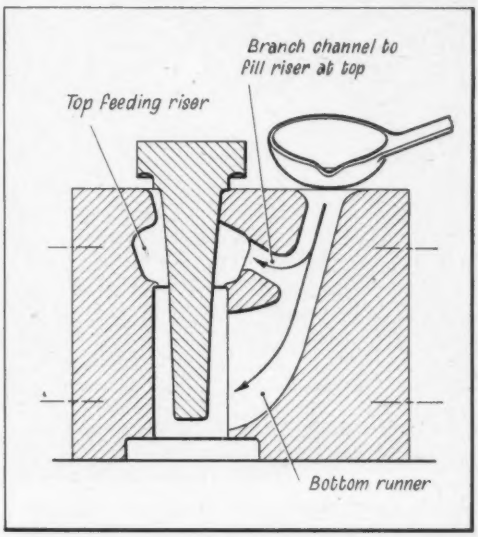


Fig. 15. Undesirable temperature gradients in a die may be avoided, or reduced, by the provision of a branch channel which connects the bottom runner with the top riser

DIE COST AND LIFE CONSIDERATIONS

When designing a die, the extent of the refinements provided will depend largely on the number of castings to be produced. A simple hand-operated die costing £300 may be adequate for the production of 5,000 castings per year for two years, and many desirable features for reducing casting production costs which could be incorporated may have to be omitted because the extra cost could not be recovered. On the other hand, a demand for 500,000 castings per year for three years would justify a fully mechanized die, which might cost £3,000. The designer is usually guided by the price at which the casting must be produced, and the permissible expenditure on the die, and can thus determine the degrees of elaboration and mechanization that are justified.

Fig. 14. Power-operation is extensively employed in the gravity foundry of High Duty Alloys, Ltd., Slough, for both small and large dies. Non-inflammable fluid is supplied under pressure by hydraulic pump units

M

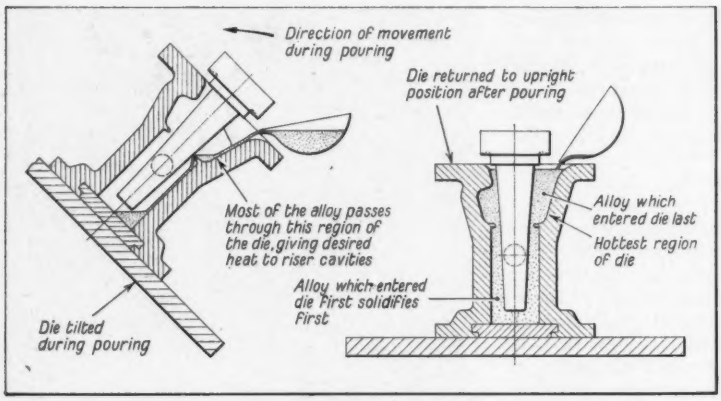

Direction of movement during pouring
Die returned to upright position after pouring
Most of the alloy passes through this region of the die, giving desired heat to riser cavities
Alloy which entered die last
Hottest region of die
Alloy which entered die first solidifies first
Die tilted during pouring

Fig. 16. Rapid filling of the die cavity through the top riser may be achieved without turbulence by tilting the die at an angle, which is gradually reduced as the metal level rises

Factors which affect the soundness, definition, surface finish and accuracy of the casting include the disposition of the cavity in the die, and the way in which the alloy is allowed to fill and solidify in the cavity, also the method of removing the casting. If good quality castings are to be obtained, the arrangement of the runner channels and risers must be such that turbulence of the metal in the cavity is avoided, and adequate venting must be provided. Although the weight of saleable castings obtained in relation to the total weight of alloy poured is extremely important, side or base runners, in conjunction with top feeding risers, are still commonly used in Britain.

RUNNERLESS SYSTEMS OF POURING

The ideal method of ensuring favourable temperature gradients in the die and casting is to dispense entirely with bottom or side runners wherever possible, and to pour directly into the top risers. All the metal which enters the die thus passes through the top, and the resultant temperature gradients help to ensure that solidification progresses upwards from the bottom of the casting, and is finally completed in the top risers. The difficulty with this method is that turbulence is set up when the molten metal is poured into the riser and allowed to fall to the bottom of the die, but this trouble can be overcome by tilting of the die, as shown in Fig. 16.

Dies of any weight can be tilted under power, and it is only necessary to provide trunnion bearings, an air or hydraulic cylinder and a pedal-operated valve, all of which may be purchased for about £20, and a typical die in the tilted position is shown in Fig. 17. This modest addition to the cost of a die is rapidly recovered by the savings that result from the elimination of bottom running. The finned air-cooled cylinder head shown in Fig. 18 is an example of a casting successfully produced by means of the riser-pouring method.

The sizes of runners and risers, and their positions in relation to the cavity, depend on the design of the casting and the positions of the parting planes in the die. For a given size, a riser will feed more efficiently if the movement of the fluid metal is assisted by gravity. In certain instances, feeders may have to be positioned below the portions of the casting which they are to feed, and side shrink pads are often employed, especially in the casting of pistons. With such arrangements, the hydrostatic head created by the molten metal in the casting impression and in the top risers, tends to oppose the movement of metal from the side risers, and reliance must be placed mainly on atmospheric pressure. In the circumstances described, at least one riser surface should be exposed to atmosphere, and blind risers should be avoided if possible.

In general, the larger the mass of the metal solidifying in the die, in relation to the combined surface areas of casting and risers, the longer will be the solidification time and the slower the production rate, if heat is dissipated from the die by natural cooling only. It is obvious, moreover, that production rates can be increased if the ratio of metal in the runners and risers to that in the casting cavity can be kept low.

An increase in the yield from a gravity die may be obtained by arranging that the larger masses of iron or steel are in positions in which they will act as heat reservoirs to delay solidification of the risers, and by reducing the die wall thickness in positions adjacent to the cavity so that the casting cools at a slower rate. Risers of smaller dimensions may then be provided, with corresponding reductions in the amount of metal to be re-melted per casting. Specially-designed gas burners may also be applied

to certain areas of the die surface, and provide a much more economical and controllable means of increasing riser efficiency than the use of larger risers. On the other hand, solidification of the casting may be accelerated, if required, by air or water cooling arrangements.

A method of reducing fettling costs, which is being adopted increasingly in the U.S.A., is to design the gates in such a way that the caster can break off runners and risers after removing the casting from the die. Gates of notched form are employed for this purpose, but the resulting advantages must not be gained at the expense of feeding efficiency. A good guide to the size of the gate leading from the runner is afforded by the thickness of the adjacent casting wall. Where a full stream of metal is required to spread out from each side of the gate, the width of the latter should be about twice the wall thickness, otherwise, the width should be approximately the same as the thickness of the wall in the adjacent area.

If possible, gates should be confined to one face of a casting to enable the runners and risers to be removed with a circular saw. This method is being increasingly employed, and gives much more accurate results than band-sawing. External fettling beads, on which gates for runners and risers can be positioned, can usually be included in casting designs, by negotiation with the customer, and gating on to curved or other shaped surfaces avoided. Ideally, flat surfaces which are to be subsequently machined should be used for gating, provided that jig or fixture locations are not obstructed. If it can be ensured that the machining allowance on such surfaces are not seriously increased, witnesses left by the removal of runners or risers can be removed during the operations without difficulty, and the need for further fettling is thus avoided.

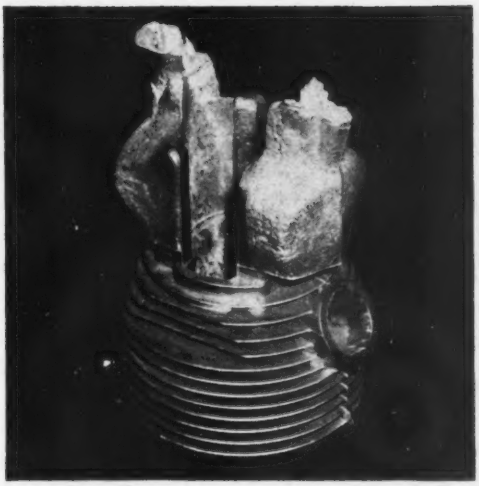


Fig. 18. This finned cylinder head for an air-cooled engine is an example of an intricate casting produced by the tilting technique

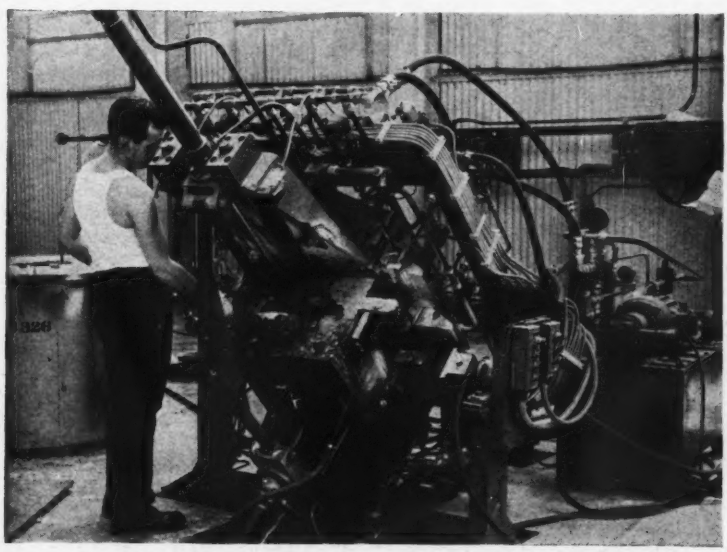


Fig. 17. An example of a small hydraulically-operated gravity die arranged for tilting to permit of pouring through the top riser. The whole assembly is mounted in trunnions, and the tilting movement is obtained by means of a cylinder

The author expressed his thanks to the directors and management of High Duty Alloys, Ltd., for their permission to use the major part of the material included in the paper, and for their help and co-operation in its preparation.

M2

Factory Equipment Exhibition

THE INTERNATIONAL FACTORY EQUIPMENT EXHIBITION, which was held recently at Earls Court, London, occupied a floor area of some 375,000 sq. ft., and more than 350 firms took part. As on previous occasions, a wide range of products was displayed, and attention is here drawn to some of the items likely to be of particular interest to readers of MACHINERY.

Built by Malicet et Blin, Aubervilliers, Seine, France, the type BA Brinell hardness tester shown in Fig. 1 was exhibited by the sole distributors in this country, Engineering & Scientific Equipment, Ltd., 287-289 Old Street, London, E.C.1. Designed for operation on a fully-automatic cycle, this equipment may be employed for testing forgings and castings on which no machining for surface preparation has been carried out, and Brinell readings are obtained on a dial-type indicator from the depth of penetration of the ball indenter.

Workpieces to be checked are loaded into a vertical magazine chute by hand, or alternatively, from a vibratory hopper feed unit, and are delivered, one at a time, from the lower end into openings in a circular indexing table, where they are supported by a lower, non-indexing table. At each working cycle, the upper table is indexed to bring a workpiece between the anvil and the indenter. The anvil is now raised hydraulically to bring the workpiece into contact with the indenter, and a pre-load is then applied. Next, the dial indicator is automatically adjusted for zero, and the pre-set load for hardness testing is applied to the work for a predetermined period, which can be varied from 3 to 30 sec. One of three coloured signal lamps on the indicator head is then lit, depending upon whether the component is of the required hardness, too hard, or too soft. If the hardness is above or below the required value, one of two swivel gates, built into a chute which extends from the anvil, is swivelled electrically towards the centre. Next, the anvil is lowered to its original position, and the table is then indexed, whereupon the component is discharged down the inclined chute, and another part is brought to the testing position. Workpieces which are within the specified tolerance for hardness pass down the chute to be discharged into a central container, and those which are too hard or too soft are deflected by the gates into other containers at the right and left. A counter is provided which gives a continuous indication of the number of parts checked which are of the required hardness. As an indication of the productive capacity of the machine, it is stated that brake cylinders for cars can be tested at the rate of 600 per hour. Tungsten carbide ball indenters of 5 and 10 mm. diameter are provided, and loads of 500, 750 and 3,000 kg. can be applied.

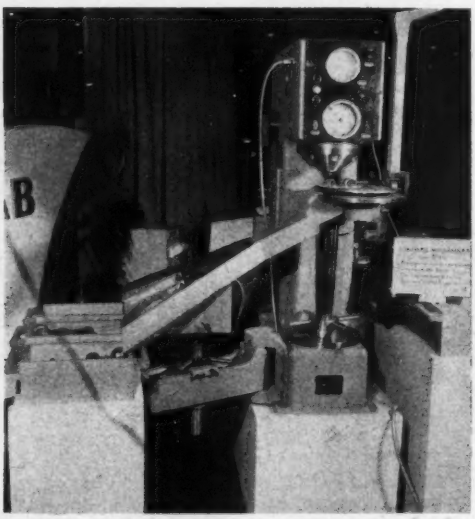


Fig. 1. Malicet et Blin type BA fully-automatic Brinell hardness tester

PRESS TOOL FOR PROTOTYPE WORK

The new Uni-Centre press tool which has recently been placed on the market by Redman Tools & Products, Ltd., Gregory's Bank, Worcester, was shown set up for demonstration on a fly press, as illustrated in Fig. 2. This tool which is primarily intended for use on a power press, is so designed that the punch, die and stripper can be readily changed for others of different sizes, to enable holes of various diameters up to 3 in. to be quickly pierced in prototype sheet metal parts. After a clamping screw at the right-hand end of the bolster has been released, the die can be raised by means of a ball-ended lever at the front, and then removed from the bore by hand. The punch is held by a socket-head grubscrew in the bore of a sleeve in the upper part of the tool, and the flanged, ring-shaped, stripper plate is retained in

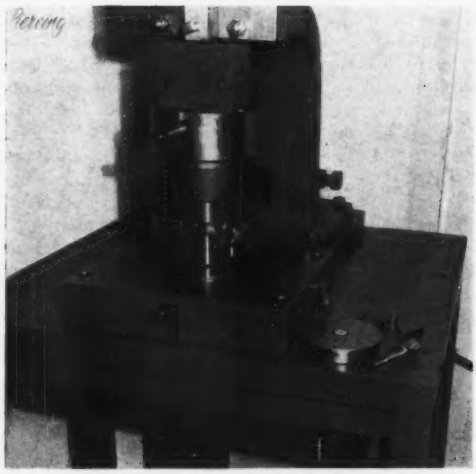


Fig. 2. This Uni-Centre press tool, which was exhibited by Redman Tools & Products, Ltd., enables holes of different diameters to be readily pierced in prototype sheet metal components

the spring-loaded holder by a swing plate. When a threaded clamping knob has been released, this plate can be swung clear, to enable the stripper to be removed from the holder.

After a punch, die, and stripper plate of the required sizes have been assembled, the sleeve in the upper part of the tool is lowered by movement of another ball-ended lever, with the result that the punch is held lightly in contact with the work material by spring action. The work material is then adjusted on the die until a circle, which has been marked on the top surface at the position where a hole is to be pierced, coincides with the periphery of the punch. During the first part of the downward movement of the ram, at the beginning of the working cycle of the press, the sleeve which carries the punch is pushed upwards in the upper part of the tool, and is automatically held at the top of its travel. Continued downward movement of the ram then causes the punch to be passed through the work material for the piercing operation to produce the required hole.

PROGRAMME-CONTROLLED MILLING MACHINE

On the stand of Crouzet England, Ltd., 1026-1028 Harrow Road, London, N.W.10, was shown the type 133 horizontal milling machine, built by an associated company in France, which is arranged for operation on a fully-automatic, programme-controlled cycle. The machine was fitted with a 10-in. diameter, air-operated indexing table as illustrated in Fig. 3, to which movement is imparted automatically during the working cycle. Movements of the table, cross-slide, and knee on this machine are effected by air cylinders to which the supply is admitted by way of electrically-operated valves attached to the end covers. Associated with each air cylinder there are two hydraulic cylinders, incorporating valves with micrometer adjustment, and with this arrangement, feed can be varied independently for each direction of travel, up to a maximum of 39·4 in. per min.

Traverse movements longitudinally, transversely, and vertically are controlled by adjustable stops, and different programmes can be set up with the aid of plugs which are inserted in sockets in a panel on the inclined top face of the control panel seen mounted on the floor at the left-hand side of the machine. A variety of operating cycles can be quickly obtained with the aid of transparent plastics charts which indicate movements of the table, cross-slide and knee in different combinations, and have holes at various points. For setting up, one of these charts is placed on top of the control unit, and plugs are passed

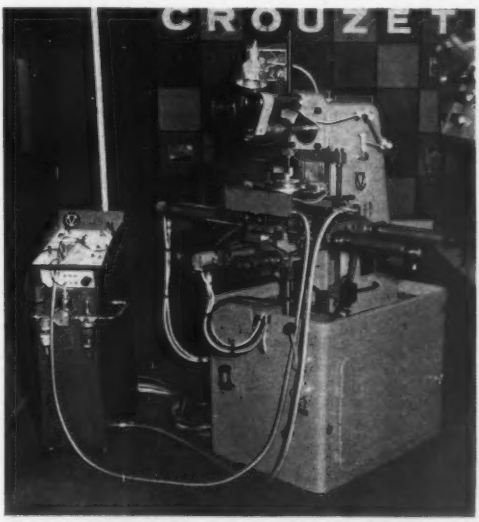


Fig. 3. Longitudinal, cross, and vertical movements on this Crouzet programme-controlled milling machine, are imparted by air cylinders, and feeds are controlled by separate hydraulic cylinders

through the holes into the sockets. At the end of a traverse movement, one of the plugs causes a micro-switch built into the control unit to complete a circuit, and the resulting signal is fed to the valve on one of the air cylinders to initiate the next movement in the cycle.

The 20- by 6-in. table has a maximum traverse of 8 in., and the cross-slide a movement of 3·15 in. A travel of 13 in. is provided for the knee, and the maximum distance obtainable between the cutter spindle and the top surface of the table is 15 in. Twelve spindle speeds ranging from 80 to 3,500 r.p.m. are available.

Another exhibit was a Crouzet 5-in. centre lathe which was fitted with an arrangement of air and hydraulic cylinders similar to that employed on the milling machine, for traversing the saddle, also for operating a pusher attachment on the bed whereby deep-drawn cup-shaped components were transferred from an inclined conveyor to the collet in the headstock spindle, for automatic loading. During the working cycle, the cross-slide was advanced towards the work axis, and the saddle was then traversed to the left, for turning an internal chamfer on the component. A separate air cylinder was fitted for closing and opening the collet at the beginning and end of the cycle.

AIR-HYDRAULIC PUMP

In Fig. 4 is shown the type P-707 air-hydraulic pump which has recently been added to the Porto-Power range of hydraulic equipment marketed by Blackhawk, Ltd., 12-16 Brunel Road, Acton, London, W.3. Weighing only 8¼ lb., this unit is designed for operation by compressed air, at a maximum pressure of 180 lb. per sq. in., and incorporates a diaphragm-type pump, which delivers hydraulic fluid at increased pressure in the ratio of 95 to 1. When the pump is operated in conjunction with a pipe bending machine, for example, as was demonstrated at the exhibition, a maximum force of 10 tons may be applied to the forming head. A pivoted control arm, which embraces the body, can be operated by hand, foot, elbow or knee, for instance, and when it is depressed in one direction, compressed air is delivered to the pump, and the pressure that is built up in the hydraulic system is indicated to some extent by the noise level of the air discharge from the unit. Movement of the control arm in the other direction results in release of pressure in the hydraulic system.

The pump is designed to ensure that pressure in the hydraulic system is maintained in the event of failure of the air supply.

Fig. 4. The new Blackhawk Porto-Power type P-707 air-hydraulic pump

ULTRASONIC SENSING AND SWITCHING EQUIPMENT

Westool, Ltd., St. Helens Auckland, Co. Durham, exhibited their new Sonac ultrasonic sensing and switching equipment, which may be employed for a wide range of duties including counting and level control. The equipment comprises a control unit incorporating a transistorized amplifier and a plug-in output relay, and two matched sensing heads. In operation, electric signals from the control unit are converted into ultrasonic signals by one of the sensing heads. These signals are continuously transmitted by the head, to be received by the second head. Ultrasonic signals are converted into electrical signals by the second head, which are then applied to the control unit, and in this way a closed loop is formed. Any interruption in the reception of acoustic signals causes the output relay to be de-energized, with the result that a switch or a visual or audible warning system may be operated.

PROJECTOR MICROSCOPE

The Swiss-built Projectina projector microscope illustrated in Fig. 5, which was exhibited by R. G. MacFarlane, 8 Montgomerie Terrace, Skelmore, Ayrshire, may be employed for examining metallurgical specimens, also for inspecting a wide variety of precision workpieces, and enables magnifications up to 3,000× to be obtained. If required, the image of the piece to be examined can be projected from the rear of the instrument on to a screen with dimensions up to 2 ft. by 7 ft., which may be mounted on a wall. With another arrangement, the image can be observed through a binocular eye-

Fig. 5. Magnifications as high as 3,000× can be obtained with this Projectina projector microscope

piece attachment which is intended to be mounted on the inclined front surface of the instrument.

The microscope can be supplied fitted with two magnifying lens units and work-tables with micrometer adjustment, also lamp units for illuminating the surface of the work. With this arrangement, the images of two components may be projected simultaneously on to the circular screen, to enable them to be compared. A film holder and focusing screen attachment can be fitted, and the magnified image of the work can then be recorded photographically.

Human Relations in Industry

Mr. Harold Burke, president of The Institution of Production Engineers, has stated that his recent suggestion concerning the appointment of a Minister of Production should in no way be regarded as advocacy of a policy of nationalization. He is, however, deeply concerned with the problem of human relations.

"The industrial disputes that have been going on in this country almost since the end of the war are not to the credit of any of the participants. We must recognise that these disputes are most damaging to us as an industrial nation and no useful purpose is served by claiming that other countries may be worse than we are in this respect. I suggest, therefore, that the present machinery for dealing with industrial disputes needs fresh thinking.

"It seems clear that the present arrangements between employers' federations and trades unions, with an intermediary from the Ministry of Labour, are not proving entirely satisfactory. I believe that, in a modern democracy, it should be possible for employers and trade unions to discuss all their problems with a reasonable chance of reaching some agreement without stopping work, and I appreciate that this is always the object behind such discussions. There are, however, all too many occasions when this does not work out, with resultant hardship to the industries and to the workpeople and their families, and often with a bitterness that takes time to eliminate. In such circumstances, I feel that a panel of industrial advisers could make a major contribution in recommending terms of settlement in the interests of the national economy and of the industries.

"On several occasions the bar to settlement has been stubbornness on the part of certain individuals. I recognise that neither industrialists nor trades unionists would be willing to accept Government direction in the conduct of their affairs, but I suggest that this is mainly due to the fact that the average man in industry regards members of the Government as politicians or civil servants who do not understand the day-to-day problems of industry. This is probably true in the majority of cases. We have to recognize that we do have industrialists in prominent positions in the Government, but I still maintain that an independent industrialist at a very high level is needed to guide future thinking on industrial relations."

Trade Publications

KABI (ELECTRICAL & PLASTICS), LTD., Kabi Works, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Middlesex. Catalogue supplement giving particulars of newly-introduced bins, tanks and containers, beakers, and stacking boxes.

EMI ELECTRONICS, LTD., Hayes, Middlesex. Well-illustrated brochure concerned with the Emicon B 100 machine tool position control system which gives a positional accuracy of $\pm 0{\cdot}002$ in. Sections are devoted to measurement, programming, and the use of tape control, and a complete technical specification is included.

STEDALL & CO., LTD., 192-204 Pentonville Road, Kings Cross, London, N.1. Folder giving particulars of various Rust-Oleum products including 769 damp-proof red primer which can be applied directly over rusted metal, also Galvinoleum coatings for application to galvanized metal surfaces. A colour chart of finish coatings is provided.

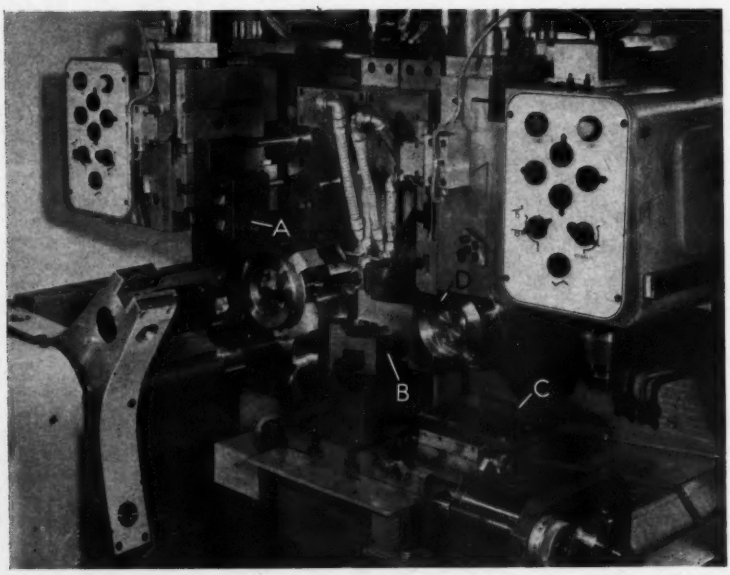
Pittler Pidofat Demonstration

B.P.S. Machinery & Spares Co., Ltd., 245 Knightsbridge, London, S.W.7, recently staged a demonstration in Birmingham of the Pittler Pidofat front-loading, 2-spindle, chucking automatic, for which they are the sole agents in this country. Two short films, with commentaries, concerned with various production set-ups on Pittler machines were shown at intervals to invited audiences. Members of the Pittler organisation in Germany were present throughout the period, to give technical advice on the applications of the Pidofat machine to visiting production engineers.

Frequent demonstrations were given of a typical set-up for which this machine is particularly suitable, and the operation of the turret slide, top slides, cross-slide, and copying mechanism were explained in detail. This machine, which has already been described in MACHINERY, 95/1111—25/11/59, has been developed primarily to facilitate the turning of both front and rear faces, also the edges and bores, of flanges, roller bearing rings, pulleys, gear blanks, and similar components. It is claimed that it is well suited to short-run production on account of the simplified setting arrangements. Workpieces are usually turned on one face at the left-hand station, and then transferred by the operator to the right-hand station for turning on the reverse side. Apart from manual loading at both stations, the Pidofat machine is fully automatic in operation, the speeds, feeds and indexing movements being pre-set and then controlled by built-in electro-hydraulic equipment. It may be noted, moreover, that automatic loading and transfer equipment can be supplied for the single-spindle machine.

Each work spindle is driven independently by a pole-changing motor of either 8 or 12·2 h.p. and eight spindle speeds ranging from 56 to 1,400 r.p.m. are provided through V-belts and gear trains fitted with electro-magnetic clutches. Because the drives are independent, either spindle can be stopped, unloaded and reloaded, while machining is in progress at the other station.

In front of the left-hand spindle there is an end-working turret with three tool positions for roughing, boring and finishing operations. The turret is indexed hydraulically and positively locked in position. To facilitate loading and unloading of workpieces there is a fourth turret position, which permits free access to the chuck. Coolant is conveyed through internal passages in the turret body to the tool stations.



Front view of a Pittler 2-spindle chucking automatic set-up for boring, facing and turning operations on high tensile steel crown wheel blanks. A component is completed every 69 sec.

Above the spindle there is a tool-slide which can be moved vertically and longitudinally in accordance with a pre-set programme, and may be fitted, if required, with hydraulically-operated longitudinal copy-turning equipment. A heavy-duty cross-slide at the right-hand spindle position is suitable for in-

ternal machining operations. Longitudinal and transverse movements can be obtained under programme control and the slide may be used for copy turning in both directions of travel. An overhead slide similar to that already described, again arranged for both vertical and longitudinal motion, is also provided for the right-hand work station.

The latest version of the Pidofat chucking automatic is arranged for programme control by means of multi-pin plugs which are internally wired in different ways to provide various pre-set circuit arrangements when inserted in multi-contact sockets on the control panels for the overhead and cross-slides. At present 10 different programmes, including copying sequences, controlled by the pre-wired plugs, can be obtained for the cross-slide, and seven programmes for the overhead slides.

The maximum traverse of the turret is 7·1 in., of the overhead slides, 3·9 in. longitudinally and vertically, and of the cross-slide, 6·3 in., for both directions. Cutting strokes are limited by adjustable stops and the turret feed rate can be independently pre-set for each tool position. Rapid traverse motions at a speed of 315 in. per min., and steplessly-variable feeds from 0·4 to 15·7 in. per min. are provided for the turret and all slides. Work up to 7·8 in. diameter can be held in the chuck and the maximum diameter that can be turned is 9·1 in.

In the accompanying illustration is shown a set-up employed for the production of a fully machined crown wheel blank for a vehicle rear axle. The workpiece, which is a high tensile steel forging, is held in a 3-jaw chuck in the left-hand spindle, and is rough- and finish-bored, and chamfered, by tools mounted at two positions in the turret. Simultaneously, a combined facing and peripheral chamfering operation is performed by two tools which are mounted at *A* on the overhead slide.

The workpiece is afterwards transferred by the operator to a Tobler expanding mandrel on the right-hand spindle *C* for the second machining cycle, which provides for simultaneous external and internal copy turning operations, the latter involving follow-on roughing and finishing cuts by two tools (one inverted) which are mounted in the cross-slide at *B*. The template from which the form is derived may be seen at *C*, with the stylus on the right. Two tools mounted at *D* on the overhead slide, and guided by a stylus and template which are not visible in the illustration, turn the face and edge of the workpiece.

With this 2-stage set-up, one component is completed every 69 sec.

Letters to the Editor

[The Editor does not hold himself responsible for the views expressed by his correspondents.]

Performance of Ceramic Tools

(*To the Editor of* MACHINERY)

SIR,—As an experienced carbide engineer I would like to comment on two points in connection with the description of the new Carborundum film entitled "The Winning Tip," which appeared in MACHINERY, 99/1106—8/11/61.

For the rough-turning of "as-cast" iron cylinder liners, the speeds and feeds quoted are well within the capacity of carbide tools. If there was a reduction of 33⅓ per cent in machining time, it does not prove the efficiency of the ceramic but indicates to an experienced engineer that the correct grade of carbide was not selected for the job.

As regards the machining of motor car cylinder heads, it is as well to note that both heads and blocks have been machined with carbide at 1,000 ft. per min., at much higher table feeds than 10 in. per min., for the last 20 years. Again it is difficult to see how machining time could have been halved and tool costs reduced by 33 per cent.

It is my personal opinion that the possibilities of ceramics have been grossly over-rated and that they have not gained ground at the expense of carbides, but have served a very good purpose in illustrating how much many users have to learn concerning the application of grades of tungsten carbides.

R. N. COOK, M.I.Prod.E., A.M.I.Mech.E.

Kenilworth.

Film on Tool Steels

A colour film entitled "Tool and Die Steels" was recently shown in London by Jessop-Saville, Ltd., Brightside Works, Sheffield. With the exception of the commentary, which was spoken by Richard Baker, the television announcer, the film has been produced entirely by the staff of this old-established steel-making organization. The film opens with a succession of shots which illustrate the use of tool steels in such operations as extrusion, stamping, pressure die casting, plastics injection moulding, compression moulding, and cold forming and trimming of sheet metal.

Various stages in the manufacture of alloy steels are then explained. Spectrographic analysis, by electronic methods, of steel samples during the melting stages is shown, and there follow sequences that indicate how the as-cast structure of the steel may be modified by hot forging. Finally, attention is drawn to the inspection of the finished material by ultrasonic methods.

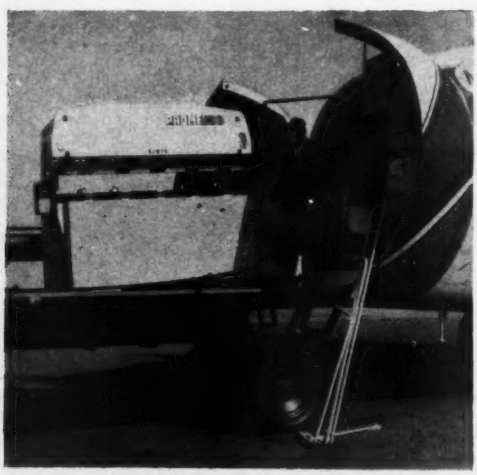
The running time is 25 min., and the film is available free on loan, in the 16-mm. size, on application to the publicity department of the company.

NEWS OF THE INDUSTRY

London and the South

ELGAR MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 172-178 Victoria Road, Acton, London, W.3, together with Press & Shear Co., Ltd., and Gate Machinery Co., Ltd., report an increased turnover during the past year as compared with the previous period. Activities of the Group have recently been extended by the formation of a Plastics Division, which is concerned with plastics machinery, and, amongst others, holds agencies for Illig vacuum forming equipment, Flesch injection moulding machines, and Kleinewefers extruders and calenders.

Continued interest is reported in Droop & Rein copy milling machines and we understand they are being widely employed for the production of integrally stiffened aircraft parts from high tensile steel and other metals. It was also reported by the Press & Shear Co. that a number of Bohner & Kohle hydraulic spinning and flow forming lathes was recently supplied to a factory for the quantity production of spin dryer drums used in domestic equipment.



Air transport is frequently employed to ensure prompt delivery of Promecam hydraulic press brakes

Broadway Equipment, Ltd., were taken over recently and the agency for Promecam hydraulic up-stroking press brakes is now handled by the Press & Shear Co. It was noted that press brakes are generally transported to this country by air, in order to expedite delivery, and we were informed by Elgar that consignments of Graziano lathes have also been sent from Italy by air.

Gate Machinery Co., Ltd., are to hold a demonstration of machine tools from December 11 to 15 and Elgar Machine Tool Co., Ltd., and Press & Shear Co., Ltd., will demonstrate various turning processes and press-work operations during the period February 5 to 16, 1962.

CATMUR MACHINE TOOL CORPORATION, LTD., 103 Lancaster Road, Ladbroke Grove, W.11, are still busy with orders for British-built Moore-Catmur No. 2 jig grinding machines which have a grinding capacity up to 5 in. diameter, or, when provided with an adapter, up to 8 in. diameter. These machines, it is claimed, are capable of removing stock at exceptional speed while maintaining accuracy of hole location and size, and several have recently been exported to Egypt, Denmark, Japan, and other overseas destinations. The No. 3 Moore jig boring machine, and the smaller No. 1½ machine are in good request, and a growing interest is reported in the Moore universal measuring machine, with a capacity of 11 in. by 18 in. by 18 in.

The demand for Bridgeport turret milling machines of British and American manufacture is well maintained, and orders are in hand for pivot-burnishing machines, multiple-spindle drilling machines, milling machines, and riveting machines by Steinel. Two versions of the Vero Auto-Drill, designated No. 5625 and 3125, and both provided with Airmec Autoset electrically-operated positioning equipment, can be supplied.

H.S.S., LTD., 25 Church Road, Teddington, Middlesex, are still very busy with orders for bright drawn mild steel and alloy steels which are generally available in some 170 sizes. During recent weeks, it is reported, the deliveries of steels from manufacturers have improved, and a wider range of En. grades is available from stock. Bosch power tools and attachments are in demand and there is

a steady call for equipment suitable for cutting such materials as rubber and foamed plastics. Simmonds nuts, and a wide range of nuts and bolts with Unified, B.S.W., B.S.F., and other thread forms, are stocked for delivery to customers over an extensive area of Southern England.

DORMAN MACHINERY SALES, LTD., Woodside Hill, Chalfont St. Peter, Bucks., report considerable interest in the Salome Synchromat programme-controlled automatic multi-tool and copying lathes, also in Qualitex spark grinding and boring machines and De Valliere type H.130.C precision lathes, numbers of which are now installed in the works of leading companies engaged in the production of precision parts of various types, including aircraft components.

The company is also receiving a good volume of enquiries for the Lees-Bradner rotary gear hobbing machines, which are extensively employed by companies producing automobile components.

F. W. HERRIDGE.

Burnley and District

ROBERT SCAIFE (COLNE), LTD., Clarence Street, Colne, report a steady demand for the range of arbors, collet chucks, adapters, and associated equipment which they make. The company's products also include a range of machine vices, the sales of which, it is stated, continue at a satisfactory level. Many of the current orders for arbor equipment and machine vices are for export. In addition, the company undertakes the construction of jigs and fixtures, and several were in progress at the time of our visit. Among recently-installed machines may be mentioned a Cleveland automatic, a Cincinnati centreless grinder, and a hydraulic broaching machine.

ASQUITH ELECTRICS (COLNE), LTD., Walton Street, Colne, are concerned mainly with the production of control panels and switchgear for the machine tools built by the other member companies of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation. Control panels are also made and supplied to other engineering companies, including textile machinery makers, and hoist and lift manufacturers.

In addition, the company specializes in the production of electrical devices for the control of yarn quality in the textile industry. A high level of output is being maintained and capacity is continually being increased to meet the growing demands for the company's products. A complete range of electrical component parts is manufactured for inclusion in general panel construction and for sale as separate items to the electrical and engineering trades. Plastics moulding, die casting, punching and pressing, and steel cabinet construction are undertaken on the premises. Further expansion and extensions are planned by the company.

Recent additions to the plant have included an 8-ft. by 8-s.w.g. Keetona guillotine; an 8-ft. by $\frac{5}{8}$-in. Barnes hydraulic brake press; a Ward No. 4 capstan lathe; a Smart & Brown model L capstan lathe; and a Centec milling machine; also other sheet metal working machinery, among which may be noted forming, nibbling and rolling equipment.

RIGG BROS., LTD., 113 Albert Road, Colne, are busy with the production of jigs, tools, and fixtures, and have contracts in hand for the supply of these items to large engineering firms in various branches of the industry. During a tour of the works we were shown a range of press tools in the course of production, and multi-stage types were in evidence as well as single-stage compound designs and simple fly-press tools. A set recently completed included a 6-stage follow-on tool. The company is making a special machine, designed by the customer, for a rolling and swaging operation. Apart from the design and production of tooling equipment, several services are offered to the trade, for instance, jig boring and heat treatment. A new Jones & Shipman surface grinder with a 27-in. by 12-in. table is due for delivery in January.

DYSON BROS. (PRECISION ENGINEERS), LTD., Dale Street, Brierfield, are occupied wih contract precision machining for the aircraft industry. The company is principally concerned with the production of prototypes and experimental work, and for this reason, the plant and staff are as versatile as possible. Whereas the greater part of the production capacity is devoted to such work, the construction of jigs and fixtures, and special-purpose machinery, is also undertaken. One of the current contracts involves the supply of equipment for work-handling on a transfer-line in the motor car industry. Machines recently installed include two Stanley lathes with 10-ft. beds.

BURCO, LTD., Burnley, who are makers of domestic electrical appliances, report a satisfactory level of orders for their products, and in pursuance of their policy of striving for greater efficiency, have added more automatic machines to the plant. Several, including machines for cutting-off and forming bare connectors, and for winding and testing electric elements, have been entirely designed and built by the company. Other machines have been purchased complete or modified, as has the large amount of work-handling equipment provided. Special mention may be made of an induction-brazing machine constructed recently by combining various pieces of standard equipment.

A British Bellows 6-station air-operated indexing table has been equipped with work-clamping fixtures and mounted on a Burco-built cabinet. Pneumatic control gear built into the cabinet imparts an automatically-timed rise and fall motion to the table, whereby workpieces held in the fixtures are passed into, and withdrawn from, the heating coil (which is mounted with its axis vertical). The coil is controlled by means of a Delapena type 69 unit installed at the rear of the machine.

THOMAS ASHWORTH & CO., LTD., Sycamore Avenue, Burnley, are now in full production in their new works and report a very substantial demand for their services as die casters. Numerous orders are in hand for both gravity and pressure castings, in most of the alloys handled by the firm. The company's range of textile beams (large bobbins), made in aluminium, is well established, and the production of items from this range occupies a large section of the gravity shop and of the machine shop. In the latter department, a Richards boring and turning mill with 36-in. table has recently been installed, also a Dean, Smith & Grace lathe of 10¼-in. centre height which will admit 7 ft. 6 in. between centres. A Bridgeport type J milling machine has been added to the tool-room plant.

ROSEGROVE ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Vulcan Works, Accrington Road, Burnley, are fully occupied with the construction of a variety of special-purpose conveying equipment for a number of industries. The company undertakes the design and production of such equipment to suit individual requirements, and schemes for many unusual purposes have been carried out. Vertical storage units are another speciality, and these plants are also made for specific applications. Fabrication work is undertaken in mild steel, stainless steel, and aluminium, also profile cutting on a Bison multi-head machine. A large amount of ducting is made, much of it on a contract basis.

Formed about a year ago, the company has expanded rapidly and is now well established in its field. The plant has recently been augmented by the installation of an 8-ft. by ¼-in. Rushworth guillotine; a set of Barnes 8-ft. by ¼-in. bending rolls; a Pullmax ¼-in. plate-working machine with 4-ft. throat; and the Bison cutter mentioned above.

J. J. MARKLEW.

The Importance of Human Sciences

(*Continued from page* 1235)

is necessary, at present, to rely on less refined methods, such as the case study, and the sample survey. These methods tend to be slow and may not yield clear and positive results. When carefully applied, however, they can do much to increase understanding of the complex societies that exist in industry.

Those concerned with such investigations would be the first to agree that very much still remains to be done in connection with a great variety of problems. Before new work can be undertaken on an adequate scale, however, more support must be forthcoming, and for the purpose of invoking wider interest, steps must be taken to ensure that the findings of studies already completed are more widely known. In this connection, it is pointed out that it is by no means easy to bring such information to the attention of those who are in the best position to take advantage of it. This booklet, which deserves to be widely studied, should, however, do much to stimulate interest in the human sciences which are evidently destined to play so important a part in industrial activities.

Gas Council Film on Heat Treatment

" Precision for the Mighty " is the title of a new colour film which has recently been added to the library of the Gas Council, 1 Grosvenor Place, London, S.W.1. Examples are shown of gas carburizing and flame hardening operations, and sequences are included on the flame hardening of track links for excavators at the works of Ruston-Bucyrus, Ltd., Lincoln. Surfaces of these links subjected to the most severe wearing conditions are those of the holes for the track pin, the two heavy lugs whereby the sprocket drive is taken up, and the roller path. All these surfaces are flame hardened automatically on a Peddinghaus transfer machine in a floor-to-floor time of 5 min. This machine was fully described in MACHINERY, 94/685—25/3/59.

The film runs for 17 min. and is available free on loan in the 16-mm. size.

Personal

MR. T. H. H. SKEET, Member of Parliament for Willesden East, has accepted an invitation to serve on the Economic Policy Committee of The Machine Tool Trades Association, Brettenham House, Lancaster Place, London, W.C.2.

Obituary

SIR GREVILLE MAGINNESS.—We regret to announce the sudden death of Sir Greville Maginness, K.B.E., at his home, on November 23, at the age of 73. He was educated at Plymouth and Mannamead College, also abroad, and started his industrial career with Kynoch, Ltd., Birmingham, whom he left in 1924, when he was appointed managing director of The Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd. Sir Greville became chairman of the latter company in 1941, and in the same year, he was elected chairman of Roneo, Ltd. In addition to his activities in connection

with these companies, he was also a director of the Iron Trades Employers' Insurance Association, and of many other companies, and at the time of his death was deputy chairman of Tube Investments, Ltd.

Sir Greville was closely connected with the machine tool industry in this country, and was president of the Machine Tool Trades' Association from 1941 to 1943, also a member of the Machine Tool Advisory Council, Ministry of Supply, from 1945 to 1961. He was president of the Russo-British Chamber of Commerce from 1938 until he death, president of the Engineering and Allied Employers' National Federation from 1944 to 1946, and president of the British Employers' Confederation from 1946 to 1950. He was a remarkably successful negotiator in the fields of business and labour relations, and had a wide range of personal interests. Knighted in 1947, Sir Greville was created a K.B.E. in 1953. He leaves a wife and a daughter.

MR. H. WOODHALL. It is with regret that we record the death of Mr. H. Woodhall. He had been an executive of F. J. Edwards, Ltd., 359-361 Euston Road, London, N.W.1, for more than 25 years and was well known in the engineering and machinery merchanting field throughout the country.

MR. K. L. OLIVER. We regret to report the death, on November 18, at the age of 50, of MR. Kenneth Lloyd Oliver, general manager of the Machine Tool and Tool Divisions of David Brown Industries, Ltd., and a director of the latter company. He was educated at Altrincham Grammar School, and served his apprenticeship with Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd. Subsequently, he worked for short periods with Linotype & Machinery, Ltd., Altrincham, and the Pressed Steel Co., Ltd., Oxford, before joining Muir Machine Tools, Ltd., Sherborne Street, Manchester (later the David Brown Machine Tool Division) as assistant chief draughtsman, in 1937.

Shortly after the David Brown organization acquired the company in 1944, Mr. Oliver was appointed factory manager. He became general manager of both the Machine Tool and Tool Divisions in 1956, and was appointed a director of David Brown Industries, Ltd., in November, 1959. He was responsible for the negotiation and planning which led to the removal of the entire plant of the Machine Tool Division from Sherborne Street to more extensive premises in Ashburton Road, Trafford Park, Manchester, during the 1961 holiday period.

An active member of Admiralty-Vickers Gearing Research Association since its inception, Mr. Oliver assisted the British Standards Institution in establishing standards for turbine gearing. He also served on the War Damage Assessment Committee and was a member of the Manchester Association of Engineers.

Married in 1937, Mr. Oliver leaves a widow, two sons and a daughter.

Mr. K. L. Oliver

MACHINERY'S ENQUIRY BUREAU

For many years MACHINERY has provided an enquiry service not only for subscribers and advertisers but for all engineers in need of such information as the names of makers—or their agents—of machines or equipment for performing particular operations, suppliers of various classes of material, firms with facilities for undertaking certain types of work, owners of trade names, and agents for foreign machine builders. If you have such a problem write (MACHINERY, Enquiry Bureau, Clifton House, 83-117 Euston Road, London, N.W.1) or telephone (Euston 8441, 2 lines). This service is, of course, entirely free.

The Price of a Subscription to MACHINERY is 52 Shillings per annum, post free, to any part of the world.

Subscribers are not bound for any definite period of subscription. We send MACHINERY, post free, each week until told to stop. Subscribers can pay yearly, half-yearly, or quarterly, pro rata. (Cash with order.)

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton 1.

Please send me/us MACHINERY every week until I/we tell you to stop, for which I/we enclose remittance of 52 Shillings per annum or pro rata

Name .....

Address .....

.....

**Position*.....

**Firm* .....

*For our mailing records only

MACHINERY *can be obtained by single copies or subscription through your local newsagent.*

29/11/61

MANUSCRIPTS FOR BOOKS covering all branches of engineering production will receive careful consideration and should be sent to the Manager, Book Dept., MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1.

CONDITIONS OF SALE AND SUPPLY.—MACHINERY is sold subject to the following conditions:

That it shall not, without the written consent of the publishers first given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of trade except at the full retail price of 1s. 3d. and, that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in an unauthorised cover by way of trade; or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.

Industrial Notes

VICKERS SPERRY RAND LIMITED is the new title which has been adopted by the company formerly known as Stein Atkinson Vickers, Hydraulics Ltd. The address is New Lane, Havant, Hants.

WATTS REGULATOR CO., U.S.A., have established a divisional office at Dunkirk Mill, Woodchester, Stroud, Glos., to provide an improved service in connection with their pneumatic specialities which include filters, regulators, and lubricators, and Hydronic plumbing and heating equipment.

INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND SALES.—The Industrial Diamond Information Bureau, 2 Charterhouse Street, London, E.C.1, report that sales of bort in Europe totalled 1,766,668 carats in 1958, 2,233,231 carats in 1959, and 4,441,669 carats in 1960. It is stated that there was a further increase in sales for the first 9 months of 1961.

BOROUGH POLYTECHNIC, Borough Road, London, S.E.1, announce that owing to increased demand for their Higher National Diploma course in mechanical and production engineering they are offering an alternative entry date to the first year of the course in January as well as in September. The new first year course will begin on January 11, 1962, and end in July.

BRITISH WELDING RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, Abington Hall, Cambridge, have made a number of important changes as regards internal administration. These changes, it is stated, will have the effect of extending the scope of the services provided for industry, and, at the same time, will enable fundamental work, particularly in arc physics, to develop unfettered.

ELGAR MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 172-178 Victoria Road, Acton, London ,W.3, have been appointed exclusive distributors for the plastics and rubber processing equipment made by Joh. Kleinewefers Sohne, Krefeld, Germany. The range includes extrusion machines and complete extrusion plants for pipes, profiles, and sheeting, also calendering plant, mixing mills, and embossing rollers.

THE UTILIZATION OF THE BLIND IN INDUSTRY.—An afternoon conference on this subject organized by the South London Productivity Association will be held on December 5, starting at 2 p.m. in The Council Chamber, The Federation of British Industries, 21 Tothill Street, London, S.W.1. The fee for the conference is 21s. and applications for tickets should be addressed to Mr. A. K. Haskins, A.M.I.Prod.E., M.Inst.W.S., Borough Polytechnic, Borough Road, S.E.1.

BOVING & CO., LTD., Villiers House, 41-47 Strand, London, W.C.2, through their Australian subsidiary company, have received an order for eight vertical Francis turbines of 130,000 h.p. for the Murray I power station. These turbines will operate under a maximum gross head of 1,719 ft. The order, of a total value in excess of £1,500,000, also covers eight rotary valves of 5 ft. 4 in. diameter, of Boving special design, and pressure relief valves.

THE BUILT-IN VACUUM CLEANER CO., LTD., 93 Black Lion Lane, London, W.6, will in future make and market in the United Kingdom and on the Continent, the built-in vacuum cleaning machine formerly produced under the name Dustmaster by SIR GEORGE GODFREY & PARTNERS (INDUSTRIAL), LTD. This machine will in future be known as the Vacuumaster. The former company, in conjunction with the latter, can now offer in the domestic market a range of 11 machines from 800 watts to 30 h.p.

TUFNOL, LTD., Perry Barr, Birmingham, 22B, have asked us to point out that their film "Tufnol in the Making" which shows the processes involved in the manufacture of laminated plastics material, is available for showing at technical colleges, and at meetings of engineering associations and amateur societies. Copies of the film may be obtained on loan from the above address or from the Central Office of Information Film Library, Government Building, Bromyard Avenue, London, W.3.

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, LTD., Imperial Chemical House, Millbank, London, S.W.1, have set up a plant at Widnes, Lancs., for the production of 111-trichloroethane solvent which will be sold under the trade mark Genklene. It is non-inflammable and of medium volatility and low toxicity, and is claimed to be specially suitable for cold cleaning, for example of machinery *in situ*. The solvent can be applied by wiping, dipping, or spraying. It is anticipated that Genklene will also find application as a solvent in adhesive compositions and in the formulation of cutting oils.

GEORGE RICHARDS & CO., LTD., Broadheath, Altrincham, Cheshire, a member company of Staveley Industries, Ltd., have a very full order book for their complete range of machine tools. During a recent visit to their works we saw a vertical turning and boring mill, with a 22-ft. diameter table, in the final stages of erection. This machine has been built for a new works at Durgapur, India, and incorporates two angularly adjustable tool rams. Large floor type horizontal boring machines were being built, one of which had a 6-in. diameter traversing spindle, with power-operated facing head. These machines are provided with hydrostatic slideways for the columns.

STANDARD FOR METAL WASHERS.—The British Standards Institution has issued B.S. 3410:1961 covering metal washers for general engineering purposes. Tables for plain washers have hitherto been included in standards for bolts, screws, and nuts, but it was felt that these provisions were not in accordance with users' requirements or current practice. The new specification provides for metal washers in a greater variety of diameters and thicknesses to meet what experience has shown to be the greatest popular demand. Both bright and black washers are covered.

Copies of B.S. 3410 can be obtained from the British Standards Institution, Sales Branch, 2 Park Street, London, W.1. (Price 6s., postage extra to non-subscribers.)

Machine Tool Display in Japan

The Board of Trade and the Machine Tool Trades Association will stage a display of British machine tools at the Japan International Machine Tool Fair to be held in Osaka from October 10 to 21, 1962. On the official stand, which will have an area of 12,000 sq. ft., 26 British firms will be showing their products, and there will also be a trade enquiry bureau staffed by the M.T.T.A. At least 19 other British machine tool builders will be displaying products on the stands of their agents.

Books Received

SAFETY AND HEALTH IN INDUSTRY, 1961 edition. The Industrial Health & Safety Centre, 97 Horseferry Road, Westminster, London, S.W.1. 150 pp. Copies obtainable free.

There are seven major sections in this publication, concerned with machine guarding, industrial health engineering, personal protection, material handling, housekeeping and maintenance, fire protection, and general matters, and more than 100 illustrations are included. It is intended to provide a guide to basic safety, health, and welfare in industry, for those who are anxious to reduce losses which at present amount to some 20,000,000 man-days annually.

DIGITAL DATA. By D. S. Evans, M.I.E.E., Hilger & Watts, Ltd., 98 St. Pancras Way, London, N.W.1. 82 pp. [Price 15s.]

Concerned with the derivation and reduction of digital data for analysis and process control, the book provides an insight into the use of data handling-handling equipment. In his preface, the author points out that development in the field of data handling is rapid, and explains that whereas he has chosen, as far as possible, instruments and systems that are either in production or have been made in prototype forms, they are likely to be changed in detail as new techniques and improvements suggest themselves. Chapters are devoted to incremental scales, digital counting devices, direct reading from coded scales, ancillary equipment, and system arrangements and applications.

Coming Events

INSTITUTION OF PRODUCTION ENGINEERS. *Peterborough Section.* December 5, at 7.30 p.m., at F. Perkins, Ltd., Conference Room, Peterscourt, Peterborough; lecture on "Non-destructive Testing and Production Engineering," by J. F. Hinsley. *London Section.* December 7, at 7 p.m., at the Royal Aeronautical Society, 4 Hamilton Place, W.1; lecture on "The Assistance the Production Engineer can obtain from the Cost and Financial Accountant," by J. F. Hull, B.Sc. *Leeds Section.* December 11, at 7 p.m., at the Hotel Metropole, King Street, Leeds, 1; lecture on "Grinding and Precision Machining Techniques," by H. F. Plaut. *Coventry Graduate Section.* December 7, at 7.30 p.m., in the Courtauld Lecture Theatre, Lockhurst Lane, Coventry; lecture on "Problems Associated with the Export of Machine Tools," by C. E. Middlemiss. *Nottingham Section.* December 5, at 7.30 p.m., at the Co-operative Educational Centre, Broad Street, Nottingham; lecture on "Recent Developments in the Soviet Union," by Dr. D. F. Galloway, B.Sc. *Western Section.* December 6, at 7.30 p.m., in the Small Lecture Theatre, University of Bristol, Queen's Walk, Bristol; lecture on "Case Studies in the Application of Work Study," by G. R. Burn.

THE INSTITUTE OF METAL FINISHING. *North-West Branch.* December 7, at 7.30 p.m., in the Regency Room, Belle Vue, Manchester; lecture on "Printed Circuits," by P. Eisler.

INSTITUTION OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS. *Scottish Electronics and Measurement Group.* December 5, at 7 p.m., at the Carlton Hotel, Edinburgh; lecture on "Precision Measurement," by G. H. Rayner, B.A., and A. Felton, B.Sc.

INSTITUTION OF PLANT ENGINEERS. *Peterborough Section.* December 5, at 7.30 p.m., in the Conference Room, F. Perkins, Ltd., Peterscourt, Peterborough; lecture on "Non-destructive Testing," by J. F. Hinsley. *Birmingham Section.* December 7, at 7.30 p.m., at the Hotel Leofric, Coventry; lecture on "Electronic Control in Industry with particular reference to Automation." *East Midland Section.* December 13, at 7 p.m. in the Sherwood Room, County Hotel, Theatre Square, Nottingham; paper on "Repairs by Metalock process," by Tinwell.

Scrap Metals

MIDLANDS.—The improvement in trading which had been anticipated when export of scrap was permitted has not developed to any great extent. Markets and prices abroad are not very attractive due to a general surplus of scrap of all grades.

Local steelworks are limiting their intakes of heavy steel by imposing comparatively small allocations each week, and merchants are finding it necessary to increase their stocks of processed scrap. Prices paid for oversize scrap for gas cutting and/or shearing have slightly eased, but with export markets available for heavy sections of $\frac{1}{4}$ in. minimum thickness, for re-rolling, oversize material is not entirely at a standstill.

Short heavy steel scrap also is only moving to provide for limited intakes, and surplus tonnages of lower grade sheared material are most difficult to place. Supplies of cast iron scrap are now, in general, equal to demand and a healthy trading position continues in all grades with the exception of cylinder quality iron, of which consumers are urgently wanting increased supplies. Local engine strippers are fairly busy but would welcome larger numbers of complete car and lorry engines to guarantee continuity of supplies of clean cylinder material.

Chipped turnings allocations are steady, and some improvement is evident in the demand for bushy turnings although deliveries, in general, must be low in chrome content if refusals are to be avoided. Destructor bales are hard to place in large quantities, and consumers are mainly interested in the 12-in. cube type in preference to the larger and heavier bales.

High-speed steel scrap and turnings have fallen further in price to around 1s. 6d. per lb., and 1s. per lb., respectively. These prices are for the material delivered Sheffield, subject to test.

Machine Tool Share Market

Stock markets were fairly active during the period under review, but after displaying an improving tendency at the outset, they became generally unsettled, and most sections finished on a dull note.

British Government and similar gilt-edged stocks were quietly steady for the most part, but ended with a slight setback in values.

In commercial and industrial share markets conditions were mixed, but turnover was maintained at a good level. Firm conditions gave place to easiness, and price changes on balance were irregular with declines predominating.

Among machine tool issues, Birmingham Small Arms lost 2s. at 20s. 6d; British Oxygen, 6d. at 15s.; Brooke Tool, 6d. at 7s. 6d.; Broom & Wade, 9d. at 24s. 6d.; Chas. Churchill, 1½d. at 8s. 9d.; Coventry Gauge & Tool, 1½d. at 29s. 4½d.; Craven Bros. (Manchester), 3d. at 8s. 9d.; John Holroyd "B," 1s, 9d. at 18s. 3d.; H. W. Kearns, 1s. at 21s. 3d.; and Wadkin, Ltd., 6d. at 26s. On the other hand, Clarkson (Engineers) advanced 4½d. to 6s. 10½d.; Greenwood & Batley, 2s. 7½d. to 16s. 10½d.; Noble & Lund, 3d. to 5s. 3d.; Samuel Osborn, 1s. 9d. to 55s. 6d.; and Sheffield Twist Drill, 3d. to 21s. 9d.

JOHN HARPER & CO., LTD. Interim dividend 4 per cent.

H. W. KEARNS & CO., LTD. Final dividend 12½ per cent, making, with the interim, a total distribution of 17½ per cent for the year to September 30 (same).

B. & S. MASSEY, LTD. Interim dividend 5 per cent (same).

Placement of Blind Persons

The Royal National Institute for the Blind, in co-operation with the Ministry of Labour and welfare services, inaugurated a specialist placement service in 1941. The initially small employment department gradually expanded, and in 1953 all local authorities were approached with a view to enlisting their support in establishing a national placement service, in which some 100 local authorities now participate.

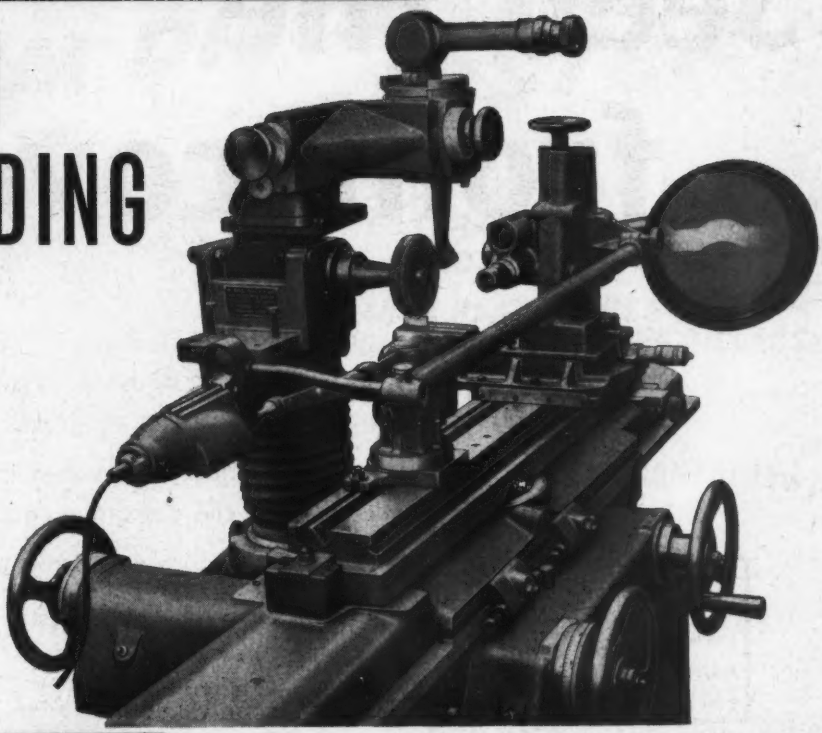
The employment department of the Institute has just succeeded in making the 5,000th placement since its inception 20 years ago. The person concerned is Mr. Noel Davis, who is now employed as an operator on a special-purpose milling machine at the Southall Works of A.E.C., Ltd. Mr. Davis, aged 39, was previously a book-keeper and lost his sight completely in July, 1960. Within eight months, with the aid of the Institute's rehabilitation scheme at the Torquay Centre, and attendance at a Ministry of Labour Training School, he was able to take up this entirely new job under substantially the same conditions as a sighted person.

COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price
Abwood Machine Tools, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	1/3
Allen (Edgar) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	32/-
" " "	5% Prf.	£1	13/3
Arnott & Harrison, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	12/-
Asquith Machine Tool Corp., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/6
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/6
Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	20/6xd
" " "	5% Cum. "A" Prf.	£1	13/-
" " "	6% Cum. "B" Prf.	£1	16/6
" " "	4% 1st Mort. Deb.	Stk.	91½
British Oxygen Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	15/-
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/6
Brooke Tool Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/6
Broom & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	24/6
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/-
Brown (David) Corporation, Ltd.	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/-xd
Buck & Hickman, Ltd.	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/-
Butler Machine Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	15/-
" " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	12/6
Churchill (Charles) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	8/9
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	25/7½‡
Clarkson (Engrs.), Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	6/10½
Cohen (George), 600 Group, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/-
" " "	4½% Cum. Prf.	£1	12/-
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	29/4½
" " "	5% Cum. Red. Prf.	£1	16/3
Craven Bros. (Manchester), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/9
Elliott (B.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	2/9
" "	4½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	11/3
Firth Brown Tools, Ltd.	4% Cum. Prf.	£1	10/6
Greenwood & Batley, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	16/10½
Harper (John) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/3
" " "	4½% Red. Cum. Pref.	£1	×9/6
Herbert (Alfred), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	64/-
Holroyd (John) & Co., Ltd.	" A " Ord.	5/-	20/-
" "	" B " Ord.	5/-	18/3
Jones (A. A.) & Shipman, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	25/-
" "	7% Cum. Prf.	5/-	4/6
Kearney & Trecker-C.V.A., Ltd.	5½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	8/9
" " "	Prefd. Ord.	£1	13/9
Kearns (H. W.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	21/3
Kerry's (Gt. Britain), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/6xd
Macreadys Metal Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	15/-
Martin Bros. (Machinery), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/6
Massey (B. & S.), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	11/-
Newall Engineering Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	7/-
Newman Industries, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	7/-
" "	6% Prf. Ord.	5/-	5/-
Noble & Lund, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	5/3
Norton, W. E. (Holdings), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	9/6
Osborn (Samuel) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	55/6
" " "	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	22/-
Pratt (F.) Engineering Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	14/6
Sanderson Kayser, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	34/9
" "	6½% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/3
Scottish Machine Tool Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	7/9
Shardlow (Ambrose) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	55/-
Shaw (John) & Sons, Wolverhampton, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	14/6
Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co., Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	21/9
" " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	13/3
Stedall & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/6
Sykes (W. E.), Ltd.	" B " non-voting Ord.	10/-	24/3
Tap & Die Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	19/-
" " "	4½% Deb. 1961-1977	Stk.	81½xd
Wadkin, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	26/-
Ward (Thos W.), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	66/3
" "	5% Cum. 1st Pref.	£1	13/6
" "	5% Cum. 2nd Pref.	£1	20/-
Willson Lathes, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	2/6

The Middle Prices given in the list are in several cases nominal prices only and not actual dealing prices. Every effort is made to ensure accuracy, but no liability can be accepted for any error. * Sheffield price. ‡ Birmingham price.

JONES - SHIPMAN

FORM GRINDING



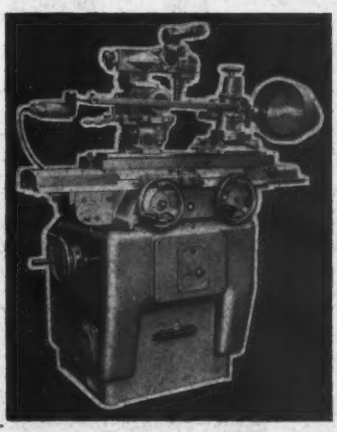
ON

MODEL 310 CUTTER AND TOOL GRINDER

THIS METHOD OF FORM GRINDING CAN ALSO BE EMPLOYED ON OTHER TYPES OF JONES - SHIPMAN UNIVERSAL AND SURFACE GRINDING MACHINES.

Form Grinding can now be performed quickly and accurately on the Model 310 by fitting the P.G. Projectorscope and Optidress Attachments. The new Projectorscope Series II is designed to take acetate drawing templates in addition to the normal graticules. Magnifications of exactly 10 or 25 times to choice permit accurate comparison of the workpiece silhouette projected on to a 7½in. diameter screen with a tracing or template exactly 10 or 25 times the size of the form.

The Optidress attachment is permanently mounted on the head of the machine. Wheelforming is carried out under optical control without the use of templates. A built-in Microscope facilitates the centring and positioning of the diamond.



J & S

A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN LTD · LEICESTER · Telephone: 823222

London Office and Showrooms: 50/52 Great Peter Street, London, W.1. Tel: ABBey 5908/9

Seen the front cover?

It's by such tests and experiments that E.M.B. keep in the vanguard of of diecasting progress.

If a new technique is proved here then the customer gets the benefit.

Have you a diecasting problem?

Take the best advice you can get—call in one of the E.M.B. diecasting specialists—he'll save you money!

Capacities:

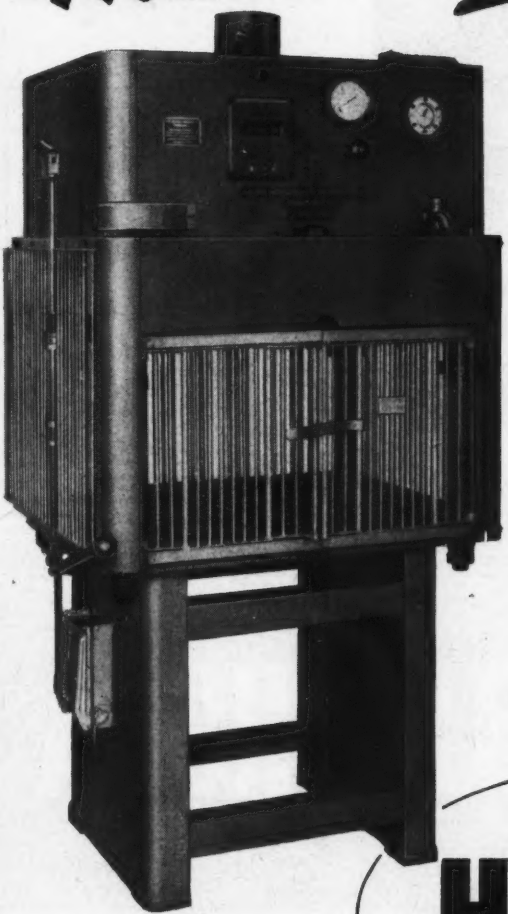
Machine ...	6	10	12A	16	20A
Zinc lbs. ...	¾	2¾	6·3	13·6	25·7
Alum lbs. ...	—	1¼	2·1	4·5	—
Max. die ...	8½×9½	16×10	20×12½	28½×16½	35½×19½
Piston stroke ...	4½	6	8	11	13

E.M.B. Co Ltd

WEST BROMWICH ——— ENGLAND

E.M.B No. 10 Automatic Diecaster arranged for zinc alloy castings

TRIM DIECASTINGS —FASTER



SPECIALLY DEVELOPED FOR TRIMMING, PIERCING FORMING ETC.

LARGE PLATEN AREA 30in. × 20in. BETWEEN PILLARS

STROKE OF RAM 8in. EASILY ADJUSTABLE

COMPLETELY SELF-CONTAINED HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

PATENT SAFETY GUARD GIVES FULL PROTECTION TO OPERATOR AT ALL TIMES

The HOUNSELL hydraulic press, with its large capacity and ease of operation, speeds up the trimming of all types of die-castings. There are special facilities for tool setting, and the stroke cycle is six seconds on the full stroke of eight inches. Maximum working pressure 1000 lb. p.s.i.
Complete details on request.

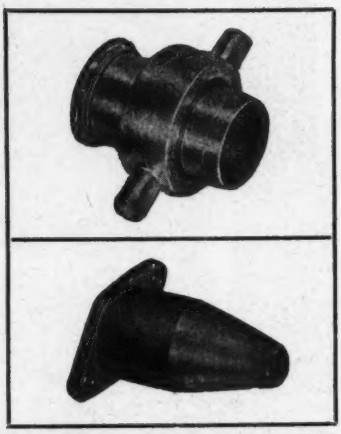
The HOUNSELL HYDRAULIC PRESS

SOLE MAKERS

JOHN HOUNSELL (ENGINEERS) LTD · GEORGE ST., PARADE · BIRMINGHAM 3

Telephone: CENtral 1338

The choice is often difficult



May we pick the winner for you . . . ?

When choosing between Die Castings or Hot Pressings you can count on us for sound, unbiased advice! We make both HOT PRESSINGS in Brass, Bronze, Copper or Aluminium, and GRAVITY DIE CASTINGS in Brass, Bronze or Aluminium. The unique experience of our organisation—two separate yet interrelated operations under one roof—will ensure that your choice is correct.

For a constant or phased supply of DIMENSIONALLY ACCURATE PARTS in Brass, Bronze, Copper or Aluminium—see us first! Our Technical Representatives are always at your service.

BRASS PRESSINGS (LONDON) LTD.
THE NON-FERROUS DIE CASTING CO. LTD.

Non-Ferdica Works, North Circular Road, London, N.W.2. Tel.: GLAdstone 6377.
1732A.

The Directors cordially invite you to visit our

First Exhibition of new Machine Tools

to be held in our Showrooms from

27th November until 2nd December 1961

10 a.m. to 7 p.m. daily *Cold Buffet*

40 of the 150 machines on view are being shewn for the first time in this country

THE TIMES MACHINERY CO. LTD • FRYE MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD • SHEET METAL MACHINERY CO. LTD

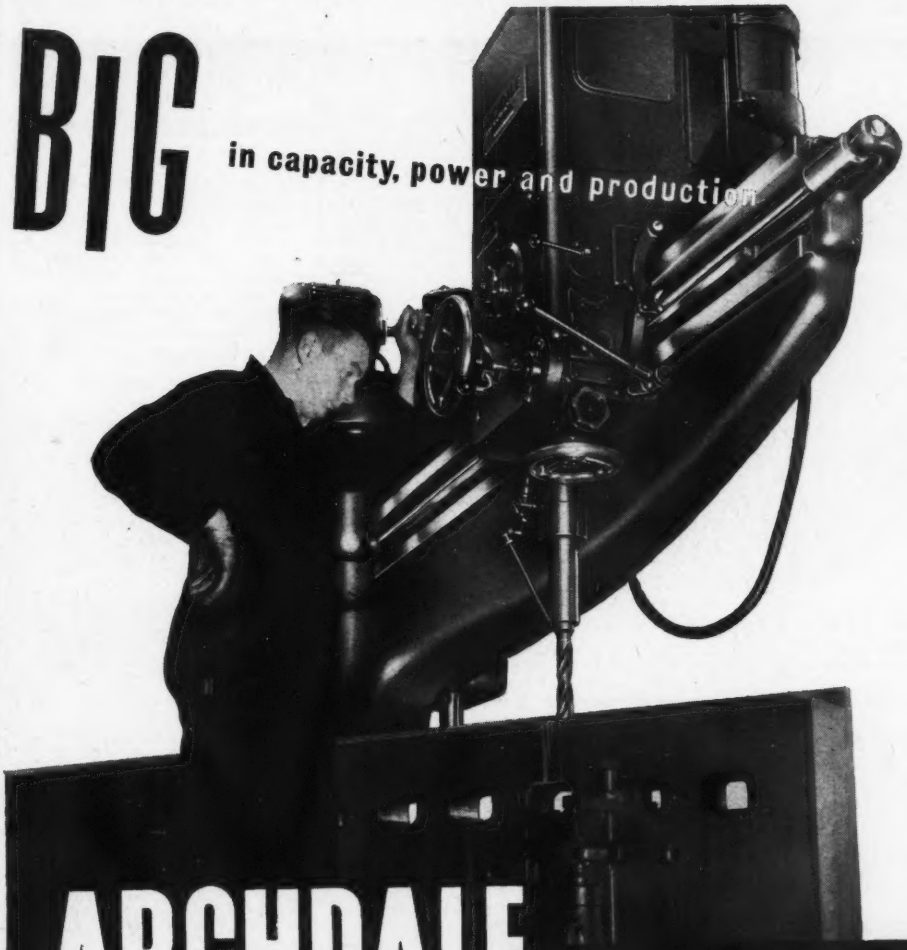
POYLE ROAD, COLNBROOK, SLOUGH, BUCKS. 4 minutes from London Airport

TIMES

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

BIG

in capacity, power and production



ARCHDALE

MECHANICAL PRE-SELECT *Radials*

At Brookes (Oldbury) Ltd., Birmingham, this ARCHDALE radial with speeds that can be pre-selected at any time with the spindle running or stationary, ensures the fastest possible drilling rates on a wide range of work. We show the machine drilling holes 1¾" dia. by 5½" deep, in hydraulic shear bodies.

Capacity from solid in cast iron is up to 4" dia. There are sixteen speeds, from 15 to 1500 r.p.m., and 12 rates of feeds. Sizes are from 4 ft. to 8 ft. spindle radius.

Ask us to send you details of the complete range of ARCHDALE radials and heavy duty verticals.

JAMES ARCHDALE & CO., LTD.
BLACKPOLE WORKS : WORCESTER
Tel: Worcester 27081 (7 lines)

SG

Sole Selling Agents: ALFRED HERBERT LTD, COVENTRY
Tel: Coventry 89221

PODMORE BOWL FEEDERS

— are made in a variety of capacities and with multiple or single outlets for clockwise or anti-clockwise feeding. They can also be adapted to numerous uses — for counting and inspection, sorting and arranging of components for machining, pressing, etc.

Let Podmores solve your feeding problem.

The machine illustrated is a 24" Bowl Feeder designed to discharge small ointment tins in twin line, all with the open end upward, to a filling machine. The required rate was 200 tins per minute but rates in excess of this can be obtained. Prior to the installation, four operatives were required but the Bowl Feeder released three of these for other duties.

PODMORES (ENGINEERS) LTD

HANLEY · STOKE-ON-TRENT · STAFFS
TELEPHONE · TELEGRAMS:— STOKE-ON-TRENT 23257/8

IF IT'S SAWING — IT'S Rapidor
REGD. TRADE MARK

THE RAPIDOR "MANCHESTER MAJOR"
MEDIUM DUTY HACKSAW
CAPACITY 6" x 6"

A dependable and powerful two-speed machine with built-in motor drive and pushbutton control. Rigidly guided saw frame ensures accurate cutting, whilst other standard features make for long life and trouble-free service.

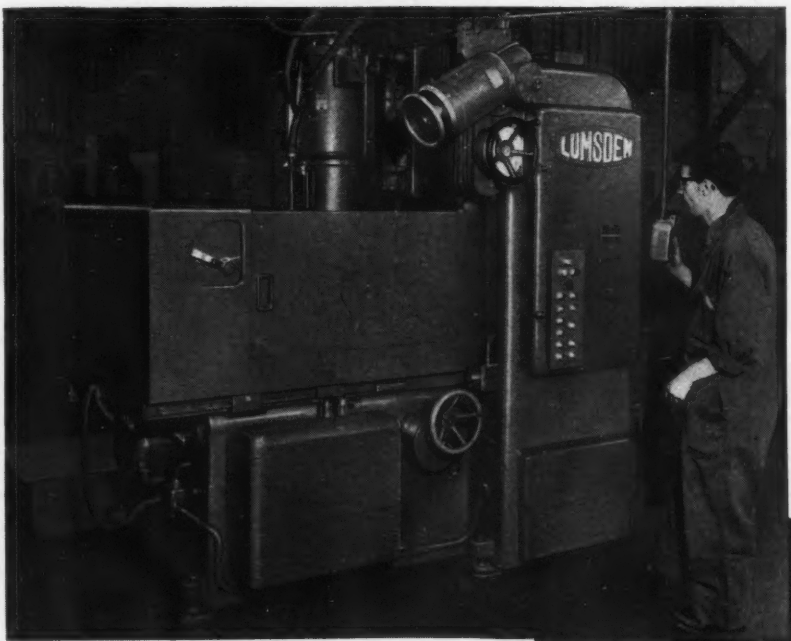
★ ***FOR HIGHEST PRODUCTION — LONGEST LIFE always use "RAPIDOR" H.S.S. BLADES***

EDWARD G. HERBERT LTD.
ATLAS WORKS : LEVENSHULME : MANCHESTER 19

For high precision die & tool grinding

LUMSDEN MODEL 230

SURFACE GRINDERS



A wide range of dies and tools are ground to very fine limits on LUMSDEN Model 230 surface grinders at both the Wellington and Bilston works of Joseph Sankey & Sons Ltd.

These plano-type machines with their rotary table and wide variety of hand and power operated movements, incorporate a hydraulically operated saddle and shockless reversal, enabling the finest finishes to be obtained. Furthermore, fine hand movements of the head permit grinding close to a shoulder or die pin. Standard machines are supplied with either 30" or 48" diameter tables. Larger and special table sizes to customer's requirements.

There is a complete range of Lumsden Surface Grinders from which to choose a machine ideally suited to your needs . . .

Write for full details to

Manufacturers:

LUMSDEN MACHINE CO. LTD. GATESHEAD

Sole Distributing Agents:

ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY

she's a precision operator with the help of ....

PEISELER

QUICK CLAMPING DRILL JIGS

These jigs incorporate a built-in clamping system with interchangeable drill and location plates. They replace expensive special jigs and rough templates, give rapid clamping with complete accuracy combined with rigidity. Even small batches can be jigged economically and a great variety of work-pieces can be produced in the same jig merely by exchanging the drill and the location plates.

MSE

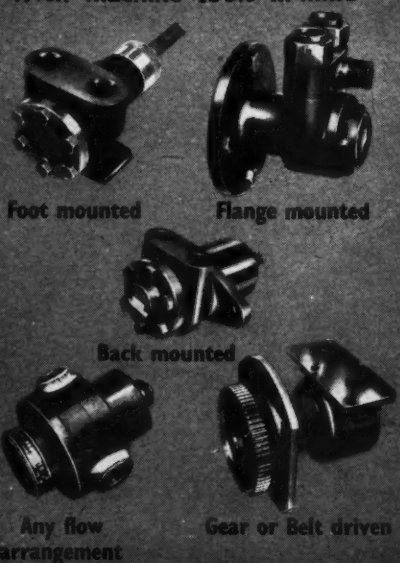
MACHINE SHOP EQUIPMENT LTD., Spenser St., London, S.W.1. Telephone: VICtoria 6086

GD645

MONO GOES GEAR PUMPING! with machine tools in mind

After experimenting for the past five years with various pumping principles allied to the Mono Pump, a fundamental principle has now been chosen as offering the greatest scope for adaptation to machine tools. Marketed as the Menrow Pump, its capacity is high in relation to its size. A 100 g.p.h. pump can be as small as 4 inches by 3 inches diameter. It will operate efficiently at any angle of mounting. The type of mounting can be specially designed angle of mounting. The type of mounting can be specially designed to meet any bulk requirement. The flow can be reversible, in one direction with fixed rotation, or in one direction irrespective of pump rotation. The suction and delivery ports can be upright, horizontally opposed or at right-angles. Thoroughly field tested, Menrow Pumps are already in use on many machine tools.

- HANDLES LUBRICATING OR SOLUBLE OILS
- POSITIVE ACTING
- SUCTION LIFT 25 FEET
- CAPACITY RANGE 35 g.p.h. TO 5000 g.p.h.
- PRESSURES UP TO 650 lbs. p.s.i.
- MOUNTING TO ANY SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS



MENROW PUMPS by MONO

Manufactured and Marketed by

MONO PUMPS [illegible]

MP 342/1457

ria 6086

PARK GATE

QUALITY STEELS FOR BRIGHT DRAWING

1825 EXPERIENTIA DOCET 1961

black bars
rolled
to close limits

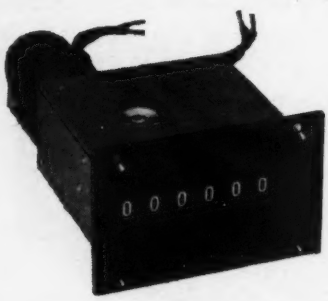
THE PARK GATE IRON & STEEL COMPANY LIMITED ROTHERHAM

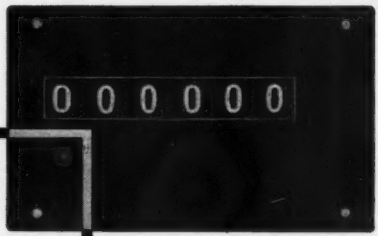
A Company TELEPHONE: ROTHERHAM 2141 (15 lines) TELEGRAMS: YORKSHIRE, PARKGATE, YORKS. TELEX 54141

VEEDER-ROOT

When you need COUNTING SPEED

E2—60





Send for technical information

VEEDER-ROOT LTD

Division E
King Henry's Drive New Addington Surrey
Telephone Lodge Hill 3344-6

Specify VEEDER-ROOT Quick Reset, High Speed Magnetic Counters

The 1585 (Manual Reset) and the 1557 (Electrical Reset) are designed for accurate, dependable, remote indication of machine operation, or for counting articles at high speed. Speed is 3,000 counts per minute, manual or electrical reset, 6 figures. Made for panel mounting.

For grinding Lathe and Planer Tools

-rapidly, accurately, economically!

SWISS **SCHERRER**

LATHE & PLANER TOOL GRINDER HSM 20-80

Grinding carbide tip and shank material simultaneously, up to ·135 cu. in. per min. can be removed and up to 3·05 cu. in. per min. in H.S. Steel. Excellent finish with no cracking. Clearance angle accurately set by dials. Table provided with automatic timing.

MAX. SHANK SECTION 2½" SQUARE (4" x 3" WITH ADDITIONAL SUPPORT)

GRINDING SPEED...40 FT. PER SEC.
TABLE CYCLES.....60 PER MIN.
FEEDS.....·0002" TO ·0028"

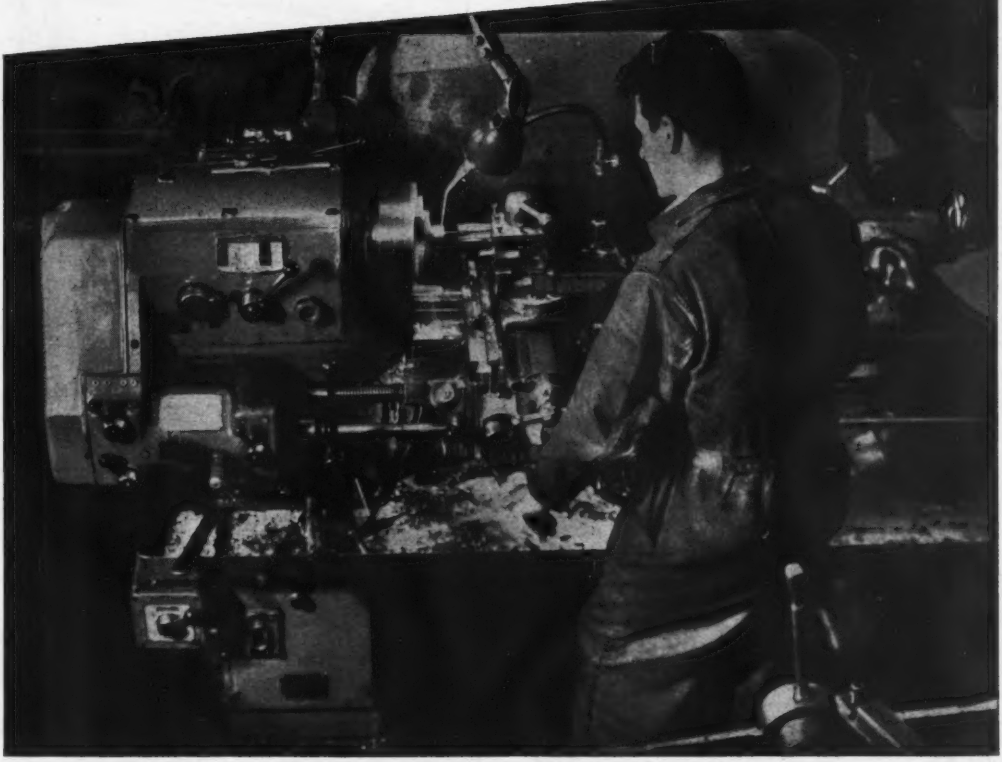
SOLE U.K. DISTRIBUTORS

See this machine at our Showrooms

DOWDING & DOLL LTD
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
Tel: WESTERN 8877 (8 lines) Telex: 23182 Grams ACCURATOOL LONDON TELEX

223

WM 70 Junior 7"centre lathe



at Donald Ross & Partners Ltd . . .

a subsidiary of Murex Welding Processes Ltd

The modern factory of the above company at Crawley exemplifies progressive thought in design and layout. Careful thought was also given to the selection of plant and equipment for this factory. A "70 Junior" Lathe was chosen for the Turning Section — a choice which has been justified by performance.

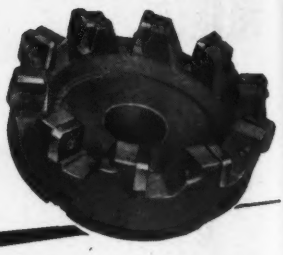
WOODHOUSE & MITCHELL

WAKEFIELD ROAD
BRIGHOUSE YORKS
PHONE :— BRIGHOUSE 627 (3 LINES)
GRAMS:— 'WOODHOUSE BRIGHOUSE'

WM.34.

EDIBRAC

CENTURION



CARBIDE TIPPED TOOLS

For high cutting power, complete reliability and consistent performance EDIBRAC carbide tipped tools are unsurpassed. We carry large stocks of EDIBRAC lathe tools and tips, milling cutters, reamers, twist drills, lathe centres, etc., and are able to meet most demands immediately. Specials at short notice, too.

COMPREHENSIVE STOCKS

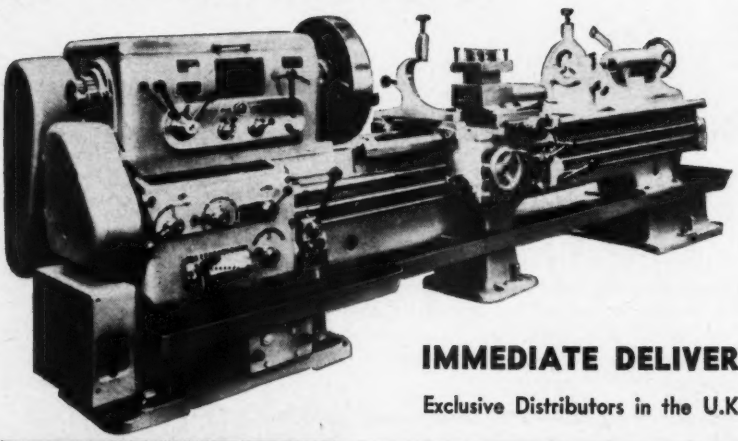
Sole Agents for London, Southern and Eastern Counties

GEORGE HATCH LIMITED

3 QUEENHITHE, UPPER THAMES STREET, LONDON, E.C.4
Telephone: CENtral 7751

TECHNOIMPEX MODEL MVE 280 M

GAP BED HIGH SPEED LATHES



- 22" swing × 80 and 120 between centres.
- 18 speeds up to 950 R.P.M.
- 15 H.P. Driving Motor with Electro-Magnetic Control to Clutch and Brake.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Exclusive Distributors in the U.K.

TIMES

TIMES MACHINERY CO. LTD
Poyle Road, Colnbrook, Slough, Bucks.
Telephone: Colnbrook 2442/3/4.

Spectra color

Engineers' layout fluid in transparent blue, now in handy aerosols

- ★ **Cannot spill or evaporate**
- ★ **Cuts out brushes and pots**
- ★ **Gives a thin, durable film of solid, even colour**
- ★ **Dries instantly—reduces waiting time**
- ★ **Cannot crack, peel, chip or flake**
- ★ **Resists petrol, water and most oils**
- ★ **Easily removed with Spectra Remover**

Now in handy aerosol form and even easier to use, Spectra Spray leaves a blue film which speeds marking off to very fine limits—gives greater accuracy in machining with less eye strain and lower incidence of scrap.
Each operator needing Spectra Color can now be supplied with an individual can, avoiding time loss in collecting and returning to stores.

MAKE A BLUE-PRINT ON METAL FROM A BLUE-PRINT

In Transparent Blue only (6 fl. ozs.) Part No. SS1, 7/6 each. Carton lots of 12, 7/- each. 36 and above—carriage free.

Also available in other sizes and colours for brush application—write for details.

Spectra *Cellulose* Spray Paints

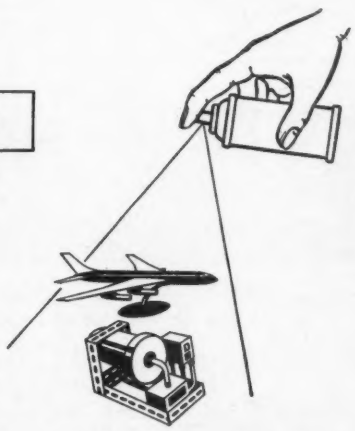
For the small spray job on prototypes, models, machinery, mock-ups, "one-offs" etc.

- ★ **Available for instant use**
- ★ **Saves maintenance of spray guns for small jobs**
- ★ **Dries rapidly and evenly without brush marks**
- ★ **Fine mist delivery reaches inaccessible parts**
- ★ **Special non-clogging spray head—avoids tearing**
- ★ **Available in 14 colours and primer**

These handy spray cans are so easy to use—each coat is dry in a few minutes—reducing waiting time for additional coats.

APPLICATIONS For spray painting of jigs, models prototypes, radiators, small repair jobs, stencilling crates, part numbers—rapid colour coding—finishing display work, etc.

SPECTRA CHEMICALS LIMITED,
31 High St, Caterham, Surrey. Caterham 4231



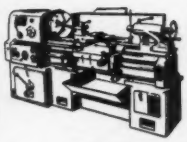
COLOURS AND PART NOS.

Red	**PR**	Dark Green	**PT**
Yellow	**PY**	Light Blue	**PK**
Fawn	**PF**	Dark Blue	**PL**
Brown	**PB**	Gold	**PG**
Light Grey	**PD**	Silver	**PS**
Dark Grey	**PE**	White	**PW**
Light Green	**PI**	Black	**PZ**
	Primer **PP**		

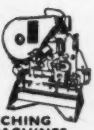
in 6 fl. oz. aerosols at 9/6 each. Cartons of six (colours to choice), 9/- each.

Famous Firms Choose-

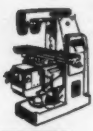
ELLIOTT OF LONDON



ELLIOTT
LATHES
Up to 11" height of centres



POWER PUNCHING & SHEARING MACHINES



ELLIOTT
MILLING MACHINES
Horizontal, vertical and automatic cycle models

SURFACE GRINDING MACHINES
Hand and hydraulic types up to 24" x 8" capacity

S&C · JAGUAR
HOOVER · BRITISH TIMKEN LTD
BRISTOL Aircraft · AEI
ICI · AUSTIN
FORD · ENGLISH ELECTRIC
DE HAVILLAND

Visit the

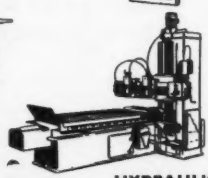
ELLIOTT MACHINE TOOL EXHIBITION

At Willesden 11-15 December

ELLIOTT
HACKSAWS
7½", 10" and 12" machines with hydraulic feed

ELLIOTT
DRILLING MACHINES
Bench, pillar and radial types up to 2" capacity

ELLIOTT
SHAPING MACHINES
10" to 30" stroke



HYDRAULIC HEAVY DUTY PLANERS
Open sided and double column models: capacity up to 10' x 4'6" x 4'

EXPORT DIVISION OF

B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD.
(Member of the B. Elliott Group)
VICTORIA WORKS, WILLESDEN, LONDON, N.W.10 &
Overseas Subsidiaries: CANADA, U.S.A., AUSTRALIA, S. AFRICA

MDP 7467

YPG

ADJUSTABLE MINIATURE **SNAP GAUGES**

★ ANVILS GROUND AND LAPPED PARALLEL
★ FRAMES OF HARDENED MILD STEEL RIGID & UNBREAKABLE

MCOO Range 0-.195 MCO Range .385-.570
MCOOX Range .195-.385 MCOX Range .570-.760

Produced to American Standard Specification CS8/51

First class reconditioning service available

Pin and Plug gauges too...

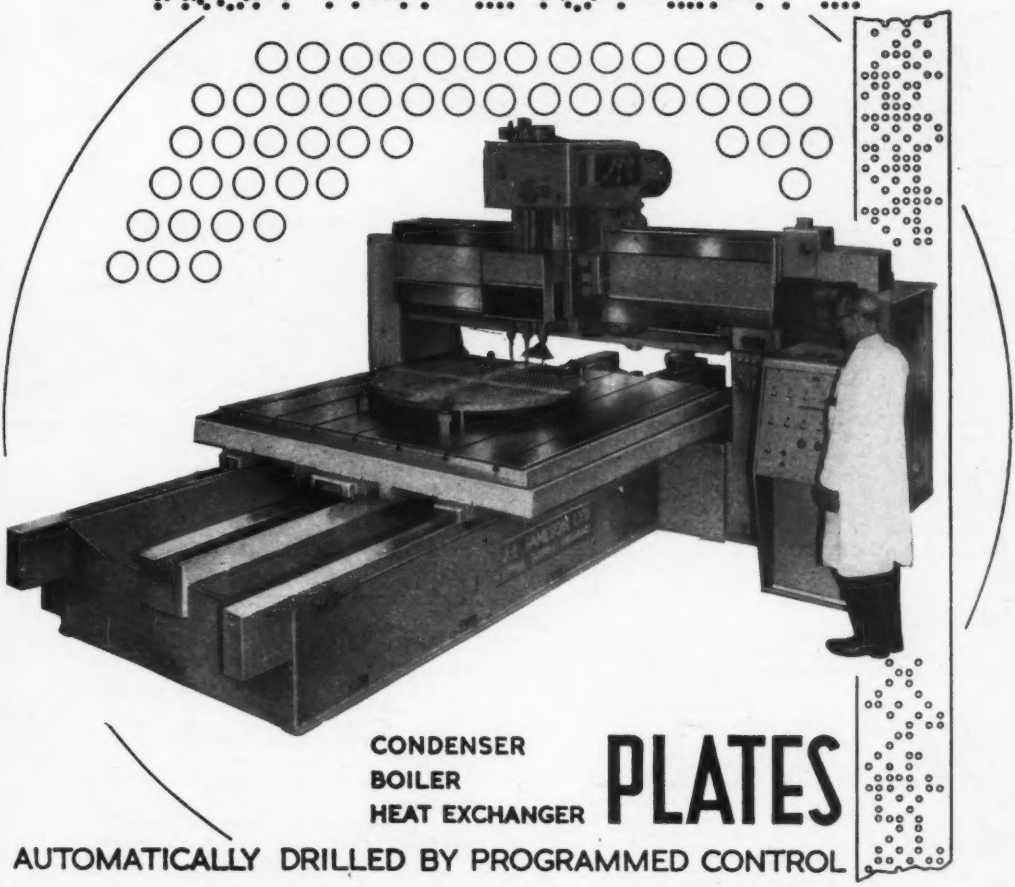
★ A complete range of pin gauges to U.S.A. specification CS8/51 and plug gauges to BS1044
★ Surface finish of less than one micro-inch
★ Any accuracy including class XX
★ Range from 0-010" to 0-750" pin gauges (CS8/51)
★ ¼-2½ inch TAPER LOCK TYPE (BS1044)
★ ¾-4½ inch TRILOCK TYPE (CS8/51)

YORKSHIRE PRECISION GAUGES, LTD. : HATFIELD : Nr DONCASTER YORKS : Tel: Hatfield Woodhouse 303
Telegrams: Precision Doncaster

JAMESON

TUBE PLATE DRILLING MACHINES

FROM TAPE TO PLATE



CONDENSER
BOILER
HEAT EXCHANGER **PLATES**

AUTOMATICALLY DRILLED BY PROGRAMMED CONTROL

- SINGLE OR MULTI-SPINDLE DETACHABLE HEADS
- CENTRES TO SUIT YOUR HOLE PATTERN
- LEVER SPEED & FEED CONTROLS
- NO PICK OFF GEARS

Please send drawings of your plates to us.

SPECIAL MACHINE TOOLS

designed and made to meet individual requirements up to 150 tons.

TRAVELLING COLUMN MILLING & BORING MACHINES
FINE BORING MACHINES

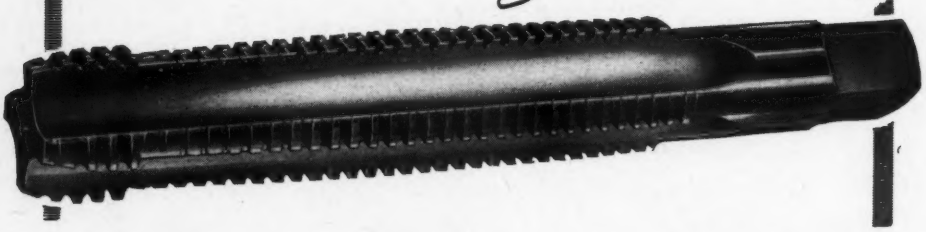
SPECIAL { LATHES, MILLS, GRINDERS, BORERS, PLANERS
PLANO-MILLS, BROACHING MACHINES
DRILLING MACHINES AND UNIT HEADS

J. L. JAMESON LTD. *Head Office:* West St. Works, Ewell, Surrey. *Phone:* Ewell 4747
Heavy Division: Mount Rd., Chessington

ACCLIM ENGLAND

'SPECIALS' from Stock!

★ SEND FOR SPECIAL TAP AND DIE STOCK LIST



ACME TAPS—6 weeks

From your Engineers' Suppliers or from—

The ACCLIM COMPANY Ltd., HODDESDON, HERTS.

Tel: HODdesdon 4177-9 'Grams: ACCLIM, HODDESDON, HERTS.

ACCLIM ENGLAND

SPECIALISTS

in used and reconditioned machine tools

AUTOMATICS

ACME-GRIDLEY 1¼in. Six-Spindle Bar.
ACME-GRIDLEY 6¼in. RAC Six-Spindle Chucking.
B.S.A. ACME-GRIDLEY ⅝in., 1¼in., 2¼in. Four and Six-Spindle Bar.
B.S.A. ⅝in. and No. 48 Single Spindle.
WICKMAN $\frac{7}{16}$in. Sliding Head.

GRINDERS

B.S.A. Nos. 7 and 8 Centreless.
CHURCHILL 'HCY' and 'HBY' Internal.
LANDIS 4 x 12, 4 x 18 and 6 x 18 Type C Plain.
ORCUTT 20in. Spline.

HONING

B.S.A. No. 50H.
KITCHEN & WADE Nos. 0 and 2.

DRILLING

BECKER Unit Head Vertical, Multi.
ARCHDALE, CORONA, HERBERT, J & S 1-2-3-4 Spindle.
POLLARD 21A Vertical (Indexing Table).

LATHES

B.S.A. 6 x 12, 6 x 20, 6 x 28 Multi Tool.
BOLEY Fine Turning.
BRYANT Symonds Diamond Turning.
GISHOLT 1L and 2L Capstan.

BORING

EX-CELL-O Fine Borers.

MILLING

HERBERT No 10 and 15S Vertical.

RIFLING

PRATT & WHITNEY.

GEAR

BARBER & COLEMAN No. 3 Hobber.
MAAG HSS 30, SS30K Grinding.

List revised 15/9/61.

The above offered subject to prior sale. All machines motorised suitable for 400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycle supply.

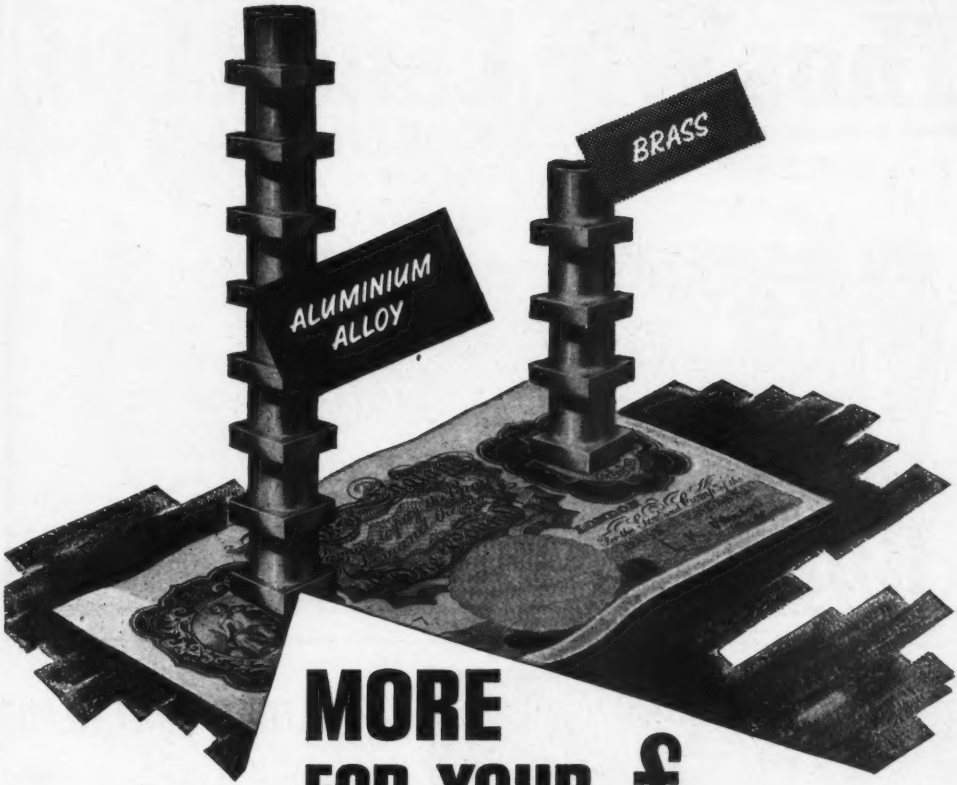
We offer good prices for your surplus plant. Send us details—we will inspect immediately and make a firm offer. Write, wire or phone . . .

B. G. MACHINERY LTD

(B.S.A. TOOLS GROUP)

MONTGOMERY STREET · BIRMINGHAM · 11

TEL: VICtoria 2351 TELEG: REBUILT BIRMINGHAM



MORE FOR YOUR £

Material cost per item is less than that of other non ferrous metals.

Clean modern appearance.

Can be anodised—clear or colour.

Automatics can operate at maximum feeds and speeds.

Small chips eliminate swarf "build up" at tool tip.

Write TODAY for Full Technical Details.

Specify

ALMINAL 152

ALUMINIUM ALLOY FREE MACHINING BAR

Southern Forge LTD

MEADFIELD ROAD · LANGLEY · BUCKS

Telephone: LANGLEY 301

ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOY EXTRUSIONS TUBES AND FORGINGS

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Thos. Wm. Lench Ltd.

PHONE: BLACKHEATH 1151

BLACKHEATH
BIRMINGHAM
ENGLAND.

GRAMS: LENCHONIA, BLACKHEATH, BIRMINGHAM

MAKERS OF

Bolts, Screws, Rivets.

MULTIPLE DRILL HEADS

★ COMPACT IN DESIGN
★ FIXED OR ADJUSTABLE CENTRE DISTANCES

Hey Multiple Spindle Drill Heads convert Standard Drilling and Boring Machines to High Production Machines permitting drilling of all holes in a component simultaneously, with production rates equal to those obtainable on expensive special purpose machines.

Compact design reduces to a minimum, distance from drill head to machine spindle, whilst careful selection of material ensures an extremely efficient light weight head.

Heads are available with any number of spindles, covering a wide range of sizes

MAXIMUM PRODUCTION ON DRILLING, REAMING, TAPPING AND SPOT FACING OPERATIONS

HEY ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
COVENTRY PHONE: COVENTRY 88641

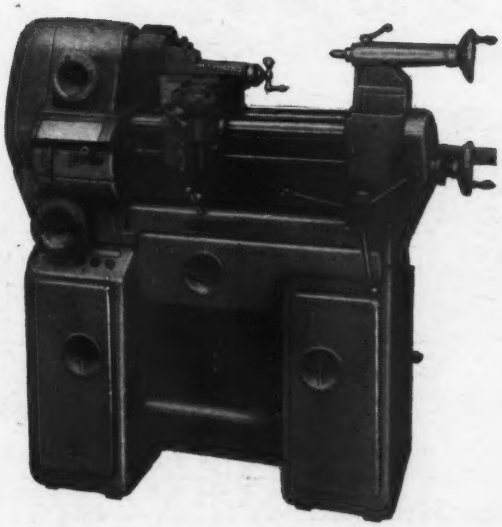
We also manufacture Rotary Cam and Profile Milling Machines, Short Thread Milling Machines, Gear Tooth Rounding Machines, Tapping Machines, End Facing and Centring Machines, Special Machine Tools for High Production.

Kneller Multi-Purpose Lathes in the Development Department of Hymatic Engineering Co. Ltd., Redditch

KNELLER

MULTI-PURPOSE LATHES

Although termed lathe, this versatile machine has additional characteristics such as the tailstock unit can be traversed by hand or mechanically with a range of feeds. A vertical movement to the sadle table providing characteristics of a horizontal boring machine, with thread cutting facilities. A facing slide is supplied to perform this operation. This machine is an essential for toolrooms and research departments, where pre-production and small quantities of accurate and intricate machining are required. Also being used in Technical Colleges for educational purposes.



KNELLER (Instruments & Tools) LTD., LONDON ROAD, DAVENTRY Tel: DAVENTRY 446

CUT YOUR SAWING COSTS

SPEED

CORPORATE MARK SPEED

METAL CUTTING **BAND SAWS**

HARD TEETH - FLEXIBLE BACK

Unsurpassed for fast cutting and long life

Perfect tooth contours, controlled straight line depth of hardness, uniformity of temper ensure all "Speed" users fast, accurate, economical sawing for every job whether on ferrous or non-ferrous metals, plastics or laminated timbers.
Nimonics and Stainless Steel castings can be cut at friction speeds.
Supplied in widths from ¼in. to 1in. with raker or skip teeth.
Our technical representatives are at your service. Consult us on any cutting problem.

Also:
"Super-Speed" High Speed Steel Hacksaw Blades.
"Speed" Tungsten Alloy Steel.
"Super-Speed" Hacksaw Frames.
"Super-Speed" HSS Slitting Saws.
"Super-Speed" HSS Slotting cutters etc., etc.

SLACK, SELLARS & CO. LTD
MOWBRAY STREET • SHEFFIELD 3 • ENGLAND
THE METAL SAWING SPECIALISTS

Rollo

FACSIMILATHE

14" SWING HIGH SPEED COPYING LATHE

10 Spindle Speeds 39 - 1,000 R.P.M.
20 Speed Feed Box

AUTO FEED TO TAILSTOCK

OIL BATH APRON & FEED BOX

Available as follows:

Copying and Centre Lathe with Auto Feed to Tailstock

Copying and Centre Lathe

Centre Lathe with or without Auto Feed to Tailstock

The 'Facsimilathe' can be seen working at The Machine Tool Co., Ltd., London Road, Nottingham.

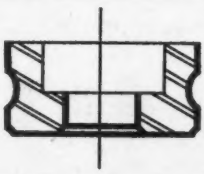
Made by

ROLLO INDUSTRIES LTD.
ST. ANDREW'S WORKS, BONNYBRIDGE, SCOTLAND

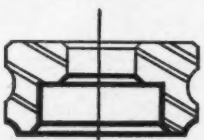
Yet another example of PRODUCTIVITY!

KUMMER

There are many operations where the Kummer K20 can show handsome savings. This is one of many typical examples. Suitable for work on bar, castings, forgings and stampings.



SCALE FULL SIZE



Operation 1
F.F. 50 secs.

BALL RACE
INNER RING
MATERIAL BEARING
STEEL EN 31

Operation 2
F.F. 50 secs.

SPEED = 500 f.p.m.
FEED = ·002in. per. rev.

K20 Semi-Automatic Twin-Head PRECISION LATHE...

- Work head spindle can automatically operate at high or low speeds according to preselected cutting speeds.
- Camshaft driven from main spindle.
- Cam accelerator reduces machining cycle time.
- Air-operated chucking.
- Spindle positioning device for irregular shaped components.
- Easy loading of components into chucks.
- Write for full data.

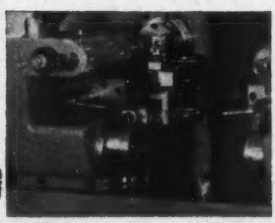


Illustration shows tailstock which is one of the many optional features available.

GASTON E. MARBAIX LTD.

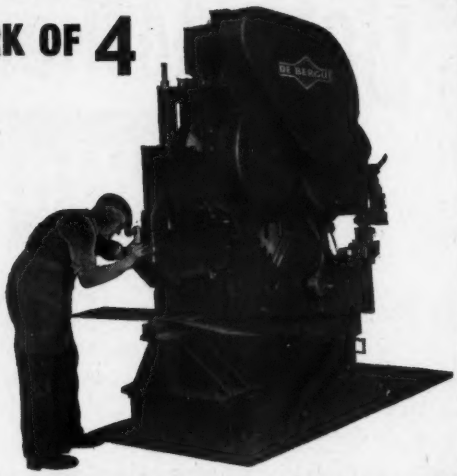
DEVONSHIRE HOUSE, VICARAGE CRESCENT, BATTERSEA, S.W.11. Phone: Battersea 8888 (8 lines)

NRP 3424 A

THIS MACHINE DOES THE WORK OF 4

TAKES UP THE SPACE OF 1

- PUNCHING
- SECTION CROPPING
- PLATE SLITTING
- NOTCHING



D. BERGUE 4 IN 1

MULTI-PURPOSE MACHINE

SEND FOR BROCHURE (M)

Made in several sizes, these robust machines with recent improvements in design are an invaluable asset to constructors in STEEL.

A new range of Guillotines of modern design will shortly be available. Full particulars on request.

D. BERGUE **MACHINE TOOLS LIMITED**

WEST GORTON, MANCHESTER 12, ENGLAND

Telephone: EASt 2771

A positive displacement pump for ANY LIQUID

NEUMO Mark IVd (F)

AIR OPERATED PUMP UNIT

Guaranteed to pump any liquid no matter how corrosive, without damage to the pump or contamination of the liquid. The Pump itself is manufactured throughout of I.C.I. Fluon (Polytetrafluoroethylene) and is thus completely impervious to attack from all but Molten Alkali Metals and a few Fluorine Compounds at high temperatures and pressures.

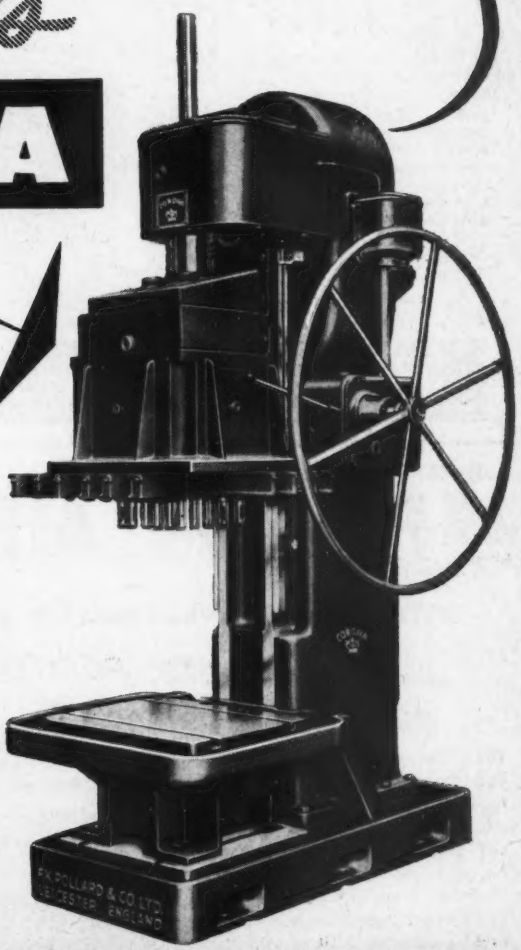
THIS PUMP MAY BE THE ANSWER TO YOUR CORROSIVE PUMPING PROBLEMS

Why not write for details to:—

NEUMO LIMITED South Coast Road, **PEACEHAVEN.** Phone: Peacehaven 2115 & 3354

MULTI-SPINDLE DRILLING—

Demands CORONA



MODEL 20 MX

ADJUSTABLE SPINDLE MACHINE

Drilling area may be either circular or rectangular and all spindles are freely adjustable with individual vertical adjustment for drill wear.

Max. Drilling area (circular frame) 18in. dia.
Max. Drilling area (rectangular frame) 24in. × 14in.
Max. number of spindles No. 1 M.T. 24
Max. number of spindles No. 2 M.T. 16
Max. Drilling capacity (examples) 6—$\frac{7}{16}$in., 12—$\frac{3}{8}$in. or 18—$\frac{1}{4}$in. holes.
Area of box table .... 28in. × 22in.

A larger model is available and complete details of both machines will be sent on request.

Both machines can be fitted with rapid power traverse to slide if required.

FREDK POLLARD & CO. LTD.

CORONA WORKS, LEICESTER, ENGLAND · TELEPHONE: LEICESTER 67534 (5 lines)

London office: COASTAL CHAMBERS, 15 ELIZABETH ST., BUCKINGHAM PALACE RD., S.W.1. TEL: SLOANE 8880
Scottish Representatives: WALTER S. LANG & CO., 48 OSWALD STREET, GLASGOW, C.1. Tel: CENTRAL 2539
North East: HODSON MACHINE TOOLS LTD., 150 NEW BRIDGE STREET, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE

It's a fine thing!

In fact the finer the tolerance, the greater your confidence in the precise, accurate measurement of your Shardlow Micrometer. Constant attention to engineers' problems the world over, has brought about refinements making the Shardlow Micrometer even more accurate and easy to read. This is featured in the Oblique Line Sleeve, which eliminates line reading errors of .025" (.5mm), and can be specified, at no extra cost, when ordering an Internal or an External Micrometer, but be sure it's a Shardlow—

—a very fine thing indeed!

SHARDLOW MICROMETERS LIMITED PETRE STREET - SHEFFIELD 4

Phone: 38695 (2 Grams: MICROMETERS SHEFFIELD

Taylor **AIR CLUTCHES** (Patented)

WITH COMBINED AUTOMATIC BRAKE

— FOR SMOOTH, POSITIVE, CUSHIONED POWER

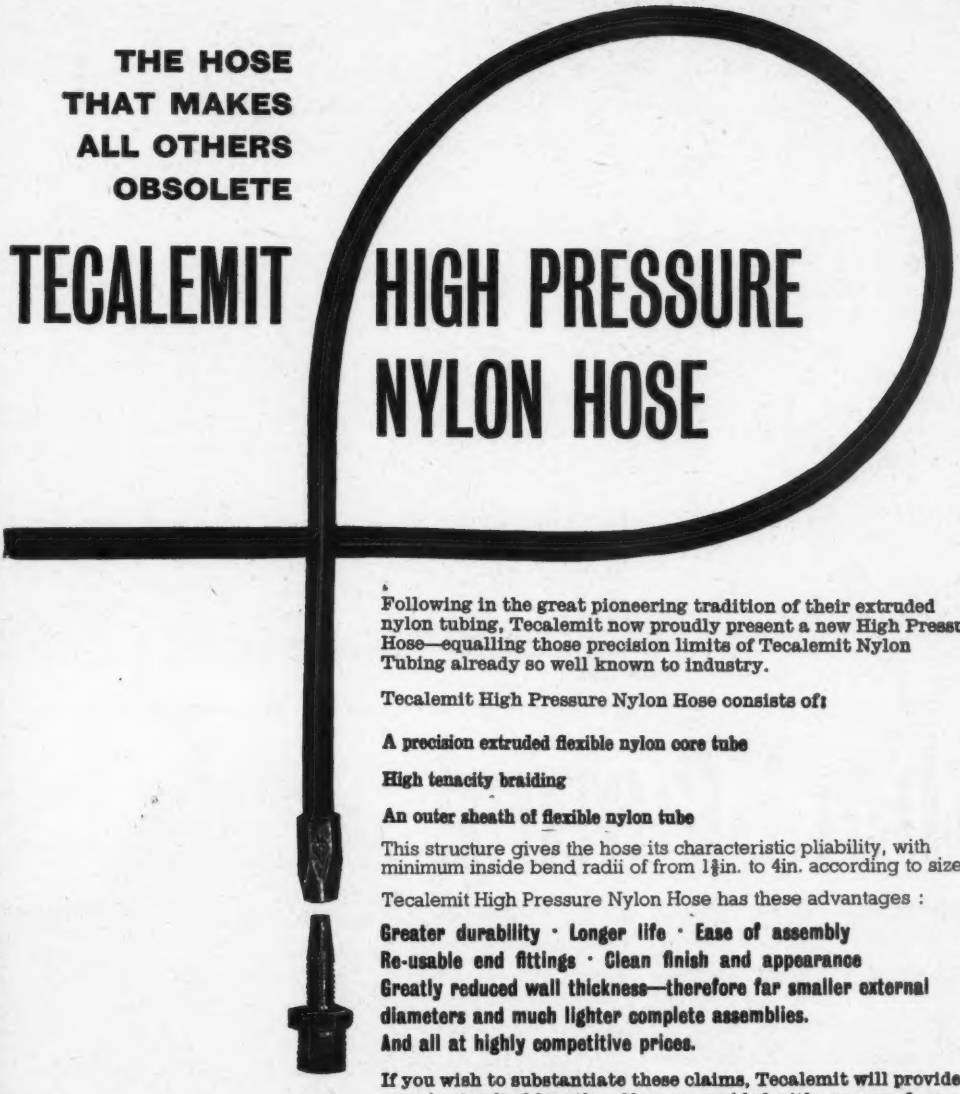
These clutches not only ensure full power with smooth, shock-free engagement at higher speeds, but also contribute to faster production and better all round performance on all types of Presses, Forging Machines, Press Brakes, Shears, etc. Synchronised, powerful, quick acting braking ensures positive safe stop which means quick and accurate control with increased safety for operators and tool setters.

A standard range of sizes is available and details will be sent on request.

TAYLOR INDUSTRIAL CLUTCHES TROWS UPPER WORKS, CASTLETON, LANCS.

THE HOSE THAT MAKES ALL OTHERS OBSOLETE

TECALEMIT HIGH PRESSURE NYLON HOSE



Following in the great pioneering tradition of their extruded nylon tubing, Tecalemit now proudly present a new High Pressure Hose—equalling those precision limits of Tecalemit Nylon Tubing already so well known to industry.

Tecalemit High Pressure Nylon Hose consists of:

A precision extruded flexible nylon core tube

High tenacity braiding

An outer sheath of flexible nylon tube

This structure gives the hose its characteristic pliability, with minimum inside bend radii of from 1⅝in. to 4in. according to size.

Tecalemit High Pressure Nylon Hose has these advantages :

Greater durability · Longer life · Ease of assembly
Re-usable end fittings · Clean finish and appearance
Greatly reduced wall thickness—therefore far smaller external diameters and much lighter complete assemblies.
And all at highly competitive prices.

If you wish to substantiate these claims, Tecalemit will provide sample standard lengths of hose assembled with common forms of coupling, so that test rigs can be undertaken.
Tecalemit High Pressure Hose is supplied in five sizes ¼", ⅜", ½", ¾" and 1" internal diameter, to meet the needs of industry for hydraulic and pneumatic systems.
Write for full technical details of Tecalemit High Pressure Nylon Hoses and their use on hydraulic and pneumatic systems for:—
Agricultural Machinery · Earth-moving Plant
Mechanical Handling Plant · Machine Tools

TECALEMIT (ENGINEERING) LIMITED (SALES MY) PLYMOUTH DEVON 1700

P3

AUTAL *TAPPING HEADS* PATENTED IN GERMANY

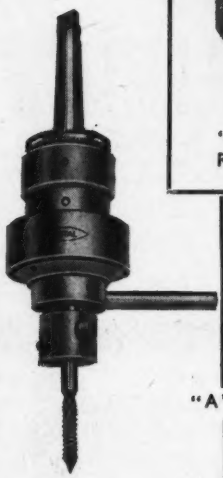
Over 600 now in use in U.K. factories

LARGE RANGE · GREATER PRECISION · LOWER COST · EVEN LESS SCRAP

All progressive Production Engineers should now consider these Precision Tools which are in increasing demand throughout industry. Consider these various features :—

- **High speed geared reverse**
- **Infinitely variable Torque**
- **Tap breakage eliminated**
- **No special Collets**
- **Five reversing and four non-reversing models giving :—**
- **Tap range from 12BA to 1¼in.**
- **"B" Type suitable for Capstans**

"B" NON-REVERSING



"A" REVERSING

IN ORDER TO DEMONSTRATE OUR CONFIDENCE IN THIS TAPPING HEAD, WE OFFER YOU ONE WITHOUT OBLIGATION FOR 7 DAYS TRIAL

OPTICAL MECHANICAL (INSTRUMENTS) LTD

SPECIALISTS IN FINE MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND RESEARCH APPARATUS OF OPTICAL AND MECHANICAL FORM

36a STATION ROAD · EGHAM · SURREY

TELEPHONE: EGHAM 3988-9

Shot Blasting

where you want it-when you want it

The Guyson range of Light Industrial Shotblast Cabinets covers all phases of Light Industrial Shotblast requirements in Toolroom, Production Bay, Laboratory or Repair Depot. These virtually self-contained units can be easily moved to any part of the production line to Clean, De-scale, Matt-finish or Metal Sheen components in Metal, Glass, Plastics, Ceramics, etc., saving valuable time.

Why not send for Bulletin 400/20 (B) today and learn how Guyson Equipment can help *your* production.

Guyson Regd

Illustrated is the Model 400/20.

GUYSON INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT LTD.

North Avenue, Otley, Yorks. Tel: Otley 2456. Grams: "Guyson Otley"

transmission by SMITHS

Wherever accurate speeds and the precise control of torque and tension are essential, the Magnetic Particle Coupling developed by SMITHS Industrial Division provides a uniquely simple and sensitive means of transmission. In the reeling of such varied materials as wire, plastic sheet, tube or fibre, paper, rubber, metal sheet and textiles, and in such processes as extrusion, automatic plating, dyeing, annealing, impregnating and printing, its advantages have been quickly recognised. Other possible uses are innumerable—if you have a torque transmission problem, the versatility of SMITHS Magnetic Particle Coupling may well supply the answer. May we send a Technical Representative to see you ?

Some features of SMITHS Magnetic Particle Couplings :

* Infinitely variable electrical torque control
* Positive drive entirely without slip, or with controlled slip
* Coupling or braking action in either direction
* Reliable torque limitation
* No slip rings: excitation coil is stationary
* Smooth operation — torque proportional to energising current
* Eight sizes (torque capacities from 0.5 lb./ft. to 200 lb./ft.)

SMITHS INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

The Industrial Division of **S. Smith & Sons (England) Ltd**

Kelvin House Wembley Park Drive Wembley Middx. Phone Wembley 8888 SID.MI

2 out of 3
minutes saved!

Typical application of S.P.K. MA1 Hydro Pneumatic Drilling Machine fitted with standard S.P.K. 6-spindle Adjustable Centre Head. Drilling C.I. component with 6 holes ¼" diameter × 1⅛" deep.

Old time, using single spindle drill . . . 3 mins. 30 secs.

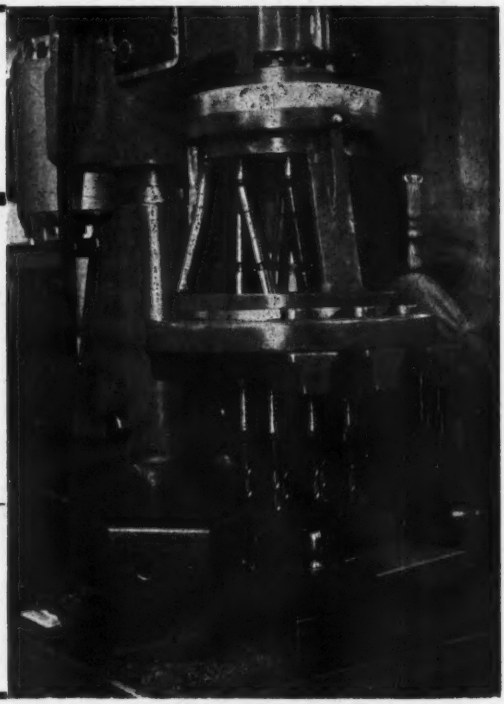
New time, using S.P.K. equipment . . . 1 min. 21 secs.

Can we help you?

SLACK & PARR Ltd.

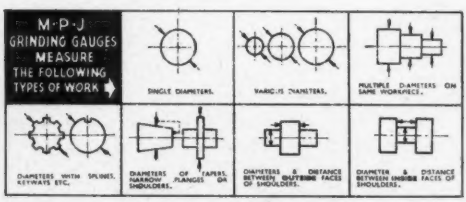
KEGWORTH, Nr. DERBY

Telephone: Kegworth 306



CONTINUOUS GRINDING GAUGE

This Gauge provides an efficient and accurate method of continuous inspection on cylindrical workpieces whilst grinding is in operation.
The Gauge is hydraulically mounted.
Suitable Caliper Shoes are supplied as required and all contact points are tipped with Tungsten Carbide.
Fixed and adjustable shoes available to suit work requirements between ¼in. and 8in. diameter.
Can be supplied fitted with Dial Indicators 0.0001in. 0.0005in., 0.01 mm. or 0.002 mm.



MODELS GIVING SIGNALS FOR AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF MACHINES ARE ALSO AVAILABLE

SEND DETAILS OF YOUR SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

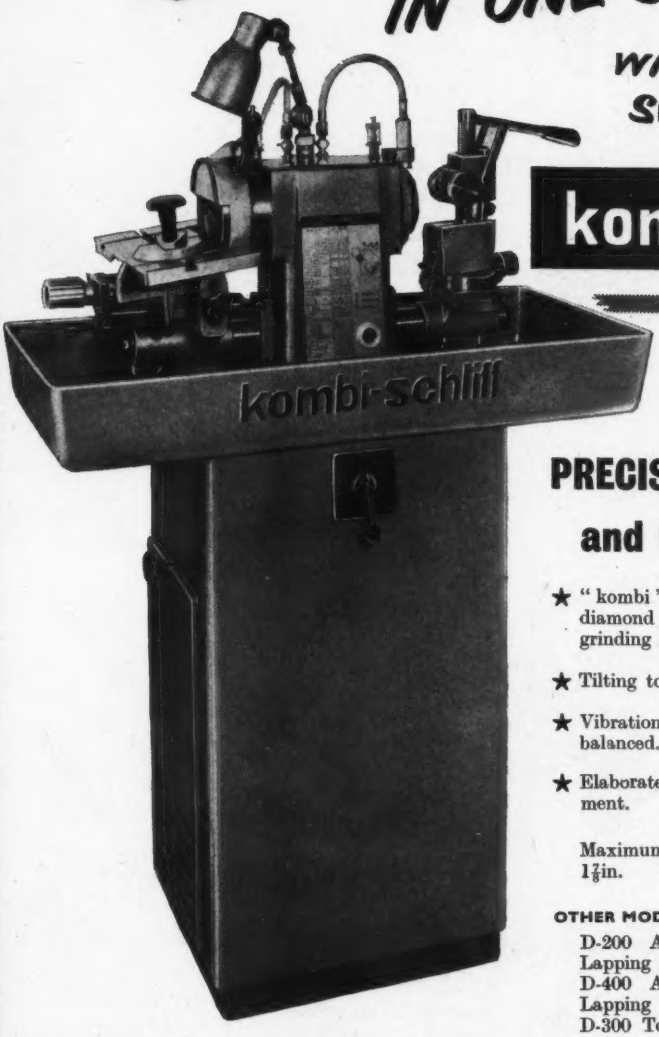
M. P. J. GAUGE & TOOL CO. LTD., ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM 24

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

GRIND AND LAP IN ONE SETTING!

WITH THE NEW SWISS MADE

kombi-schliff



MODEL

D-150

PRECISION TOOL GRINDING and LAPPING MACHINE

★ " kombi " grinding head incorporates two diamond grinding rings, one for rough grinding and one for finishing.

★ Tilting tool table on roller bearings.

★ Vibrationless spindle, dynamically balanced.

★ Elaborate chip breaker grinding attachment.

Maximum shank sizes of tools $1\frac{5}{16}$in. by $1\frac{7}{8}$in.

OTHER MODELS:

D-200 Automatic Tool Grinding and Lapping Machine (single ended).
D-400 Automatic Tool Grinding and Lapping Machine (double ended).
D-300 Tool Grinder (double ended).

Sole Agents:

G. ZWICKY (LONDON) LTD.

ZWICKY HOUSE, 241-247 HIGH STREET, ACTON, LONDON, W.3 Tel: ACorn 6011

Radio Frequency

PRECISION

Surface Hardening

Where precision surface hardening is required, with little dimensional change, and exact repetition of treatment is needed to maintain regular quality in bulk quantities, think of Radio Frequency Hardening and think of Flame Hardeners Ltd. *first.* Our considerable experience, special equipment and specialist knowledge are yours for the asking. Call us in from the start. We can save you a lot of trouble — maybe cost, too.

Flame Hardeners Ltd.

Everywhere in the British Isles served from:
SHORTER WORKS, BAILEY LANE,
SHEFFIELD, 1. Telephone: Sheffield 21627

Precision and Hand Tools

From 72" capacity micrometers to centre punches. From 60" squares to jewellers' screwdrivers gives you some indication of the range of (M&W) products. Perhaps you could name most of the range, but did you know that we make:

BORING BAR MICROMETERS
DEPTH GAUGE MICROMETERS
MICROMETERS WITH DEEP FRAMES
BLADE TYPE MICROMETERS
GEAR TOOTH MICROMETERS
MICROMETERS FOR PAPER & SOFT MATERIALS
SURFACE GRINDER MICROMETERS
MICROMETERS WITH POINTED ANVIL & SPINDLE
ETC. ETC. ETC.

These and many more are shown in the best guide you could possibly have ———

PLEASE SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE NOW

MW 66

(M&W) MOORE & WRIGHT (Sheffield) LTD.
Handsworth Road, Sheffield 13.

For PLANT and MACHINERY

from Britain's Largest Stocks

Call for COHEN'S

THE 600 GROUP OF COMPANIES

GEORGE COHEN SONS & COMPANY LTD

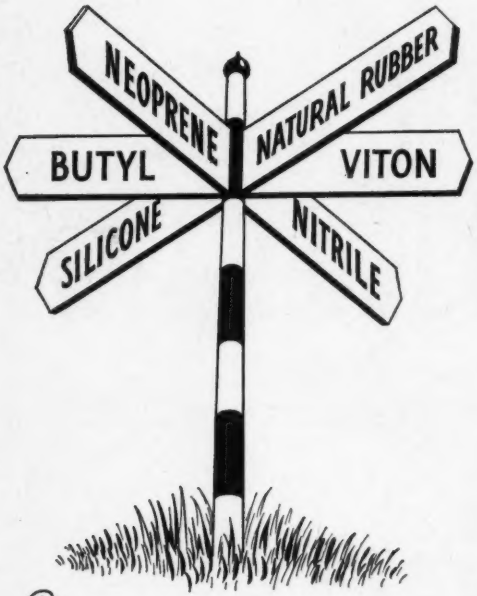
Established 1834

WOOD LANE, LONDON, W.12
Tel: Shepherds Bush 2070
Grams: Omniplant, Telex, London

STANNINGLEY, Nr. LEEDS
Tel: Pudsey 2241
Grams: Coborn, Leeds

And at: Kingsbury (Nr. Tamworth), Manchester, Glasgow, Swansea, Newcastle, Belfast, Sheffield, Southampton, Bath

Which way in rubber ?



Will direct you-precisely!

P.R. Research Laboratories offer the widest range of synthetic rubber compounds available, all developed to meet the exacting and varied working conditions of modern industry.

P.R's advanced production techniques and the strict control of all manufacturing operations ensure mouldings and extrusions of the highest grade and to close dimensional accuracy.

Please write for technical literature.

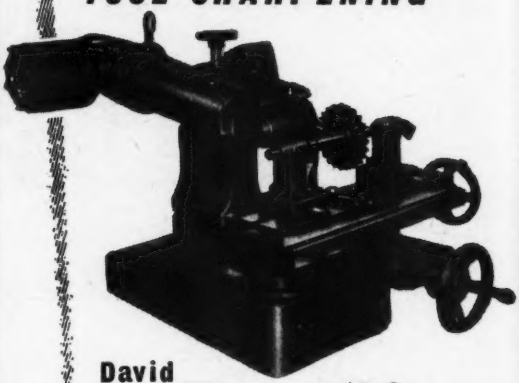
The symbol of precision PR *in rubber engineering*

MOULDINGS "O" RINGS EXTRUSIONS DIAPHRAGMS

"PRESCOLASTIK" Silicone Rubbers
Regd. Trade Mark

PRECISION RUBBERS LIMITED
BAGWORTH · LEICESTER Tel: BAGWORTH 361/6

QUICKER . .
EASIER . .
TOOL SHARPENING



David **Dowling**

TOOL & CUTTER GRINDERS

Available in both bench and floor types, an outstanding feature of this machine is the 180° rotation of workhead, enabling side and face cutters to be ground on periphery and both sides without removal from the centres. Vibration-free construction enables the finest possible finish to be obtained. Double angle cutters with a minimum inclusive angle of 90° and many other types of cutters, can also be ground at one setting.

For grinding end mills, face mills etc, a universal workhead, adjustable in two planes, is available and radius grinding equipment.

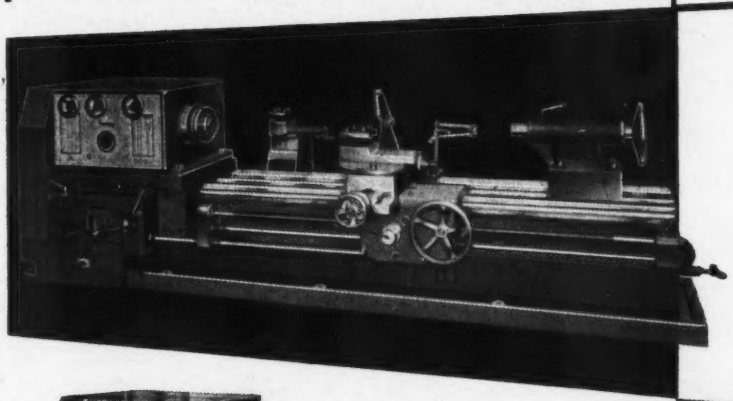
Capacity:
9in. dia.
by 13in.

Stocked by
Buck & Hickman Ltd.
Thos. P. Headland Ltd.
Robt. Kelly & Sons Ltd.

DAVID DOWLING LTD
BATES ROAD · HAROLD WOOD
ROMFORD · ESSEX
Telephone: Ingrebourne 43904/5

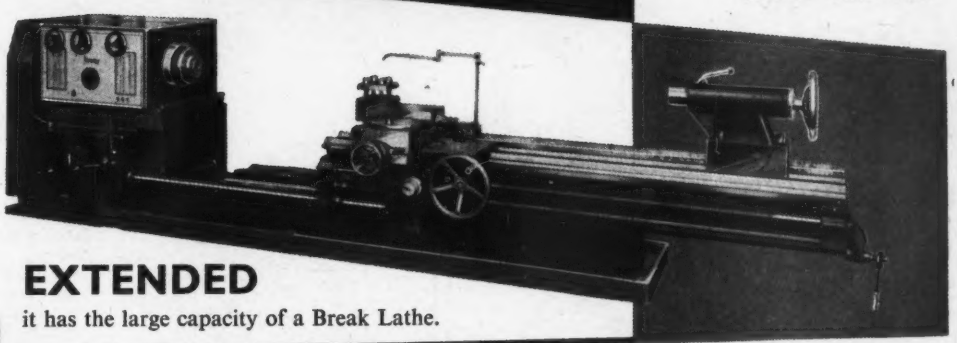
2 lathes in 1

The NEW STANLEY Sliding Bed Lathe provides the service of TWO lathes...



CLOSED

it is handy enough for normal centre lathe work.
Built to Schlesinger limits.
3 sizes 10½, 12½ and 14½.
Any model can be supplied with or without back bed.



EXTENDED

it has the large capacity of a Break Lathe.

Our service engineer will visit your works anywhere in Gt. Britain to check the machine after installation.

Stanley

THE STANLEY MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD., Halifax, Yorkshire *Phone Halifax 6-7233*

20 FORGINGS per minute!

ETCHELLS

VERTICAL

FORGING MACHINES

FOR SPEED, ACCURACY & RELIABILITY

DAVID ETCHELLS (MACHINERY) LTD.

STAFFORD ROAD · DARLASTON · SOUTH STAFFORDSHIRE

Telephone: JAMESBRIDGE 2461 (6 lines)

BOWERS

INTERNAL MICROMETERS

The Precise Answer to Your Measuring Problems

FOURTEEN STANDARD SIZES

½" to ⅝"	13 mm. to 16 mm.
⅝" to ¾"	16 mm. to 19 mm.
¾" to 1"	19 mm. to 25 mm.
1" to 1½"	25 mm. to 37 mm.
1½" to 2"	37 mm. to 51 mm.
2" to 3"	51 mm. to 77 mm.
3" to 4"	77 mm. to 103 mm.

Write for leaflet

BOWERS INTERNAL GAUGE COMPANY LTD. Pioneer Works Thornbury St. BRADFORD. Phone: Bradford 64258-9

NEW! **ACE ZIPP**

UNIVERSAL METAL SAWING MACHINE

For rapid burr-free cutting of steel, brass, copper, aluminium and other non-ferrous metals.

- 2in. tube capacity. ½ hp motor
- Saw shaft hardened and ground, with roller bearings
- Hardened and ground worm
- Ball bearing fulcrum point
- Work piece supported both sides of the blade

URQUHART MACHINE TOOLS LTD

Obtainable from all leading Tool Merchants or direct from:

60 TABERNACLE ST., LONDON, E.C.2

Phone: Clerkenwell 3302

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

LOOK TO THE FUTURE

THREE-PHASE IS THE FUTURE WELDING TECHNIQUE . . .

. . . and it's here **TODAY** to rid you of power supply problems. Balanced load conditions and better than 80% power fact or see to that. But more important, Sciaky Patent ' Three-Phase ' brings positive welding adv antages, ensures consistency of weld quality at a given control setting throughout the longest production run and permits complex electronic programming for welding ' difficult ' metals. ' Three-Phase ' with its characteristic progressive current rise and inherent lack of skin effect also greatly extends electrode tip life, and the need to stop production for dressing is far less frequent.

The consistency of welding produced by Sciaky Patent ' Three-Phase ' is such, that wherever quality and product finish are important—only Sci aky ' Three-Phase ' resistance welding machines are seriously considered for top quality results . . . In resistance welding Sciaky Patent ' Three-Phase ' takes care of the future . . . **TODA Y**

Write for fully illustrated technical bulletin No. 132

SCIAKY

SCIAKY ELECTRIC WELDING MACHINES LTD · SLOUGH · BUCKS · *Telephone:* SLOUGH 25551 (*10 lines*)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

TAKING THE
ROUGH
WITH THE
SMOOTH?

NOT IF YOU USE

"RUBERT" SURFACE ROUGHNESS SCALES

These provide a quick, simple and inexpensive method of assessing surface finish.

No workshop can afford to be without a set

Even if you have a surface finish measuring instrument Rubert Surface Roughness Scales are a "must" for all:—

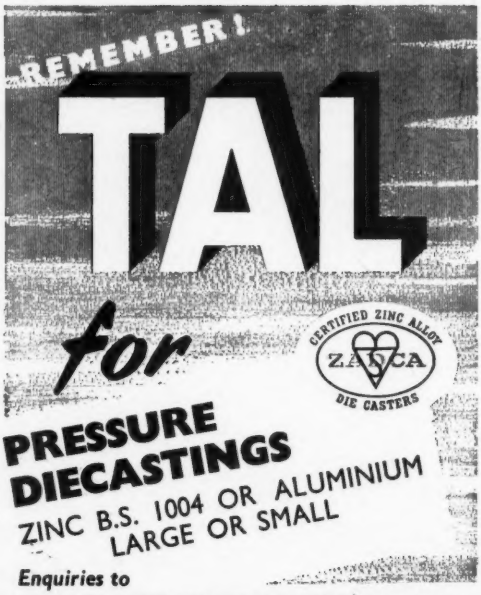
FOREMEN MACHINE OPERATORS
INSPECTORS DRAUGHTSMEN

In fact everybody who has any part in designing, producing and inspecting components of high quality.

Illustrated is the pocket set No. 24 containing 12 stainless steel specimens from 2 to 500 micro" CLA. We can also supply more comprehensive sets and cylindrical specimens to B.S.S. 1134/1950 and B.S.S. 2634/1961

RUBERT & CO. LTD.

ACRU WORKS, DEMMINGS ROAD,
CHEADLE, CHESHIRE
Tel. Gatley 5855 and 6058



TOOLING SERVICE

★

Designers & Manufacturers of

JIGS · FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS
GAUGES · MOULDS
and
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES

★

RATCLIFFE TOOL Co. Ltd

GORST ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10.
Telephone : ELGar 6693
and at
COED COCH ROAD, OLD COLWYN, N. WALES
Telephone: COLWYN BAY 55288

A.I.D. Approved *A.R.B. Approved*

EBU

The last word in PRESSES

with FRICTION or ROLLING KEY CLUTCH

EBU

Consider these advantages

- ★ **Simplified tool setting by ram "inching" facility**
- ★ **Instantaneous engagement at any position of the flywheel**
- ★ **Reversal of ram in case of tool jamming**
- ★ **Interruption of ram during stroke affords greater safety to operator**
- ★ **Press cannot be overloaded**

A demonstration will prove the outstanding features of EBU Press design

IMMEDIATE OR EARLY DELIVERY

Over 150 EBU Presses are working in the U.K.

Birmingham Showroom.
1075 Kingsbury Road, Birmingham, 24
Telephone: Castle Bromwich 3781

Telex: 21111 ELGATOOL, LONDON

Exclusive Distributors in the United Kingdom

P&S The PRESS & SHEAR Machinery Co Ltd

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W 3

Telephone: ACOrn 6515/7 Telegrams: PRESACT LONDON TELEX

Sole Scottish Agents: Angus & Crichton (Sales) Ltd., 7 Midland Street, Glasgow C.1 Telephone: CITY 4560

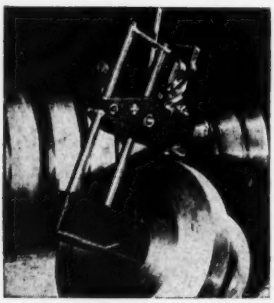
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

KING *PORTABLE* BRINELL HARDNESS TESTER

FOR LOADS UP TO 3,000 KG.,

ACCURATE—VERSATILE

CAN BE USED IN ANY POSITION—ANYWHERE

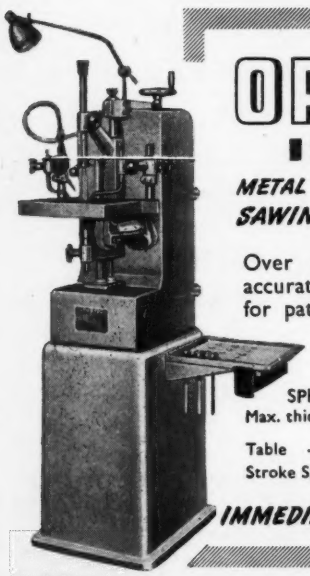


One Test Head Fits Many Inexpensive Adapters

★ DEMONSTRATIONS GLADLY GIVEN IN YOUR WORKS.

FOUNDRY SUPPLIERS LTD.

25A, COCKSPUR STREET, LONDON, S.W.1. Phone: TRAfalgar 1141



OPUS 120

METAL FILING AND SAWING MACHINE

Over 1,000 in use, accurate fast and ideal for patterns, punches and toolmaking.

SPECIFICATION

Max. thickness of material 2⅜in.
Table - - 11in. x 11in.
Stroke Speeds 70, 110, 150, 280 s.p.m.

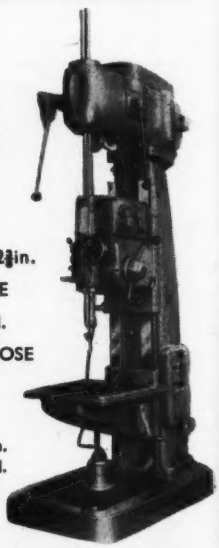
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

ELGAR MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD - ACTON - LONDON. W3. - Tel. ACO 5555
Midlands Showroom : 1075 Kingsbury Road, Birmingham. 24
Tel. Castle Bromwich 3781/2

V.50

HEAVY DUTY DRILLING MACHINE NOW AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

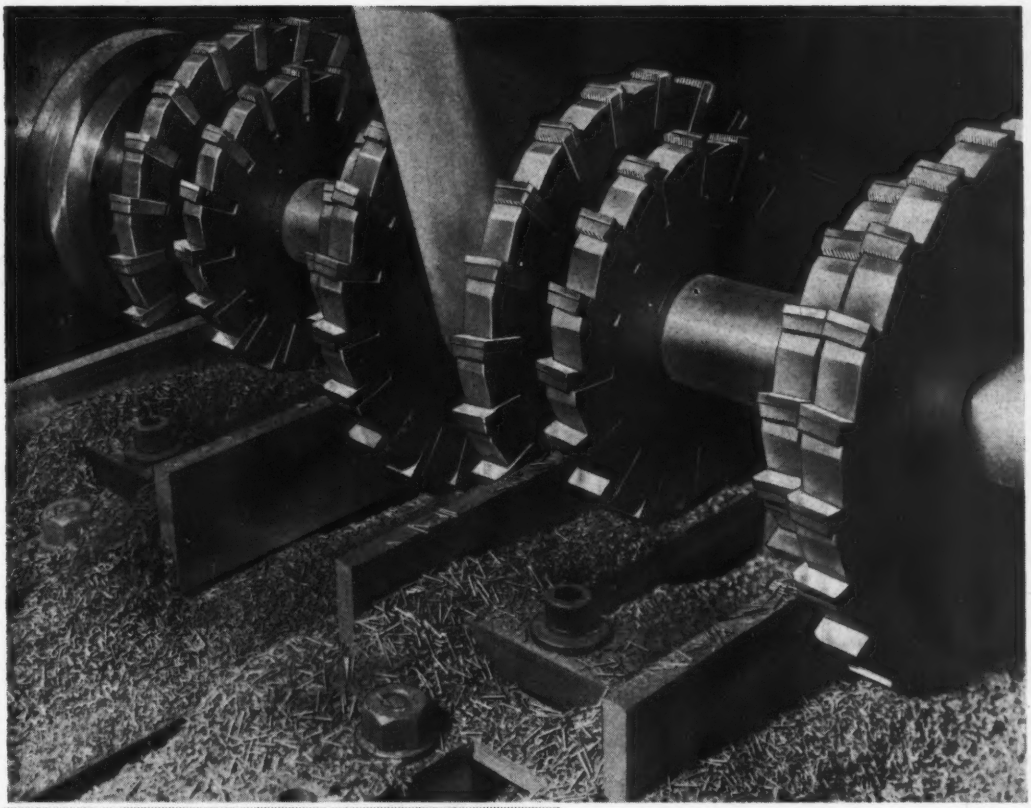


- CAP. STEEL 2in. CAST IRON 2⅜in.
- RISE & FALL HEAD & TABLE
- DRILLS TO CENTRE OF 33 IN.
- MAX. DISTANCE SPINDLE NOSE TO BASEPLATE 45¾in.
- 12 SPEEDS

ALSO MODEL V40, CAPACITY 1⅜in. IN STEEL, 2in. IN CAST IRON.

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS IN THE U.K.

TIMES THE TIMES MACHINERY CO. LTD.
Poyle Road, Colnbrook, Slough, Bucks.
Telephone: Colnbrook 2442



GANG MILLING TEXTILE MACHINE COMPONENTS WITH

Galtona

Serrated Blade Cutters

Twelve cutters are shown milling to width and height. The cutters are 'Galtona' Carbide Tipped, one each 12in., 9½in. and 5 in. diameter, in each of 4 sets forming a complete gang.

RICHARD LLOYD LIMITED

GALTON HOUSE, ELMFIELD AVENUE, TYBURN, BIRMINGHAM, 24
Telephone: Ashfield 1801, Telegrams "Cogs, Birmingham"

NORTHERN AREA OFFICE: Britannia House, Wellington Street, Leeds, 1 Phone: Leeds 21212
LONDON AREA OFFICE: 240 Romford Road, Forest Gate, London, E.7 Phone: MARyland 7304-5
NORTHERN IRELAND: Garage & Engineering Supplies Ltd., 78 Great Victoria Street, Belfast
SCOTLAND: Stuart & Houston, 5 York Street, Glasgow, C.2.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

ARBOGA
Drilling Machines

for Operational Ease!

Arboga drilling machines are available as bench, pillar or radials in capacities from ¾in. to 2in.
A comprehensive range of equipment is available for both Tool-room and production-shop use. Illustrated is model E 210, ¾in. capacity. Incorporates motor of special design giving practically constant torque at all speeds.

ALL ARBOGA PRODUCTS ARE SOLD THROUGH THE FOLLOWING DISTRIBUTORS:

Buck & Hickman Ltd.	Glasgow	CENtral 7174
A. Douglas Co. Ltd.	High Wycombe	High Wycombe 4390
Monks & Crane Ltd.	London	HAMpstead 9624
Monks & Crane Ltd.	Birmingham	STEchford 4051
Joseph Pugsley & Sons Ltd.	Bristol	Bristol 56037
J. & H. Smith Ltd.	Leeds	Leeds 21561
Victa Engineering Co.	Poole, Dorset	Lychett Minster 578

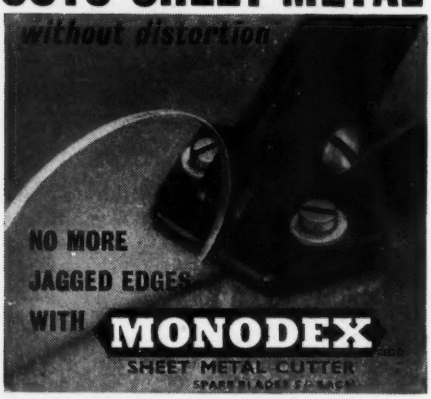
KAVANAGH O'MOORE & Co., LTD.
1a, ALDRED ROAD · WEST HAMPSTEAD · LONDON · N.W.6
Telephone: HAMpstead 6548 Telegrams: "Toledoro Cent London"

The Monodex, a small handy tool is a vast improvement on the ordinary tinsmith's shears—entirely new upward-cutting action effortlessly shears through mild steel up to 20 s.w.g. and aluminium, alloy, brass and copper to 18 s.w.g. *without distortion*, leaving a good clean edge.

39/6 EACH

Obtainable from Hardware and Tool Shops

CUTS SHEET METAL



Patentools Ltd., Mitre House, Western Road, Brighton. Tel: Brighton 23380

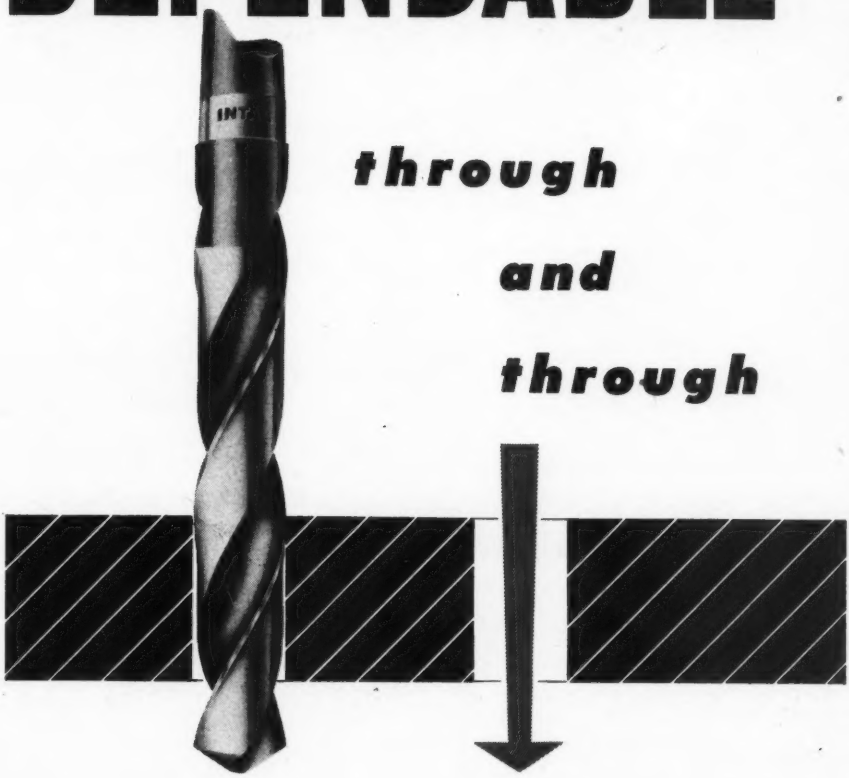
COXETER
Revolving Centres

- **Models for Bar or Tubular work**
- **Standard sizes, morse taper and parallel shanks**
- **Best Cast Steel construction hardened and ground**
- **Heavy duty bearings**
- **Especially suitable for heavy cutting with tipped tools**
- **Special sizes quoted for**
- **Quick Deliveries**

IMPROVED TYPES
Price List on application

REVOLVING CENTRES LTD.
40-41 PARK END STREET, OXFORD
Phone: OXFORD 42275/6 *Grams:* COXETERS, OXFORD

DEPENDABLE



London Office and Stock
6/9 Red Lion Market, Whitecross St., London, E.C.1
Tel: MONarch 8771-2

Birmingham Office and Stock
81 Headingley Road, Handsworth, Birmingham
Tel: NORthern 8211

Manchester Office and Stock
177 Dickenson Road, Manchester 13
Tel: RUSholme 7313-4

Scottish Agent and Stockist
John Warden, 50 Wellington Street, Glasgow C.2.
Tel: City 6994 (2 lines) Grams: Precise, Glasgow

INTAL TWIST DRILLS

THE INTERNATIONAL TWIST DRILL CO. LTD. · INTAL WORKS · SHEFFIELD 3
Telephone 23072 (3 lines) *Telegrams: "Fluted," Sheffield*

DID YOU SAY
BROOCHES?

Oh! B-R-O-A-C-H-I-N-G!

Then get in touch with H.A.P. They operate a comprehensive Broaching service. They will cut and grind the spline shafts on the same assembly.

CONSULT H.A.P. FIRST!

THE GEAR SPECIALISTS

HINDLE AUTO PRODUCTS LTD HAPCO WORKS · CALEDONIA STREET · BRADFORD 5
Phone: BRADFORD 27234-5-6-7 Grams: HAPCO BRADFORD

For
LIGHT RIVETING, RAPID ASSEMBLY
& MARKING OF SMALL COMPONENTS

A highly efficient press with controlled and adjustable blow ensuring consistent results on large or small batches of work. Table to ram 8in. maximum working size of table 7¾in. x 8¼in. Full details on request.

The MODELMARK PERCUSSION PRESS
J. H. SHAND LTD.
AXMINSTER, DEVON
Telephone: AXMINSTER 3114

HERMETITE
The World's widest range of
JOINTING COMPOUNDS
is made by
KENILWORTH
pioneers and specialists in this field
HERMETITE
seals pressure tight!
For further information contact
THE KENILWORTH MFG. CO. LTD.
West Drayton · Middlesex
West Drayton 3731

DRIVE FOR SMOOTH PRECISION WITH INDUSTRIAL DIAMONDS

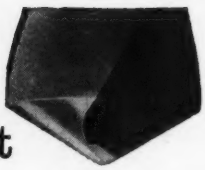
The finest pistons are turned with diamond tools and, for matching precision, their con-rods are honed with diamonds.
Industrial diamond tools cut, grind, and polish with unsurpassed speed and accuracy and so make a vital contribution to increased efficiency and production in thousands of engineering processes.

To find out if diamond abrasives, diamond tools or diamond impregnated wheels can help you in *your* problem, please get in touch with the Industrial Diamond Information Bureau. This Bureau is backed by the world's largest laboratory devoted to diamond technology – The Diamond Research Laboratory in Johannesburg. For information and advice, without obligation, please write to the address below.

I D
I B

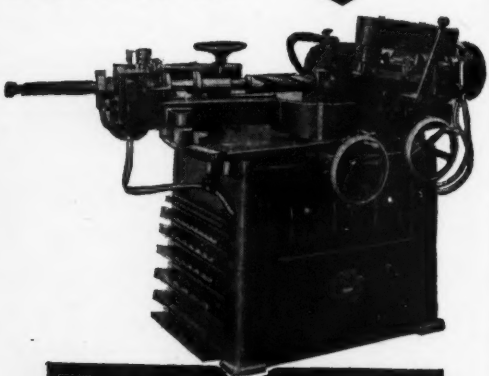
The Industrial Diamond Information Bureau

2 CHARTERHOUSE STREET (DEPT. 2), LONDON, E.C.1.
Telephone: Fleet Street 7157



Let's get down to the point of a Drill

No more trial and error methods of drill sharpening.
With a Hunt Drill Point Grinder you get a perfect point every time, with the minimum of waste.
Drill points can be changed to suit different requirements quickly and easily, without the need of a skilled operator.
For longer drill life, more accurate holes and faster rates of penetration—invest in a Hunt Drill Point Grinder.
Ask for details of our range.



HUNT
MACHINE TOOLS
TWIST DRILL POINT GRINDING MACHINE

HERBERT HUNT & SONS LIMITED
MACHINE TOOLS
Elsinore Road, Old Trafford, Manchester 16
Tel: Trafford Park 0663/4 Grams: HUNTING, MANCHESTER 16

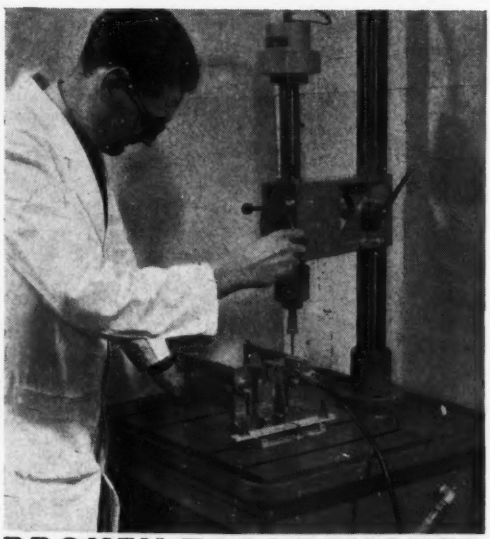
HARRISON

DIE CAST ALUMINIUM ALLOY WITH CAST IRON INSERTS

HAND WHEELS

Solid aluminium or rotating bone handle. Curved and straight arm types. Standard range of sizes from 3in. to 18in. dia. Good deliveries. Specials to order.

R. C. HARRISON & SONS
(BRASS FOUNDERS) LIMITED
GOUGH ROAD, LEICESTER. Telephone: 67809 Established 1911



BROKEN TAPS REMOVED
24-HOUR SERVICE
Don't throw away parts spoilt by the breaking-in of taps, drills, reamers. Send them to us for reclamation by the latest electric disintegration process.
VISUAL PLANNING SYSTEMS LTD.
ATHLON ROAD, ALPERTON, WEMBLEY, MIDDX. PERIVALE 9935/6

A condenser manufactured by The A.P.V. Company Limited, Crawley, Sussex. The complete installation incorporated 47,000 feet of PERMBRITE *welded stainless steel tube.*

THIS IS WELDED TUBE

Are YOU using welded tube economy?

Today in countless uses welded stainless steel tube is specified in preference to solid seamless tube. It is also considerably cheaper. That's why more and more progressive industries are using PERMBRITE tube. They know that, with today's enormous progress in welding techniques, this tube is not only equal to 'solid seamless' in strength—but is generally more consistent and uniform in wall thickness, with no inclusions. Are *you* up-to-date with welded tube economy?

STRENGTH

Exhaustive tests and extensive use have proved the 'weld is as strong as the wall'—and as resistant to corrosion.

VERSATILITY

Welded tube can be used for heat exchangers, corrosive plant, high pressure uses, chemical piping—all those exacting uses which once demanded 'solid seamless.'

UNIFORMITY

Because the tube is made from precision steel strip—you can depend on a uniform thickness of wall in welded tube.

HIGH PRESSURES

Welded tube can withstand working pressures of from 1,000 to 5,000 p.s.i. depending on size.

SPEED OF DELIVERY

Your needs in welded tube can be met from stock in many cases, or made to order quickly.

Permbrite welded stainless steel tubes are made in a range from ⅜ in. o.d. to 2½ in. o.d. in wall thicknesses 26G to 12G. These tubes are made from austenitic stainless steel to international specifications.

REGD.

Permbrite

STAINLESS STEEL TUBING

Write for details to:-

Rollo-Hardy & Co Ltd

Sales and Administration:
Paddockhall Rd, Haywards Heath, Sussex
Tel: Haywards Heath 1831 (5 lines)

FACTORY: BLAERNHONDDA, GLAM

(A member of the Compoflex group of Companies)

THA 6329/1

SSS
PRÄZISION
THE ORIGINAL
HH
PUNCHES
Piercing and Pull-through
PINS Ejection and Locating
TOOL LIFTS
Precision piercing punches for press tools and printed circuits. Pull through punches for tapping. Ejection pins for die-casting, injection or compression moulding. Locating pins from ·0394in. up to ·591in. Tool lifts for dismantling press tools.
SPRING TENSION
DOWEL PINS · BUSHINGS · SLEEVES AND BOLTS
No reamering and exact measuring of holes. Wide field of application. Spring fit, resilient and shock absorbing Easily exchangeable. Labour saving. Extraordinary low prices—BUT HIGHEST QUALITY.

Apply for catalogues and price lists M.I. to,—

WELWYN TOOL CO LTD · Stonehills House · Stonehills · Welwyn Garden City · Herts
Telephone: WELWYN GARDEN 25403 (3 lines)

FOR HARD STRONG THREADS IN SOFT MATERIALS
you Can't beat
CROSS
THE BRITISH
WIRE THREAD INSERTS
★ HARD THREADS IN SOFT MATERIALS
★ NEW THREADS IN DAMAGED COMPONENTS
FULL RANGE OF SIZES AND THREAD STANDARDS IMMEDIATELY FROM STOCK

CROSS MANUFACTURING CO. (1938) LTD.
BATH, SOMERSET. Tel.: COMBE DOWN 2255. Grams: CIRCLE, BATH
Specialists in the manufacture of Jet Engine Labyrinths, Circlips, Spring Washers, Springs, etc.

SPEEDET
Radius Truing Dresser

British Pat. No. 491589

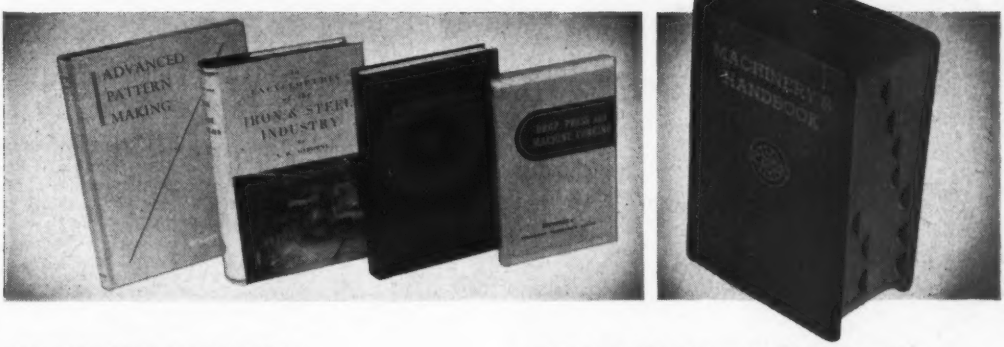
This attachment will produce convex and concave radii up to 3.5in. (or metric equivalent) and will be found to be indispensable where accurate work is required.

Full technical details on request.

PRICE £24 8 3

R.G. BOARDMAN (TOOLS) LTD.
BENSON ROAD, SOHO, BIRMINGHAM 18
Telephone: NORthern 9071. Grams: "MANBOARD" BIRMINGHAM.

MACHINERY'S BOOKS ON ... FOUNDRY & FORGING PRACTICE



MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK—
E. Oberg and F. D. Jones

The 16th Edition of this world-famous book has been revised and enlarged to 2,104 pages. Completely up-to-date, it is the finest reference work obtainable for *ALL* those engaged in the metal-working industries. Covers the entire field of workshop practice. Whether your interest is engineering, design, or production, you should have the latest facts, formulae and dimensional data at hand for ready reference. A reliable working Handbook that will answer your questions; provide ready solutions to your problems, and give you the information you need—when you need it. Bound and produced to give years of everyday use.
Price **96s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments, **106s.**, payable **16s.** in 10 days, **18s.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 4s. postage.

ADVANCED PATTERN MAKING—L. L. Cox

Deals with both conventional and modern techniques in pattern making. It covers patterns for use in sand, loam and plaster casting, and for plate and machine moulding. Details are given on core prints, plastics and metal patterns and pattern making machines.
Price **45s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **50s.**, payable **10s.** in 10 days, **8s.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 3s. postage.

PATTERN MAKING—J. A. Shelly

A treatise on the construction and application of patterns, including the use of woodworking tools, the art of joinery, wood turning, and various methods of building patterns, and core boxes of different types.
Price **47s. 6d.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **50s.**, payable **9s. 6d.** in 10 days, **8s. 6d.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 3s. 6d. postage.

DROP, PRESS & MACHINE FORGING
—J. C. Sharman

Covers all aspects of modern hot forging by drop hammer, press and forging machine, with chapters on: forging die design and making; forging machinery and its maintenance; types of furnace and heat treatment of the forging; fettling and other subsequent treatment; inspection of the raw material and the finished forging; the layout of plant for efficient working; estimation for die making and forging.
Price **18s. 6d.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **20s.**, payable **6s. 8d.** in 10 days, **6s. 8d.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. 6d. postage.

FOUNDRY PRACTICE—W. H. SALMON and E. N. Simons

A comprehensive, practical guide for operatives and also an authoritative text book covering the syllabus of the City and Guilds of London Institute for Intermediate students.
Price **30s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **33s.**, payable **7s.** in 10 days, **6s. 6d.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. 6d. postage.

MANUAL OF FOUNDRY PRACTICE
—J. Laing and R. T. Rolfe

This book by a foundry superintendent and a metallurgist deals with the principles and practice of the foundry in an admirably lucid manner. Full of valuable information for students and qualified technicians. The thorough revision of the text made for this book in order to bring the work up to date will ensure its continued success.
Price **50s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **55s.**, payable **10s.** in 10 days, **9s.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 3s. postage.

FREE APPROVAL **NO DEPOSIT** **INSTALMENTS**

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1, Sussex.

Please send me the Books marked X. For CASH herewith or by C.O.D. or ON APPROVAL when I will return in 5 days or pay FULL CASH, or by INSTALMENTS, as stated above.

NAME ..... *SIGNATURE* .....

ADDRESS ..... *FIRM* .....

..... *POSITION* .....

Write for Book Catalogue and details of Instalment Terms *Free Examination Scheme applies to the U.K. and Eire only*

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

"Duplex" Direct Drive

TOOL POST GRINDERS

Here are two additions to the range of Duplex Tool Post Grinders. They are, in effect, precision grinding spindles with carefully balanced 3 phase rotors mounted thereon. Super precision bearings are used throughout. These units can be used in any position from the horizontal to the vertical for plain, form and cup grinding on lathes, shapers, planers and other machine tools. They are the answer to many an awkward production problem.

Two sizes are made,

D.50	7in. by ¾in.	0.5 H.P.
D.60	14in. by 1¼in.	3 H.P.

3 phase only, any voltage.

Send to-day for our complete Catalogue of Tool Post Grinders.

DUPLEX ELECTRIC TOOLS LTD.,
WOBURN WORKS, PURLEY, SURREY
Telephones: UPLands 3731-8621.

CUT COSTS IN KEYWAYS

MARLCO

KEYWAY BROACHES

"Cut perfect taper or parellel Keyways with any type of hand press, without skilled labour or elaborate set up. No. 0 Set for 1/16"-⅛" with guide diameters ¼"-½". No. 1 set for ⅛"-¼", with guide diameters ½"-1½". No. 2 Set for ¼"-⅜", with guide diameters 1½"-2". No. 3 Set for ⅜" and ½", with guide diameters 2"-3½". Broaches and guides are Interchangeable for non-standard Keyways."

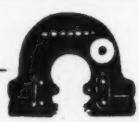
W. H. MARLEY & CO. LIMITED
NEW SOUTHGATE WORKS, 105 HIGH RD., LONDON, N.11
TELEPHONE: ENTerprise 5234, 5578

HOOTERS FOR WORKS ENGINE ROOMS, ETC.

from air tank or Desilux small electric compressor. Range of audibility 1-4 miles.

DESILUX LTD.
143 Whitfield Street, London, W.1 Euston 5888

QUICK "EESESET" CALIPER



SETTING ADJUSTABLE GAUGES

ENSURE RAPID PRODUCTION

Delivery from stock

SIZES	0—½in.	0—1in.,	1—2in.,	2—3in.,	3—4in.,	4—5in.,	5—6in.
	22/6	23/-	28/-	30/-	35/-	38/6	48/-

NET PRICES

Illustrated leaflets from

EESESET GAUGES LTD.
153c, ALBANY ROAD, COVENTRY
Telephone: Coventry 75788

PRODUCTION TOOL ALLOY CO LTD

Perpro have developed their carbide tipped face milling cutters to give an outstanding performance. Improved manufacturing facilities and heavy demands make it possible to offer these cutters at highly competitive prices.

The following sizes are available from stock :—

3in. dia. £8. 0. 0.	4in. dia. £8.10. 0.
5in. dia. £10. 0. 0.	6in. dia. £11 0. 0.

A technical brochure describing Perpro products will gladly be sent to you on request.

Perpro

PERPRO
Tungsten Carbide Tools

PRODUCTION TOOL ALLOY CO. LTD.
SHARPENHOE · BEDFORD

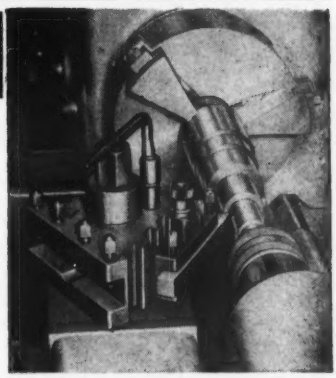
Phone: Toddington 315-6-7 Telegrams: Perpro, Luton Telex: 82145

'TRIPAN' TOOLHOLDERS

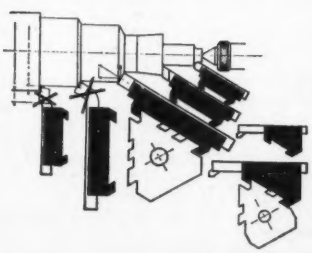
ensure consistent accuracy & high output

Centre lathe output practically that of a capstan

- Setting-up time reduced. Height of tool quickly adjusted by self-locking screw.
- Large or small toolholders can be used on the same clamping block. The most economical toolbit size can be chosen, e.g., large cutters for roughing and small ones for finishing.
- The clamping block does not rotate and therefore positioning errors due to worn parts are eliminated. The toolholders are locked on three faces ensuring constant accuracy of positioning.
- Any number of toolholders can be used in rotation, including parting off, boring bar and twist drill holders.
- The triangular shape ensures: improved visibility, reduced tool overhang, tool presented to the work from the most effective angle.



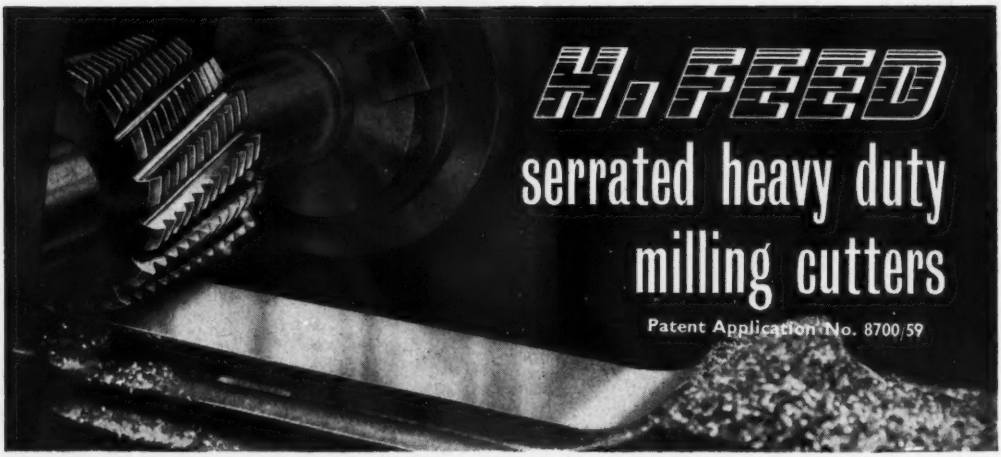
The TRIPAN (patented) system comprises a triangular clamping block and a range of interchangeable toolholders. The clamping block is selected according to the centre height of the lathe and the toolholders according to the size of the cutter and the work to be done.



TRIPAN DESIGN ENSURES RIGID ASSEMBLY—VITAL FOR CARBIDE CUTTERS

This diagram shows—on the right—the correct TRIPAN cutting positions. Note the reduced tool overhang and how the full cutting power is utilised. Avoid cranked tools and the cutting positions shown on the left—these are inefficient.

Sole Concessionaires
ACBARS LTD
16/18 MACLEOD ST., LONDON, S.E.17
Telephone: RODney 7191-2-3



BRAYSHAW
TOOLS LIMITED
BELLE VUE WORKS,
MANCHESTER 12.
Phone: EASt 1046 (3 Lines)
Grams: Hardening M/C.

HiFEED serrated heavy duty cutters are designed to provide a combination of high rate of stock removal and good surface finish.

Some of the advantages to be obtained are:—
SINGLE POINT CUTTING EFFICIENCY.
REDUCED LOAD AND VIBRATION on machine and work.
INCREASED PRODUCTION, particularly on work hardening and high tensile materials.
EFFICIENT HEAT DISSIPATION resulting from the break up of the cutting edges enables **HIGHER FEEDS AND SPEEDS** to be employed.

Primarily designed for heavy stock removal HiFEED cutters produce a surface finish acceptable for most applications. An alternative design, offering similar advantages plus superior surface finish when required, is also available.
HiFEED cutters INCREASE production REDUCE costs.
Send to-day for your copy of leaflet S.T.603.

BRITISH **MAUN** MADE
PLIERS & NIPPERS

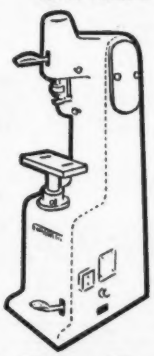
There's a pair for every need!
Write for illustrated price list showing our complete range
MAUN INDUSTRIES LTD., MANSFIELD, NOTTS.

'Murenco **T BOLTS & NUTS**
Immediate delivery of any size from our very large stocks
FREE SET OF T-SLOT GAUGES & ILLUSTRATED LEAFLET ON REQUEST
MURRAY'S (PRETORIA) **ENGINEERING CO. LTD.**
PRETORIA ROAD • ROMFORD • ESSEX
TEL: ROMFORD 42380

Widen the scope of your lathe with
MEC
MALCUS
QUICK-CHANGE TOOLING
Using MALCUS Quick Change Tooling the scope and versatility of your Centre Lathes is vastly increased, as there is *No Limit* to the number of tools which can be interchanged. Used with longitudinal and transverse rotary stops, the Centre Lathe approaches the capacity of a Capstan or Turret Lathe.
MORTIMER ENGINEERING Co.Ltd.
MORTIMER HOUSE, ACTON LANE, LONDON, N.W.10.
Tel. ELGar 3834

Sensitive TAPPERS

BENCH OR FLOOR MODELS



★ High quality precision machines at reasonable cost.

★ Capacity 10 B.A. to $\frac{1}{4}$in. in steel. 10 B.A. to $\frac{5}{16}$in. in brass.

★ Four spindle speeds :
forward : 375–2330 r.p.m.
reverse : 430–2695 r.p.m.

★ Extremely sensitive control by friction clutch.

by DAVID

DOWLING

FOR SPEEDY, ECONOMICAL PRODUCTION

DAVID DOWLING LIMITED
BATES ROAD · HAROLD WOOD
ROMFORD · ESSEX · ENGLAND
Telephone : Ingrebourne 43904

INTRODUCING The S&B ROTARY COLD TAGGING MACHINE

Backed by 30 years' experience in building rotary swagers, the makers have designed this new machine especially for cold tagging steel and non-ferrous tube or bar. Four dies are mounted in a fixed head and do not rotate. THERE IS NO POSSIBILITY OF THE DIES REVOLVING THE TUBE risking injury to the operator. Advantages are a uniform strong tag, no heating and furnace costs, higher production.

OUTPUT UP TO 200 PER HOUR ON 2in. TUBE

A short 16mm film describing this machine is available on application.

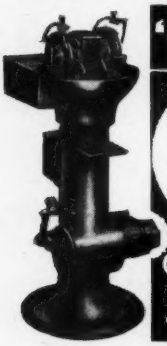
STEVENS AND BULLIVANT Ltd

WESTERN ROAD BIRMINGHAM 18 ENGLAND

HEDGES REINFORCED PLASTICS LTD.

GLASS FIBRE REINFORCED PLASTIC MOULDINGS
MACHINE COVERS — SAFETY GUARDS
HOPPERS — CONTROL CABINETS
DUCTING — DOORS — OIL TANKS, ETC.

DALSTON GARDENS, STANMORE, MIDDX. WORDSWORTH 6848



'COVENTRY'

WET TOOL GRINDER

Specially designed for tungsten carbide tools: one wheel for roughing and one for finishing. Large diameter ball-bearing spindle. Sturdy construction throughout, with self-contained motor drive as shown. Write for full details.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS
EYRE ST., SPRINGHILL, BIRMINGHAM
Phone: Edgbaston 1118 9. Grams: Capstan, Birmingham

Quick MEC

Where accurate knurled patterns are required THIS IS the Quick answer!

'QUICK' knurls are a new approach to all kinds of knurling. These tools do not compress or displace the metal to produce the knurled pattern, but on the contrary, *mill* it.

A complete range of 'QUICK' Knurling Tools is available for centre lathes, combination turret lathes, multi-spindle and turret type autos, and provide for diameters from $\frac{1}{16}$in. up to 110m.

MORTIMER ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
MORTIMER HOUSE, Aston Lane, London, N.W.10.
Tel. ELGar 3834

NRP 6687

THIS IS JUST *1* OF MANY MODELS

Large Figure Counter

Figures are clearly visible from a distance. Available as revolution or stroke type. Quick-action lever re-set.

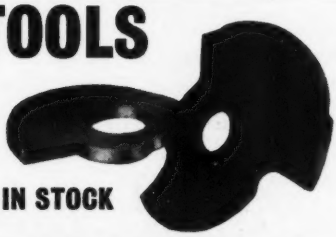
May we send fuller details?

TRUMETER
COMPANY LIMITED
MILLTOWN STREET, RADCLIFFE, MANCHESTER.
TELEPHONE RADCLIFFE 2675/6

CW.8336/1

CAMS AND TOOLS

For
Single Spindle
Automatic Lathes



CAM BLANKS ALWAYS IN STOCK

HAESLER SALES
4 GRANGE STREET, ST. ALBANS, HERTS.
Telephone: ST. ALBANS 54336-7

Machinery's small adverts bring big results!

Anderton CIRCLIPS

CATALOGUE from ANDERTON SPRINGS LTD (A6) BINGLEY 2388
LONDON OFFICE: HOL 5151 & 5305

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

RATES: LINE (All type, except Situations Wanted), Col. width 1⅞ in., 13 lines per inch, min. 4 lines, 1 line averages 6 words, 2/6 per line single insertion (series discounts on request). "SITUATIONS WANTED," 1/11 per line, min. 4 lines.
DISPLAY (with or without blocks), £2 6s. 0d. per inch single column and pro rata (series discounts on request).
Box Nos. 2/- extra. Classified advertisements can be accepted at London Office up to Wednesday preceding following Wednesday's issue.

CONTRACT WORK

••• DESIGNS •••

NOW!! SPARK EROSION TO THE TRADE
On Precision Swiss Eleroda Machine
Reduce Press Tool costs
CARBIDE–FORGING–EXTRUSION
IMPACT EXTRUSION DIES
We also modify existing tools

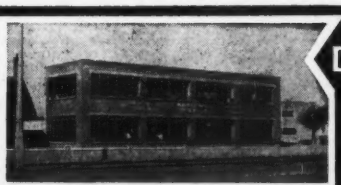
PRESS TOOLS
LAMINATIONS—COMBINATION—PROGRESSION, ETC.
JIGS–FIXTURES
PROTOTYPE MACHINING
Designing—Short Order Work—Sub Assemblies Completely Tooled
JIG BORING AND PRECISION GRINDING
LANDEN (ENGINEERS) LTD.
1a, Aubert Park, Highbury, London, N.5
Phone: CANonbury 1075

EST° 1889
R. STEPHENS & SON LTD
PRESS TOOLS · JIGS
FIXTURES · MOULDS
GAUGES · DESIGNS
115 CHURCH ROAD
UPPER NORWOOD
LONDON S.E.19
PHONE
LIVingstone
2265-6

C.B. POWELL LTD ESTD 1945
PHONE : 71144
DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS

ENGINEERING PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT
1 ST. JOSEPHS CLOSE
HOVE • SUSSEX

PRECISION PRODUCTS
(ROMFORD) LTD.
TOOL DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS
For all your needs
IN
JIGS · FIXTURES · GAUGES
PRESS TOOLS · FORM TOOLS
AND SPECIAL MACHINES
A.I.D. Approved
Viking Works, London Rd.,
Romford, Essex. Tel: Romford 61991/2


W. R. SOUTHWELL (DESIGNS) LTD
30 ST. DUNSTANS HILL, CHEAM
SURREY 'Phone: FAIRLANDS 3617 & 7548
DESIGN & PLANNING
PRESS TOOLS
JIGS & FIXTURES
SPECIAL PURPOSE M/CS
DIECASTING MOULDS
PLASTIC MOULDS
PIPING, DUCTING, ETC
Export Enquiries Invited

Research — Developments — Precision Engineering capacity available.—G. B. WHALES, LTD., Rear of 123, Old Dover Road, London, S.E.3. Tel.: Greenwich 6625.

"DESIDRACE" Offer a Design, drawing and tracing service in light mechanical, electrical, electro-mechanical and electronic engineering. Experienced draughtsmen.—Telephone: Maryland 9062.

● ENGINEERING BUYERS NEED MACHINERY'S ANNUAL BUYERS' GUIDE

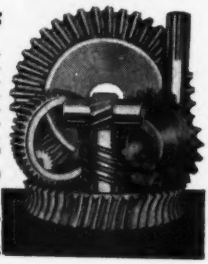
Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

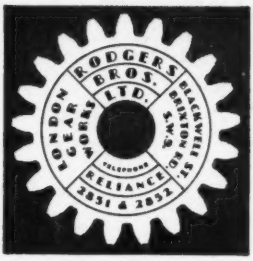
DESIGN & MANUFACTURE
JIGS, FIXTURES, GAUGES, PRESS TOOLS, HEAVY DIES, MULTI-HEADS, SPECIAL M/C'S
ALAN KEIR LTD.
NORTH ACTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10 ELG. 2612

• • • GEARS • • •
Gears . . Worms . . Any Quantity
Instrument Gears a speciality. A.I.D. Approved. ½in. to 10 in. dia. 5DP–120DP.—CLARKE OLSEN (GEARS) LTD., 194 Heeley Rd., Birmingham 27. Phone: Selly Oak 0267

'TURNCO' EST. 1919
Replacement Gears for Industry
G. H. TURNER & Co. Ltd.
Bell Street, WOLVERHAMPTON.
Phone 20882 (3 lines)

GEARS *We are Specialists*
Experienced Gear cutters at your service.....
No need to let a gear problem stump you .....
Expert knowledge is on hand.....
Rapid delivery from customer's own blanks .....
All gears cut, or made complete to your requirements.....
Trust your gear-cutting to us (over 30 years experience).....
Every satisfaction assured .....
Do send your enquiries, large or small, prompt attention given
F. M. IILLICH (GEARS) LTD
OXGATE FARM WORKS
COLES GREEN ROAD · CRICKLEWOOD, N.W.2.
Telephone: GLAdstone 6322
SPIRALS SPURS WORMS & WHEELS BEVELS SPROCKETS
CAPACITY LIST ON APPLICATION





GEARS
SPUR HELICAL
WORM & WHEEL
SPROCKETS SPLINES & SPECIALS
A Complete Service!
WRITE, CALL OR 'PHONE
TRADEX METER Co LTD.
62, MAPLE ROAD
SURBITON, SURREY
TEL– ELMBRIDGE 2345/6

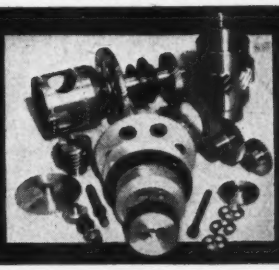
MANUFACTURERS OF THE FINEST QUALITY GEARS. SPUR, HELICAL, STRAIGHT BEVEL AND EPICYCLIC GEARS. SPUR GEARS GROUND OR SHAVED 0.50" TO 40.00" DIA. 3 D.P. TO 40 D.P. EVERY CARE AND SKILL IS EXERCISED IN THE MANUFACTURE, RESULTING IN PERFECT TOOTH FORM.

HENRY MEADOWS LTD
FALLINGS PARK
WOLVERHAMPTON

PHONE: WOLVERHAMPTON 31921.

MEADOWS

CINETRA
(A.I.D. approved)
for
FINE PRECISION ENGINEERING



Telephone: GULliver 2353 / 4085
GENERATED GEARS
10 to 100 DP, to finest tolerances
12, OVAL ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.1.

Gears Cut or Machined Complete. One-off or production runs—F. W. BAGGETT & CO., LTD., Heath Mill Road, Wombourne, Nr. Wolverhampton. 'Phone: Wombourne 2403.

GENERAL ENG'G. •• SERVICES ••

A.I.D. and A.R.B. Approved
IDEAL
HARDENING CO., LTD.
DAVIS ROAD, CHESSINGTON, SURREY
HEAT TREATMENT SPECIALISTS HARDENING OF EVERY DESCRIPTION AND SANDBLASTING
Tel.: ELMBRIDGE 6556

CASE HARDENING and HEAT TREATMENT
Quick Deliveries
BATTERY OF FURNACES INCLUDES
SALT BATH FURNACES
6' 0" DEEP AND 24" WIDE
HEAT TREATMENT OF HIGH SPEED STEELS AND DIES BY CARBO-NEUTRAL PROCESS
ANNEALING AND CARBURIZING
CYANIDE HARDENING
AUSTEMPERING
ON A.I.D. LIST
HOLT BROS
(HALIFAX) LIMITED
HOPE STREET, HALIFAX
EST 1860 PHONE: HALIFAX 60341

NITRAM METAL TREATMENT & ENG. CO. LTD.
SILVERDALE ROAD, HAYES, MIDDLESEX
A.I.D. A.R.B. APPROVED
BRIGHT ANNEALING
TELEPHONE
HAYES 5111/2

COVENTRY GRINDERS LTD
AID, ARB Approved Phone 73344
Send us your enquiries for
GAUGES, FORM TOOLS, DIES, PROTOTYPE, COMPONENTS, MANDRELS, CRUSHERS, JIGS, GEAR CUTTING, OPTICAL FORM GRINDING, CENTRELESS INTERNAL, EXTERNAL, SURFACE.
ALL SIZES OF PRECISION GROUND GAUGEPLATE IN STOCK
$\frac{1}{32}$ to 18in. WIDE
$\frac{1}{32}$ to 1$\frac{1}{4}$in. THICK
18in. to 48in. LONG.

Forgings
IN IRON & STEEL UP TO 3 CWTS.
GEORGE MILLS (ENGINEERS) LTD
A.I.D. APPROVED
A.R.B. APPROVED
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
REPAIRS & SALVAGE BY METAL DEPOSITION IN STELLITE, CHROME, NICKEL ETC.
HEAVY AND AWKWARD MACHINING & GRINDING, WELDING, FABRICATING PROFILE FLAME CUTTING AND GENERAL PRESSWORK

WEBSTER & BENNETT CAPACITY

Immediately Available. Up to 84in. Diameter.

MIDDLESEX TOOL & GAUGE CO. LTD.

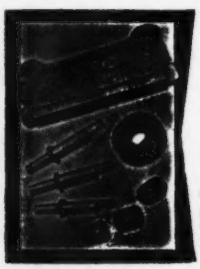
Park Royal Road, London, N.W.10. *Tel.: ELGar 5361*

ABBEY **HEAT TREATMENTS** LTD.
PLAZA WORKS, HIGH STREET, MERTON, S.W.19
FOR ALL TYPES OF HEAT TREATMENT
A.I.D. WE COLLECT-WE DELIVER D.I.
A.R.E. TELEPHONE: CHErrywood 2291 Arm.

Luton Engineering Pattern Co. are prepared to undertake the manufacture of all classes of wood and metal patterns, and accuracy and prompt delivery guaranteed.—Send your enquiries to 80a, Princess Street, Luton. 'Phone 961.

Plough Grinding—Plate and Components—Ground Blanks supplied—BRUNSWICK ENG. CO., 120, Ewell Road, Surbiton, Surrey. ELMbridge 5872.

A.I.D. —THE— ELGar 5057/8
HEAT TREATMENT
PEOPLE OF LONDON
G.R.M. Heat Treatments Ltd., Coronation Rd., Park Royal, N.W.10



GENERAL HEAT TREATMENT
CASE HARDENING AND CYANIDE HARDENING ON PRODUCTION BASIS OR SINGLY
SHOT-BLASTING
A.I.D. APPROVED
CROYDON TOOL AND CASE HARDENING SPECIALISTS LIMITED
UNION ROAD · WEST CROYDON
Tel. THORNTON HEATH 5222

Immediate Capacity Available castings, non-ferrous, die, shell moulded sand, etc. Also machining and stove enamelling.—MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. 'Phone: Barnet 6744.

Cylindrical and Internal Grinding up to 10in. O.T. Production Milling. Toolmaking capacity available.—BEDWARD & BAKER, Avenue Works, The Avenue, Newton Abbot. Tel.: 2312.

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE
Heavy and Light Sheet Metal Work, Welding Fabrications, Press Work up to 75 tons, Milling, Turning and General Machine Shop Work, also Spray Painting and Dipping. Send enquiries to:
C.P.E. LTD. High Street, Cranleigh, Surrey.
Tel: Cran 911/2

INDUCTION HARDENING AND BRAZING
CYANIDE HARDENING, PACK CARBURISING
Shot-blasting
PRECISION HEATING LTD.,
Island Farm Avenue, West Molesey, Surrey
Phone: MOLesey 4231

Stonebridge PLOUGHGRINDING Service
707 Tudor Estate, Abbey Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10. ELG. 5353.
GROUND BLANKS SUPPLIED.

CASTINGS
ECLIPSE FOUNDRY
& ENGINEERING CO. (DUDLEY) LTD
SEDGLEY ROAD WEST
TIPTON ● STAFFS.
GREY IRON ALUMINIUM NON-FERROUS MAZAK
Jobbing Castings up to one ton | *Sand & Die Castings* | *Gunmetals Phosphor-Bronze* | *Pressure Castings*
Repetition Machine Moulded Work

Hydraulic and Pneumatic Problems? Let us help you. We are design and production experts. Also repairs and maintenance. Fabricated units of all types. Hydraulic Division.—WILLIAM MOSELEY (ENGINEERS), LTD., Bedfont Road, Feltham, Middlesex. Feltham 4071.

●● **MACHINING** ●●

AUTO TURNED PARTS
FINE TOLERANCES, MAX. DIA. 1¼in.
INDEX SS & GRIDLEY MULTI AUTOS
THREAD CHASING MANUFACTURS
ROLLER BOX TOOL HOLDERS
BENTON ENGINEERING CO., LTD.
Tonbridge Road, Harold Hill, Essex
Ingrebourne 43864/5.

AUTO CAPACITY
6in. and 4in. Chucking.
$\frac{3}{16}$in.-2in. dia. Bar, A.I.D., A.R.B. approved.
HUNTLEY & SPARKS LTD
James Estate, Western Road, Mitcham, Surrey

Capacity for Centre Lathe Turning, milling, drilling, etc., by skilled turners and fitters.—JOHN HIND & SONS, LTD. Prince Regent Road, Belfast 5.

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

FOR:— MOLESEY 2216/7/8

A I D **THREAD GRINDING** A R B

J. M. HARGREAVE & CO. LTD., CENTRAL AVENUE, W. MOLESEY, SURREY

SPECIAL ANNOUNCEMENT

We can now offer

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY

- Auto's, Swiss &T urret (up to ¾in.)
- Centreless & External Grinding.
- First class Drilling & Tapping Section.

MURRAY SON & CO. LTD.
165, Tottenham Lane, London, N.8.
Telephone: MOU 3019-2261

V. J. COPAS LTD.,
Friar Park Road,
WEDNESBURY, STAFFS.
Tel: Wednesbury 1051/3

Precision Engineers, Instrument Makers, offer complete machining and/or assembly capacity for light to medium components in prototype or batch production quantity. All metals.

Centre lathes to 6in. capacity.

Capstans $\frac{1}{16}$in. to 2¾in. capacity.

Milling, drilling and cylindrical grinding.

D.G.I. & A.R.B. fully approved.

FOR "CLASSIFIED" ADVERTISEMENT RATES PLEASE SEE PAGE 179. SERIES RATES ON REQUEST.

CAPSTAN WORK REQUIRED
on Herberts, Maxnovo and Minganti up to 2¾in. dia. Bar and Chucking.
Commercial or Approved.
Quick delivery guaranteed.
Christchurch Engineering Co. Ltd.
Broom Road, Parkstone, Dorset
Parkstone 5251-2

COMPREHENSIVE CENTRE
LATHE CAPACITY available up to 3ft. dia. to toolroom limits. Particular attention given to individual requirements.—R.E.H. PRECISION ENGINEERS, BAGSHOT ROAD, BRACKNELL, OR 'PHONE BRACKNELL 1441.

---

for **CENTRELESS GRINDING**
Up to No. 2 Cincinnati size
and **CYLINDRICAL GRINDING**
External up to 12 in dia by 36 in : Internal up to 7½in by 8½ in

A I D **MARSDEN & SHIERS LIMITED** A R B
DAVIS ROAD · CHESSINGTON · SURREY
Telephone: Elmbridge 5333 (3 lines)

RESEARCH
ENGINEERS LTD.
FOR
SUPER ACCURATE CAMS
BROCHURE AVAILABLE.
ORSMAN ROAD SHOREDITCH LONDON N.1
Telephone: SHOreditch 7811 *Telegrams: WILMAKET, LONDON, N.1*

HOLLAND & CAESAR LTD
ENGINEERING CONTRACTORS
GRINDING SPECIALISTS
ORKEY WKS, 3-5 LEIGHTON PLACE, LONDON N.W.5
Est. 1836 Tel - GULliver 3047 and 6444

GRINDING IMMEDIATE
CAPACITY AVAILABLE—CYLINDRICAL · INTERNAL · SURFACE & DIE GRINDING
24in. x 20in. · LATEST TYPE MACHINES · PLOUGH GRINDING—24 HOUR SERVICE

also
General Machining, Fitting and Complete Assemblies

Special Purpose Machines Designed and Built to Specification

We shall be pleased to advise on your Grinding and Machining Problems

---

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

PRECISION TURNED PARTS
D.G.I. and A.R.B. APPROVED
AUTO & CAPSTAN QUANTITIES
Send your specification to:
AYLESBURY TURNED PARTS (True Screws) Limited
Britannia St., AYLESBURY, Bucks.
Telephone: AYLESBURY 2424 (3 lines)

Automatic and Capstan Capacity Available up to 2in. dia.—WILLIS ENGINEERING LTD., 65, High Street, Hampton Hill, Middlesex. Molesey 1121 & 2.

Automatic Capacity Available on single spindle machines.—BARMAC ENGINEERING COMPANY, Bridge Works, Iver Lane, Cowley, Middlesex.. Telephone: Uxbridge 38839.

Automatic Capacity Available. Swiss Machines up to ¼in. dia., also small and miniature cylindrical grinding.—POTTER, WALLIS & CO., 45, Beaumont Road, Chiswick, W.4. Telephone Chiswick 2703.

Capacity Turning, Capstan milling, drilling, die and tool making.—MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. Tel.: BARnet 6744.

Automatic Capacity Available, Index single spindle Autos. up to 2¼in. diameter. Centreless Grinding Capacity, ¼in. to 5in. diameter.
JAN PRECISION SCREWS,
629, Spur Road, Feltham, Middlesex.
Telephone: Feltham 4282/3.

Multi-spindle and Single-spindle Auto. Turning up to 2in. bar capacity, capstan turning from the bar up to 2½in. dia., chuck work up to 14in. dia., thread milling, milling, shaping, drilling, etc., capacity available. Any tolerance and quantity. Satisfaction absolutely guaranteed.—UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, S.E.23. 'Phone: FORest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

Automatic Capacity Immediately available. Swiss type machines up to ¼in. dia.—E. V. IRONS, Clovelly Works, 272 Acton Lane, Chiswick, W.4. CHIswick 1007.

Capacity Turning, Centre Lathe, Capstan, etc.—WILBAR ENGINEERING CO., 97, Queens Road, Nuneaton. 'Phone 4863.

Automatic Capacity Available. Index Autos. up to 2¼in. diameter. Chucking up to 5in.
JAMES HARRINGTON, Magda Works,
Walton-on-Thames. Tel.: 26099 & 25614.

Capstan Capacity Immediately Available, 8 BA-1¼in. Steel or Brass. Large stocks of raw materials.
SACRON, LTD.,
7, Chiswick High Road, W.4. Tel.: CHIswick 3595

High Precision Grinding of Tungsten Carbide and Steel Tools. Accurate profile grinding and progression tools a speciality.—S. T., LTD., 22-26, Upper Mulgrave Road, Cheam, Surrey. 'Phone: Vigilant 0074/5.

Capstan Capacity Immediately available 10 BA to 1¼in. B.M.S. Stainless, Brass, etc. All materials in stock.—CHISWICK ENG., LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall, Middlesex. Tel.: Southall 2247.

CENTRELESS GRINDING SPECIALISTS
BAR GRINDING
$\frac{1}{16}$in. TO 5in. DIA. UP TO 15ft. LONG
all types of infeed, through and plunge
A.I.D. APPROVED
IMMEDIATE CAPACITY ON CAPSTAN, MILLING CENTRE LATHES, AUTO AND ALL TYPES OF GRINDING
REDCAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD. *Tel:* POPESGROVE 1005/6/7
8 STATION YARD GROSVENOR RD TWICKENHAM MIDDX

AIRCRAFT UNIT ENGINEERING CO.
Invite quotations for machining capacities
A.I.D., A.R.B., AND LIMITED A.R.B. DESIGN APPROVAL
Turning, Capstan and Centre Lathe. Milling, Universal, Profile. Grinding, universal, surface, centreless, etc. (up to 86in. x 15in. dia. Plain Cylindrical)
Screw Cutting (Cridan machines) and Thread Milling
General Assembly Work Modern plant producing High Quality work
18-19, Greenhill Parade, Great North Road, New Barnet, Herts.
Telephone: BARnet 6471 and 7479

Capacity Available on Single spindle Autos up to 1⅝in. Capstan 2in. Small gear cutting, milling, grinding, etc.
M.O.A. approved inspection.—S.M.E., LTD., Steyning, Sussex. 'Phone: Steyning 2228.

Automatic Work up to 1½in. immediate capacity available.
TRUE ENGINEERS, LTD.,
Wharf Lane, Bourne End, Bucks. 'Phone 1316.

WE MAKE TANKS, FRAMES, DUCTS, INSTRUMENT PANELS AND CHIMNEYS
Let us have your enquiries for welded fabrications large or small. And we can press 200 Tons, guillotine bend and cylindrical roll ¼in. plate.
SHELMERDINE & MULLEY LIMITED
EDGWARE ROAD, CRICKLEWOOD
N.W.2.
Tel: GLAdstone 7677-8.

CAPSTAN CAPACITY IMMEDIATELY available from 0.050 dia. to 30in. in any specified material. Extremely rapid service.—R.E.H. PRECISION ENGINEERS, BAGSHOT ROAD, BRACKNELL. 'PHONE: BRACKNELL 1441.

Automatic Capacity Available, B. & S. up to 1¼in. dia. — C.B. AUTOMATICS, Bridge Works, Iver Lane, Cowley, Middlesex. Tel.: Uxbridge 33428.

Immediate Capacity Available on Single Spindle Automatics up to 1¼in.—HARRADINE AUTOMATICS, Forge Works, Pleasant Place, Hersham, Surrey. 'Phone: W.on.T. 24918.

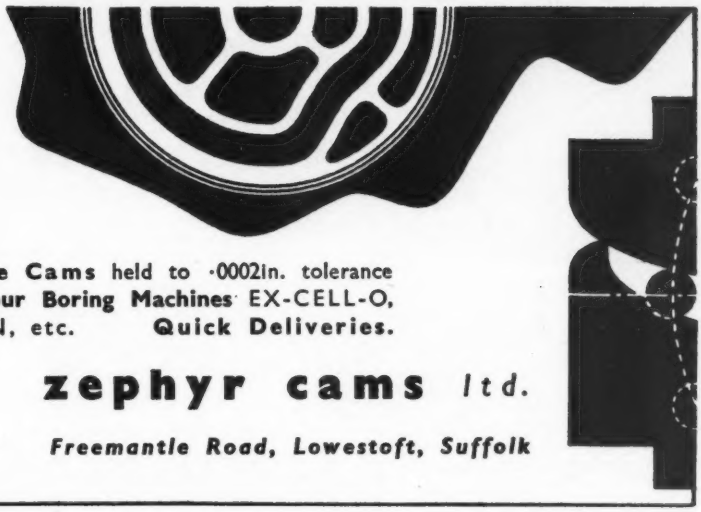
Gear Cutting, Auto Turret, Capstan and Centre Lathe Turning, Milling, Hardening and Grinding, Profile Cutting and Welding.
SMITH & NETHERWOOD, LTD.
Tanyard Road, Quarmby, HUDDERSFIELD
Phone: MILNSBRIDGE 1865

Automatic Capacity Available on Index single spindle autos, up to 2¼in. dia.—ARTHURS ENGINEERING, LTD., Hersham Trading Estate, Molesey Road, Hersham, Surrey. 'Phone: Walton-on-Thames 21277.

E. R. LATTIMER LTD AID & ARB APPROVED
Offer complete Service for
PRECISION PROFILE MILLING, JIG BORING
CENTRELES,' SURFACE AND UNIVERSAL GRINDING
LIGHT TO MEDIUM COMPONENT MANUFACTURE
TOOL DESIGN & MANUFACTURE
SMALL ASSEMBLIES, DIE & MOULD MANUFACTURE
SMALL PRESSURE DIE CASTING IN MAZAK ALLOY TO BS 1004
SUPER PRECISION HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS AND ASSEMBLIES FOR WHICH WE HAVE HYDRAULIC TESTING EQUIPMENT
SHAKESPEARE STREET
SOUTHPORT
Phone: 57696/7

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

CAM cutting



Ground Plate Cams held to ·0002in. tolerance for **Cam Contour Boring Machines** EX-CELL-O, NEW BRITAIN, etc. **Quick Deliveries.**

zephyr cams *ltd.*

Lowestoft 1784 ***Freemantle Road, Lowestoft, Suffolk***

HIGH CLASS REPETITION WORK
CENTRE LATHE TURNING · THREAD MILLING
HARDENING · CARBURIZING
MILLING · SHAPING · DRILLING · ETC

Write and ask for Prices
BAYLISS ENGINEERING
Compton St., Ashbourne Tel: 81
Precision Machinists & General Engineers
CAPSTAN & TURRET WORK A SPECIALITY
CENTRELESS, CYLINDRICAL & INTERNAL GRINDING
Experimental Work — Complete Assemblies

Grinding Capacity Available. Cylindrical, 6in. dia. by 12in. Surface, 18in. by 6in. M. & W. ENGINEERING, LTD., 141a, Hersham Road, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey. 'Phone: W.o-T 23388.

Centreless Grinding Capacity. Infeed Plunge, $\frac{1}{16}$in. to 4in.—CHISWICK ENG'G., LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall, Middx. Tel.: Southall 2247.

TOOL AND CUTTER GRINDING Capacity immediately available. Very quick service and delivery.—R.E.H. PRECISION ENGINEERS, Bagshot Road, Bracknell. Phone 1441.

LARGE MACHINING AND FABRICATION CAPACITY AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

Immediate capacity is available on the following Machine Tools:

Large Vertical Boring Machine, capacity up to 26ft. 2½in. maximum turning diameter, maximum weight 200 tons, maximum height 13ft. 11½in.

Large Centre Lathes, capacity up to 42in. swing over the saddle and 43ft. between centres.

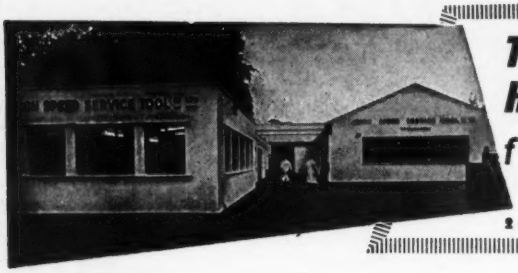
Also immediate capacity available for fabrications up to 40 tons in weight, which includes Lloyds Class I Pressure Vessel fabrication.

Enquiries should be addressed to SALES DEPARTMENT, GENERAL ENGINEERING DIVISION, THE GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED, ERITH, KENT.

PLANING CAPACITY — *Immediately Available*

UP TO 10ft. x 4ft. x 4ft.

MIDDLESEX TOOL & GAUGE CO. LTD.
PARK ROYAL ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10
Tel. : ELGar 5361



THE FIRM WITH HALF A DOZEN JIG BORERS for PRESS TOOLS etc.

HIGH SPEED SERVICE TOOL CO. LTD.
Maple Road, Surbiton, Surrey. Elmbridge 1135-6-7.
24 HOUR PLOUGH GRINDING SERVICE.

Thread Milling for the Trade, up to 6in. O.D. and 5in. I.D. Any thread, any quantity. Keen prices for long runs. Satisfaction guaranteed.
UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, London, S.E.23. Telephone: Forest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

Capacity available for
AUTOMATICS
Single Spindle and Multi Spindle
from Bar $\frac{1}{16}$in.-1$\frac{1}{8}$in.
Also CHUCKING AUTOS.
BRYCE LTD
Kelvin Works, Hackbridge, Surrey
Tel: Franklin 1101

CAPACITY AVAILABLE
Send us your Enquiries for
MACHINED REPETITION PRODUCTS
PRECISION TURNED PARTS
Machined Components for all Industries
GENERAL ENGINEERING AND MANUFACTURING
WELDING FABRICATION
A.I.D., A.R.B.
S.M. STUART-TURNER LTD.
VICTORIA WAY, BURGESS HILL SUSSEX
TEL: BURGESS HILL 8570 (PBX)

HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL MILLING to Toolroom limits from 1 off to 100 off, from large fabrications to small jigs or fixtures.—R.E.H. PRECISION ENGINEERS, Bagshot Road, Bracknell.

Capacity for Centre Lathe Turning, Milling, Drilling, Fabrications etc. One-off or batch production. Fully equipped Toolroom. A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved.—THAME ENGINEERING CO. (OXON), LTD., Thame Road, Haddenham, Bucks.

AUTOMATIC TURNED PARTS
WEST ST. REIGATE 4177
AMBRESSEY ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

Medium Engineering Co., King's Cross area, with toolroom, drawing office and production capacity, invites enquiries for Machining on autos, capstans, mills, etc. Short, medium or long runs. A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved inspection.—Replies to: THE SIMCUP CO., LTD., 274, York Way, N.7. NORth 1668-9.

Spur Gear and Sprocket Cutting from blanks supplied or machined complete. Phone: EUSton 1354.
TURNER BROS.
10, Pratt Mews, Camden Town, N.W.1.

Automatic Capacity Available, Index single spindle autos, up to 1$\frac{1}{4}$in. dia. —PRESS & PRODUCTION MACHINE TOOLS, LTD., 97a, High Street, Teddington. TED Lock 4032.

•PRESS WORK•

RELIABLE SERVICE · COMPETITIVE PRICES · A.I.D. APPROVED

PRESS WORK
INCLUDING DEEP DRAWING, WELDING AND SUB-ASSEMBLY
to any tolerance, shape or quantity

ECONOMIC STAMPINGS LTD., DISRAELI ST. LEICESTER Tel: 32233

MACHINING CAPACITY... phone: KIN 6112
PRECISION & GENERAL ENGINEERING
CAPSTANS, TURRET LATHES, AUTOS, LATHES, MILLS, DRILLS, BORERS,
ALL GRINDING, FULL MACHINE SHOP SERVICE
COMPONENT & ASSEMBLY PRODUCTION
JIGS, TOOLS, FIXTURES, PRESS TOOLS
SEND US YOUR ENQUIRIES—
UNRIVALLED EXPERIENCE—
TOP QUALITY—KEEN PRICES
W.G. MARSDEN ENG. LTD.
30 FIFE ROAD, KINGSTON - ON - THAMES, SURREY

Pressings in all Metals up to 60 tons. Press tools manufactured in our own toolroom. Light assemblies. Domestic Electrical and Mechanical. All finishes. A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved. Advice and estimate given free. Inquiries to:—
METAL COMPONENTS, LTD.,
Dolphin Road, Shoreham-by-Sea, Sussex.
'Phone: Shoreham-by-Sea 2224/5.

Pressings and Stampings, Ltd. Eccleston Road, West Ealing, W.13. Presswork up to 130 tons. Double action deep drawing guillotine 3ft. by 10 s.w.g. Spot-welding. Assembly. Toolmaking and electro-plating.—'Phone: EALing 3667-8.

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

LOOK TO LENCHS
(BIRMINGHAM) LTD
TOOLMAKERS
Barr St., BIRMINGHAM 19.
Literature on request
Sole Manufacturers of:
OAKALOY
CARBIDE TOOLS & TIPS
PRESS TOOLS - JIGS
FIXTURES
Tel: Northern 8421 (4 lines)

PRESS PRODUCTION
AUTOMATIC OR MANUAL OPERATION
UP TO 40 TON USING CUSTOMER
OR OUR TOOLING
SUMMERSBY ROAD, LONDON, N.6. TUD. 9851/2/3
GAUGES & INSTRUMENTS LTD.
A.I.D. APPROVED

JIG BORING
HORIZONTAL BORING
FORM GRINDING
PRECISION MACHINING
GAUGES—PRESS TOOLS
MOULDS—JIGS & FIXTURES
MEDIUM SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINE TOOLS
WELLVIL ENGINEERING CO. LTD.,
SPRING PLACE, EBENEZER ST. LUTON, BEDS.
TEL. LUTON 3837 (3 lines)

PRESSWORK PRODUCTS
Specialists in Accuracy
LIGHT PRESSINGS
DEEP DRAWING
SPRING PRESSINGS
STATION WORKS
LUDLOW ROAD
MAIDENHEAD · BERKS
Phone: Maidenhead 700 (3 lines)

TOOLMAKING
Press Tools, Press Work, Capstan Turning and General Machining. Components manufactured and assembled to specifications.—L. PERSON & SON, 63, Shaftesbury Street, London, N.1. CLE 7139.

JIGS and FIXTURES
Designed & Manufactured by
DINSDALE ENGINEERING CO. LTD
LEEDS PLACE, TOLLINGTON PK. LONDON N.4

SUB-MINIATURE PRESSINGS
and multi-stage precision presswork in all materials
PROMPT DELIVERIES
G. A. PRECISION PRODUCTS LTD
No. 2 Factory Darkes Lane,
Potters Bar, Middlesex
Potters Bar 6895

MACDOWALL
JIGS, FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS & GAUGES
PRECISION ENGINEERS
SPECIAL MACHINERY
MACDOWALL EQUIPMENT COMPANY LIMITED
NORTH STREET
ROMFORD, ESSEX
ROMFORD 61981

WE DESIGN
AND MANUFACTURE
PRESS TOOLS
AND DO THE
PRESS WORK
A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED
NAISH BROS. & CO. LTD.
KNAPPS LANE, ST. GEORGE,
BRISTOL 5. Tel: 657204/5

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

PRESS TOOLS STAMPINGS
JIGS, FIXTURES, PRESSURE DIES, GENERAL MACHINING, JIG BORING, PRESS WORK, ETC.
Please send your enquiries to
THE MIDDLETON TOOL & ENG. Co. LTD
ALEXANDRA RD, PONDERS END, MIDDX.
Telephone: HOWard 2252/3/4

Press Tools, Simple or Intricate, Jigs, Fixtures, special Machinery, Presswork, short or long runs. Turning, Milling, Cylindrical grinding, etc. A.I.D. approved. Contractors to H.M. Government.—MET PRECISION TOOLS LTD., 149, North Street, Romford, Essex. Tel.: Romford 48425.

JIG BORING
ON JIG BORERS
EDMONTON TOOL & ENG. CO. LTD
141, HERTFORD ROAD, EDMONTON N.9
TELEPHONE: EDMONTON 4412/3
SPURS, SPIRALS, BEVELS, WORMS & WORMWHEELS
GEAR CUTTING

SPECIALITIES

Complete Box Banding Equipments, comprising machine, coil-holder strapping and seals, can be supplied in the following sizes:— $\frac{1}{16}$in. $\frac{3}{8}$in. $\frac{1}{2}$in. $\frac{5}{8}$in. $\frac{3}{4}$in. 1in. 1$\frac{1}{4}$in. & 1$\frac{1}{2}$in.

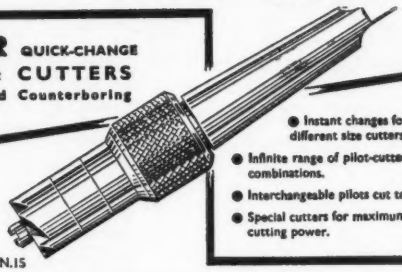
Tungsten Carbide Tool Manufacturers of standard and special form tools in high speed steel and tungsten carbide. Our range includes reamers, cutters, work rest blades and wear-resistant parts. Carbide supplied to customers' specifications and express service given for emergency tooling
DIAGRIT GRINDING CO., LTD., Station Road, Staplehurst, Tonbridge, Kent. 'Phone: Staplehurst 449.

Universal Ball Bearing Co.
111-115 Hammersmith Grove, London, W.6
FACTORS MANUFACTURERS AND REPAIRERS
Phone: Riverside 3262-3-4. Grams: "Universal Bearing Hammersmith"

MEKELITE INDUSTRIAL LIGHTING UNITS
MEK-ELEK Engineering Ltd.
87, Western Road, Mitcham, Surrey.

BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS
THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF
BRITISH, AMERICAN AND CONTINENTAL BEARINGS IN ALL TYPES AND SIZES
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK · KEENEST PRICES
CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS
895-921 FULHAM ROAD · LONDON · SW6
PHONE: RENOWN 6174 (Ext. 24) · TELEX 23453 · CABLES: RYE BEARINGS, LONDON

ED-GAR QUICK-CHANGE HOLDERS & CUTTERS for Spotfacing and Counterboring



- Instant changes for different size cutters.
- Infinite range of pilot-cutter combinations.
- Interchangeable pilots cut tool costs.
- Special cutters for maximum cutting power.

Sole manufacturers —
E.M.C. ENGINEERING CO. (LONDON) LTD.
SOUTHEY WORKS,
SOUTHEY ROAD, LONDON N.15

'WORTH' PIPE UNIONS
for Steam, Water, Oil or Gas.
NEVER LEAK
WALTER SLINGSBY & CO., LTD
WASK WORKS · KEIGHLEY

CIRCLIPS
all types from stock
ELLISON SPRING CLIPS LTD., BINGLEY YKS.
Tel: CULLINGWORTH 8836/7

HYDRAULIC CYLINDER ASSEMBLIES & VALVES
PROTOTYPES AND SPECIALS MANUFACTURED COMPLETE TO CUSTOMER'S DRAWINGS
PERFECTION ENGINEERING LTD.
STATION ROAD, COLESHILL, BIRMINGHAM

ABOUT AMMUNITION BOXES
THOUSANDS OF STEEL AND WOODEN BOXES OF ALL SIZES
Ideal for all Types of Packing & Storage purposes.
For particulars and prices apply :—
O.K. TRADING (B'HAM FACTORS) LTD.
78-84 MOAT LANE, B'HAM 26
STEchford 4351/2 P.B.X.

TAPERLOCK & TRILOCK GAUGE HANDLES
Engraving Service & BLANKS Complying to B.S. 1044
Handles produced from aluminium material, anodised in various colours. Special length handles for deep bores. Blanks manufactured in cast steel hardened throughout tapers ground to size.

BRILHART LTD - HATFIELD - DONCASTER Tel.: Hatfield Woodhouse 202

AUTOMATIC NUMBERING MACHINES
for
MARKING ALL TYPES OF METALS
Phone GERrard 5051
ARCHER ST. WORKS
ARCHER STREET
SHAFTESBURY AVE.
LONDON W.1.
A.E.GALE LTD

TIME RECORDERS—Sales— Rental Service: Tel. Hop. 2239. TIME RECORDER SUPPLY & MAINTENANCE CO., LTD., 157/159, Borough High Street, London, S.E.1.

The "Coxeter" Revolving Centre from 70s. All sizes from stock.—REVOLVING CENTRES, LTD., Oxford.

Original "Mubea" Disc Springs. —Rep.: DICHTER, 47, Belsize Park Gdns., London, N.W.3.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

PHOTOGRAPHY

Miles & Kaye, Ltd., 102, Southampton Row, London, W.C.1. Holborn 6858. Specialists in commercial and industrial photography for over 60 years. All branches of photographic work undertaken.

Photographs by MACHINERY set the standard in engineering publicity. Our studio is one of the best equipped in the country. Ideal for really good photography of tools, attachments and portable equipment. Mobile units available for taking photographs in black and white or in natural colour in your own or your customer's works. Specimens of work submitted on request.—Full particulars from the SERVICE MANAGER, MACHINERY PUBLISHING COMPANY, LTD., National House, West Street, Brighton, 1.

PACKING AND SHIPPING

R. & J. PARK, LTD., Dominion Works, Chiswick, England. Export packers, shippers and forwarding agents. Specialists in packing heavy machinery.

TROPICAL PACKERS (CHESHIRE) LTD., Canal Street, Congleton, Cheshire. Export Packers and Forwarding Agents, on Ministry and Government Approved lists.

BOOKS

Get Your Collins Electrical Engineers' Diary NOW! Containing invaluable basic data for designers, technicians, plant and installation engineers. Available in many bindings from 5s. 6d. to 8s. 6d. from all good stationers.

•WORK TO PLACE•

500 to 1,000 Hours Per Week required Medium/Light General Machining Capacity, mainly small batches. Please send particulars of plant to BOX D356, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

A Machine Tool Company in the North-West area, wishes to sub-contract work as follows:—Turret Lathes; Gear Cutting; Slide Grinding and Medium and Large Planing. —Please send full particulars to BOX D390, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

MATERIALS

All Grades Iron, Steel and Non-Ferrous scrap. Specialists Light Iron-Borings and Turnings—oversize cast. Collected or delivered works by road or rail.—CHICHESTER METALS LTD., Scrap Metal Merchants, 13, Kings Road, Guildford, Tel.: 60123.

Classified Advertisements (*ANNOUNCEMENTS, contd.*)

AGENCIES

Agency wanted for Malleable Castings (or Allied Trade) for London and eventually Belgium, Luxembourg and Holland.—Correspondence to: WELCON LTD., Station Approach, Stonebridge Park Station, London, N.W.10. (Hope to hear from Scotland.)

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Good Commission Paid to All agents able to place engineering machining of all kinds, assembly and jig and tool design and/or manufacture with well established company in Kent. A.I.D. Approved.—Write or ring NORWOOD (PRECISION PRODUCTS), LTD., Bredgar Road, Gillingham. 'Phone: Rainham (Kent) 82271 and 82635.

Designer wishes to contact firm willing to manufacture on a Royalty basis a small Horizontal Boring, Facing and Drilling Machine.—BOX D.410 MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

PATENTS—TRADE MARKS

The Proprietors of British Patent No. 780268 for "Improvements in and Relating to Driers for Granular Material" desire to enter into negotiations with a firm or firms for the sale of the Patent or for the grant of Licences thereunder.—Further particulars may be obtained from MARKS & CLERK, 57/58, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.2.

MATERIALS FOR SALE

For Sale. Six sheets 48in. × 32in. × ⅜in. Hot rolled 97/3 Phosphor bronze.—BOX D407, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

MATERIALS WANTED

£200,000
AVAILABLE FOR THE PURCHASE OF
NEW BALL & ROLLER
BEARINGS
OF ALL TYPES & SIZES
BY BRITAINS BIGGEST BUYERS
CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS
895-921 FULHAM RD. LONDON SW6
RENOWN 6174 (Ext 24) TELEX 2-3453

PLANT WANTED

Urgently Required
Genevois Hydroptic B. Jig Borer,
Ward 2A Capstan Lathe
Herbert No. 4 Senior Capstan Lathe
Cincinnati No. 3 Centreless Grinder
BOX D 359, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

Machine Tools, Power Presses, and Sheet Metal Machinery. Single machine or complete plant purchased. Immediate Inspection.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1.

Wanted Urgently

Late Type Machine Tools
Best Prices are offered for latest types of Machine Tools. Send us details of what you have and our representative will call to inspect.
J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
312 BRADFORD ST., BIRMINGHAM 5
Telephone MIDland 4375

WE WILL PURCHASE Modern quality Machine Tools for cash. Whole plants or individual items. Full details to:—
HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING, LTD
Machine Tool Division,
Brandon Road Works,
Brandon Road, Coventry.
Telephone: Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2253/6.

Vertical Boring and Turning Machine, capacity 8ft. 6in. to 9ft. 0in. diameter. Must be in good condition.—State make, date, manufacture and price to REDLAND ENGINEERING LTD., Kingsfield, Redhill, Surrey.

Wanted, 5in. Gauge 0-6-0 or 4-4-0 Loco in running order.—Write BURNDALE, New Brighton Road, Emsworth, Hants.

SURPLUS MACHINE TOOLS REQUIRED
OFFER YOUR MACHINES TO
J. E. RAISTRICK LTD.
POYLE TRADING ESTATE
COLNBROOK, SLOUGH,
BUCKS.
TEL: COLNBROOK 3421

Wanted, Brown & Sharpe and C.V.A.8 Single Spindle Automatics.—MELBOURNE ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Melbourne, Derbyshire. 'Phone: Melbourne 232.

WANTED!
GOOD CLASS MACHINE TOOLS POWER PRESSES & SHEET METAL MACHINERY
EDWIN MILLEN & SONS LTD.
70 Clerkenwell Road, London E.C. 1
'Phone: CLErkenwell 6064

Modern Good Class Machine Tools and Sheet Metal Machinery required for prompt cash—H. BELL (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD., Walter Street, Leeds, 4. Tel. 63-7398.

Wanted: Two Ward No. 7 Combination Turret Lathes one with bar feed and one arranged for chucking.
One Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder with 18in. dia. segmental wheel. These machines to be reconditioned or rebuilt.—BOX D402, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted. Bench Drilling Machine. Progress No. 0 "Tauco" or similar 230/250V. 1 Phase. Replies to COOMBE FARM, Spastic Centre, Oaks Road, Croydon.

Automatic Required ½in. capacity. Single Spindle turret or Swiss type. Motorised. Repairs not objected to.—AUTO TOOLS, 175, Aston Road, Birmingham, 6. Tel.: Aston Cross 3201.

Wanted: Used Planing Machine to admit 6ft. between columns, minimum table length 14ft., to be complete with two cross slide tool box, one side toolbox, Lancashire type drive.—BOX D406, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

WANTED GOOD MACHINE TOOLS
Offer your Surplus Tools to us.
We pay a good price.
M. WARD
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
1, KILBURN HIGH ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.6.
Telegrams: Emwarneers, Kilb, London.
One minute from Kilburn Park Station, Bakerloo Railway.

A. LAWRENCE & CO. (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
will be pleased to purchase your surplus Modern Machine Tools either on a cash or part exchange basis. Ask our representative to call and inspect.
Welsh Harp, Edgware Road, London, N.W.2
Telephone: GLAdstone 0033

WANTED
Good Class Used
MACHINE TOOLS
Write or phone
STANCROFT LTD.
BEDWORTH ROAD, COVENTRY
Telephone: Coventry 88072

DOUGLAS
OF HIGH WYCOMBE
We Specialize in the Purchase of
USED "BRITAN" REPETITION LATHES
★ Highest Prices Paid.
★ Cash or Part Exchange Basis.
★ Inspection Arranged at Once.
A. DOUGLAS CO. LTD.
LINCOLN ROAD, HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS.
Tel: H.W. 4390 (5 lines)

WANTED
All types of modern
MACHINE TOOLS
Chipping Sodbury 3311
NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED
YATE · BRISTOL

JONES BROS.
VALUE SCRAP PROMPTLY
PAY FOR IT IN CASH
COLLECT IT RELIABLY
NEED IT URGENTLY
FOR TOP PRICES CONTACT:
JONES BROS.
(Metal Merchants) Ltd.
DUDDEN HILL LANE, NEASDEN, N.W.10
Tel DOLlis Hill 6999/5999

Selling Machine Tools?
You get the RIGHT price from...
GATE
SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS
HEAVY DUTY MACHINES
GATE MACHINERY CO. LTD
172-178 Victoria Road, Acton, London, W.3
Tel: Acorn 8881/2 (7 lines) Telex: 21111

MCL
WE ARE KEEN BUYERS OF GOOD MODERN MACHINE TOOLS. INSPECTION WILL BE ARRANGED AT ONCE.
M. C. LAYTON LTD.
Abbey Wharf, MOUNT PLEASANT ALPERTON, MIDDLESEX
Telephone: WEMbley 9641-8

Wanted Urgently:
Two HERBERT No. 4 Senior Capstan Lathes.
State: Age, Serial Number, Condition & Price.
No Merchants Please
BOX D 363 MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

WANTED!
USED MACHINE TOOLS
We offer generous prices for your plant or accept in part exchange for modern equipment
E·H·JONES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD
46, HIGH STREET, EDGWARE
Telephone: EDGware 4488 Midland 5393 - Birmingham

Longford Machine Tool Co., Ltd., Longford Road, Coventry, will pay good prices for any type of machine tool which is in good condition, and is of first class make. Only machines motorised 400/3/50 will be considered —Write or 'phone Coventry 87431/2.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT WANTED, contd.*)

B.G. MACHINERY, LTD., Montgomery Street, Sparkbrook, Birmingham, 11, will pay good prices for Machine Tools of first-class make and in good condition. 'Phone: VICtoria 2351/9.

WANTED
MODERN MACHINE TOOLS

We pay cash for single machines or complete plants

SEND US DETAILS
IMMEDIATE INSPECTION ARRANGED

SOUTHERN ENGINEERING AND MACHINERY CO.
CONNAUGHT BUILDINGS, TANNERS BROOK, MILLBROOK, SOUTHAMPTON
Telephone: Southampton 73101/2/3

k·e·n·t
Give Value

WHETHER BUYING OR SELLING
USED MACHINE TOOLS
Contact:—
K.E.N.T. MACHINERY & ENG. CO.,
Datchelor Place Mews, London, S.E.5.
Telephone: ROD 41 4 9

EXTRA

GOOD PRICES
offered for quality second-hand
MACHINE TOOLS
Inspection arranged quickly

Modern Machine Tools Ltd.,
P.O. BOX 54, GOSFORD ST., COVENTRY.
Telephone: Coventry 22132/6

One—B.S.A. No. 50H or Equivalent Honing Machine.—BOX D388, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Index Autos Wanted, 24, 36, 52.—ROLLS TOOLS, LTD., No. 1 Factory, Pyford Road, Pyrford, Woking, Surrey. Tel.: Byfleet 13252.

Wanted—Cold Saw 6in.-8in. Capacity combination turret lathe Herbert 9B, Ward 10 or similar.—BOX D399, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

We require Index or 12 serial No. 8400 or later and Index or 12 Serial No. 6000 or later. Phone price etc. to Cobham (Surrey) 3301.

Albert Edwards
(MACHINERY) LTD.,
79/89 PENTONVILLE ROAD
LONDON, N.1.
Telephone: TERminus 0167/8/9

We are buyers of good modern machine tools

Jig Boring Machine Wanted Medium to large, must be in good condition age immaterial. Newall, Pratt & Whitney G.S.I.P. preferred, also Rotary Table.—BOX D396, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Power Presses, Power Guillotines, Sheet Metal Machinery, urgently required.—STANCROFT, LIMITED, Lancaster St., Birmingham, 4. Aston Cross 3741 or 2235.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS Birmingham, 18, pay best prices for good modern secondhand Machine Tools by first-class makers. Write or phone and our representative will call.—'Phone EDGBASTON 1118 and 1119. 'Grams: Capstan, Birmingham.

PLANT FOR SALE

HENRY BUTCHER & CO.
Specialists in the
• VALUATION AND SALE OF FACTORIES, PLANT AND MACHINERY •
73 CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2
TEL.: HOLBORN 8411 (8 lines) GRAMS: PENETRANCY, HOLB., LONDON

BENTLEY 75-ton geared Power Press. 4in. stroke. Bed area 35in. × 25in.
PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6
EASt 1742

Workpans, Worktrays. Our Special Heavy Gauge, Size 16in. × 14in. × 15½in. Pan. forged handles, marvellous value, 8s. 9d. each. Order from BURTONS WORKS, Astley, Shrewsbury. Telephone: Shawbury 266.

Rotary Milling Tables—Excel and ACE—10in., 12in., 15in.—Magnetic chucks. 10in. × 5in., 14in. × 6in., 18in. × 6in., 20in. × 8in.—All New ex-stock.—C. DUGARD, LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove 32471.

SHEET METAL MACHINERY, MACHINE TOOLS, PRESSES, PLASTICS AND WOODWORKING MACHINES.

New and used — many of each EX STOCK — for cash or monthly account, hire purchase or by the F J E Machine Hire Plan. May we tell you more ?

F.J.Edwards Ltd

EDWARDS HOUSE,
339-361 EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Phone: EUSton 5000 Telex 24264
and Lansdowne House
41 Water St., Birmingham 3.
CENtral 7606-8

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

RING BELLS for machine tools

LEEDS 63-7398

For Disposal, B. & W. Water Cooled compressors and after coolers, type N.5, 30 c. ft. per min each. 10 h.p. motors and Starters. Good Working Order.—JOHN DICKINSON & CO., LTD., Basildon Works, Broad Lane, Tottenham, N.15. 'Phone: Tot 0222.

Harrison 8in.—36in. S.S. & S.C. —Gap Bed Lathe—24 speeds, 32 to 1,000 —well equipped.—C. DUGARD, LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove 32471.

Radial Drills
Asquith, 4ft., No. 4 M.T.
Asquith, 6ft. No. 6 M.T. 200/350 r.p.m.

LATHES
Wilson 12in. centres S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 12ft. between.
Capstan Lathe, Morey, 8G, 1in. × 6¼in. bar capacity, 6 tool, 7in. centres.
Coulthurst Heavy Duty, 9¼in. centres, S. & S. 2in. hollow spindle, 21in. between centres.
Mitchell 9in. centres, S.S. & S.C. 6ft. gap bed.
Barber 5¼in. centres, S.S. & S.C. 2 way tool post, 21in. between centres.
A.C.E. 7¼in. centres S.S. & S.C., 36in. between.
Colchester Triumph, 7in. centres S.S. & S.C., 42in. between centres.
FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LTD., Coleford, Glos. 'Phone: Coleford 2271 (5 lines).

A Good Number of High-Class Machine Tools always in stock. At ELLISON (SALFORD), LTD., Cook Street, off Chapel Street, Salford, 3, Lancs.

MARTIN
BROTHERS (MACHINERY) LTD.

EMPRESS WORKS, EMPRESS STREET
CORNBROOK, MANCHESTER, 16
Tel.: Trafford Park 1091-2

USED MACHINES IN STOCK

HERBERT No. 9 Turret Lathe.
HERBERT No. 7 Turret Lathe.
WARD No. 2A Capstan Lathe.
SWIFT 8¼in. × 72in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe.
STANLEY 8¼in. × 48in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
ASQUITH Portable Radial Drill.
POLLARD 4 Spindle Drill, No. 1 Morse Taper.
CHURCHILL 'HCY' Internal Grinder.
WICKMAN D/E Carbide Tool Grinder.
ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal Miller.
PRATT & WHITNEY Thread Miller 4½in. × 12in.

GUARANTEED REBUILDS
We will rebuild your own machine tools back to makers' specification with 6 months' guarantee.

NEW MACHINE TOOLS IN STOCK OR ON SHORT DELIVERY
KERRY Super 8 Bench Drill.
PACERA Bench & Pillar ½in. Dril-Trus.
GRIMSTON EC47A Pillar Drill.
KEETONA 6ft. 6in. × ¼in. Guillotine.
ALBA 4S Shaper.
RAPIDOR 6in. Saw.
SPEEDAX 20in. Bandsaw.
MILFORD 12in. Double Ended Grinder.
INVICTA 4M Shaper.
DENBIGH No. 6 Fly Press.
C.S. Pneumatic Table 10in. Diameter.

MACHINES MOTORISED 400/3/50 UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

The above list is only a selection, please call or write for our priced brochure.

NEWALL USED MACHINE DIVISION

HAVE AVAILABLE FOR EARLY DELIVERY

NEWALL / KEIGHLEY 'L' 12 by 24 External Grinder, complete with built in Wheel Dressing Compensating Valve.

MILWAUKEE Vertical Milling Machine, Model 'H' 5ft. 3in. by 1ft. 3in.

HEALD 72A Internal Grinder.

NEWALL 836 Thread Grinder.

NEWALL 10-U Lapping Machine.

No. 16 BLANCHARD Surface Grinder.

All ex used stock

THE
NEWALL
USED MACHINE DIVISION
OUNDLE ROAD
ORTON LONGUEVILLE
PETERBOROUGH

Telephone: Peterborough 67116/7

LEONARD ROTH
ABBOT ST., KINGSLAND HIGH ST.
DALSTON JUNCTION,
LONDON, E.8
TERMS ARRANGED
Tel.: CLIssold 0513/4

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 9in. × 48in. Centre Lathe, 2¼in. Hollow Mandrel, 3 and 4 Jaw Chucks. All Geared. Motorised 400/3/50. £145.
REED PRENTICE 8¼in. × 30in. Centre Lathe, 1¼in. Hollow Mandrel, All Geared with Norton Gearbox, 3 and 4 Jaw Chucks. Motorised 400/3/50. £135.
SMART & BROWN 4in. Precision Lathe on Cabinet Stand, 4in. 3-Jaw Chuck, 400/3/50 £65.
LITTLEJOHN 5in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe on Cabinet Stand, 5in. 3-Jaw Chuck, 9 Collets and Collet Draw Bar, 400/3/50. £145.
EXCALIBUR 10in. Power Hacksaw, 400/3/50. £75.
EDWARDS No. 8 Deep Throat Fly Press. £60.
PLEASE WRITE FOR LISTS

Cincinnati No. 3 Dial-type Horizontal Plain Milling Machine.—HENRY KIRK (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., Yate, Bristol. Tel.: Chipping Sodbury 3081.

B.S.A. 6in. × 20in. and 6in. × 12in. Multi-tool Lathes. Front and rear slides.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6
Tel.: EASt 1742

K·E·N·T

CAPSTANS
Ward 2C. late machine First class.
Ward 3A, good condition, late machine.
Murad 1in. power feed. 1960 machine.
Boley & Leinen SR26 ⅛in. capacity.

LATHES
Colchester Triumph 7½in., as new.
Betts Bridgeford 14in. × 16ft.
Le Blond "Regal" S.S. & S.C. 6½in. × 24in.
Graham & Normanton surfacing and boring. 44in. swing in gap.
Le Blond "Regal" S.S. & S.C. 8in. × 36in.
Lang S.S. & S.C. gap bed. 12½in. × 14ft. 45in. gap.

MILLING MACHINES
Glewont univ.—Very well equipped, as new.
Herbert No. 1 horiz. 16in. × 5in. table.
Herbert No. 10 vert. 25in. × 6½in. table.
Asquith 2 spindle profile mill.
Archdale 14in. horiz. 29in. × 8¼in. table.
Rigid horiz. built-in telesc. brace.
Archdale 20in. horiz. Very good condition.

PRESSES
Weingarten 30 ton, open fronted, inclinable.
Raskin R5A 60 ton, only one still available.
Raskin R4 50 ton, UDAL guards, only 3 left.
Edwards B.A.19, 18 ton, adjust. stroke, Inc.

GRINDERS
Abwood tool & die Vert. spindle Surface grinder, 18in. × 6in. by 10½in. (under wheel). NEW condition.
Rowland 14in. heavy duty, wet & dry grinding.
B.S.A. centreless No. 7 ⅝in.-3in. capacity.
Robot No. 2 horiz. spindle, 18in. × 6in surface grinder.
Brown & Sharpe No. 2—size as above.

AUTOS
Brown & Sharpe O.G. Single Spindle ¾in. cap.
Index OR 12 Single spindle bar feed, tooling.
C.V.A. No. 8 single spindle ¼in. capacity Very good.

DRILLS
Pollard 12AX 5 spindle. JACOBS chucks & guards.
Pollard 12AX 2 spindle bench drill, JACOBS chucks etc.
Herbert single spindle sensitive pillar drill.
Jones & Shipman 2 spindle vertical flanged motor.
Storey 25 pillar. Good machine.

VARIOUS
Sigma Type Jig Borer and precision Milling and Drilling machine.
Ormerod 24in. heavy duty Shaper. Quick power traverse to table.
Invicta 18in. Shaper. Model 4M.

All motorised 400/3/50

K·E·N·T MACHINERY & ENGINEERING CO.
Datchelor Place Mews, London, S.E.5
Telephone: ROD 4149

ACBARS

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

AUTOMATICS

FOOTBURT 1in.
B.S.A. ACME GRIDLEY ¾in. 6 spindle. Rebuilt machine.
CONOMATIC 1¼in. 4 and 6 spindle. Rebuilt machines.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Vertical Multi-Tool Lathe.

RADIAL DRILLS

KITCHEN & WADE 8ft. low base, with loose box table.

GRINDERS

BLANCHARD No. 16 Vertical Spindle, 26in. dia. magnetic table.
PALLAS No. 2 Surface, 18in. × 6in.
New ALPA Surface 32 × 8in.
JUNG AS Internal.
KEIGHLEY Type XL Hydraulic Plain Grinder, 6in. × 18in.
CHURCHILL 10in. × 24in. Universal.
LANDIS 12 × 48 Universal.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 3 Universal.

CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES

MURAD 3Q ¾in. Capstan.
LIECHTI PR Turret Lathe (Swiss).
GISHOLT Turret Lathes. Type IL.
FOSTER No. 2B Turret Lathe.

CENTRE LATHES

HENDEY 6in. × 30in. Taper Turning.
MONDIALE 7in. × 60in. Gap Bed.

MILLERS

RICHMOND O1 Universal.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY Model OA with "Multiform" Auto feed. Rebuilt.
WERNER No. 5160 Small Multipurpose. Vert. and Horiz. Table 22in. × 6¼in.
ARCHDALE 14in. Manufacturing type.
CINCINNATI Type OK, 18in. Horiz.
EDGWICK 18in. Horizontal.
ARCHDALE 20in. Twin Overarm Horizontal. Table 40in. × 10in.
KENT-OWENS 1-8 Hydraulic Production.
OLIVETTI FP2 Production—Unused.
CINCINNATI 3-24 Plain Hydromatic.
CINCINNATI 3-24 Duplex Hydromatic.
CINCINNATI 4-36 Duplex Hydromatic.
New TAYLOR Vertical, table 17¾in. × 5¼in.
ARCHDALE 12in. Vertical.
HERBERT No. 10 Vertical.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Vertical Mill. Table 49¼in. × 14in.
MAS FV2A Vertical Mill. Table 52in. × 12in.
HERBERT 23V Vert. Table 68in. × 17in. 48in. traverse.
HELLER Automatic Thread Millers (4).
ASQUITH HKO Duplex Keyseater.

PRESS

V. & O. No. 11 Double Action. Approx. 10 tons. Roll feed. Max. draw 1in.

MISCELLANEOUS

NOBLE & LUND 11/16in. Fluifeed Cold Saw, fitted with pneumatic vice for tubes.
RICHMOND 4in. Light Duty Slotter.
New ALBA 18in. Shaper.

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

ACBARS LIMITED,
331-3 WALWORTH ROAD, LONDON S.E.17

Telephone: RODney 7822
Telegrams: Acfirb London S.E.17

THE SPOT ● TO WATCH!

FOR GOOD CLASS SECONDHAND MACHINES AT LOW COST

C.V.A. No. 8 Automatics.
C.V.A. No. 12 Automatic.
B.S.A. No. 48 Automatics.
MODERN 1¼in. Automatic.
GRIDLEY 2¼in. cap. 4 Sp. Automatic.
LAPOINTE Screw Broaching M/c. 54in.
CENTRIFUGE 48in.
SCRIVENER ICA Centreless Grinder.
KAMENICEK Universal Grinder.
NEWALL Thread Grinder.
SOUTHBEND 14¼in. Lathe.
LEBLOND Rapid Production Lathe.
HOGARTH Production Lathe.
WOODHOUSE & MITCHELL 7in. × 42in. Gap Bed Lathe.
SMALLPIECE 6 W.S.L. Multi Tool Lathe.
MILWAUKEE 4H Uni. Mill.
CINCINNATI 08 Vertical Mill.
K. & T. No. 5HM Vertical Mill. 1,300 r.p.m.
K. & T. 4 H. Horiz. Mill.
MANN 6ft. B.C. Threadmill.
MILWAUKEE 12in. by 18in. Simplex Mill.
SENTINEL 25T Power Press.
KELLER 1210 Diesinking Machine.
THIEL Punch Shaper.
ALBA 6S Shaper.

LATE AMERICAN MACHINES

FELLOWS 61A High Speed Gear Shaper.
GLEASON No. 16 Spiral Bevel Hypoid Gear Generator.
FELLOWS 612 High Speed Gear Shaper.
HEALD No. 22 Ring and Surface Grinder.

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

GOOD USED MACHINE TOOLS WANTED

E. H. JONES
MACHINE TOOLS LTD.

48 HIGH STREET, EDGWARE, MIDDX.
PHONE EDGWARE 4488/9

78, WRENTHAM STREET, BIRMINGHAM 5, *Phone Midland 5593*

Triple Geared Chain Blocks, 8 Ton and 10 Ton cap.—A. McNAMARA & CO., LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

New "Horoma" Junior J3. High Speed Tube Cutting Machine for sale. Capacity tubes from ¼in. to 2in. diameter, max-wall thickness in steel, ⅛in., in non-ferrous material ¼in. Solid disc cutter which operates at the rate of 1,500-2,000 pieces per hour without swarf or waste. Motor driven 400/440/3/50.—F. J. EDWARDS LTD., 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

NEW RICHMOND NO. 3 VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE
table 48in. by 11in. with quick power traverse Immediate delivery
P. SIMPSON & CO. LTD.,
177 Raikes Lane, Birstall near Leeds
Telephone Batley 1235

SCRIVENER No. 0 CENTRELESS GRINDING MACHINE

Equipped with 32 Station Dial Feed Head for grinding components ⅜in. diam. by ⅞in. thick. Project abandoned before machine was used on production.

Motorised for 440/3/50.

BOX D 405.
MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

HERBERT No. 9 Combination Turret Lathe.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6
Tel.: EASt 1742

Fielding 50 ton Hydraulic Hori-zontal pipe bender, up to 6in. bore hydraulic tubes.
200 Ton Fielding Downstroke Hydraulic Press, 14in. ram. 42in. stroke, 63in. daylight.
100 Ton Fielding ditto, 10in. ram, 72in. stroke, 99in. daylight.
Fielding 50 ton Hydraulic Horizontal Pipe Bender for 6in. thick tubes.
Bliss 90 Ton Geared Press. 10in. stroke.
3 Bliss No. 304 Vertical Single Action Drawing Presses. 7½in. stroke, 50 tons.
30 Ton open front Geared Inclinable Press.
Windsor 6-oz. Plastic Injection Moulder.
Sedgwick 6ft. × ⅛in. Folder.
6ft. × ¼in. Overcrank Guillotine.
7ft. × 1in. Craig Donald Flattening Rolls.
"Pyramid" Bending Rolls, 9ft. 0in. × ¾in.
200 Ton Tangye Hydraulic Straightening Press, bed 25ft. × 3ft. stroke 21in., motorised travelling table, 2 ram pump.
Hugh Smith, Double Table Scarfing Machine, 13in. fixed stroke, from 16in. to 8ft. wide, 1¼in., thick steel plates.
Crow, Harvey Punch, Shears and Angle Cropper, 18in. blade, 27in. throat, heavy duty.
Robertson Shears, ¼in. capacity, 10 h.p. 28in. blade, 9in. maximum opening. (Two).
Berry Plate Guillotine, capacity 4ft. × 1in.
New 1-cwt. and 2-cwt. Hammers by Massey and Alldays & Onions, also 3-5 cwt. secondhand E.O.T. Cranes.
30 Ton Marshall Fleming, 29ft. span, cab.
25 Ton Clyde, 21ft. 9in. span, cab control, 1954. Can convert any span to 95ft.
20 Ton King 42ft. 3in. span Unused.
15 Ton Heywood, 34ft. span, cab control.
10 Ton Heywood, 34ft. span. Unused.
10 Ton Morris, 32ft. 10in. span, cab control.
10 Ton, 60ft. span. 1955. (Two.)
5 Ton, 37ft. span. 1944.
3 Ton Morris, 149ft. span. 1954.
FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LTD. Coleford, Glos. 'Phone: Coleford 2271 (5 lines).

Grimston EC47A Column Drills —1in. cap.—speeds 125 to 1,660.—New—ex-stock.—C. DUGARD, LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove 83471.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

FRYE MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

offer good class plant

POYLE ROAD · COLNBROOK · SLOUGH · BUCKS · COLNBROOK 2442/3/4

NEAR TO LONDON AIRPORT

Churchill Model PBH 12in. × 50in. Hydraulic Universal Grinding Machine, multi motor drive for 400/3/50 volts. Complete with internal grinding attachment, steadies, suds pump, tank, etc.—

LOUIS DEMERY & SONS, LTD.,
32, Hereford Street, Sheffield 1.
'Phone: 24936.

Two—50 ton Taylor & Challen, Long Stroke Re-Drawing and Bending Presses.

One—Kearns No. 5 Horizontal Boring Machine, with travelling spindle and facing head. No Dealers.—BOX D387, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

TRY LIBERTY 6644 FOR YOUR MACHINES

Our stock includes Myford MG12 Grinders, Eagle Surface Grinders, Myford Lathes, Boxford AUD 4½in. Lathes, Willson 6½in. Lathes, Pacera Drilling Machines from ¼in. to 1¼in. capacity, Startrite Bandsaws, Kennedy, Rapidor and Q. & S. Hacksaw Machines, Centec Milling Machines, 18in. Alba Shapers, Vices and Rotary Tables of all types.

LIBERTY ENGINEERING SUPPLIES LTD.

Colliers Wood High Street, S.W.19

Mayer & Schmidt Hydraulic Vertical Honer—variable speeds and feeds—17in. throat—21in. stroke.—C. DUGARD LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove 32471.

Choose from

HUNDREDS of SHEET METAL MACHINES

at the

FJE MACHINE CENTRE

Islington Park Street, London N.1.
(on the A1, near Highbury Corner)

Cash or monthly account, hire purchase, or by the FJE Machine Hire Plan

F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED

359-361 Euston Rd. London N.W.1

Asquith 6-spindle Vertical Boring machine, 1945, special high column machine 54in. travel. Adjustable spindle centres 4½in. min., 7½in., max. Speeds 45-210 r.p.m. Standard Electrics, little used, first-class condition.—Apply: Reference VJG, DENNIS BROS., LTD., Guildford, Surrey.

HERBERT 3A Automatic, Single spindle. Chucking.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,

WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6

Tel.: EASt 1742

For Sale

SURPLUS MACHINE TOOLS

One No. 4 Pearn Richards Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine (no travelling spindle).
One No. 2 Kearns Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine (no travelling spindle).
One No. 11 Sunderland Spur Gear Planer. Capacity—up to 72in. dia. × 9in. face width × 2½in. C.P.
One Van Norman Plain Horizontal Milling Machine—Table 64in. × 14in

The above machines, complete with electrics, can be examined under working conditions.

THE NORTH BRITISH STEEL FOUNDRY LTD.
Bathgate, West Lothian
Phone: BATHGATE 2341

WE CAN OFFER YOU THE FOLLOWING HIGH-CLASS MILLING MACHINES:

MILWAUKEE 2K Plain Horizontal Milling Machine.

MILWAUKEE 2K Vertical Milling Machine.

CINCINNATI No. 3 High Speed Dial Type Milling Machine. (*3 machines available*)

KENDALL & GENT Horizontal Spindle Open-side Plano Milling Machine 72in. by 36in. 1951 Machine.

OH

For further details of these machines write to us at the address below.

SEND NOW for our latest Stock List. We have many high-class machines in stock at the moment.

DEREK HARTLE LIMITED,
COWHILL LANE, ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE, LANCS.
Telephone: ASHton 3631/2.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

Harry Kirk Eng. Ltd.

can recommend the following modern quality machines from STOCK

AUTOMATICS

WICKMAN 5in. Chucking Automatic.
RYDER Verticalauto, capacity 16in. swing × 8in., 6 spindles.

BORING MACHINES

KEARNS O.B. Horizontal Boring Machine, 2¾in. Spindle. Spindle speeds 15/600 r.p.m. Excellent condition.
JONES 6in. Spindle Horizontal Borer-Table 17ft. 6in. × 8ft. Spindle travel 48in. Rapid traverse 84in. per min. Motorised 400/3/50. Weight 70 tons
BULLARD 36in. Vertical Boring Mill.
KITCHEN & WADE Vertical Fine Boring Machine, 14in. stroke. Compound table.

DRILLING MACHINE

ARCHDALE 8-Spindle Hydraulic Vertical Drilling Machine.

GRINDING MACHINES

BROWN & SHARPE No. 5 Surface Grinder, 10in. throat.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinder, 18in. × 6in. table.
HEALD No. 172 Gap Bed Internal Grinding Machine, maximum diameter of component 36in.

LATHES

N.D. 8in. × 6ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 30in. between centres.
NOBLE & LUND Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, 22in. centre height × 29ft. between centres. Max. swing over saddle 33in. dia.
HARVEY Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, 42½in. centre height × 52ft. between centres. Max. swing over saddle 5in. dia.

MILLING MACHINES

EDGWICK No. 2 Universal Milling Machine. Working surface of table 38in. × 7½in.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 3A Universal Milling Machine with Vertical Head Attachment. Spindle speeds 30/1,200. Power feed all movements.
COLLET & ENGLEHARDT Keller Type Die Sinking Machine. Model FKf80 capacity 60in. × 30in.

PLANING MACHINES

CLEVELAND Openside Planing Machine, capacity 10ft. × 2ft. 6in.
CINCINNATI Planing Machine, capacity 8ft. × 2ft. 6in.

MISCELLANEOUS MACHINES

Hydraulic Vertical Internal Honing Machine (manufactured by PETER WOLTERS). Capacity 0.2in. to 2in.
RAPIDAN Double Helical Gear Generating Machine, 12in. diameter capacity.

Further details from

HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING LTD.,
BRANDON ROAD WORKS, BRANDON ROAD, COVENTRY
'Phone:
WALSGRAVE-ON-SOWE 2253 (6 lines).

F. J. Edwards Ltd

GRINDING MACHINES

CINCINNATI 12in. × 48in. Universal Grinder.
NEW 3½in. × 14in. Universal Grinders.
MATRIX 1A Universal Grinder, 9in. × 24in.
CHURCHILL 12in. × 36in. Hydraulic Universal Grinder.
CHURCHILL 16in. × 50in. Universal Tool and Cutter Grinder.
ABRASIVE 24in. × 8in. horizontal Surface Grinder, Model 3B.
LUMSDEN 18in. × 6in. Horizontal Surface Grinder.
PRATT & WHITNEY 36in. × 12in. Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder.
NORTON 36in. × 10in. Horizontal Spindle Production Surface Grinder.
GRAND RAPIDS No. 25 Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder, 18in. × 6in. table. 20in. table traverse.
SNOW 20in. table Surface Grinders, Model T.20.
BRYANT No. 5 Internal Grinders, rebuilt.
RIVETT No. 104 Internal Grinder, 8in. swing.
BRYANT 16-38in. Internal Grinder, max. swing without guard 38in.
HEALD No. 72 Size-Matic Duplex Internal Grinder.
CHURCHILL, Model HBB Automatic Sizing Traverse Feed Internal Grinder, with Duplex spindles for hole and face grinding.
SMART & BROWN 1½in. capacity Internal Grinder.
BILLETER Twin-Head Radial Arm. Open Sided Hydraulic Sideway Grinder, table 9ft. 8in. × 2ft. 3in.
NORTON 10in. × 36in. Hydraulic Plain Grinder.
JACKMAN No. 28 53in. Horiz. Disc Grinder.
JACKMAN 24in. Vertical Double Disc Grinder.
ARTER 16in. Rotary Piston Ring and Surface Grinder.
KITCHEN & WADE No. 2 Vertical Honing Machines; stroke 0-1in-11in; bore 1in-6in.
KITCHEN & WADE V9 Honing Machine, capacity ⅛in. to 2in. × 5in. long.
DELAPENA Model 301 cabinet stand Honing Machine, capacity 0.120in. to 3.125in., with assortment of wedges, adaptors, mandrels and stones.
LUMSDEN 14in. × 3in. 4-wheel Grinder.
B.S.A. 12-5 Centreless Grinder, 5½in. capacity.
HUNT ⅛in. and 2in. Twist Drill Grinders.

KEY SEATERS

EDGWICK No. 1 Vertical Automatic Key Seating Machine; capacity ⅜in. × 20in.
BENTLEY Keyseating and Slot Drilling Machines; cotter head traverse 4½in.; table traverse 13½in.
ASQUITH Horizontal Keyseating and Cotterway Machines; table 18in. × 5in., 2in. stroke.

CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES

WARD No. 7 Capstan Lathe with ball chuck and bar feed equipment.
BARDONS & OLIVER No. 5 Universal Turret Lathe, swing 18in. over bed, 2⅛in. hollow spindle.
GISHOLT 2L Turret Lathe, swing 22½in. over bed. 4 1/16in. hollow spindle, chasing saddle, cross sliding turret.
WARD No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe, swing 14½in., dia., 2in. ball chuck, chasing saddle.
HERBERT No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe, 16½in. swing over bed; 2 3/16in. hollow spindle, well equipped.
WARNER & SWASEY No. 3A Turret Lathe, 23½in. swing, 4⅛in. hollow spindle, taper turning attachment.
HERBERT No. 21 Combination Turret Lathe, swing 33½in. over bed, 7½in. hollow spindle.
WARD No. 3A Motor Driven Capstan Lathes with ball chuck and bar feed equipment.

GENERAL LATHES

NEW 12in. Centre Gap Bed Lathes, 80in. between centres; 15 to 550 r.p.m.
WILSON 9½in. Gap Bed Lathe; 7ft. 6in. between centres, 33in. gap; 3½in. hollow spindle.

359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: EUSton 5000 Telex No. 24264
And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St. Birmingham, 3. *Telephone: Central 7606-8*

Cashmores

Selections of Machine Tools from Stock or Early Delivery

DRILLING MACHINES

KITCHEN & WADE 6ft. Girder Type Radial Drilling Machine, 18 spindle speeds, 6 feeds. No. 5 M.T. spindle.
PROGRESS 4E Pillar Drilling Machine, No. 3 M.T. spindle.

BORING MACHINES

ASQUITH Floor Type Horizontal Borer, 3in. diameter travelling spindle, swivelling column with 6ft. × 5ft. tee-slotted bedplate.

SLOTTING MACHINE

ORMEROD 12in. stroke Slotting Machine, 27in. dia. rotary table.

LATHES

LANG 20in. swing Surfacing and Boring Lathe, with hexagon turret.
COLCHESTER 8½in. Mascot S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathes, to admit 6ft. 6in. between centres.
CRAVEN 15in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, to admit 16ft. between centres.
CRAVEN 15in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, to admit 25ft. between centres. Two saddles.
MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe, to admit 7ft. 3in. between centres.

MILLING MACHINES

CINCINNATI Model 1/18in. Production Milling Machine, table 35½in. × 10in., with automatic feed cycle.
ST. ANDRE Horizontal type Heavy Duty Plain Milling Machine, table size 73in. × 16½in.
HERBERT 46V Vertical Milling Machine, working surface of table 58in. × 15in., power feed to table in all directions, longitudinal traverse 36in., motorised 400/3/50 supply.
C.V.A. "Kearney & Trecker" model 2E Dia. Type Horizontal Plain Drilling Machine, working surface of table 41in. × 12in., longitudinal feed 29in., cross feed 12in., 8 spindle speeds 25/1,000 r.p.m.
CINCINNATI Model 3/36 Hydromatic Milling Machine, table 54in. × 14in.

BROACHING MACHINE

CINCINNATI 10 ton Vert. Single Ram Hydraulic Surface Broaching Machine, 66in. stroke, 20in. × 20in. table.

GRINDING MACHINES

COVEL No. 12 Tool and Cutter Grinding Machine, with face milling attachment, swing 10in. over table, grinding length 16in.
LANDIS 10in. × 24in. Universal Grinding Machine, with hydraulic feed and internal grinding attachment.
NORTON 18in. × 6in. Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine.
JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 540 18in. × 6in. Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine, with 14in. × 6in. magnetic chuck.
CHURCHILL 16in. × 36in. Model PRH Universal Grinding Machine, with hydraulic feed and internal grinding attachment.

POWER PRESSES

H.M.E. 100 tons Geared Rigid Power Press, with adjustable stroke 1in. to 6in.
New **BUTTERLEY** No. 4 20 Ton Ungeared Power Press, 1in.-3in. adjustable stroke.

SAWING MACHINE

NOBLE & LUND 11/16in. Cold Circular Sawing Machine, with hydraulic vice, capacity 5in. diameter rounds, 4½in. squares, 9in. × 3½in. beams.

SCREWING MACHINES

KENDALL & GENT 3-2 Tangential Head Screwing Machine, to screw bolts up to 2in. outside diameter, tubes up to 3in. inside diameter, machine fitted with leadscrew.

SHAPING MACHINES

HERBERT 20in. stroke Shaping Machine, 6 ram speeds.
ORMEROD 18in. stroke Shaping Machine, 9 ram speeds.

MISCELLANEOUS

CLYDE 10 ton Overhead Electric Travelling Crane, 52ft. 3in. span.

All the above machines are motorised 400-440/3/50 cycles

JOHN CASHMORE LTD.,
GREAT BRIDGE, STAFFS. Tel.: Tipton 2181/7
(Also at NEWPORT, MON.)

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

S&V

New & Used Machine Tools

CENTRE LATHES

SWIFTEN 5in. × 2ft. between.
SOUTHBEND 16in. swing × 7ft. between centres; chucks, collet and taper turning attachments, etc.

CAPSTAN LATHES

HASSE & WREDE Model 3-5651 Comb. Turret, 1st class condition.
MOREY Model 2D Capstan.

MILLING MACHINES

VICTORIA Model MI, Hori. Mill.
ARCHDALE Hori. Mill, 38in. × 10in. table.
REINECKER Vertical Mill, swivel head, 42in. × 13in. w/s table, p/f all ways.

GRINDING MACHINES

SCRIVENER No. 2 Centreless. Re-cond.
KAESER Hydraulic Surface Grinder, with 24in. × 8in. mag. chuck, coolant, etc.
CHURCHILL No. 1 Planetary Internal Cylinder Grinder.

PRESSES AND FOLDERS

CRAIG & DONALD, 1,000 Ton Mechanical Press Brake. Capacity 8ft. 6in. × 1in., 60 h.p. main drive, air op. clutch.
SAMUEL GRIFFITHS 150 Ton Eccentric Power Press, 8in. stroke, air balanced ram, 60in. × 28in. table.
HUMPHRIES 80 Ton Open Fronted Power Press, toggle action, inclinable adjustable stroke, 80 s.p.m., 30in. × 26in. table.
PRIMON 4 Ton Eccentric Power Press, adj. stroke ¼in. to 1¼in. with single roll feed.
6 Ton Crank Press, open fronted.
New **RATZER** 12 Ton Power Press, adj. stroke.
RHODES 6ft. 6in. Heavy Duty Universal Swing Beam Folder.

MISCELLANEOUS

G. A. GRAY Double Column Planing Machine, 12ft. × 4ft. × 4ft. capacity, 2 toolboxes on cross rail.
OSTER Screwing Machine, 2in. gas max.
J. & S. Sensitive Tapping Machine.

There are many more at

STRAIGHT & VINES LTD.,
MINT STREET, BOROUGH, LONDON, S.E.1
Telephone: HOP 4364

LeBlond Type NH 14in. C.H. × 14ft. 0in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, Norton box and taper turning attachment 28in. swing over bed, 15in. over cross slide, speeds to 400 r.p.m., threads from 8 to 46, self-contained motor drive. 400/3/50 volts.
LOUIS DEMERY & SONS, LTD., Holbrook Ind. Estate, Halfway, nr. Sheffield. 'Phone: Sheffield 24936.

IMPERATOR Sawing and Filing Machine. 6in. adjustable stroke. Tilting table (new).
PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6
Tel.: EASt 1742

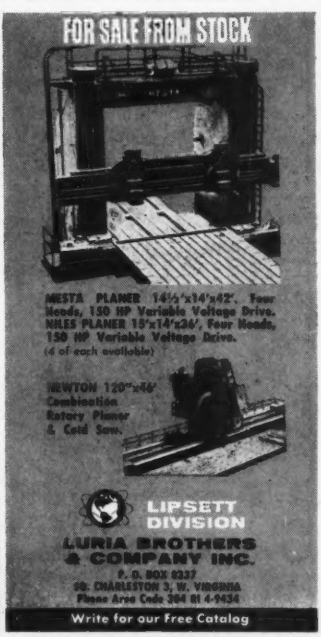
EX.-GOVT. STEEL AMMUNITION BOXES U.S.A.
Size 10" long; 3½" wide; 7" high. Min. lots of 10 at 32/6 plus carr.
WM. HURLOCK JNR. LTD.
5-7 Kingston Hill, Kingston-on-Thames
KIN 4526

NEW MACHINES FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

MAS VRM 50A Portable Universal Radial Drill. Capacity 2in. Arm swivels through 360°.
WALTER AMS 500 Automatic Cutter Head Grinder, cutter capacity 3½in.-20in. diameter.
VICTORIA U2 Universal Miller.
HECKLER & KOCH Model GFI Automatic cycle Production Miller. Table 7in. by 19½in., spindle speeds 190-3,000 r.p.m.
WEBO Model GK 12 Controlled pitch Tapping Machine, capacity in steel ¼in. dia.

ELGAR MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
172-178 VICTORIA ROAD, ACTON, LONDON, W.3.
Telephone: ACOrn 5555 (7 lines)

Herbert 9A Comb. Turret—speeds 19 to 809—4½in. h.m.—Taper turning.—C. DUGARD, LTD., Denmark Villas Hove 32471.


FOR SALE FROM STOCK
MESTA PLANER 14½'x14'x42'. Four Heads, 150 HP Variable Voltage Drive.
NILES PLANER 15'x14'x34', Four Heads, 150 HP Variable Voltage Drive.
(4 of each available)
NEWTON 120"x48" Combination Rotary Planer & Cold Saw.
LIPSETT DIVISION
LURIA BROTHERS & COMPANY INC.
P. O. BOX 8237
SO. CHARLESTON 3, W. VIRGINIA
Phone Area Code 304 81 4-9434
Write for our Free Catalog

ELLIOTT INVITES YOU

to visit the
Elliott Machine Tool Exhibition at Willesden—11 - 15th December.

B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD
VICTORIA WORKS, LONDON, N.W.10
Tel. ELGAR 4050

New 6ft. 0in. × 3ft. 6in.; 7ft. 0in. × 4ft. 0in.; and 10ft. 0in. × 3ft. 0in. Marking Off Tables for sale. Accurately machined top face and heavily ribbed. Mounted on cast iron legs. Total height approx. 34in.—Illustrations and full details from F. J. EDWARDS LTD., 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1., or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

EDWIN MILLEN & SONS LTD.

70, CLERKENWELL ROAD
LONDON, E.C.1.
Tel. CLE 6064 & 3602.

AUTOMATICS

BUTTERWORTH 1¼in. Good Equip. 1958.
MANURHIN TR.12-16. ¼in. Auto.
BROWN & SHARPE O.G. Auto. £650

DRILLING MACHINES

BRIMSDOWN. £65.
PROGRESS 4E, 1¼in. Cap. (2). £195.
CORONA. 1¼in. 4ft. Radial. £285.
DENBIGH. 1½ Cap. £125.

GRINDERS

THOMPSON Hydraulic Surface Type. "F" 18in. × 6in. £750.
SCRIVENER No. 1. Centreless with auto Feed. £650.
SMART & BROWN. Internal. £225.
MYFORD MG.9 Cylinder with internal. £425.
VICTORIA. Cyl. 4½in. × 8in. as new. £425.
EXCEL No. 2. 14in. × 6in. Surface. £385.
PALLAS. 18in. × 6in. Surface. £275.
NORTON. 18in. × 7in. Hydraulic Cyl. Grinder. £295.

CAPSTANS & LATHES

HERBERT No. 7. Comb. Turret. £685.
HERBERT No. 9. Comb. Turret. £225.
WARD 3A. B/Chuck, B/Feed. £685.
WARD 3A. Chucking (2) £650.
WARD 2A. B/Chuck 2,041 r.p.m. £475.
WARD 2A. B/C, B/F Tooling as New. £750.
SMART & BROWN. ¼in Model "L" B/F. £225.
ACCURATOOL. ¼in. Capstan. £225.
AKUMA. 9in. × 36in. Lathe G.B. £195.
STUDENT. 6in. × 24in. Good equip. £425.
DENHAM. 4½in. × 18in. Good equip. £165.
WILLIE RAPID. 4½in. × 18in. Good equip. £125.
HERBERT SMALL PIECE. Multi Tool. 6in. × 24in. £850.
DARLING & SELLARS. 10½in. × 12in. 12ft. T/T. £650.
JOHNSTEAD. 5ft. 6in. facing Lathe. £650.
WILSON. 7½in. × 36in. full equip. £285.
WARD No. 7. Capstan Lathe. £550.

MILLERS (Horiz. and Vert.)

ARCHDALE DUPLEX. 45in. × 11in. £350.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY. IVM Vert. £575.
SENIOR. M.1. 26½in. × 6in. £195.

POWER PRESSES AND SHEET METAL MACHINES

BLISS. 21. 40 Ton 3in. stroke. £425.
BESCO. 40 Ton. Adj., Stroke & Bed. £425.
BESCO. 28. Ton 2in. Stroke. £225.
BESCO. 8 Ton. A.P.X. Adj., Stroke. £140.
BESCO. 4 Ton. Adj., Stroke as New. £125.
MORGAN. 6ft. × 14 S.W.G. Folder, as New. £200.
MIDSAW. Hyspeed. 36in. Fusion Cutter. £485.

Other machines in stock.

WE SELL | **WE BUY**
EXCHANGES WELCOME | **HIRE PURCHASE ARRANGED**

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

Newman

AUTOMATICS

CONOMATIC 3½in., 4-spindle Bar Auto.
BULLARD Multi-Au-Matic 7in. 8 spindle.
BULLARD Multi-Au-Matic 12in. 6 spindle.

BORING MACHINES

WETZEL Horizontal traversing column Floor Boring and Facing Machine, 7in. diameter travelling spindle, 45in. diameter facing head. (Two available.)
KEARNS Model OC Horizontal Boring Machine, 3in. dia. travelling spindle.
WEBSTER & BENNETT Vertical Boring Machine, table 50in. diameter.
RICHARDS Type PRT Horizontal Floor Boring Machine, 3½in. travelling spindle, 28in. diameter facing head.

LATHES

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, 8½in. centre height × 48in. between centres.

CAPSTAN AND CENTRE LATHES

CHURCHILL-REDMAN Model 13NM Heavy Duty S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, 18in. centre height × 72in. between centres. Swing in gap 50in.
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD Surfacing and Boring Lathe, 10½in. centre height.
WARD 7B Combination Turret Lathe.
NILES Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, S.S. & S.C. 17in. centre height × 28ft. between centres.

DRILLING MACHINES

ASQUITH Model OD.1 5ft. Elevating Arm Radial Drilling Machine.
HETTNER Radial Drilling Machine, 10ft. elevating arm.

GEAR MACHINES

ORCUTT Model HM24 Hydraulic Interna Gear Grinder.
GLEASON 3in. Straight Bevel Gear Generator.

GRINDING MACHINES

NEWALL Type LA Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 10in. × 36in. (Two available.)
CHURCHILL Model HBY Internal Grinding Machine.
CHURCHILL Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 26in. swing × 84in. between centres (1951).
LANDIS Type C Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 6in. swing × 18in. between centres.
ORCUTT Model HM24 Internal Spur Gear Grinding Machines.
CHURCHILL Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 20in. swing × 54in. between centres.
BROWN & SHARPE Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 10in. swing × 36in. between centres.
SCRIVENER Model 2DF Centreless Grinding Machine.

MILLING MACHINES

CINCINNATI Model 5/72 Plain Hydromatic Milling Machine, table 91in. × 22in. (1952).
CINCINNATI No. 2L Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 52in. × 10in.
PRATT & WHITNEY Model BL3620 3-spindle "Keller" Die Sinking Machine.
CENTEC Model 3R Automatic Production Milling Machine, table 25in. × 16in.

MISCELLANEOUS

LANGE & GAILEN 28in. stroke Double Headed Hydraulic Shaping Machine.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN Double Sided 50-ton Geared Power Press, 10in. stroke.

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Machine Tool Division: YATE, BRISTOL

Tel.: Chipping Sodbury 3311. Telex. 44121. Cables: "Dynamo Yate."

London Office: Terminal House, Grosvenor Gardens, S.W.1. Tel.: Sloane 8206. Telex 26289.

SELECTED MACHINES

CINCINNATI No. 1-18 Plain Automatic Milling Machine, Model EA. Speed range 50 to 1,500 r.p.m. Feed range ¼in. to 24in. per min. Complete with all pick-off gears and standard equipment. Serial No. 0.5703-14. 1959. In first class condition.
WARD No. 7 Capstan. Chucking Machine. Speed range 27 to 750 r.p.m. Power feeds to saddle and turret. Some turret tooling.
WARD 2A Capstan. Air-operated collet chuck. Bar feed, 2-speed motor giving speed range 48 to 2,040 r.p.m. Power feed to turret. Elec. coolant. Quantity of collets.
BRYANT No. 5 Internal Grinder. Fully Automatic, max. grinding travel 2¼in., bore range ¼in. to 2in. Max. angle of taper 30 deg. Excellent condition.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 10 Plain Cylindrical Grinder. Capacity 6in. × 18in. Hydraulic table feeds with plunge cut. Oscillating motion to grinding wheel. Excellent condition.

All machines motorised 415/3/50.

A. LAWRENCE & CO. (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,
WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, N.W.2.
Tel.: GLA. 0033.

NORTON 10in. × 48in. Plain External Grinding Machine. Hydraulic feeds.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6
Tel.: EASt 1742

Swift 10½in. × 78in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe—speeds 13.3 to 500—equipped.—C. DUGARD, LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove 32471.

HELLER type GF, 65/160 Fully Hydraulic. Thread Miller. Size 6in. × 8in.
LIBBY Model 1H5 Turret Lathe. 5¼in. spindle.
EXCELLO 4-spindle Cylinder Borer. Hydraulic.
RICHARDS 3¼in. Travelling Spindle Horizontal Borer. Spindle to table height 50in. 33in. × 33in. quartering table. Main table 60in. × 36in. Spindle speeds 3.28 to 158 r.p.m. 15 H.P. motor. 400/3/50.

NORMAN E. POTTS (MACHINERY) LIMITED,
151/154, Sandy Lane, Birmingham 12
Tel.: VIC 1278

Southwark No. 2 Capstan, 1¼in. collet cap. barfeed. £200.—A. McNAMARA & CO., LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

"A.E.W." Electric Bench Furnace, model L3, for sale. Chamber 6in. × 6in. × 6in. Max. working temperature 1000°C. 230/250 volts A.C. Pyrometer. Electrical loading 2.2 kW.—F. J. EDWARDS, LTD., 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1., or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Asquith O.D.1. 6ft. 0in. Arm Radial Drilling Machine.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Lorenz Gear Shaper. Model S.O.O. Capacity 7¼in. PD × 2in. face. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Excello 33 Thread Grinding machine, 1954 model, complete with equipment, £1,625 ex works.—K. & C. MACHINERY LTD., Stephen Street. Coventry 23669.

DIMCO

24in. **INVICTA** Model 6M Shaper.
Model O3SD **RICHMOND** Universal Milling Machine with equipment 10in. Swift Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe 10ft. between centres.
New 63 × 13¼in **LAGUN** Universal Milling machine. Bar feeds and rapids to the table in all directions.
24/28 **NOBLE & LUND** Hydraulic Cold Saw.
12in. × 48in. between centres **MONARCH** Toolroom Lathe.
15in. **LE BLOND** S.S. & S.C. Lathe, Heavy Duty. 48in. between centres.
P.24 **SNOW** 10in. × 24in. Hydraulic Surface Grinder, with magnetic chuck and dust extractor.
8½in. **CARDIFF** S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 48in. B.C.
8½in. **CARDIFF** Lathe, fitted with Hydraulic Copying Attachment, 48in. B.C.
59in. × 16in. **CRAVEN** Victoria Milling Machine.
New 60 Ton **DIMCO** Open Fronted Inclinable Adjustable Stroke Power Press.
New 42in. × 10in. **DIMCO** Model CM60 Universal Milling Machine. Power feeds and rapids.
New 10in. × 18in. **GER** Model 450 Hydraulic Universal Grinding Machines.
55in. × 13in. **CRAVEN** Universal Milling Machine.
35in. × 10in. **FRITZ WERNER** Production Milling Machine.
New 51in. × 11¼in. **LAGUN** Universal Milling Machine. Power feeds and rapids.
New 40in. × 11in. **DIMCO** Model FV2 Vertical Milling Machine. Power feeds and rapids.
No. 2 **WARNER & SWASEY** Capstan Lathe. Chucking.
43in. × 12in. **FRITZ WERNER** Vertical Miller. Swivelling head.
20in. **ARCHDALE** Plain Miller. Power feeds and rapids. Spindle speeds 60-1,230 r.p.m.
20in. **ARCHDALE** Plain Miller. Power feed and rapids. Spindle speeds 30-615 r.p.m.
No. 3 **KITCHEN & WADE** Honer.
No. 2 **KITCHEN & WADE** Honer.
Model HBY **CHURCHILL** Electric Grinder.
14in. **BUTLER** Slotter. Power revolving table.
No. 3 **RICHARDS** Horizontal Borer Model PRT3.
No. 3 **KEARNS** Horizontal Borer.
No. 2 **KEARNS** Horizontal Borer.
54in. × 15in. **CRAVEN** Universal Milling Machine.
HERBERT S.E. Capstan Lathe.
CRAVEN Worm Milling Machines.

DIMCO (Gt. Britain) LTD.
28, WOOD LANE, SHEPHERDS BUSH, LONDON W.12
SHEpherds Bush 4401/2

SWIFT 10in. H/T of centres, 12ft. B/T centres. Neatly converted mot. thro. gear box. 30in. 4 jaw & 16in. 3 jaw chucks. Space required, must sell. Price £150. Offers accepted.

BRADLEY COOK & CO., Coronation Road, London, *Elgar 5536* N.W.10

1959 Two PECO 30 MS 30. 6½oz. fully automatic, fast cycling injection Moulding Machines for sale. As new. Price £3990 each.

STEWART PLASTICS LTD.
Purley Way, Croydon, Surrey
MUNICIPAL 2231

ROLLS TOOLS LTD.

OF WOKING, SURREY

AUTOMATICS

B.M.W.13 13 mm. single Spindle.
CLEVELAND Model A. 2¼in. capacity.
CVA No. 8 3rd Slide.
CVA No. 12 3rd Slide.
INDEX 18 3rd Slide.

MULTI SPINDLE AUTOMATICS

⅜in. **B.S.A. ACME GRIDLEY** RA 6 spindle. Screwing spindle, Collets and Tooling. 3 available. 1944-1948.
1¼in. **CONOMATIC** 8 spindle with screwing spindle, thread rolling, tooling and collets.
1in. **NEW BRITAIN GRIDLEY** 6 spindle, Model 60.
1⅜in. **ACME GRIDLEY** 6 spindle Bar Auto.
⅜in. **ACME GRIDLEY** 4 spindle, G Model Bar Auto. £450.

BROACHING

WEATHERLEY Oil Gear, Vertical 12in. by 30in.
LAPOINTE Vertical 8 ton, 36in. stroke.
CVA British Broaching Machine 6 ton, 36in. stroke.

DRILLS

HERBERT J TYPE. Single Column and two column machines.
ARCHDALE Snout Type Electrically Controlled Vertical Borer, 50 Int. Taper.
LELAND GIFFORD 2 Spindle No. 2 Morse Taper.
ASQUITH Horizontal Duplex M/c. No. 5 Morse 5ft. dia. Rotary table.
ARCHDALE 2 spindle, mounted on a bridge with swivelling and centre distance adjustment. Power traverse to quills. No. 4 Morse. Table 92in. by 13in. working surface.
ARCHDALE UGD No. 4 Morse Taper Power Feed.

RADIAL DRILLS

ASQUITH 6ft. D.C. Drive. £400.

GEAR HOBBING MACHINES

PFAUTER type R00 and R.0.
MIKRON type 79.
CLEVELAND 130D.
BARBER COLMAN No. 3 (2 machines).
GLEASON 3in. 2 tools Bevel Gear Generator and equipment. Setting Gauges.
LORENZE SOO High Speed Gear Shaper, Rebuilt.

GRINDERS—CYCLINDRICAL

PRECIMAX SP 1½, 7in. by 12in. Recond.
PRECIMAX MPL., 6in. by 24in. Plunge.
NORTON 6in. by 24in.
CHURCHILL 6 by 18 Hydraulic feed, hydrauto bearings.

GRINDERS—SURFACE

DOALL 20in. by 6in. Hydraulic Feed.
BLANCHARD 10C. 6in. Magnetic Rotary Table.
SNOW VB18, 84in. traverse by 15in.

LAPPING MACHINES

HAHN & KOLB 26in. dia. with Coolant Filter Plant. Reconditioned.
PETER WOLTERS Hydraulic. Two Spindle Vertical Honing Machine.
NEWALL Hydro Lapper 24in. dia. of table, approx. 8 years old.

LATHES

SMART & BROWN Model A 4½in. by 24in.
WARD HAGGAS & SMITH face-plate Lathe, 57in. swing, 64in. in gap. Short bed with adjustable gap.
LE BLOND Production Lathe, 7in. centres by 36in. between.
TRIDENT Gap Bed 6½in. by 60in.
SPRINGFIELD 24in. by 12in. centres by 60in. between, speeds 9 to 280 r.p.m.
HOLBROOK Model 16H A.G.H., 1,000 r.p.m. SS & SC, 8in. by 36in.
JAMESON 'N' Type 42in. Swing Spinning Lathe. 60in. between centres. Variable speed gearbox. 60in. Faceplate. Back Plate. Tailstock.

CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES

ACCURATOOL Capstan. Capacity ⅝in.
HERBERT No. 4, Senior Eloptive.
HERBERT No. 0.
GISHOLT No. 3 Simplified Capstan.
MODERN No. 1.
WARD No. 7 Capstan Lathe, covered bed, air chucking. Equipment fitted.
WARD 3A Capstans.
WARD 2A Capstans.

MILLER8 THREAD

PRATT & WHITNEY lead screw thread Miller.
HILLE 6in. O/D Max.
MATTERSON No. 11.
HANSON WITNEY 9in. by 4in.
WICKMAN Moulton.
ARCHDALE with 120 Hobs.
WANDERER. 3in. capacity.

MILLING MACHINES

ARCHDALE Horizontal Mill, table 40in. by 10in., with 18in. travel, 10in. cross slide travel, 10in. vertical knee movement, power traverse all slides.
CINCINNATI 08 Vertical.
THIEL Model 58 Tool Room Mill.
WADKIN High Speed Vertical Table 35in. by 13in.
CINCINNATI No. 3 Vertical Sliding head (overhauled).
ALEXANDER No. 2, 3 Dimensional Pantograph Machine.
HERBERT No. 1 Hand Mill.
EDGWICK Horizontal Machine.
MASIMA Horizontal Power Feed 30in. by 10in.

PRESSES

TAYLOR & CHALLEN Type 1413 40 ton Variable stroke—Guards.
85-ton **RHODES** Upright Geared.
16-ton **RHODES** Inclinable.
25-ton **RHODES** Inclinable.
35-ton **RHODES** Inclinable.
BLISS No. 8 Power Press.
FLY PRESSES No. 3.
HENRY & WRIGHT No. 6, Dieing Press, 25 tons.

SHAPERS

EXCEL Punch Shaper, well equipped in excellent condition.

JUST RECEIVED

NOBLE & LUND A.G.H. Shed Wheel Lathe, Swing 8ft. by 6ft. 2 saddles external works, 1 saddle internal works, overall size 19ft. by 8ft. high, weight 18 ton approx.
4—Fig. 540 **JONES & SHIPMAN** 6 by 18 Surface Grinding Machine.
RICHARDS No. 3 RPT Horizontal Borer with facing head.
WARD No. 7 Covered Bed Capstan.
MIDSAW Standard Toolroom Band Saw and Filing Machine, 20in. Capacity.
300 KVA **SCIAKY** Projection Welder, Electronic Control Panel. The whole unit hardly used, in new condition, approx. 3 years old.

All Electrics 400/3/500

ROLLS TOOLS LTD. No. 1 Factory, Pyrford Rood, Pyrford, Woking
Contact Mr. P. W. Gander Telephone: Byfleet 43252/3 & 41456

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

DOUGLAS
OF HIGH WYCOMBE

NEW MACHINE TOOLS FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

MILLING MACHINES

VICTORIA Juniormil Plain Horizontal Mill.
VICTORIA V.2R Rapidmil Vertical Mill.
VARNAMO FU.2 Universal Mill. (Table size 55in. × 12in. with Rapid Feeds.)
DENBIGH D.4 Horizontal Mill.

LATHES AND CAPSTANS

RAGLAN ¾in. Cap. Capstan Lathe.
WILLSON 1¼in. Cap. Capstan Lathe.
SMART & BROWN L.16 ¾in. Cap. Capstan Lathe.
SMART & BROWN Model "A" 4½in. Toolroom Lathe.
SMART & BROWN Model 1024 5in. Toolroom Lathe.

BANDSAWS AND HACKSAWS

SPEEDAX 16in. Metal-Cutting Bandsaw.
WICKSTEED 6in. Cap. Hacksaw.
WICKSTEED 8in. Hydramatic Hacksaw.
WICKSTEED 10in. Cap. Hacksaw.
QUALTERS & SMITH 8in. Cap. Hacksaw.
MELBO 6in. Cap. Hacksaw.
OPUS 120 Pedestal Filing & Sawing Machine.

SHAPING MACHINES

INVICTA 2M 14in. Stroke Shaper.
INVICTA 4M 18in. Stroke Shaper.
ALBA 6S 24in. Stroke Shaper.
ROYAL 10in. Stroke Shaper.

GRINDING MACHINES

EXCEL No. 1 Pedestal Swing Grinder.
EAGLE No. 4 Hand Operated Surface Grinder.
UNION Carbide Tool Grinding & Lapping Machine.
Range of Tool Grinders & Bandfacers always in Stock.

DRILLING MACHINES

RANGE of ¼in., ⅜in., ½in., Cap. Bench & Pillar Drills by Fobco, Pacera, Progress, Kerry, etc. Always in Stock or for Early Delivery.
PACERA MF.5 1in. Cap. Pillar Drill.
PACERA A.10 ¾in. Cap Art. Radial Drill.
PROGRESS 3A 1¼in. Cap. Pillar Drill.
RICHMOND SR.2 1¼in. Cap. 4ft. Arm Radial Drill.
ARBOGA ER.1830 1¼in. Cap. Radial Drill.

FLY PRESSES

DENBIGH Nos. 2, 4, 5 & 6.
NORTON Nos. 3, 4, & 6.
VIZOR Nos. 2, 3, 4 & 5.
APEX FP.2 & FP.8 Foot Lever Presses.

FOR DETAILS OF EARLY FORWARD DELIVERIES OF MANY OTHER POPULAR MACHINES PLEASE CONTACT OUR NEW MACHINE TOOL DEPARTMENT.

A. DOUGLAS CO., LTD.,
CRESSEX INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
LINCOLN ROAD, HIGH WYCOMBE
BUCKS.
Tel.: High Wycombe 4390 (10 lines)

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Universal Milling Machine. Motor drive 5 h.p. 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Table 46in. by 10in. 16 Spindle speeds 40–1,300 r.p.m. With vertical milling attachment, slotting attachment, rotary milling table, universal dividing head, tailstock, chuck, change gears, and other equipment.

R. O. Tooley

4/6 Minerva Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

Cincinnati No. 2 M.H. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, W.S.O.T., 7in. × 44in.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Edwards

JOHN HANDS Style DCD Size No. 4 Double Sided, Double Crank Power Press. Motorised for 400/440/3/50 supply. Pressure exerted approx. 50 tons. Stroke 2in. Between side frames 44in. Bed 44in. × 21½in. Hole in bed 32½in. × 11in. Udal automatic safety guard. Weight approx. 68 cwt.

TWO BLISS No. 18 Inclinable Power Presses. Pressure about 8 tons. Stroke 2in. Bed 14½in. × 9in. Hole in bed 6½in. diameter.

NEW LEN 100/320. Open Fronted Geared Inclinable Press with adjustable stroke, from ½in. to 5½in. Pressure exerted about 100 tons. Centre to back 12½in. Table 23½in. × 35½in. Hole in table 13½in. dia. Arranged motor drive 400/440/3/50.

FROST Power Geared Swing Beam High Lift Universal Folding Machine. Capacity 10ft. × ¼in. mild steel. Separate motor drive to clamping and folding beams. Lift of top beam 7in. Size of top beam 21in. × 17in. Weight about 6 tons. Motor drive 400/440/3/50.

BENNIE Motorised 4-Roll Plate Bending & Straightening Machine. Capacity 4ft. × ½in. Diameter of roller 7½in. Top roller bearing swings out to enable complete cylinders to be withdrawn. Gear box drive. Arranged motor drive 440/3/50.

SAMUEL PLATT Motorised Friction Board Drop Hammer. Weight of hammer 800 lbs. Length of drop 5 feet. Width between uprights 14in. Arranged motor drive 380/420/3/50. With Udal automatic operator's safety guard.

UNUSED DE BERGUE No. 34A. Automatic Geared Multiple Punching Machine. Capacity 7ft. 3in. wide × 31ft. long. Will punch 18 holes ⅜in. diameter in ½in. plate, or 16 holes 1⅛in. diameter in 1in. plate at one stroke. Pressure 425 tons. Weight about 42½ tons.

Photographs of the above are available.

VERY FAVOURABLE HIRE OR HIRE PURCHASE TERMS CAN BE OBTAINED

MACHINE TOOLS, NEW AND USED, Of Every Description. Attractive Prices.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,
359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: EUSTON 5000. Telex 24264
And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3. *Telephone: Central 7606-8*

SALES ENTERPRISE LTD.,
FOR
NEW MACHINE TOOLS EX STOCK OR EARLY DELIVERY

MILLERS

VICTORIA Junior Mill.	Stock
VICTORIA Junior Omnimil.	Stock
HARRISON Plain Miller 30in. × 8in.	Stock
VICTORIA U.2 Universal	Dec.
VICTORIA No. 2 Universal Rapidmil	Stock
VICTORIA U.3 Universal	Dec.
VICTORIA V.2 Vertical.	Dec.
VICTORIA No. 2 Vertical Rapidmil.	Stock
VICTORIA V.3 Vertical.	Feb.
VICTORIA V.4 Vertical.	Dec.
W. & M. Turret Mill.	Dec.
BEAVER Turret Mill.	Stock
GIEWONT No. 2 Vertical.	Dec.
GIEWONT No. 4 Vertical.	Jan.
INDUMA 3U Universal	Dec.
INDUMA 3V Vertical.	Dec.
MAS FU.2A Universal.	Dec.

GRINDERS

BURDETT 18in. × 6in. Surface Grinder	Dec.
BURDETT 24in. × 8in. Surface Grinder	Dec.
ELB SW6 VA10 40in. × 12in. Surface Grinder.	Dec.
MYFORD MG.12 Cylindrical	Stock
RIBON RUR.500 Universal.	Dec.
EXCEL No. 1 10in. × 5in. Surface Grinder.	Stock
UNION Carbide Lapping Machine.	Stock
EXCEL No. 5 Tool & Cutter Grinder	Dec.

LATHES AND CAPSTANS

CARDIFF 7½in. × 40in. Major	Stock
W. & M. 70 Junior 7in. × 36in.	Dec.
COLCHESTER 7½in. Triumph.	Feb.
CARDIFF 9½in. × 48in. Prefect	Dec.
STANLEY 8½in. × 48in.	Jan.
STANLEY 10½in. × 56in.	Jan.
SV.18R 7½in. × 50in. Toolroom Lathe	Stock
BINNS & BERRY 12½in. × 7ft. 6in.	Dec.
RV.32 1¼in. Cap. Capstan Lathe	Stock

DRILLS

PROGRESS 4E. 1½in. Cap.	Stock
PROGRESS 3E. 1½in. Cap.	Stock
PROGRESS 3A. 1½in. Cap.	Stock
MAS VR.4 4ft. Radial Arm	Dec.
MAS VR.2 36in. Radial Arm.	Dec.

USED MACHINES AND VARIOUS OTHER NEW TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT IN STOCK.

274 MANCHESTER ROAD,
AUDENSHAW, MANCHESTER
Tel. No.: DROylsden 1335/6.

One Secondhand Scrivener No. 1 Centreless Grinding Machine, maximum capacity 1½in. diameter with Plunge Feed. Hand Operated. Motorised 400-440/3/50.

C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

NORTON FOR NEARLY NEW MACHINE TOOLS

MOST LEADING MAKES IN STOCK

Showrooms at: 342 QUEENSTOWN ROAD (Close to Chelsea Bridge) and CRANFORD LANE, HOUNSLOW (Close to London Airport)

AUTOMATICS
—▶ **CONOMATIC** (U.S.A. Built) 4 Sp. 4¾in. Cap.
GREENLEE 6 Sp. 1¾in. Cap.
—▶ **CONOMATIC** 6 Sp. 1¼in. Cap.
—▶ **B.S.A. GRIDLEY** 6 Sp. 1in. Cap. Bar (1952).
B.S.A. GRIDLEY 4 sp. ⅞in. Cap.
GRIDLEY 6 Sp. 7/16in. Cap. (Choice of two).
—▶ **B.S.A.** No. 68 Single Spindle ¾in. Cap. (Choice of two.)
B.S.A. No. 38 Single Spindle 7/16in. Cap.
HERBERT No. 4 Chucking.

BORERS
Horizontal
PEARN RICHARDS No. 3 with 24in. dia. facing head. Table Area 7ft. 3in. × 5ft.
—▶ **RICHARDS** HB. 2A 3in. Travelling Spindle (Choice of three).
—▶ **KEARNS** OC. 2¾in. Travelling Spindle (Choice of three).
Vertical
CRAVEN 36in. heavy duty, side head, elevating cross rail, rapid feeds.

GRINDERS
—▶ **LANDIS** 6in. × 18in. Hyd. Plain Cylindrical P.F. (1952).
CHURCHILL 16in. × 72in. Universal.
CHURCHILL 12in. × 50in. Hyd. Universal, internal spindle.
FITCHBURG 12in. × 32in. Universal.
JONES & SHIPMAN 8in. × 16in. Universal, internal spindle.
HEALD 72A3 Internal Grinders, Series 18,000 (Choice of two).
—▶ **LUMSDEN** 24in. dia. Retractable Rotary Table Surface Model 90RT. With Chuck (1952).
ORCUTT 20in. Spline.

GEAR MACHINERY
—▶ **GLEASON** No. 24 Straight Bevel Generator S/NI7920.
—▶ **GLEASON** 12in. Bevel Gear Generator, roughing and finishing, single roll type. S/N20129.
MICHIGAN Gear Lapper. S/N2280.

DRILLS
Radial
ARCHDALE 4ft. 0in.; 60 to 1,500 r.p.m. (Choice of four).
KITCHEN & WADE 4ft. 0in. Bridge Type.
Single Spindle
—▶ **ASQUITH** Type U.G.D. 3in. Cap.; 31/850 r.p.m. Column (Choice of two). 1952.
POLLARD CORONA 7/16in. cap. 642-12,040 r.p.m. bench. (Selection of several.)
Multi Spindle
—▶ **BARNESDRILL** Hyd. Type H.4 16 Sp. ⅞in. Cap.
—▶ **ARCHDALE** Cluster 12 Sp. ⅞in. Cap.
ARCHDALE 4 Sp. Power down feed to 2 Sp. Speeds 445-1,445 table 49in. × 16in.
ARCHDALE 4 Sp. Power down feed to 1 Sp. Speeds 445-1,445, table 49in. × 16in.
POLLARD Corona Model H.E.F., 4 Spindle, 7/16in. Cap. 642-12,040 r.p.m. Bench. (Choice of two.)

MILLING MACHINES
Plano
—▶ **KENDALL & GENT,** table 5ft. × 4ft. × 4ft. 6in.
—▶ **KENDALL & GENT,** table 5ft. × 4ft. × 3ft. 6in.
Duplex
—▶ **CINCINNATI** Type 56-72 Hydromatic with Automatic variable feed unit. Table 8ft. 6in. × 2ft. Speeds (forward and reverse) 82-623 r.p.m.
Vertical
—▶ **HERBERT** 28V, table 85in. × 28in.; 12 to 360 r.p.m.
—▶ **HERBERT** 47. Table 72in. × 17in.; 21 to 750 r.p.m.
CINCINNATI 4 VHP, table 78½in. × 16½in.; 17 to 480 r.p.m.
—▶ **CINCINNATI** No. 4 Dial type, table 78½in. × 16½in., 18 to 450 r.p.m. Power down feed.
—▶ **CINCINNATI** No. 3 Dial Type, table 62½in. × 15½in.; 18 to 450 r.p.m. (Choice of three.)
—▶ **CINCINNATI** No. 2 Dial type, table 52½in. × 12½in.; 20 to 500 r.p.m.
ARCHDALE 18in., table 38in. × 10in.; 79 to 2,000 r.p.m.
Plain Horizontal
—▶ **MILWAUKEE** 2K, table 56in. × 12in. 15 to 1,500 r.p.m. (Rebuilt). (Choice of two.)
ARCHDALE 20in., table 40in. × 10in.; 60 to 1,230 r.p.m. Rapid Production.
CINCINNATI 2/24 Production.
CINCINNATI O8, table 18½in. × 6½in.; 75 to 1,100 r.p.m. Production. (Choice of two.)

LATHES
Centre
SWIFT 13in. × 132in.; 3.6 to 220 r.p.m. Straight Bed.
SPRINGFIELD 12in. × 48in.; 9 to 380 r.p.m. Straight Bed.
—▶ **SCULFORT** 12in. × 70in.; 12.5 to 1,000 r.p.m. 1952.
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 12in. × 66in., 19 to 418 r.p.m. Straight Bed.
PROGRESSIVE 11in. × 120in.; 20 to 516 r.p.m. Gap Bed.
SWIFT 10½in. × 96in.; 11 to 400 r.p.m. Straight Bed.
MONARCH 20in. swing, 96in. B.C. 12 to 487 r.p.m. Straight Bed.
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 8½in. × 50in.; 11 to 490 r.p.m. Straight Bed.
DEMOOR 8½in. × 84in.; 25-1,250 r.p.m. Gap Bed.
HOLBROOK 8½in. × 42in.; Straight Bed (Choice of two).
PROGRESS 8in. × 60in.; 23 to 1,050 r.p.m. Gap Bed.
Capstan, Comb. Turret
LIBBY IH5 Comb. Hole in spindle 5¼in. Power and rapid feeds to Saddle, Turret and Cross slide.
—▶ **GISHOLT** 2L Comb. 22in. swing. 1952 built.
HERBERT 2I Comb. No cross slide.
WARD 10B Comb. Power feed to Turret, Air Ball Chuck, Bar Feed Equipment Rebuilt.

VARIOUS
BARNESDRILL 6in. × 45in. Vertical Honer.
BARNESDRILL 5in. × 25in. Vertical Honer.
—▶ **RHODES** 75 ton Double Sided Single Geared Press, fitted with Worsam air cushion.
BUTLER 24in. Heavy Duty Production Type Slotter.
BUTLER 12in. Stroke Slotter with tilting table.
BUTLER 18in. Stroke Super Shaping Machine.

NEW BRONX PRESS BRAKES FROM STOCK
Series 98, 90/135 tons, 8ft. by 7/16in.
Series 68, 60/90 tons, 8ft. by 10G
Series 48, 40/60 tons, 8ft. by 14G

OTHER NEW MACHINES FROM STOCK
BINNS & BERRY 12½in. × 114in. SS & SC Gap bed centre lathe.
HEINEMANN 28in. Stroke, Heavy-duty, High-Speed, Hydraulic Shaper with power down feed.
DENBIGH D.4 Mill, Table 46in. by 10in.; 22-720 r.p.m.

OFFERS of OUTSTANDING MACHINES ARE MARKED —▶

Telephone: Tate Gallery 0633/6 FOR COMPLETE STOCK LIST

W. E. NORTON (MACHINE TOOLS) LIMITED
GROSVENOR GARDENS HOUSE · GROSVENOR GARDENS · LONDON · S.W.1
Telephone: TATe Gallery 0633/4/5/6 *Cables:* Norbros, London

RING BELLS for machine tools

LEEDS 63-7398

BULLARD 38in. Vertical Borer with Side Head.

GIDDINGS & LEWIS Type 25T Horizontal Borer. Spindle 2½in. dia. No. 4 M.T. Table 50in. × 24in.

NEW LUMSDEN Model 30 R.S. Double Ended Tool Grinder. Wet Model. Wheels 14in. × 3in.

ROWLAND Double Ended Vertical Disc Grinder. 24in. discs.

CHURCHILL H.B.A. Internal Grinder. Hydraulic.

WARD 2A Capstan with Taper Turning. Speeds to 2,041 r.p.m. Bar feed, collet chuck, etc.

WILLSON 7½in. Gap-bed S.S. & S.C. Lathes. Swings 26in. in gap and 36in. b.c.

MILWAUKEE 1H Horizontal Miller. Table 40in. × 9in. Quick power all ways. Speeds 35-1,400 r.p.m. Rebuilt.

CINCINNATI 4/36 Duplex Hydromatic Miller. Table 54in. × 16in.

CINCINNATI 4/48 Hydromatic Miller with rack variator.

HERBERT Type OV Vertical Swivel Head Miller. Table 24in. × 7in. with 10in. traverse. Six speeds 250-2,000 r.p.m.

HILMOR Type CI Tube Bender. For steel tubes up to 2½in. dia.

BLISS No. 19 Inclinable Power Presses. Tonnage 15. Fixed stroke 2in.

CLIFTON & BAIRD 24in. Fully Automatic Cold Saw. Cap. 8in.

MAGEE No. 10 Wiring and Edging Machine. Capacities (max) 14's gauge sheet and ¼in. wire or 16's gauge sheet and ⅛in. wire. (Min.) 24's gauge sheet and 10's gauge wire.

ARCHDALE 24in. Production Miller. Speeds 30-212 r.p.m. Rapid traverse and feeds both ways ½in.-9in. p.m. Table 59in. × 9½in.

HERBERT Model O Capstan. Speeds 320-6,000 r.p.m. With air operated bar feed and collet chuck. Cap. ½in.

MILWAUKEE 3H Horizontal Miller. Speeds 20-1,000 r.p.m. Table 64in. × 13½in.

H. BELL (Machine Tools) LTD., Walter Street, LEEDS 4.

BRITISH CLEARING Hydraulic Double Action Press. Type DH 55-35-30. Punch Stroke 8in. Bed area 32in. × 30in. Complete with all controls. 400/3/50.

WANDERER Type OFE. Horizontal Milling Machine. Working surface of table 39½in. × 9½in. 9 spindle speeds 67 to 1,050 r.p.m. Power feed all ways. 400/3/50.

RHODES No. 12 Double Sided, Double Crank, Geared, Power Press. Pressure 70 tons. Fitted fixed stroke 4in. Bed area 44in. × 42in. 400/3/50.

RUSHWORTH Geared Overcrank, Power Guillotine. Capacity 10ft. × ¼in. m.s. 20 strokes per minute. Motorised 15 h.p. 400/3/50. Complete with automatic hold-down, front and rear gauges, fully guarded and spare set of blades.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN B3 Geared, Open Front, Power Press. 40 tons pressure. 4in. Stroke. Bed area 30in. × 22in. Throat 11½in. Latest type. 400/3/50. Fully guarded.

B.S.A. Type RA. Gridley 1¼in. capacity, 6-spindle Automatic. Universal threading attachment. 5th position parting-off slide. Late Model. Extensive equipment. 400/3/50.

ARCHDALE 28in. All Purpose Horizontal Milling Machine. Table size 38in. × 13in. Power and Rapid Power Traverse all ways. Spindle speeds 30 to 462 r.p.m. 400/3/50.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN Double Crank, Double Sided, Power Press. Type 1622. 75 ton pressure. 4in. stroke. Bed area 39in. × 38in. Balanced slide. 400/3/50. Fully guarded.

BALLINGER Type C Abrasive Wheel Cut Off Machine. 2in. bar capacity. 3in. tubes. Pedal operated, swivelling vice. Coolant. 400/3/50.

INVICTA 6M 24in. Shaping Machine. 6 speeds 8 to 74 s.p.m. Table top area 23in. × 13in. Longitudinal traverse 29in. Swivel base vice. 400/3/50.

HERBERT C Type Pedestal Drilling Machine. Capacity in mild steel 1¼in. dia. Spindle bored No. 3 M.T. Speeds 104 to 562 r.p.m., auto feeds. Table area 15½in. × 13in. 400/3/50.

STANCROFT LTD.,

LANCASTER STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 4

ASTon Cross 2235

Churchill-Redman "Cub" Centre Lathe, gap, 400/3/50, £160.—A. McNAMARA & CO., LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. Phone.: Bacup 946.

HOLROYD 2-Spindle Vertical Profile Milling Machine. Independent motor to each spindle, 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Table W.S. 18in. by 14in. Spindle speeds to 3,000 r.p.m.

ASQUITH 2-Spindle Vertical Profile Milling Machine. Motor drive 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Table W.S. 18in. by 14in. Spindle speeds 250 to 3,000 r.p.m.

R. O'Shea

4/6 Minerva Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

HIGH QUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS

COVMAC 17in. Swing A.G.H. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 5ft. 0in. B.C. 400/3/50.

Used **SPRINGFIELD** 10in. Centres Gap Bed Screwcutting Sliding, Surfacing Lathe. 36in. B.C. 400/3/50.

Used **COLCHESTER** 8½in. Centre S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. 58in. B.C. 400/3/50.

Used **MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY** 8½in. Centre A.G.H. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 4ft. 4in. B.C. 400/3/50.

ARCHDALE 20in. Milling Machine, table size 40in. × 10in., power and rapid traverses to table, reversing spindle, backlash eliminator. 400/3/50.

BARDONS & OLIVER No. 3 Universal Turret Lathe. 400/3/50.

WARNER & SWASEY 1A Turret Lathe. 400/3/50.

RUSSELL Saw Sharpening Machine, max. capacity 42in. diameter. 400/3/50.

ORMEROD 12in. Slotting Machine. 400/3/50.

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,

EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 18

Tel. EDGbaston 1118 & 1119. 'Grams Capstan, Birmingham

Holroyd 2 Spindle Vertical Profile Miller, 400/3/50 motors. Table 18in × 14in. Speeds to 3,000 r.p.m.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARK 2333.

Bechler 16mm sliding head, fitted combination attachment, barfeed, gears, etc. 4-slides, 400/3/50 electrics, Ex. Cond.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075-6.

SOAG OFFER:—

LATE TYPE VERTICAL BORING & TURNING MILLS SINGLE COLUMN TYPE

SCHIESS type 13 EK 105 with pentagon turret head on rise and fall crossrail and sidehead. Multi-motor drive, power feeds to all movements. Table diameter 39in. Swing with sidehead down 49in. Maximum turning height 43in. 18 table speeds from 9 to 155 r.p.m. H.P. motor 55. New 1952.

FRORIEP K.E. 10 with pentagon turret head on rise and fall crossrail and sidehead. Multi-motor drive. Table diameter 39in. Maximum swing 47in. Turning height 41in. 18 table speeds from 7 to 350 r.p.m. H.P. main motor 50.

FRORIEP K.E. 10 as above, fitted with electric tracer copying equipment, speed range from 3.6 to 180 r.p.m., 1953 machine.

For further details write to:—

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD.

JUXON STREET, LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E.11

'Phone: RELiance 7201

'Grams: SOTOOLSAG LONDON, S.E.11

WIDDOWSONS

ALFRED HERBERT No.9a.
Heavy Duty Combination Turret Lathe.
20¼in. swing over bed, spindle speeds
11 to 809 r.p.m., well equipped.

CINCINNATI. Hydromatic Model 56-72
Hydraulic Plain Horizontal Production
Milling Machine. Table 103in. by 26in.,
Spindle speeds 24 to 179 r.p.m.

REINECKER Model SSM.3.
External and Internal Spur Gear Shaping
Machine, 2.d.p., by 120in. external dia.,
max. stroke 6⅝in.

UNION BFT. 63
Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine
2¼in. dia. Spindle speeds 4 to 1,400 r.p.m.
Excellent condition.

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED

Canal Street Works, Nottingham · Telephone: 51891 (4 lines)

MEMBER OF B.A.M.T.M.

NEW MACHINES EX STOCK

ARNO 2S UNIVERSAL MILLER. Table 60in. × 12in.

INDUMA 2U UNIVERSAL MILLER. Table 52in. × 10⅝in.

INDUMA 4U UNIVERSAL MILLER. Table 67in. × 13¾in.

CONTI 1200R UNIVERSAL MILLER. Table 47in. × 10in.

CONTI 1500 UNIVERSAL MILLER. Table 60in. × 12in.

VICTORIA UI UNIVERSAL MILLER. Table 40in. × 11in.

VICTORIA UO UNIVERSAL MILLER. Table 36in. × 9in.

INDUMA TURRET MILLER. Table 42in. × 9in.

RICHMOND TURRET MILLER. Table 38in. × 9in.

STARTRITE ORN LATHE. 14¼in. Swing.

DE-VALLIERE LATHE. 10¼in. Swing.

RU 32 CAPSTAN LATHE. 1 17/64in. Capacity.

TRAUB A15 SINGLE SPINDLE AUTOMATIC. ½in. Capacity.

TRAUB A25 SINGLE SPINDLE AUTOMATIC. 1in. Capacity.

SJ 16 SURFACE GRINDER. Table 32in. × 12in.

HARBOT SURFACE GRINDER. Table 18in. × 6in. (Hand).

KEETON GUILLOTINE. 78in. × ⅛in. Capacity.

RICHMOND HB. 3 RADIAL DRILL. 2in. Capacity.

QUALTERS & SMITH 12in. Heavy Duty HACKSAW.

CONSTAN 178 TOOL & CUTTER GRINDER.

BROADBENT 6ft. Vertical BORING MILL.

Kerry's (GREAT BRITAIN) LTD.

GROUP SALES OFFICE: WARTON RD., STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15 *Phone: MARyland 6611*

Depots: **BIRMINGHAM** *Midland 5972* **BRIGHTON** *Hove 35284* **BRISTOL** *Bristol 292011/5*
CAMBRIDGE *Cambridge 56915* **CHESTER** *Chester 22765* **CROYDON** *Thornton Heath 3636*
EXETER *Exeter 56226* **IPSWICH** *Ipswich 54382* **LEICESTER** *Leicester 23891/5*
MANCHESTER *Blackfriars 6982* **MIDDLESBROUGH** *Middlesbrough 87671/2*
OXFORD *Oxford 44621* **PERIVALE** *Perivale 3300* **SHEFFIELD** *Sheffield 24233*

MIDLAND

DRILLING MACHINES

PROGRESS No. 3 Pillar Drill.
ASQUITH O.D.1 3ft. 6in. Radial. 5 Morse Taper. D.C. Elecs.
PROGRESS 4E Pillar Drill.

GRINDING MACHINES

New **N.1.** 10in., 12in., 14in. 16in. and 20in. D/E. Tool Grinders.
RUSSELL 40in. Saw Blade Sharpener.
PRECIMAX M.P.H. 10in. × 24in. Hyd. Plain Cyl. Grinder, plunge feed.
CHURCHILL 10in. × 24in. Hyd. Plain Cyl. Grinder.

GUILLOTINE

PRATT 3ft. 6in. × 16 Gauge U/Crank Power Guillotine.

LATHES

COLCHESTER 8½in. × 4ft. 6in. Gap Bed Lathe.
HERBERT No. 4 Capstan Lathe, 2½in. H/Spindle. Spds.—511.
HERBERT 7 Comb. Turret, 2in. H/Spindle. Spds.—767 r.p.m.
HERBERT 9 Comb. Turret. H/Sp. Spds.—400 r.p.m.
HERBERT Carbicut Lathe. Spds.—3,025 r.p.m.

MILLING MACHINE

MILWAUKEE 3.H Horizontal Miller. Spds.—1,000. Table 63in. × 13¼in.

NIBBLER

W.F. 14 Gauge Nibbler. 59in. throat.

POLISHING SPINDLES

CANNING 5 h.p. Double Ended Polishing Spindles.

PRESSES

BRADLEY & TURTON No. 3 Flypress.
NORTON No. 4 Flypress.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN "1274" Notching Press.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN "370" 20 ton O/F. Power Press.
SWEENEY & BLOCKSIDGE 20 ton O/F. Power Press.
EDWARDS No. 21 40 ton O/F. Power Press.

SAWING MACHINES

RAPIDOR 6in. Power Hacksaw.
NEW **RAPIDOR** 6in. Power Hacksaw.
SPEEDAX 9in. Power Hacksaw.
BARSON No. 1 High Spd. Circular Saw. Cap. 1¼in. rounds. 2in. tubes, 1¼in. × ⅝in. flats, 1¼in. × ¼in. angles.

SHAPING MACHINE

CHURCHILL REDMAN 18in. Shaper. Univ. Table.

WELDING EQUIPMENT

PRESCOTT 15 K.V.A. Spot Welder.

All machines 400/3/50 electrics unless otherwise stated.

THE
MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO.
BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS.

Tel.: Bilston 42471/9

TWO **HERBERT** O.V. Vertical Milling Machines, swivel head. Motor drive 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Table working surface 18in. by 5in. Spindle speeds 25 to 2,000 r.p.m.

R. O. Swan

4/6 Minerva Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

Two Gleason 12in. Gear Generators complete with all Equipment including Gleason Gear Checker and Gleason Gear Cutter Sharpener. Can be sold as one lot or separate items. Further details from:

C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

16in. × 30in. Vertical Hydrotel Milling Machine, complete with Automatic Depth control and 360° Pto' Ltng. As new. Apply: BALFOUR (MARINE) ENGINEERING CO., LTD., 290-296, High Road, Ilford, Essex. Tel.: Ilford 6111.

SOAG OFFER:—

USED
METAL PLANERS

7ft. × 6ft. × 20ft. **CINCINNATI** Double Column, 2 tool heads on crossrail and one on each upright. Separate motor drive for table and crossrail elevation. Power rapid traverse to table. Table surface 20ft. × 6ft. In transit.

5ft. × 5ft. × 16ft. **ULRO,** 2 tool heads, A.C./D.C. generator set.

5ft. 9in. × 4ft. 11in. × 13ft. 2in. **BILLETER & KLUNZ** Double Column Type NDC/IT, 4,000 with two tool heads on crossrail and one on each upright. Heid-Vulkan electromagnetic reversing clutch drive and 9-speed gear box.

4ft. × 4ft. × 10ft. **LIBERTY** Openside, 2 tool heads on crossrail and one on upright. D.C. variable speed motor for table and constant A.C. motor for additional movements. Table working surface 4ft. × 10ft., H.P. main motor 30.

3ft. 4in. × 3ft. 4in. × 10ft. **WALDRICH** Hydraulic Double Column type, 2 tool heads on crossrail and one sidehead, separate motor drive for pump unit, rail heads and sidehead, main motor drive 20 H.P. Table size 37½in. × 10ft.

Full details from:—

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD.
JUXON STREET, LAMBETH
LONDON, S.E.11

'Phone: RELiance 7201

'Grams: SOTOOLSAG, LONDON, S.E.11

WIDDOWSONS

WARD No. 13 Combination Turret Lathe, covered bed, 25in. concentric chuck, 27in. 4-jaw independent chuck. Good turret tooling, taper turning attachment, 35 h.p. motor, 400/3/50. Modern machine. Excellent equipment.

ALFRED HERBERT No. 9a Heavy Duty Comibnation Turret Lathe, 20½in. swing over bed, with taper turning attachment, spindle speeds 11 to 809 r.p.m., covered bed, well equipped.

CHURCHILL Model VB Slideway Grinding Machine, 72in. × 34in. × 36in. Excellent condition.

CINCINNATI Model 4HP Heavy Duty Vertical Milling Machine. Table 72in. × 19in., speeds 17 to 480 r.p.m.

CINCINNATI Hydromatic 56-72 Hydraulic Plain Horizontal Production Milling Machine, table 103in. × 26in., speeds 24 to 179 r.p.m.

KAESER (Swiss) Hydraulic Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine. Two machines available. Capacity 6in. × 36in. and 10in. × 20in. Both in excellent condition.

DEMM Model S 18-750 Gear Shaping Machine.

REINECKER Model SSM3 10ft. Heavy Duty External and Internal Spur Gear Shaping Machine. 6½in. face width.

LANG 8¼in. S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe, 5in. between centres, with taper turning attachment, spindle speeds 19 to 900.

OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 32in. Swing Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 10ft. between centres, swing in gap 50in. × 16in. Taper turning attachment.

MITCHELL 8¼in. Centres Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Several available. All As New. 52in., 54in., and 64in. between centres.

PENSOTTI Model KTV1050 Turret Type. Single Column Vertical Boring and Turning Mill, with sidehead. To swing 43in. dia., admit 32in. under cross slides, 20 h.p. motor.

JONES & SHIPMAN Model 921 Heavy Duty Pillar Drilling and Tapping Machine. No. 5 M.T.

ORMEROD 20in. Stroke Pedestal Type Shaping Machine, 9 speeds 9 to 104 s.p.m., 5 h.p. motor. Two machines available.

MASSEY 2-cwt. Pneumatic Power Hammers, 14in. stroke, 200 blows per minute, 10 h.p. motor.

RHODES 120 ton Double Sided Single Crank, Geared Power Press. 50 strokes per min. 2½in. stroke, 4½in. adjustment. Bed 30in. × 22in. Excellent condition.

HERBERT
WIDDOWSON
& SONS LTD.
CANAL STREET, NOTTINGHAM

'Phone: 51091

MACHINES NOW IN STOCK

AUTOMATIC

RYDERMATIC No. 18 Vertical Automatics 60 H.P.

BORING MACHINES

MATHEYS Model FPN/28 Semi Jig Borer. (1956.)
PADDON Mk. 3 type WP Cylinder Re-Boring Machines.

HONING AND LAPPING

DELAPENA Honing Machine.

CAPSTANS AND TURRET LATHES

AG-UR 1¼in. Capaci y Capstans. Full equipment (New).
AG-UR 2in. Capacity Capstans. Full equipment (New).
BOLEY-LEINEN Model ER15 ¼in. Capstan (Modern) (1953).
GISHOLT No. 3 Capstan Lathe.
HERBERT Model 22A Turret Lathe. 8¼in. Spindle Hole.
TIMBRELL & WRIGHT Turret Facing Lathe, 6in. Hollow Spindle.

CENTRE LATHES

WILLSON 7¼in. Newel Lathe.
SOUTHBEND 7in. Centre Lathe.
CRAVEN Heavy Duty Railway Wheel Lathe, swing 6ft. by 12ft., vee belt drive. Weight 25 tons.
New **CAPITOL** 9¼in. Centre Lathe Admitting 6ft. between centres.
FACEPLATE Lathe, 9ft. swing.
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 8in. by 5ft. 6in. Centre Lathe.
7in. **COLCHESTER** Triumph Lathe.
4in. **HERBERT** Screw Cutting Lathe.

GRINDING MACHINES

MYFORD MG 12 Cylindrical Grinder.
CRAVEN Heavy Duty Roll Grinding machine with capacity for rolls 42in. dia. by 12ft. between centres and fitted with automatic cambering. Will take rolls up to 25 tons weight. Fully motorised machine of modern design. Weight 25 tons.
ZENITH Model PH Horizontal Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinder, 24in. by 8in. (1953).
LOTH Universal Grinder 10in. by 17in. (new).
Two **CINCINNATI** No. 2 Tool and Cutter Grinding Machines.
COVEL No. 2 Tool and Cutter Grinding Machine.
IMPERIA Tool and Cutter Grinder, Model M6AR. (1953).
MATRIX No. 16G Plain Straight Thread Grinder.
SCRIVENER No. 1 Centreless Grinder.
BLAKE No. 1 Tap Chamfering Machine (New).
MATRIX No. 6 Internal Thread Grinders 3in. by 10in.
HEALD Model 81 Sizematic Internal Grinder.

DIESINKING MACHINES

VICTORIA Duplomatic Hydraulic Copy Milling Machine, 8in. by 8in. (New).

DRILLING MACHINES

ASQUITH Model OD1 Radial Drilling Machine 4 M.T.
PACERA ¼in. Bench and ½in. Pillar Drills (New).
Two **ARCHDALE** 36in. Radial Drilling Machines. No. 4 M.T.
Two 30in. **TAGO** Radial Drills (New) £716.

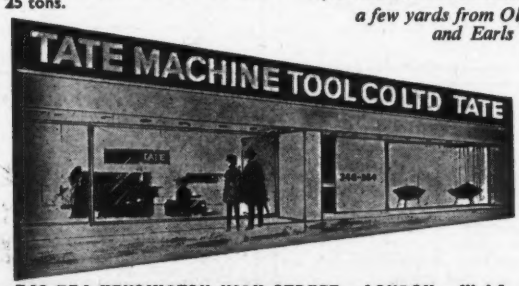
GUILLOTINES

BESCO 42in. by 10 s.w.g. Power Guillotine.
HANDS 4ft. by ¼in. Guillotine.
RHODES 6ft. by ¼in. Guillotine.

MILLING MACHINES

MILWAUKEE Model 5H Vertical Mill, dial type, high speed model with power down feed to head, table 94in. by 18in. (New price U.S. $36,680. This machine is in beautiful condition, offered at a fraction of replacement cost.)
FRITZ WERNER Model 810I Automatic Miller (1953).
FRITZ WERNER 2211 Universal Mill, 43in. by 12in. table.
DENBIGH Model No. C2 Horizontal Milling Machine.
VICTORIA Junior Omnimil (New).
Two **ARCHDALE** 18in. Automatic Cycle Kneeless Production Millers.

a few yards from Olympia and Earls Court



348-354 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET - LONDON - W.14

'Phone WEstern 7031 (5 lines). AFTER BUSINESS HOURS YOU MAY LEAVE YOUR MESSAGES AND ENQUIRIES ON OUR TELEPHONE ANSWERING MACHINE

TATE

SOMUA Model FH2C Horizontal Miller table 67in. by 14¼in. (1953).
CUNLIFFE & CROOM No. 2 Vertical Mill (dial).
FACKS Thread Miller.
ARCHDALE 34in. Plain Horizontal Miller 60in. by 13in. (nearly new).
BEAVER Model VRBP Vertical Miller (New).
CINCINNATI 18in. Manufacturing Mill. 36in. by 12in.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 3B Plain Mill, 36in. by 10in. table.

PLANING MACHINES

DYE 12 by 3 by 3 Planing Machines, 2 toolbozes on rail (New).
HOLROYD PLANO MILLING MACHINE, capacity 17ft. 6in. by 9ft. 6in., 2 heads on cross rail with 25 h.p. drive, pendent control, weight 50 tons. (Modern machine).

POWER PRESSES

RHODES 1-Ton Open Fronted Bench Press with flange motor and UDAL guards.
LEE & CRABTREE 15-Ton Horning Press.
LEE & CRABTREE 20-Ton Horning Press.
LEE & CRABTREE 35-Ton Double Action Mechanical Press.
H.M.E. Model DCP3 70-ton Double Sided, Double Crank, Single Action Power Press.
Six New **MULLER** Model AMP 22-ton Power Presses. Complete with horn.
Three New **MULLER** Model AMP 35-ton Power Presses.
Two New **MULLER** AMP 45-ton Power Presses.
Two New **MULLER** AMP 60-ton Power Presses. Open Fronted.
Two New **MULLER** AMP 80-ton Power Presses.
BLISS 50-ton Open Front Power Press.

SHAPING MACHINES

BERRY 16in. Shaper.
BROOK 18in. Shaping Machine.
KLOPP 22in. Shaping Machine.
TORPEX 22in. Shaping Machine.
New **LIMA** 22in. Shaper.

SAWING AND FILING MACHINES

WESPA AS4 Bandsawing and Bandfiling Machine, hydraulic feed (similar Do-all V/16).

WATCHMAKERS' MACHINES

MIKRON Automatic Cutter Sharpening Machine.
SAFAG Model 24 Automatic Cutter Relieving Machines.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

PIDGEN BROS. LIMITED

HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1

Telephone: CLErkenwell 6481

ALL MACHINES MOTORISED FOR 3 PHASE SUPPLY UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

AUTOS
GREENLEE 1in. × 6 spindle.
BORERS (Horizontal)
KEARNS No. 2.
BROACHING
AMERICAN model H2, stroke 30in.
CAPSTANS
MURAD ¾in.
CUTTING OFF MACHINES
TAYLOR 10in.
DRILLS
NATCO 24 spindle No. 1 M.T.
CORONA Type 15CX 2 spindle.
HERBERT 2 spindle. Type V.H.
DENBIGH 24in. B.G.
HERBERT "C" Power Feed.
CORONA 1AX, No. 1 Morse Taper.
LELAND GIFFORD 2-sp., No. 2 M.T.
HERBERT Type B. Single Spindle, ¼in.
CORONA 6MX Cluster Type.
HERBERT Type H, ½in. cap.
ENGRAVERS
LIENHARD 3-dimensional. (New.)
LIENHARD No. 1H.
HUPFIELD Router.
T.T. & H. Type C, C.B. and M.A.
T.T. & H. Multi Etcher.
FILING AND SAWING MACHINES
MIDSAW 22in. Bandsaw.
JONES No. 13 Bandsaw.
WICKSTEAD No. 1 Hacksaw.
RAPIDOR 6in. Hacksaw.
RAPIDOR Filing and Sawing.
FOLDERS
Sheet Edging, 30in. × 22g.
GEAR CUTTERS
BARBER COLMAN 6/10.
SAFAG Pinion.
MAXICUT 7in. × 2in. × 6 D.P.
PETERMAN No. 1 and 2.
GRINDERS (Internal)
NOVA A, with facing head.
CHURCHILL HBY.
BRYANT 16/38 and 5.
GRINDERS (Surface)
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2.
CHURCHILL OSB, 8in. × 30in.
LUMSDEN Vert. 210 XXM.
ABRASIVE No. 34 Vertical Spindle.
GRINDERS (Cylindrical)
PRECIMAX MPB, 10in. × 15in.
CHURCHILL 6 × 36in. B.Y.
CHURCHILL PBH 12 × 36in. Univ.
NEWALL 6 × 18. Model XL.
GRINDERS (Miscellaneous)
BLACK DIAMOND 1/16in.-¼in. Drill.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 10 and 13 T. & C.
J. & S. "Perfect Point" 0·010in.-¼in. Drill.
JONES & SHIPMAN, 10in. × 27in. T. & C.
J. & S. Drill, ¼in. to ½in.
STEDALL WUNDERLI Carbide.
ROWLAND 12in. × 2in. Single Wheel.
WICKMAN NIVEN Carbide.
WADKIN Saw Sharpener.
JACKMAN D/E 18in. Disc.
EXCEL Model OS. T. & C.
NEWALL 420 Univ. Threads.
HUNT No. 0 and 1 Tap Regrinders.
HUNT No. 0, 2 and 3 Drill.
CHURCHILL Valve.
HONER
DELAPENA 4-speed.
KEYSEATERS
ASQUITH H.K.O. Horiz. Duplex.
EDGWICK 4in.
LATHES
SPRINGFIELD 7in. × 36in. S.S. & S.C.
BOXFORD 4½in. × 22in. S.S. & S.C.
JONES Watchmakers.
COULTHURST 9½in. × 27in. Prod.
LE BLOND REGAL 10in. S.S. & S.C.
LE BLOND REGAL 17in. × 36in.
CHURCHILL Cub. 6in. × 24in. S.S. & S.C.
SOUTHBEND 13in. S.S. & S.C.
DENHAM 4½in. × 24in. S.S. & S.C.
LE BLOND Production, 11in.
RIVETT S.S. & S.C. 4in. Model 602.
SOUTHBEND 10in. Toolroom.
MONARCH 10EE × 22in. S.S. & S.C.
SMALLPIECE 9SW Multi-tool.
RIVETT 3½in. Plain. Model 715.
WARD, HAGGAS & SMITH 8½in. × 78in.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi Tool.
BERRY 6½in. × 36in. S.S. & S.C.
MISCELLANEOUS MACHINES
LUKE & SPENCER 38in. × 4 HP Polisher.
CANNING 54in. × 2 HP Polisher.
Dust Extractors, Various.
MILLERS (Horizontal)
DENBIGH C4. Table 46 × 10.
CENTEC No. 2.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY 0. Table 17½in. × 5in.
CINCINNATI O8 Production.
CINCINNATI 1/18 Production.
ROSCHER EICHLER. Table 39in. × 12in.
ST. ANDREA Model UFO3. Table 57 × 14.
KENT OWEN 1/8, 1/14 Production.
HARDINGE Precision. Table 25 × 6½.
WERNER. Table 14 × 5.
JONES 225 Univ. Table 22 × 6.
ARCHDALE 20in. dial and 14in. mfg.
RICHMOND O3. Table 40 × 10.
U.S. Multi Mill. Production.
MILLERS (Vertical)
HERBERT No. OV.
BLISS 19C Adj. Stroke, 15 tons.
REED PRENTICE No. 2.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Light.
REED PRENTICE No. 5, 68in. × 16in. table.
WADKIN Type LXIA. Table 36in. × 13in.
PRESSES (Power)
BESCO BA20. Adj. Str. 28 tons.
BLISS No. 18. Adj. Str. 8 tons.
LECRA No. 8. 4 tons.
PROFILING MACHINE
CURDNUBE 2 Spindle. Model KIV.
RIVETERS
HIGH SPEED Hammer. 7/16 cap.
TURNER RH18 (¼in.), RH34 (⅜in.) RH1 and 14/12 (½in.).
SCREWING MACHINE
ATLAS No. 2, 3in.-6in. (Unused.)
SHEET METAL MACHINES
BESCO 12in. and 6in. Treadle Guillotines
FROST 6in. × ¼in. Power Guillotine.
BESCO 21in. × 1¼in. Rolls.
SLOTTERS
GSP 9½in.
DENHAM 6in.
EDGWICK 6½in.
TAPPERS
ESSEX No. 24, ½in. cap.
ACE Horiz., ½in. cap.
J. & S. Electrotap, ½in.
THREAD MILLERS
JONES FBI 2½in. × 48in.
WICKMAN MOULTON 1B.

ARCHDALE 20in. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Motor drive 400 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Table 41in. by 10in. Dial type feed and speed change. 12 Spindle speeds 30 to 600 r.p.m. With arbor and arbor support, separate electric suds pump and tank.

R. O. Harry

4/6 Minerva Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10.

Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

15in. Archdale 3-spindle Drilling M/c. 400/3/50 pole-change motor. One spindle No. 2 M.T., 2 spindles No. 3 M.T., geared, auto feed, tapping reverse. Table 37in. × 15½in.—LEE & HUNT LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone: 84246.

B.S.A. automatics, No. 48 with third slide, 1in. with third slide, 1¼in. with third slide, equipment, gears etc., excellent condition.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD. Stirling Road. Solihull. Tel.: 3075-6.

New for Immediate Delivery
CENTEC Model 2B Precision Milling Machine. Power feed to table.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

FORREST

ASQUITH 7ft. Universal Portable Radial Drill.
KITCHEN & WADE 4ft. 6in. Radial Arm Drill.
HERBERT 18P Horiz. Miller.
REDMAN 10ft. × 4ft. × 3ft. Planer. Lancs. drive.
DENHAM 11in. × 6ft. 6ins. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe.

W. FORREST & CO. LTD.
SYLVESTER GARDENS, SHEFFIELD, 1
'Phone 23314/5

Warner & Swasey No. 1A Combination Turret Lathe, Serial No. 434730. Further details from:—

C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.
Member of B.A.M.T.M.

NEW MACHINE TOOLS FROM STOCK

EARLY DELIVERY
MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 8½in. Type DMS Gap Bed Lathe, by 5ft. 8in. B.C. 400/440/3/50. Instant delivery.
VICTORIA No. 2 Rapidmil Universal Milling Machine. Table size 48in. × 11¾in. 400-440/3/50. Instant delivery.
VICTORIA No. V2 Vertical Milling Machine. Table size 45in. × 11in. 400-440/3/50. Instant delivery.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 18

Tel. EDGbaston 1118 & 1119. 'Grams Capetan, Birmingham

---

it's ACORN 8881 for Machine Tools

USED MACHINE TOOLS EX STOCK

MINGANTI 20/40 Turret Lathe. 42-1,650 r.p.m. Well equipped.
WARD 8 Combination Turret Lathe. Covered Bed. Good Condition. 10-800 r.p.m.
WARD 3A Ball Chuck Bar Feed and Chucking Machines. Very good selection of equipment also available with machines.
HERBERT No. 4 Capstan. Speeds up to 511 r.p.m. Well Equipped.
BOLEY & LEINEN S.R.26 High Speed Multi Tool Turret Lathe. 11in. Capacity 42/2,400 r.p.m.
LANG 8½in. by 24in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 19-900 r.p.m. Spindle Bore 2½in. 5 h.p.
LANG 10in. by 60in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 10-500 r.p.m. Spindle Bore 2½in. 12½ h.p.
COLCHESTER Master 6½in. by 36in. Centre Lathe, Gap Bed, Ainjest Screwing, 57-1,000 r.p.m.
SWIFT Profile Copy Lathe. 18in. by 5ft. 6in. Speed Range 10-600 r.p.m. Excellent Condition.
PRATT & WHITNEY 12B Profile Mill. Twin Spindles. 225-2,880 r.p.m
CINCINNATI No. 4 Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine. Speed Range 18-1,300 r.p.m. Rebuilt 1961.
CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine. Speeds 18-450 r.p.m.
EDGWICK Horizontal and Vertical Mill 11in. by 46in. Table. 24-405 r.p.m. Horizontal. Vertical Milling attachment 42-680 r.p.m.
VICTORIA U.2 Rapidmil with Vertical Milling Attachment, 48in. by 11¾in. table, 30-1,050 r.p.m.
CINCINNATI 1-18 Production Mill.
KENDALL & GENT Vertical Mill. Table 19in. by 69in. Speed Range 20-300 r.p.m.
INVICTA 5M Shaper. 21in. Stroke. 6 Speeds. Good Condition.
BUTLER 14in. Slotter. 6 Speeds 4in. to 14in. Stroke. Table Diameter 39in. 12½ h.p.
DOWDING V 8 Gear Hobber. Capacity 8in. dia. Maximum Pitch Hobbed in one cut 14 d.p. Hob Traverse 7½in. 6-400 Teeth. Fully equipped.
MATHEY Jig Borer. Table 34in. by 12in. Speeds 80-1,680 r.p.m.
CHURCHILL "HBA" Automatic Internal Grinder. Table Traverse 18in. Maximum Swing over Table 19in. Work Speeds 48-340 r.p.m.
MAGERLE F.10 Surface Grinder. 41in. by 9in. Table. Automatic Feeds. Infinitely variable on all traverses.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 13 Universal Grinder. Capacity 8in. dia. 27in. between centres.
EXCEL No. 1 Pedestal Model Surface Grinder.

GATE MACHINERY CO. LTD
172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W 3
TEL: ACORN 8881/2 TELEX: 21111

Potter & Johnson 4D Chucking Auto complete with all Tooling. Two Machines available. Further details from:
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Springfield 7in. × 36in. Turret Lathe—speeds 11 to 398—equipped—C. DUGARD, LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove 32471.

SNOW Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder, hydraulic. Motor drive 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Table working surface 24in. by 8in.

DISKUS Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder, hydraulic. Motor drive 380 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Table working surface 32in. by 10in. Segmental grinding wheel 14in. diameter.

CHURCHILL Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder. Motor drive 400 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Table working surface 36in. by 12in

R. O. Swan

4/6 Minerva Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10
Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

No. 4 Kearns Patent Horiz. Boring and Facing Machine, with 4in. dia trav. spindle. Automatic facing, 54in. dia Main table 66in. × 42in. Top table 48in. × 48in. Balanced head.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone 84246.

SOAG

Offer: COVMAC HORIZ. FORGING MACHINE No. 3

(IN GOOD CONDITION)

Capacity :	
Max. dia. material	1½in.
No. of strokes	80 p.min.
Total stroke	7in.
Motor	15 H.P.
Year of manufacture	1949

Inspection Invited

Full details from :
SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD.
Juxon Street, Lambeth, London, S.E.11
Phone : RELiance 7201. Grams : Sotoolsag, London, S.E.11

Peterman No. 1 and No. 2 Gear Cutters. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234-5.

5ft. Arm Jones & Shipman Radial Drilling Machine. Fully motorised 440v., 3 phase, low base type, power elevation of arm, speeds 42-1,500 r.p.m., 4 power feeds, No. 4 M.T. spindle. In fair condition. Can be inspected working by appointment. No dealers. —BOX D408, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Town Type A.E.O. Radial Drill, No. 3 M.T., 42in. arm, elevating swing away table, power feeds, speeds to 1,450. Modern Machine, Ex. Cond.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075-6.

Fielding-Swan S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe. Taper Turning Attachment New 1958.
Further details from:
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

HELIOT MACHINE TOOLS LTD

HORIZONTAL MILLERS

SUNSTRAND No. 2 Rigidmil, kneeless production miller, fully automatic cycle, 54in. × 12in. table, table traverse 24in., spindle speeds 58–522 R.P.M., speeds and feeds by pick-off gears. **Price £550.**

ARCHDALE 20in. horizontal miller, 40in. × 10in. table, 20in. table traverse, spindle speeds 30–615 R.P.M., speeds and feeds by dial selection, complete with vertical milling attachment. **Price £525.**

CENTEC 3R electronic controlled high speed kneeless type automatic production miller, fully automatic cycle including elevation to head, spindle speeds up to 3,000 R.P.M., table traverse 14in., 34in. × 11in. table. **Price £725.**

CAPSTAN LATHES

WARD No. 7 capstan lathe, covered bed, 2in. bar capacity, with collet and bar feed, surfacing, sliding and screwcutting, maximum swing 16½ in. spindle speeds 37–750 R.P.M. (2 machines available.) **Price £1,250 each.**

DRUMMOND K. capstan lathe, chucking machine, spindle bored 2½in., power feeds to cross slide, saddle and turret, maximum swing 17in., maximum distance spindle to turret 30in., spindle speeds 60–1,000 R.P.M. **Price £375.**

WARNER & SWASEY No. 5 capstan lathe, chucking machine, spindle bored 2½in., power feeds to cross slide, saddle and turret, maximum swing 19½in., spindle speeds 26–658 R.P.M. **Price £650.**

TURRET LATHES

WARD No. 16 turret lathe, covered bed, 32in. chuck, spindle bored 8½in., screwcutting, power and rapid feeds to cross slide, saddle and turret, power rotating turret, spindle speeds 7–225 R.P.M., maximum distance spindle to turret, 99in. **Price £3,500.**

WARD No. 10 turret lathe, covered bed, chucking machine, spindle bored 4½in., screwcutting power feeds to cross slide, saddle and turret, rapid feed to turret, power rotating turret, maximum swing 23in., spindle speeds 19–580 R.P.M. **Price £975.**

HERBERT 7A Preoptive turret lathe, as above, but fitted with taper turning attachment and collet head. **Price £990.**

CENTRE LATHES

HOLBROOK 6½in. centre lathe, straight vee bed, 30in. between centres, surfacing, sliding and screwcutting, spindle speeds 15–400 R.P.M. quick change gear box, taper turning attachment. **Price £325.**

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 4BR 10in. centre lathe, straight bed, 42in. between centres, surfacing, sliding and screwcutting, spindle speeds 27–602 R.P.M., patent feed box, taper turning attachment. **Price £700.**

GRINDING MACHINES

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 surface grinder, mechanical feed, 18in. × 6in. capacity. **Price £180.**

WICKMAN 14C double sided tool grinding and lapping machine, 14in. × 2in. × 1½in. double faced grinding wheels, 31in. × 19½in. recessed canting tables, coolant pump. **Price £250.**

JACKMAN No. 28, horizontal disc grinder, 51in. diameter grinding disc, with overhead trueing attachment. **Price £150.**

CHURCHILL OSB horizontal spindle surface grinder 30in. × 8in. capacity, variable hydraulic table feeds, 10in. diameter grinding wheel mounted on cross adjustable head. **Price £425.**

DRILLING MACHINES

ARCHDALE 5ft. radial drilling machine, low base, power elevating arm, No. 4 Morse taper, tapping reverse, spindle speeds 40-2,000 R.P.M., maximum spindle feed 12½in., maximum spindle to base 56in. **Price £875.**

35 GREENWICH CHURCH STREET LONDON S.E.10

Phone: GREenwich 1222

Cincinnati No. 3 Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine complete with Universal Dividing Heads and Circular Table. Excellent condition.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

WARD 2A Capstan Lathe. Motor drive 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. With automatic chuck and bar feed, square turret and back toolpost, certain turret tools, electric suds pump and fittings.

WARD 3A Capstan Lathe, as above.

R. O. Finney

4/6 Minerva Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10.

Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

10in. × 24in. Churchill Model PAH Hydraulic Universal and Tool and Cutter Grinding Machine, with rise and fall wheelhead. Fully motorised 400/3/50. Variable hydraulic motion 6in.-180in. per min. Modern machine in ex. order.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone: 84246.

Scrivener No. 2 centreless grinder, controlled cycle, independent hydraulic trueing with diamond dressers, work blades, outrigger etc., Modern machine in ex. cond.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075-6.

Reinecker Universal Relieving Lathe 400/3/50. "Sadi" drive and well equipped.—HICKS MACHINERY LTD., 26 Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

HIGH QUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS

EDGWICK No. 2 Horizontal Plain Milling Machine. Table size 46in. × 11in. 400/3/50.
HERBERT No. 1 Horizontal Milling Machine Table size 26in. × 8½in. 400/3/50.
ORMEROD 20in. Stroke Heavy Duty Shaping Machine. 400/3/50.
TOWN Shaping Machine. Max. stroke 19in. 400/3/50.
CLIFTON & BAIRD 22in./24in. Mechanical Cold Sawing Machine. Self-contained motor drive. 10 h.p. motor. 400-440/3/50.
Used **PRECIMAX** Type UPJ12/72 Hydraulic Universal Cylindrical Grinding Machine, with variable speed workhead and electrics to suit 400/3/50.
HERBERT No. 12 Heavy Duty Combination Turret Lathe. Full chucking equipment. 400/3/50.
TOWN 28in. Vertical Spindle Drilling Machine. Compound table. 400/3/50.
K. & W. 33in. Sensitive Radial Drilling Machine. Swing-aside table, swing-aside arm. 400/3/50.
JONES & SHIPMAN 20in. Vertical Drilling Machine. No. 4 Morse Taper. Power feed. 400/3/50.
KEARNS No. 2 Standard Horizontal Boring Machine, with facing head and sliding spindle. 400/3/50.
SNOW T20 Table Surface Grinding Machine.

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS.
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 18

Tel EDGbaston 1118 & 1119 Grams: Capstan, Birmingham

Reed Prentice No. 5 Vertical Milling Machine. Table 68in. × 16in. 18 spindle speeds 17-600 r.p.m. Excellent condition. Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Gordon Try Ltd

MEMBER OF THE B.A.M.T.M.

SIMMONDS 12in. by 66in. Gap Bed	£450
SOUTHBEND 6½in. by 36in. S. Bed	£325
WARD 7 Comb. Turret.	£250
HERBERT 2SS Chucker.	£325
HERBERT 9 Comb. Turret.	£350
SOUTHWARK No. 2 Capstan.	£275
NERO ¾in. Collet Capstan.	£175
PITTLER R.B. 36 Capstan.	£250
ACME 4 Spindle Bar Auto.	£450
P. & G. 5D Chuck Auto.	£425
HERBERT 3 Chuck Auto.	£250
VICTORIA UO Univ. Nearly new	£895
ARCHDALE 20in. Hori. unused.	£950
OLIVETTI FP Piano type.	£1,150
MILWAUKEE 2K Universal.	£1,250
RICHMOND O.1 Universal.	£250
CINCINNATI 1-12 Production.	£550
HERBERT 15S Vert.	£525
ASQUITH Profile Mill.	£450
LE-BLOND Tool & Cutter.	£450
CATCO No. 2 Surface.	£155
J. & S. Tool and Cutter.	£425
WICKMAN Auto Cutter.	£275
HUNT No. 2 Drill.	£225
B. & S. No. 13 Universal	£575
LANDIS 10in. by 30in. Uni.	£750

THE CAUSEWAY, EGHAM, SURREY
Tel: Egham 4166/7

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

- BETTER TRY 600 FIRST !

CARTER & WRIGHT No. 3 *KEYSEATING and SLOT DRILLING MACHINE.* Tee slotted table 32in. × 12in. Max. length of keyway cut 24in. Max. width of keyway cut 1¼in. 8 spindle speeds 160 to 650 r.p.m. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £675

MURAD Model 3C *CAPSTAN LATHE.* 1¼in. bar capacity. Power feed to turret, saddle and cross slide. Spindle speeds 51 to 1,500 r.p.m. Fitted with collet attachment. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £550

BECHLER Model B.12 *SINGLE SPINDLE AUTOMATIC.* Max. capacity 12mm. Fitted with five tool slides and complete with automatic slotting attachment, threading attachment and bar feed mechanism. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £1,500

MILWAUKEE Model 2HL *VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE,* with swivelling head. Table size 9in. × 44½in. Spindle speeds 35 to 1,400 r.p.m. Dial type selection. Power feed and rapid traverse in all directions. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £1,050

NORTON Model 'L' *UNIVERSAL GRINDING MACHINE:* 12in. × 48in. between centres. Variable hydraulic table traverse. Variable speed workhead. Max. wheel size 12in. dia. With internal spindle. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £1,250

MASSEY 5 cwt. (with slides type) *PNEUMATIC POWER HAMMER:* 140 strokes per min. Max. distance column to pallet face 18in. Size of pallet face 10in. × 6in. Size of anvil face 14in. × 6in. With hand and foot control. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £850

ROWLAND Heavy Duty Double Ended *FOUNDRY GRINDER.* With 30in. dia. × 4in. face Grinding Wheels. Distance between wheels 55in. Motor drive 380/3/50. Price: £325

REED PRENTICE No. 5. Kneeless Type *VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE,* with sliding head. Table size 16in. × 69in. 18 spindle speeds 17 to 800 r.p.m. Power feed to longitudinal and cross movements with rapid traverse. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £875

NOBLE & LUND Model No. 1. Heavy Duty *METALCUTTING BANDSAWING MACHINE:* Tee slotted work table 72in. × 54in. Max. throat distance 48in. Max. depth of work admitted under guides 30in. Cutting speed 168ft. per min. Power feed to table. Motor drive 400-440/3/50. Price: £1,150

COVMAC 8in. All Geared Head S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed *CENTRE LATHE.* Admits 5ft. 3in. between centres. Spindle bored 2⅛in. dia. Swing in gap 29in. 8 spindle speeds 14 to 335 r.p.m. Fitted with quick change gear box. Motor drive 400-440/3/50. Price: £510

GEORGE COHEN
SONS & COMPANY LTD
SUNBEAM ROAD, London, N.W.10
Tel.: Elgar 7222/7
STANNINGLEY, NEAR LEEDS
Tel.: Pudsey 2241
BELL STREET, WEST BROMWICH
Tel.: Bromwich 2634

DOWDING V8 GEAR HOBBER
EXCELLENT MACHINE EX-STOCK

— CHOICE OF TWO MACHINES — NEW 1952

CAPACITY UP TO 8in. DIA. — 6-400 TEETH — 10 HOB SPINDLE SPEEDS 61-246 R.P.M. —

GATE MACHINERY CO. LTD
172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W 3
TEL: ACORN 8881/2 TELEX: 21111

JONES & LAMSON No. 3 Universal Turret Lathe. Motor drive 400/440 volts 3 phase, 50 cycles. 2in. Hollow spindle Chuck capacity 10in. Swing over bed 21¼in. 12 Spindle speeds 20-1,000 r.p.m. Power feed to turret, saddle and cross slide. Fitted with 12in. four-jaw chuck, square turret, suds pump and fittings.

R. O. Bray

4/6 Minerva Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

Lang 20in. Surfacing and Boring Lathe, Chuck Model. Excellent Machine. Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Brown and Ward 4-operation automatics, ⅛in., ¼in., and 1¼in., barfeeds, gears, cams, collets, etc. Excellent condition.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull Tel.: 3075-6.

"Milwaukee 21in. Shaper motorized £125: Band Filer, inclinable table, motorized, light, 7 file bands, £65; Double Action Roll-Feed press 26 tons motor, guards etc., £95.—BOX D414, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Bryant No. 24-36 Hydraulic Internal Grinder, complete with Hydraulic Wheel Dressing device, Spindle, etc. Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

No. 2 Cincinnati Dial Type Plain Milling Machine. Table 52¾in. × 12¼in. 16 speeds, 20-500 r.p.m., 5 h.p., 400-440/3/50 motor.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone 84246.

Automatics, Acme Gridley model R. ⅛in. Four-spindle; Cleveland 1⅛in. model "A" Single Spindle; Index "O" ⅞in. Single Spindle; Brown & Sharpe "OO" High Speed Single Spindle with motor.—HICKS MACHINERY LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

WEBSTER & BENNETT 36in. Vertical Borer. Latest type.
RYDERMATIC 6-spindle Chucking Automatic. 12in. capacity.
RICHARDS Model P.B.B. Horizontal Borer. 3½in. spindle. 10ft. Bed. 50in. height.
KELLER Model B.L. 2851 Die Sinking Machine. Table 48in. × 26in.
HERBERT 9A Combination Turret Lathe. Swing over bed. 20½in. Hole through spindle 4½in. 16-spindle speeds 21 to 809. Motorised 400/3/50.

NORMAN E. POTTS (MACHINERY) LIMITED,
151/154 Sandy Lane, Birmingham, 12
Tel.: VIC 1278

RING BELLS for machine tools
LEEDS 63-7398

BLISS 21½ Open Front, Geared, Inclinable, Power Press. Pressure 55 tons. Stroke 3in. Bed area 32in. × 22in. 400/3/50.
VAN NORMAN No. 12 Sliding Head, Milling Machine. Table size 38in. × 8in. 9 spindle speeds 70 to 1,465 r.p.m. 12 auto feeds ½in. to 14in. per minute. 400/3/50. Complete with Vertical Attachment.
ASQUITH Type EGC. 6ft. Girder Type Radial Drilling Machine. Spindle bored No. 5 M.T. 6 spindle speeds 220 to 905 r.p.m. Travel of quill 12in. Auto feeds 4 to 0.0083 to 0.027in. per rev. 400/3/50.
TAYLOR ½in. Capstan Lathe fitted collet chuck and bar feed. 12 spindle speeds 210 to 2,750 r.p.m. forward and reverse. Hand lever feed. 400/3/50. 1960 machine.
WILSON 7½in. Centre Lathe. 30in. between centres. 9 spindle speeds 26 to 477 r.p.m. Hole through spindle 2½in. dia. Latest type machine. 400/3/50.
C.V.A. MILWAUKEE 2E Horizontal Plain Milling Machine. Table size 52in. × 12in. Power and Rapid power to table. 8 spindle speeds 25 to 1,000 r.p.m. 400/3/50.
WOODHOUSE & MITCHELL 7in. Centre Lathe. 36in. between centres. 8 spindle speeds 30 to 437 r.p.m. Hole through spindle 1⅝in. dia. Latest type machine. 400/3/50.
RASKIN Type 6A 100 tons Geared, Eccentric Power Press. Adjustable Stroke ½in. to 3⅛in. Bed area 29½in. × 23½in. 400/3/50.
MORGAN 6ft. × ½in. Universal Folding and Bending Machine. High lift to beam. Geared, Hand Operated.
PROGRESS 5E Pillar Drilling Machine. 2in. capacity. 9 spindle speeds 58 to 839 r.p.m. Power feeds 24in. dia. table. 400/3/50.
BESCO 8ft. × 4in. dia. Bending Rolls. Slip roll type. Hand Operated.
FROST 4ft. × ½in. Motorised Swing Beam Folding Machine. Complete with gauges 400/3/50.

STANCROFT LTD.,
LANCASTER STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 4
ASTon Cross 2235

Corona Heavy Duty Vertical Drilling Machine. No. 5 Morse Taper. Excellent condition.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY

PARKSON INA Universal Milling Machine. Motor drive 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Prismatic over-arm, rapid traverses. Table 37in. by 10½in. With dividing head.

R. O'Hara

4/6 Minerva Road, Park Royal,
London, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

5ft. Archdale All-geared Low- base Radial Drilling and Tapping Machine with loose box table; two-motor type. 18 reversible spindle, speeds 50-2,000 r.p.m. No. 4 M.T. 15in. feed.—LEE & HUNT LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone 84246.

Automatic Dial Feed. Suitable for Taylor & Challen B3 Press. 20in. dia. dial with 10 Stations.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234-5.

USED MACHINES
FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

LANDIS 6in. × 18in. Hyd. Plain Cylindrical Grinder.
CHURCHILL 10in. × 24in. Universal Grinding M/c with Internal Spindle.
SNOW Hexagon and Square Bar Grinder up to 8in. square cap. with bar feeds.
NORTON 12in. × 36in. Universal Grinding Machine.
CHURCHILL Model HBB Internal Grinder.
BOURDON Model PM2 Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder.
LANG 18in. swing Surfacing & Boring Lathe.
PALLAS Model H.O. Miller. Table 30in. × 8in.
CINCINNATI No. 2 Centreless Grinder.
HERBERT No. 1 Hand Milling Machine.
ARCHDALE 18in. Plain Horiz. Miller.
UNIVERSAL Magnetic Chuck with effective area of 60in. × 7in.
RICHARDS No. 3 Horiz. Boring & Facing Machine.
MIDSAW 20in. Bandsaw with brazing attach.
ŠKODA 40 Single Spindle Automatic. 1¼in. cap.
STIRK 20ft. × 6ft. × 6ft. Open side all electric Planing Machine.
KITCHEN & WADE Column Drill, No. 5 Morse Taper.
WILSON 7½in. × 3ft. 6in. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
MOTCH & MERRYWEATHER 30in. Cold Sawing Machine.

All machines motorised 400/3/50.

ANGLO-AFRICAN MACHINERY CO. LTD.,
EEL ST., OLDBURY, nr. BIRMINGHAM
Tel.: BROadwell 2455.

Mitchell 9in. Centre Lathe re- cently re-conditioned, Edgwick 7½in. ditto and other machines.—DEEBLE & JACKSON, LTD., Tyndale Lane, Upper Street, London, N.1. CANonbury 2725.

Gordon Try Ltd
MEMBER OF THE B.A.M.T.M

ASQUITH 28in. Vertical Production Mill Table 49in. × 14in. 1,000 r.p.m.
CHURCHILL Model D. Cylindrical Grinder. Cap. 30in. dia. × 56in.
JONES & SHIPMAN Model 745 Slot Hydromill. Table 53in. × 10½in.
HANSON WHITNEY Semi Auto Thread Milling Machine. Cap. 8in. dia. × 16in.

THE CAUSEWAY, EGHAM
SURREY
EGHAM 4166-7

Kitchen & Wade G.5 5ft. Girder Radial Drilling Machine in new condition. 3 Speeds and 3 Feeds. Further details from:
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LIMITED,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Herbert 2S capstans, air-chuck- ing with Monoblock control, 400/3/50 electrics, suds equipment, 4-way toolposts, good cond.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075-6.

For Sale. Two Centec 3R Hy- draulic Milling Machines in first class condition, can be seen running.—BOX D411, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

American Toolworks Lathe 24in. swing 7ft. B.C. S.S. & S.C. taper turning attachment. Bargain, £375 or near offer. Quick sale required.—'Phone Bourne End 2099 for appointment to view or write W. G. COWARD, Nor-el-Honda, Park Lane, Lane End, High Wycombe, Bucks.

SALE BY TENDER

By order of the Liquidator, Leonard Curtis, Esq., F.C.A.

MIRROR MANUFACTURER'S
PLANT & MACHINERY

incl. Automatic Painting & Varnishing Machine, Jeffries Washing & Drying Machine, Swiss Bevelling & Polishing Machines, Habit Drilling Equipment, Brilliant Cutting Machine, Zylo Saw Bench, Startrite Drill, Jyden Mitreing Machine, Centrec Senior Router, Electric Moulding Machine, Gas Bending Machine, Ballard Gas Oven.
STOCK OF GLASS, ETC. **FITTINGS & FURNITURE**

FOR SALE BY TENDER
IN 65 SINGLE LOTS (or as a whole)
VIEW: TUESDAY, 5th DECEMBER, 1961
At Markian House, Pritchard Road, Hackney Road, E.2
Forms of Tender and information from the Valuers
EDWARD SYMMONS & PARTNERS
18/20 YORK BLDGS., ADELPHI, LONDON. W.C.2 WHI 8711

SITUATIONS VACANT

If you do not wish your reply to any Box No. advertisement in this section to be forwarded to certain firms, please advise us. Your reply will then be destroyed, but you will not be notified as this would disclose the identity of the advertiser.

Highly Paid, Secure and Interesting posts are always available for technically trained men. Find out how you can put some letters after your name by preparing at home on "No Pass—No Fee" terms. A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.Prod.E., A.M.S.E., City and Guilds, etc. Full details of exams. and hundreds of courses in all branches of Engineering, Draughtsmanship, Management and Automation Techniques, the benefits of our Employment Dept. and unique record of 95 per cent. successes are given in "Engineering Opportunities"—a valuable, 148-page Guide which will reveal many chances you are now missing.—Write for your copy today (stating subject of interest).—FREE and without obligation, B.I.E.T. (Dept. 43a), 29, Wright's Lane, London, W.8.

Small Engineers' Merchants in Herts require ambitious man to eventually manage their warehouse. Duties include taking 'phone orders, compiling same and counter sales, etc. Good references essential.—Write BOX D346, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Production Manager Required for foundry in N.W. London, the essential requirements being age limit 30-40, an engineering background and ability to plan production, some knowledge of time and motion study an advantage. This appointment provides scope for a man with energy, drive and initiative. When replying, please give brief details of education, experience and salary required. Our own staff have been informed of this advertisement.—BOX D208, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Young Man Required, Having completed the Junior Technical School day course in Engineering to train as a Draughtsman particularly in connection with press tool work. Give details of education and experience to date, if any.—BOX D369, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Assistant Works Engineer Required, able to prepare Estimates. Knowledge of Multi- and Single-Spindle Autos. essential. Previous experience in Planning Dept. an advantage but not essential.—Full particulars to GILBY ENG. CO., LTD., Abbey Road, Barking.

KENT EDUCATION COMMITTEE
GRAVESEND TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Applications are invited for the following full-time appointments, the vacancies arising from promotion and expansion of the work of the College, to commence as soon as possible.

1. Assistant Grade A for Sheet Metal Work to teach the technology, the practice and the ancillary subjects up to Final City and Guilds standard.
2. Assistant Grade A to teach the Engineering Subjects—Drawing, Science and Calculations. Ability to assist with Workshop work an advantage.

Applicants should have appropriate technical qualifications and industrial experience, previous teaching experience desirable.

Salary (under review): £520 × £27 10s 0d to £1,000.

The commencing salary is dependent on industrial and/or teaching experience together with graduate and training allowances.

Application form and further particulars from Principal, Technical College, Darnley Road, Gravesend, Kent.

SALES OFFICE MANAGER

The Churchill Group—manufacturers and distributors of Machine Tools—require a Sales Office Manager for the Export Division of their Sales Organisation. He will be responsible to the Sales Manager for the administration and control of the commercial and clerical activities of the Division.

Applicants should be in the age group 28–35 with H.N.C. in Mechanical Engineering, experience in Drawing Office practice and a thorough knowledge of Export Sales procedure. Knowledge of a foreign language would be an advantage. A progressive salary with opportunities for considerable advancement will be paid starting at £1,000/£1,250. There is also a Superannuation Scheme and Life Assurance cover.

Applications, which will be treated with the strictest confidence, should give full particulars of qualifications, experience and previous appointments and should be addressed to:

The Personnel Manager (C.6),
CHARLES CHURCHILL & COMPANY LIMITED,
1323 Coventry Road, Birmingham, 25

SALES ENGINEER

(Heavy high-quality Machine Tools able to negotiate at all levels required March/April 1962 to cover Birmingham and surrounding Counties. The post, which is not an easy one to fill, offers responsibility with scope for advancement and carries salary according to experience and existing connections, if any. Commission, expenses and car. Please write in first instance to:

BOX D.397, MACHINERY
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

Skilled Setter Required for New cold nut forming plant. The position offers an excellent opening with a rapidly expanding Group of Companies, for a man with the requisite experience and initiative. Good consideration would be given to applicants having ability on similar type machines.—Full particulars of experience, etc., to VISLOK ENGINEERING, LTD. (Ref. W.C.T.), Market Harborough, Leics.

MODERN FACTORY
SITUATED MONMOUTHSHIRE

An expanding Company employing eighty people engaged in sub-contract machining and with up-to-date equipment, including turret and sliding head automatics, capstans, second operation machines, etc., has the following vacancies.

1. **General Manager to assume full control and responsibility.**
2. **Auto Shop Manager.**
3. **Estimator or Cam layout specialist used to dealing with small and large batch production.**

All positions carry a good salary and pension scheme.
ONLY EXPERIENCED AND PROGRESSIVE PERSONS NEED APPLY.

BOX D.413, MACHINERY
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

AUTOMATIC TURRET LATHE DEMONSTRATOR

(Single Spindle Turret) required by Sales Organisation of Swiss Manufacturers. Experience should include Bar and Chucking Single Spindle Autos. Only first-class applicants, who should reside in London area, be up to age 35, and willing to travel in U.K., will be considered. Good personality, intelligence and ability to instruct unskilled personnel are essential. Good prospects and salary offered. Write with full particulars, education, experience, to

BOX D.367, MACHINERY
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

WORKS MANAGER
required

for a new factory near Bombay manufacturing gear units and material handling equipment. Must have sound knowledge of all machines involved and be able to supervise fabrication shop and iron foundry. Three years' contract with passages paid for family, and free furnished accommodation Salary up to £2,500 p.a., depending on qualifications.

BOX D.398, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

MANAGER REQUIRED FOR SALES DEPARTMENT

Experience of office procedure essential. Must have ability to use initiative and handle correspondence. Knowledge of machine tools an advantage.
Please write or telephone Sales Director
Smart & Brown (Machine Tools) Ltd. and Pultra Ltd.
25 Manchester Square, London, W.1.
Tel.: WELbeck 7941.
All applications will be treated in confidence.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (*SITUATIONS VACANT, contd.*)

Senior Draughtsman for interesting work in connection with applications of Air Gauging. Non-Contributory Pension & Insurance scheme in operation.—Apply BOX D400, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Machine Shop Manager Required, to take complete charge of entire workshop capacity in established firm of Precision Experimental Engineers in Home Counties. 45 personnel employed on "one off" assemblies and small batch production of mainly high class Government Contract work. Experience in this capacity is essential, coupled with good organizing ability. Ideal position for ambitious man who is able to take complete responsibility.—Write stating age, qualifications, experience and present salary to BOX D401 MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1. All replies treated in strict confidence.

Production. Experienced man capable of achieving economic output at a satisfactory level is required for medium sized factory situated Woolwich area. Experience of Woodworking in addition to assembly and machine shops would be an advantage.—Applications giving full details of previous experience, age and salary to BOX D403, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Service Engineer urgently required to cover a wide range of Continental Machine Tools from small Lathes to Plano Millers. Must be fully experienced in this type of work and have knowledge of electrics and hydraulics. Non Contributory Pension Scheme. Good Salary, car provided.—Reply BOX D404, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

A vacancy exists for a Works Manager with experience in the Engineering Industry in a Company in the Midlands area for a branch factory employing about 100 operators.—Applicants should be in the 35-45 age group and should apply stating experience, age and present salary level to BOX D409, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Sales Engineer required by DOWDING & DOLL, LTD., 346, Kensington High Street, London, W.14. Duties concern correspondence, quotations, production estimates and sales promotion for lathes, including capstans, automatics and production centre lathes. Commensurate previous experience essential. State age, education, apprenticeship, experience, with details of each previous employment.—Reply to Secretary marked "Confidential".

Advertising Assistant wanted for machine tool manufacturers. Knowledge of machinery an advantage. Ability to write intelligently and check proofs essential. Age 28-40. Non-contributory Pension & Insurance Scheme.—Write salary and experience to F. J. EDWARDS, LTD., 359, Euston Road, N.W.1.

REPRESENTATIVES

Exceptionally High Commission earning terms offered for ambitious Technical Sales Representative by leading Importers of Presses and Sheet Metal Working Machinery. Position only suitable for experienced Salesman with wide connections amongst machine tool users. Car provided. London and Southern England Area.
Apply in strict confidence:
Managing Director,
PEARSON PANKE LIMITED,
1-3, Hale Grove Gardens,
London, N.W.7.

MACHINE TOOL SALES ENGINEERS

Well established importers with exclusive agencies have vacancies for SALESMEN with engineering background and experience in selling new machines in the Midland and Northern Areas.

Please state details of experience and salary required.

Stanley Howard Limited.
73. Devon Street. Saltley.
Birmingham 7.

RECEIVED TOO LATE FOR CLASSIFICATION

PLANT WANTED

Wanted 10 × 24 Landis Universal Grinder or similar, in good condition. Please give price and details.—BOX D412, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

FACTORY FOR SALE

Hitchen, 3,500 sq. ft., postwar single storey factory accommodation, approximate ½ acre site, room for extension to about 8,000 sq. ft., zoned industrial purposes, £12,500 freehold, might let.—D.L. PROPERTY COMPANY, 24, Telegraph Lane, Claygate, Surrey. Esher 4327. 24hr. 'Ansafone' service.

PATENTS—TRADE MARKS

The Proprietor of British Patent No. 755424 for "Method and Apparatus for Picking Hops" desire to enter into negotiations with a firm of firms for the sale of the Patent or for the grant of Licences thereunder.—Further particulars may be obtained from MARKS & CLERK, 57 & 58, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.2.

The Proprietors of British Patent No. 756078 for "Improvements in Endless Tracks for Vehicles" and No. 817,974 for "Rolling Devices for Vehicles" desire to enter into negotiations with a firm or firms for the sale of the Patents or for the Grant of Licences thereunder.—Further particulars may be obtained from MARKS & CLERK, 57 & 58, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.2.

Machinery's ***SMALL*** *advertisements bring* ***BIG*** *results*

FOR RATES SEE COMMENCEMENT OF CLASSIFIED AD. SECTION
INSTRUCTIONS CAN BE ACCEPTED, SPACE PERMITTING, AT THE LONDON OFFICE UP TO WEDNESDAY NIGHT FOR PUBLICATION ON THE FOLLOWING WEDNESDAY.

"MACHINERY," Clifton House, Euston Road, London, N.W.1.
'Phone: EUSton 8441

You are authorised to insert the above for.....insertions. We enclose remittance according to the rates given on page 161.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....29.11.61

Speetog REGD. TRADE MARK **Vertical Lift Clamp** | **Model ST 210**

Due to its unique system of linkage, this clamp has two outstanding features. Firstly, the spindle travels in a vertical direction substantially throughout its travel so that it is possible to clamp into or through locating holes. Secondly it can be operated in a very confined space and providing there is 4" available behind the component being clamped, or a total space of 5¾, for instance between pillars then this clamp can be operated satisfactorily.

PATENT No. 778865

Fully Open Position Shows Space Economy. This Clamp Can Be Used in a Confined Space of 5¾"

Speed Tools Ltd

VEREKER HOUSE, GRESSE ST., LONDON W.1. Museum 1039/1099.

Literature on Request

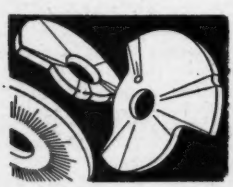
INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE
Abbey Heat Treatments Ltd	164
A.B.M.T.M. Ltd.	18 & 19
Abwood Machine Tools Ltd.	15
Acbars Ltd	157 & 176
Acclim Co. Ltd., The	124
Adcock & Shipley Ltd.	58
Aircraft Unit Engg. Co.	166
Ajax Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	24
Alfa-Laval Co. Ltd.	43
Allspeeds Ltd.	86
Ambressey Engineering Co. Ltd.	168
A.M.T. (Birmingham) Ltd.	28
Anderton Springs Ltd.	160
Anglo-African Machinery Co. Ltd.	192
Archdale, James & Co. Ltd.	113
Associated Aiffing Kessler Ltd.	63
Aylesbury Turned Parts (True Screws) Ltd.	166
Batty, J. E. & Co. Ltd.	74
Bayliss Eng'g Works	167
Bell, H. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	175, 184 & 192
Benton Eng'g. Co. Ltd., The	164
B.G. Machinery Ltd.	124
Boardman, R. G. (Tools) Ltd.	154
Bowers Internal Gauge Co. Ltd.	142
Brasshouse, Peter Ltd.	50
Brayshaw Tools Ltd.	158
Brilhart Ltd.	171
Broadbent, Henry Ltd.	40 & 41
Brooke Tool Mnfg. Co. Ltd., The	73
Bryce Ltd.	168
B.S.A. Tools Ltd.	88
Buck & Hickman Ltd.	70
Burton, Griffiths & Co. Ltd.	88
Butcher, Henry & Co.	174
Butler Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The	18
Carne, Rudolph & Co. Ltd.	44
Cashmore, John Ltd.	178
Cattermole, H. S. & Co. Ltd.	83
Centaur Tool Works	160, 184, 188 & 190
Christchurch Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	165
Cinetra Manufacturing Co. Ltd.	163
Clarkson (Engineers) Ltd.	11
Cleveland Twist Drill (G.B.) Ltd.	53
Cohen, Geo. Sons & Co. Ltd.	139 & 191
Cook, Bradley & Co.	180
Copas, V.J. Ltd.	165
Coventry Grinders Ltd.	163
C.P.E. Ltd.	164
Crawford Collets Ltd.	68
Crofts (Engineers) Ltd.	25 & 26
Cross Manufacturing Co. (1938) Ltd.	154
Crowthorn Engineering Co. Ltd.	2
Croydon Tool & Case Hardening Specialists Ltd.	164
De Bergue Machine Tools Ltd.	130
Denhams Engineering Co. Ltd.	57
Desilux Ltd.	156
Diagrit Diamond Tools Ltd.	54
Dimco (Gt. Britain) Ltd.	180
Dinsdale Engineering Co. Ltd.	169
Douglas, A. Co. Ltd.	173 & 182
Dowding & Doll Ltd.	48, 49 & 118
Dowling, David Ltd.	142 & 159
Drummond-Asquith Ltd.	61
Duplex Electric Tools Ltd.	156
Eclipse Foundry & Engineering Co (Dudley) Ltd.	164
Economic Stampings Ltd.	168
Edmonton Tool & Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	169
Edwards, Albert (Machinery) Ltd.	174
Edwards, F. J. Ltd.	174, 177, 178 & 182
Eeseset Gauges Ltd.	156
Elgar Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	81, 146 & 179
Elliott, B. (Machinery) Ltd.	87, 122 & 179
Ellison Spring Clips Ltd.	171
E.M.B. Co. Ltd.	*Front Cover* & 110
E.M.C. Eng'g. Co. (London) Ltd.	171
English Steel Tool Corp. Ltd.	8
Etchells, David (Machinery) Ltd.	140
Ex-Cell-O Corporation (England) Ltd.	76
Firth Brown Tools Ltd.	65
Flame Hardeners Ltd.	138
Fletcher Miller Ltd.	60
Forrest, W. & Co. Ltd.	188
Foundry Suppliers Ltd.	146
Frye Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	177
G.A. Precision Products Ltd.	169
Gale, A. E. Ltd.	171
Gate Machinery Co. Ltd.	91, 173, 189 & 191
Gauges & Instruments Ltd.	169
Gear Grinding Co. Ltd., The	71
General Electric Co. Ltd.	167
Gray, R. O.	182, 184, 186, 188, 189, 190, 191 & 192
Greenwood & Batley Ltd.	20
Guyson Industrial Equipment Ltd.	134

(Continued on page 196)

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS *(Continued from page 195)*

	PAGE
Habit Diamond Tooling Ltd.	47
Haesler Sales	160
Hargreave, J. M. & Co. Ltd.	165
Harrison, R. C. & Sons (Brassfounders) Ltd.	152
Harrison, T. S. & Sons Ltd.	10
Hartle, Derek	177
Hatch, Geo. Ltd.	120
Hayes Engineers (Leeds) Ltd.	12
Hedges Reinforced Plastics Ltd.	160
Heliot Machine Tools Ltd.	190
Hepworth Iron Co. (Eng'g.) Ltd., The	5
Herbert, Edward G. Ltd.	114
Hey Engineering Co. Ltd.	126
High Speed Service Tool Co. Ltd.	168
Hindle Auto Products Ltd.	150
Hockley Chemical Co. Ltd.	108
Holland & Caesar Ltd.	165
Holt Bros. (Halifax) Ltd.	163
Hounsell, John (Engineers) Ltd.	111
Hunt, Herbert & Sons Ltd.	152
Huntley & Sparks Ltd.	164
Hurlock, Wm. Jnr. Ltd.	175
Ideal Hardening Co. Ltd.	163
Illich, F. M. (Gears) Ltd.	162
Industrial Diamond Information Bureau, The	151
International Twist Drill Co. Ltd.	149
Jackson & Bradwell Ltd.	46
Jameson, J. L. Ltd.	123
J. B. Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	172
Jones, A. A. & Shipman Ltd.	109
Jones Bros. (Metal Merchants) Ltd.	173
Jones, E. H. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	173 & 176
Kavanagh O'Moore & Co. Ltd.	148
Kayser, Ellison & Co. Ltd.	94
Kearney & Trecker-C.V.A. Ltd.	84 & 85
Keir, Alan Ltd.	162
Kenilworth Mnfg. Co. Ltd., The	150
K.E.N.T. Machinery & Engineering Co.	174 & 175
Kerry's (Engineering) Co. Ltd.	35 & 42
Kerry's (Great Britain) Ltd.	185
Kirk, Harry Eng'g. Ltd.	178
Kneller (Instruments & Tools) Ltd.	127
Lafarge Aluminous Cement Co. Ltd.	59
Landen (Engineers) Ltd.	161
Landis Lund Ltd.	75
Lattimer, E. R. Ltd.	166
Lawrence, A. & Co. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	173 & 180
Layton, M. C. Ltd.	173
Lench, Thos. Wm. Ltd.	126
Lenchs (Birmingham) Ltd.	169
Liberty Eng'g. Supplies Ltd.	177
Lloyd, Richard Ltd.	147
London Shafting & Pulley Co. Ltd.	17
Lumsden Machine Co. Ltd.	116
Luria Bros. & Co. Inc.	179
MacDowall Equipment Co. Ltd.	169
Machinery Publishing Co. Ltd., The	155
Machine Shop Equipment Ltd.	107 & 116
Macready's Metal Co. Ltd.	69
Marbaix, Gaston E. Ltd.	129
Marbaix Industries Ltd.	55
Marley, W. H. & Co. Ltd.	156
Marsden & Shiers Ltd.	165
Marsden, W. G. Engineering Ltd.	168
Martin Bros. (Machinery) Ltd.	175
Maun Industries Ltd.	158
Meadows Henry	162
Mek-Elek Engineering Ltd.	170
Mercantile Credit Co. Ltd.	96
Middlesex Tool & Gauge Co. Ltd.	164 & 167
Middleton Tool & Engineering Co. Ltd.	170
Midland Machine Tool Co., The	186
Millen, Edwin & Sons Ltd.	172 & 179
Mills, George (Engineers) Ltd.	163
Modern Machine Tools Ltd.	174
Monks & Crane Ltd.	6
Mono Pumps Ltd.	116
Moore Manufacturing Co. Ltd., The	82
Moore & Wright (Sheffield) Ltd.	138
Mortimer Engineering Co. Ltd.	158 & 160
Mortimer Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	29, 30 & 31
Moser Cams & Tools Ltd.	196
M.P.J. Gauge & Tool Co. Ltd.	136
Murad Developments Ltd.	32, 33 & 34
Murray Son & Co. Ltd.	165
Murray's (Pretoria) Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	158
Naish Bros. & Co. Ltd.	169
Neill, James & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd.	4
Neumo Ltd.	130
Newall Used Machine Division	175
Newman Industries Ltd.	106, 173 & 180
Nitram Metal Treatment & Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	163
Noble & Lund Ltd.	97
Non-Ferrous Diecasting Co. Ltd.	112
North British Steel Foundry Ltd.	177
Norton Grinding Wheel Co. Ltd.	*Back Cover*
Norton, W. E. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	183
O.K. Trading (B'ham Factors) Ltd.	171
Oldfield & Schofield Co. Ltd.	36 & 37
Optical-Mechanical (Instruments) Ltd.	134
Ormond Eng'g. Co. Ltd., The	56
Park Gate Iron & Steel Co. Ltd., The	117
Parkes (Machine Tools) Ltd.	174, 175, 176, 177, 179 & 180
Parnum Gauges Ltd.	78
Patentools Ltd.	148
Perfection Eng'g. Ltd.	171
Pidgen Bros. Ltd.	188
Podmores (Engineers) Ltd.	114
Pollard Ball & Roller Bearings Co. Ltd.	105
Pollard, Fredk. & Co. Ltd.	131
Potts, Norman E. (Machinery) Ltd.	180 & 191
Powell, C. B. Ltd.	161
Precision Heating Ltd.	164
Precision Products (Romford) Ltd.	161
Precision Rubbers Ltd.	140
Press & Shear Machinery Co. Ltd. The	145
Presswork Products Ltd.	169
Production Tool Alloy Co. Ltd.	157
Qualters & Smith Bros. Ltd.	38 & 39
Raistrick, J. E. Ltd.	172
Ratcliffe Tool Co. Ltd.	144
Research & Control Instruments Ltd.	79
Redcar Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	166
Redman Tools & Products Ltd.	95
Renold Chains Ltd.	77
Research Engineers Ltd.	165
Revolving Centres Ltd.	148
Rockwell Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	51 & 52
Rodgers Bros. Ltd.	162
Rollo-Hardy Ltd.	153
Rollo Industries Ltd.	128
Rolls Tools Ltd.	181
Roth, L.	175
Rubert & Co. Ltd.	144
Ryder, Thomas & Son Ltd.	7
Rye, Claude Bearings	170 & 172
Sale, H. B. & Co. Ltd.	*Inside Back Cover*
Sales Enterprise Ltd.	182
Sandvik Swedish Steels Ltd.	89 & 90
Saunderson & Costin Ltd.	89
Sciaky Electric Welding Machines Ltd.	143
Shand, J. H. Ltd.	150
Shardlow Micrometers Ltd.	132
Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co. Ltd., The	16
Sheinerdine & Mulley Ltd.	166
Simpson, P. & Co. Ltd.	178
Slack & Parr Ltd.	136
Slack, Sellars & Co. Ltd.	128
Slingsby, Walter & Co. Ltd.	171
Smith & Netherwood Ltd.	166
S. Smith & Sons (England) Ltd.	135
Soag Machine Tools Ltd.	100, 101, 184, 186 & 189
Societe Genevoise Ltd.	8 & 9
Southern Engineering & Machinery Co. Ltd.	174
Southern Forge Ltd.	125
Southwell, W. R. (Designs) Ltd.	161
Spectra Chemicals Ltd.	121
Speed Tools Ltd.	195
Stancroft Ltd.	173, 184 & 192
Stanley Machine Tool Co., Ltd. The	141
Stephens, R. & Son Ltd.	161
Stephens & Bullivant Ltd.	159
Stewart Plastics Ltd.	177
Stewarts & Lloyds	13
Stirk, John & Sons Ltd.	67
Straight & Vines Ltd.	179
Stuart-Turner, S. M. & Co. (Surrey) Ltd.	168
Swift, George & Sons Ltd.	61
Sykes Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	45
Symmons Edward & Partners	192
T.A.L. Developments Ltd.	144
Talbot Tool Co. Ltd.	*Inside Back Cover*
Tate Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	187
Taylor Industrial Clutches	132
Tecalemit (Eng'g.) Ltd.	133
Thompson, Michael S. Ltd.	22 & 23
Thor Tools Ltd.	62
Times Machinery Co. Ltd.	112, 120 & 146
Tornos Sales Co.	21
Towler Bros. (Patents) Ltd.	*Inside Front Cover*
Tradex-Meter Co. Ltd.	162
Trumeter Co. Ltd., The	160
Try Gordon Ltd.	190 & 192
Turner, G. H. & Co. Ltd.	162
Universal Ball Bearing Co.	170
Urquhart Machine Tools Ltd.	142
Veedor-Root Ltd.	118
Veraloy Products Ltd.	66
Visual Planning Systems Ltd.	152
Walker, George & Sons (Birmingham) Ltd.	14
Ward, H. W. & Co. Ltd.	19
Ward, M. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	172
Watts, Wm. Ltd.	27
Webster & Bennett Ltd.	98
Welvil Engineering Co. Ltd.	169
Welwyn Tool Co. Ltd.	154
Westool Ltd.	92 & 93
Wickman Ltd.	1 & 99
Widdowson, Herbert & Sons Ltd.	102, 103, 104, 185 & 186
Windley Bros. Ltd.	72
Wire Bands Ltd.	170
Woodhouse & Mitchell	119
Wright Electric Motors (Halifax) Ltd.	64
Yorkshire Precision Gauges Ltd.	122
Zephyr Cams Ltd.	167
Zwicky, G. (London) Ltd.	137



CAMS, FORM TOOLS, CAM BLANKS

We design and manufacture complete tooling for all turret type and swiss-type automatic screw machines. Cam blanks supplied ex-stock. Cams machined to customers drawings

MOSER CAMS & TOOLS LTD., 465 HORNSEY ROAD, LONDON, N.19

TELEPHONE ARCHWAY 1766 and 7017

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

961

AGE
ver
182
90
89
143
150
132
16
166
176
136
128
171
166
135

189
& 9
174
125
161
121
195
192
141
161
159
177
13
67
179
168
61
45
192

144
ver
187
132
133
23
62
146
21
ver
162
160
192
162

170
142

118
66
152

14
19
172
27
98
169
154
& 93
& 99

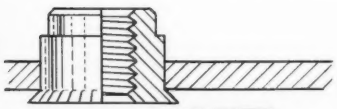
186
72
170
119
64

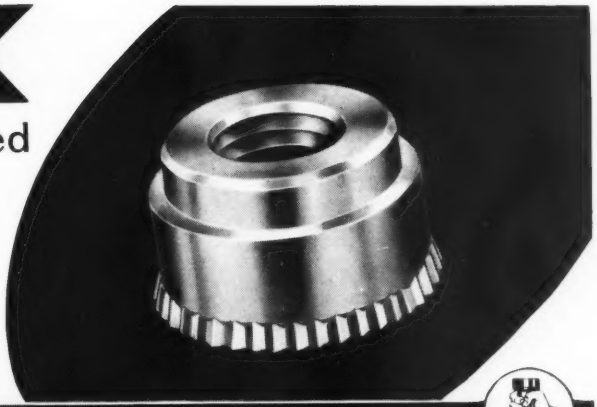
122

167
137

NUX

System of Screwed Metal Fasteners



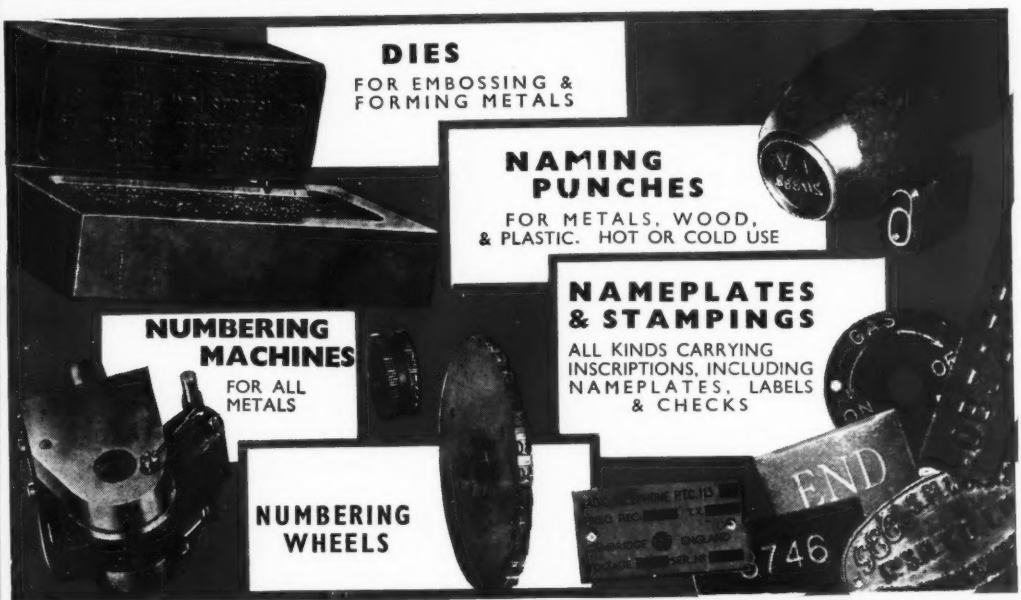


"NUX" patent fasteners immediately overcome the difficult problem of attaching components to sheet metal. Locking of the fastener in the sheet metal is absolutely solid and rigid.

"NUX" fasteners are available in four standard types and a range of sizes to meet all requirements. They are easy to fix in sheet metal, ferrous or non-ferrous, from 20 gauge (0·0392in.) up to 10 gauge (0·128in.) available with threaded or plain bore.

TALBOT TOOL COMPANY LTD

GRIP WORKS · ROSEDALE ROAD · BRIGHTON · SUSSEX
GRAMS: GRIPTOOLCO, BRIGHTON · TEL BRIGHTON 34931


DIES
FOR EMBOSSING & FORMING METALS
NAMING PUNCHES
FOR METALS, WOOD, & PLASTIC. HOT OR COLD USE
NAMEPLATES & STAMPINGS
ALL KINDS CARRYING INSCRIPTIONS, INCLUDING NAMEPLATES, LABELS & CHECKS
NUMBERING MACHINES
FOR ALL METALS
NUMBERING WHEELS

H.B.SALE LTD

ESTABLISHED 1862 · PROGRESS WORKS
SUMMER LANE · BIRMINGHAM 19
TELEPHONE: CENTRAL 5661-3 GRAMS: SALE-BIRMINGHAM

17

The right wheel
for the job—
that means

NORTON

FIRST OF ALL

To help you select the right grinding wheel for the job, Norton, with their 75 years of experience and their world-wide reputation, are the obvious first choice. Whether it is a general purpose wheel for a multitude of different jobs or a "pin-point" specification for a long production run, your Norton man can give you the advice you need. And so, on with a Norton wheel—then smoothly and efficiently into top gear production.

* NORTON ABRASIVES GRINDING WHEEL COMPANY LTD

WELWYN GARDEN CITY, HERTS. Welwyn Garden 23484 (15 lines)

Enquiries also to ALFRED HERBERT LIMITED, COVENTRY Telephone: Coventry 89221

* Trade Mark of Norton Company U.S.A.

15 Norton and Alfred Herbert warehouses are stocked to service your grinding needs. NORTON and BEHR-MANNING factories also in Argentina, Australia, Brazil, Canada, France, Germany, Italy, N. Ireland, South Africa and U.S.A.

181/HP. 8457

Published by THE MACHINERY PUBLISHING CO., LTD., at their Office, Clifton House, 83-117, Euston Rd., London, N.W.1. Telephone Euston 8441. LONDON: HARRISON & SONS, LTD., by Appointment to Her Majesty The Queen, Printers, London, Hayes (Middx.) and High Wycombe.